



Take your time

In all probability, things are the same for you as they are for many of us in our industry. **The demands on our business are constantly growing**, the level of complexity rises by the day and more and more challenges seem to lie in wait for us with ever-increasing frequency. As a result, when it comes to creating **tailor-made solutions** for new construction and renovation **based on the specific needs of our customers**, time is often in short supply.

But in this day and age, that is where the real opportunities lie. By offering new concepts for building automation systems, energy efficiency and the use of renewable energies, we are able to make the **day-to-day tasks of our customers safer and more comfortable** while also ensuring our business continues to develop dynamically. Hager employs more than 800 developers, who are constantly working on these solutions all around the world. In other words: we take our time to make **truly ground-breaking innovations** and intelligent technologies which are **just as quick to install as they are easy to use**. And of course, we also continue to provide you with all of the reliable products and safe solutions we have been long known for here at Hager.

We have been doing this **for around 60 years**. And we are only as successful as we are at what we do because of the trust you continue to place in us. I would like to take this opportunity to **express our warmest thanks** to you for this continued trust in us – and to recommend that you take a good look at our new catalogue, which serves as a **practical tool for electrical engineering**.

Please do take the time to consult the catalogue every now and again. It provides a **handy overview** of all of the solutions we use not only to save you a lot of time and effort, but also to **constantly tap into new sales potential**.

Hager is always on your side – as it has been for six decades and will continue to be in the electrifying future that lies ahead of us.

We at Hager look forward to **shaping this time with you**.

Best wishes,



Daniel Hager
CEO of Hager Group

Consumer Units

Enclosures

Commercial Distribution

Protection Devices

Modular Devices

Tebis KNX Building Automation System

Sollysta Wiring Accessories

Junction Boxes & Ceiling Accessories

Klik Lighting Connection System

Numerical Index

Design Range | Weather Proof Skeleton Units



Mini Gamma | Vector II | Volta
Vega | Enclosures | Orion Plus



A Boards | Invicta 3 | Fuse Combination Switches
Pluggable Meters



MCBs | RCCBs | RCBOs | HRC Fuse Carriers
Motor Starters | Earth Fault Relays | **h3** MCCBs



Switch Disconnectors | Relays | Contactors
Time Switches | Delay Timers | Transformers | Meters



Room Controllers | Input Products | Output Products
Push Buttons & Remote Controls



White Moulded | Decorative | Grid | IP66

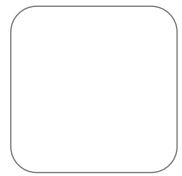
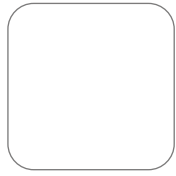
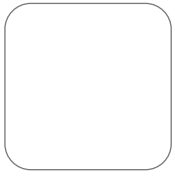


Downlighter Junction Box | Maintenance Free Junction Box
Lampholders | Safety Pendant Sets



4 Pin | 7 Pin





The specialist for electrical installations

Since 1955 Hager is the specialist for electrical installations in residential and commercial sectors, as a standard you can receive everything from one source: systems and solutions with high quality, reliability and ease of installation.

New ideas for the customers' benefit

Together with customers from industry and the electrical trade, Hager Group is working on future topics such as electro-mobility, Ambient Assisted Living, where building automation facilitates the everyday life of the elderly and individuals who require care, and on the networking

of energy-efficient housing, which will provide greater comfort while requiring less energy consumption. The link between many of these technologies will be the distribution board, the product with which the company achieved its growth.

A leading group

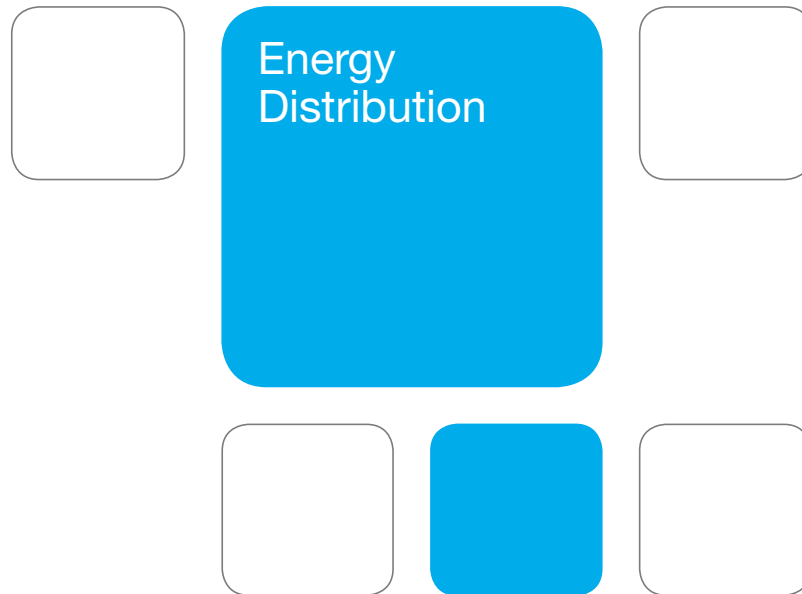
The Hager brand represents the core business of Hager Group.

The company was founded in 1955 by Hermann Hager and Dr. Oswald Hager together with their father Peter and today remains an independent business, owned and run by members of the Hager family, with its head office in Blieskastel, Germany. The organisation of the company as a European Company (Societas Europaea, SE) underlines both its cultural diversity and its European roots. Hager Group is, though, a worldwide business venture: 11,400 employees and generates a turnover of around 1.6 billion euros (2013).

Highly innovative achievements provide a market edge with more than 830 employees working in R&D. With more than 5% of turnover reinvested in R&D, Hager Group filed a total of 1513 patents to date.

Components and solutions are produced in 22 production sites around the globe and customers in more than 80 countries all over the world trust in them.

Safe distribution of energy, concentration of communication technology.

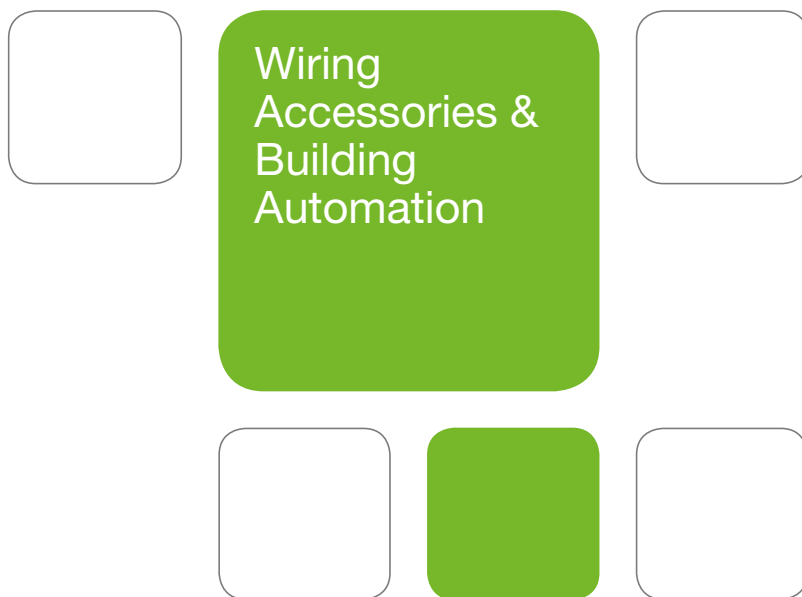


A clear structure - Hager's range of products

Hager has divided its extensive range of products into three areas of application, each marked with a different colour, to help you finding the right product and solution for your individual needs.

As the leading specialist in the field of electrical installations residential and commercial buildings, the Hager brand provides you with everything from one source: systems and solutions – highest quality, reliable and easy to install.

Switching with
style, smart building
automation.



**To learn more about our systems and solutions, please
get in touch.**

Sales Service Centre

Call our Sales Services Centre for
all your national sales enquiries.

01952 675612

sales@hager.co.uk

Sales Faxline

01952 675645

Technical Service Centre

Technical Engineers offer both national
and local support.

01952 675689

technical@hager.co.uk

Technical Faxline

01952 675557

Hager Online

Visit our website for up to date news
on Hager and our full, up-to-date
catalogue.

www.hager.co.uk

Northern Ireland

00 44 7968 147444
www.hager.ie

www.hager.co.uk

Touching and inspiring

In its early days electricity was primarily associated with wonder. And Hager strives to make a decisive contribution to this. Using innovative technology and clear-cut design, the company has given energy a 'face' – one which is pleasant to look at and easy to understand – distinctive on the one hand, multifaceted on the other. Hager design not only embodies the functionality of our products but also our company's character while taking into account that external attributes are ever more important. Today people increasingly engage with their household technical systems, giving us good reason to reciprocate and touch you with our technology – aesthetically, haptically and emotionally.



“Everything you see and touch highlights the notion of ease and quality.”

Daniel Hager

Erwin Van Handenhoven
Design Director of Hager Group



Strategic design management

Over the last six decades Hager's product range has grown rapidly. Moving on from specialising in meter panel systems, we have advanced to become a provider of entire electro-technical solutions for intelligent residential and commercial buildings. Whereas in the past it sufficed to design a small number of key products emphasizing functionality, today it is necessary to create an extensive realm of heterogeneous products. To reach this objective Hager relies on strategic design management – a design vocabulary containing many 'facial expressions', but also characterised by a distinct fundamental attitude.

Holistic design

This stance is not only reflected in the product itself but also shapes all related processes. When making the first drafts we already consider how a product will be manufactured, operated and eventually disposed of. Eco-design and eco-production assist us in employing all resources as intelligently as possible and in avoiding waste right from the start. This also holds true for our eco-friendly packaging design where we exclusively use recycled fibres which neither contain chemical bleaching agents nor composite materials that are difficult to separate.

The face behind the design

Hager's product design unmistakably bears the hallmarks of Erwin Van Handenhoven who has been Hager Group's Design Director since July 2013. The prolific cooperation between the renowned industry designer and Hager started in 2000. Beside the actual product design, part of Erwin's mission is shaping the future and in doing so, decisively and influentially advancing the evolution of the electro-technical industry. This has led to numerous product highlights that live up to tomorrow's design requirements in a very characteristic way. Many of them are to be found in the new Hager catalogue.

Have fun making some new discoveries!



Sustainability at Hager Group: E3



Nobody knows what tomorrow will bring.

That is why at Hager Group we have chosen to anticipate risks and seize our opportunities proactively. We invest in our employees and their training, in energy efficiency and future technologies, in fair trade relations and we work actively to continuously improve our eco-balance sheet. We may be giving up more profit in the short term, but we are convinced that this is the way to achieve lasting success.

*“As a family-owned company,
it is in our nature to remain sustainable!”*

Daniel Hager

We have translated this vision of sustainable development into a structured approach that we called E3.

E for ethics:

the way we behave with our employees, our partners and all stakeholders. We want to provide safe and healthy working conditions, equal opportunities and career development to all our employees and promote ethical behaviour.



E for environment:

we act with respect for the planet, to help preserve it. We optimise our resources by avoiding the use of hazardous substances and limiting the amount of harmful emissions and waste.

E for energy:

40% of global energy production is used inside buildings, a significant proportion of it in the form of electricity. Energy management is Hager Group's speciality. We want to create value in a responsible way, shared with our suppliers, customers and other stakeholders. This includes, in particular all the solutions and services we offer our customers for safe, efficient and intelligent use of energy in buildings.



For detailed information about E3, visit www.hagergroup.com

A service geared to your on site needs

From pre-assembled standard distribution units to bespoke composite TP&N boards, and plug in distribution boards Hager can provide the solution and we will deliver to site to an agreed deadline and to specification. All the power of an experienced design engineering team and an ISO 9001:2008 manufacturing plant is just a telephone call away.

As client requirements become more sophisticated, demands on electrical installation designs have increased. Many electrical distribution solutions require something that cannot be purchased off the shelf.

Whether it is an unusual configuration or simply speed on site that is an issue, Hager's engineered solutions supplies the answer. This Engineered Solutions service puts the power of our design engineers at your fingertips. You give us the specification and we will deliver what you need with the peace of mind of factory assured quality to ISO 9001:2008.

Metering

The Hager lighting and power meter board is a compact solution to meet the demands of energy metering within non-dwelling buildings. The standard power and lighting board is available in this catalogue and comes in two variants to meet the majority of applications.

However for special applications we also offer our full-engineered solutions design and build service. This service can also provide additional features such as data logging and web connectivity for remote meter reading.



1

Pre-assembled standard distribution board

Factory assembly of standard distribution boards with standard incoming and outgoing devices. Providing the installer with all of the products factory assembled and ready for cabling.

2

Engineered Consumer Units

Factory assembly of non-standard consumer units, special configurations in standard enclosures or metal DIN rail enclosures. Providing an exact product that meets the requirements of your particular installation needs.

Pluggable and metered consumer units are also an option. With pluggable consumer units circuit breakers are wired to sockets fitted into the enclosure enabling final circuit cabling to be simply plugged in.

3

Bespoke composite system

Factory prepared distribution boards ready for assembly on site with apertures pre-cut to allow cable access between the various enclosures, combining Panelboards and TP&N boards into bespoke composite panels.

Standard metal distribution boards designed to accommodate customer specified OEM equipment.



Engineered solutions

To learn more about our engineered solutions offer, please contact us:

Technical Service Centre

Call our Technical Services Centre for all your national sales enquiries.

01952 675600

estimation@hager.co.uk

Technical Service Centre Faxline

01952 675557

Consumer Units

The ultimate range

Our range of consumer units have been developed through years of indepth customer research, design and development. In this catalogue you will find our Design range of Amendment 3 compliant consumer units which have been specifically developed to meet the latest regulations along with our current range of insulated consumer units.



Design Range	1.2
Insulated Consumer Units	1.14

Design Range

Amendment 3 compliant consumer units

The Amendment 3 compliant Hager Design range features solutions suitable for installations where the consumer unit will be on show and where they are hidden away.

Through in-depth customer research and extensive testing we have developed a number of consumer units to allow compliance with Amendment 3. Incorporating numerous features and benefits for the ease of installation has resulted in ranges aimed at meeting the requirements of differing customer groups.

Our Design range is always expanding and evolving, and as such the most up to date list of products can be found on our website, www.hager.co.uk/design.



Design 30	1.4
Design 30 Dual Row	1.6
Design 30 Garage Boards	1.7
Design 10	1.8
Design 10 Flush	1.11
Design 10 Dual Row	1.10
Accessories	1.12



VM206

Switch Disconnecter

Metal switch disconnecter incomer enclosures, single row from 2 to 20 outgoing ways.

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail, 63A or 100A switch disconnecter incomer and full complement of earth and neutral terminals along with marking labels, busbar,

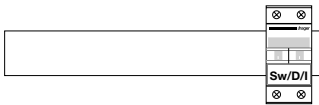
instructions, rear cable protector plate and meter tail clamp.

Recommended for use with TT systems when utilising RCBO on outgoing circuits.

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

For accessories see page 1.12 For dimensions see page 1.20

All boards contain rear cable entry, boards with knockouts also contain top & bottom knockouts - see page 1.20.



Description	Size	Cat. ref.	Cat. ref. with knockouts
2 Way 63A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	2	VM202	VM202K
6 Way 63A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	3	VM206	VM206K
6 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	3	VM106	VM106K
10 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	4	VM110	VM110K
14 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	5	VM114	VM114K
20 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	7	VM120	VM120K



VM310H

RCCB Incomer

Metal RCCB incomer enclosures, single row from 2 to 14 outgoing ways.

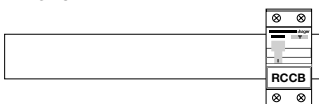
Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail, 40A, 63A or 100A 30mA RCCB incomer and full complement of earth

and neutral terminals along with marking labels, busbar, instructions, rear cable protector plate and meter tail clamp.

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

For accessories see page 1.12 For dimensions see page 1.20

All boards contain rear cable entry, boards with knockouts also contain top & bottom knockouts - see page 1.20.



Description	Size	Cat. ref.	Cat. ref. with knockouts
2 Way 40A 30mA RCCB Incomer	2	VM402H	VM402HK
6 Way 63A 30mA RCCB Incomer	3	VM406H	VM406HK
6 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	3	VM306H	VM306HK
10 Way 63A 30mA RCCB Incomer	4	VM410H	VM410HK
10 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	4	VM310H	VM310HK
14 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	5	VM314H	VM314HK



VM712TG

Time Delayed RCCB Incomer

Metal RCCB incomer enclosures, single row 12 outgoing ways.

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail 100A 100mA time delayed and 63A 30mA RCCB incomers and full complement of earth and neutral terminals along with marking

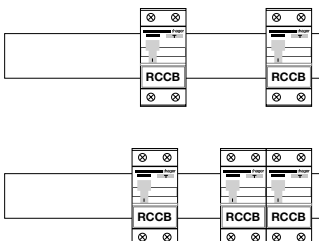
labels, busbar, instructions, rear cable protector plate and meter tail clamp.

Recommended for use with TT systems.

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

For accessories see page 1.12 For dimensions see page 1.20

All boards contain rear cable entry, boards with knockouts also contain top & bottom knockouts - see page 1.20.



Description	Size	Cat. ref.	Cat. ref. with knockouts
12 Way Configurable 100A 100mA Time Delay RCCB 63A 30mA RCCB	5	VM712TG	VM712TGK
12 Way 100A 100mA Time Delay RCCB 2*63A 30mA RCCB	6	VM766TG	VM766TGK



Split Load

Metal split load and configurable enclosures, single row from 6 to 16 outgoing ways.

and neutral terminals along with marking labels, busbar, instructions, rear cable protector plate and meter tail clamp.

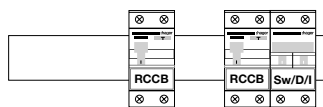
For accessories see page 1.12
For dimensions see page 1.20

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail and 2 RCCBs and full complement of earth

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

All boards contain rear cable entry, boards with knockouts also contain top & bottom knockouts - see page 1.20.

VM716C



Description	Size	Cat ref.	Cat ref. with knockouts
6 Way Split Load 3+3 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	4	VM733H	VM733HK
10 Way Split Load 5+5 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	5	VM755H	VM755HK
12 Way Split Load 6+6 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	6	VM766H	VM766HK
10 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x 63A 30mA RCCB	5	VM710C	VM710CK
16 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x 63A 30mA RCCB	7	VM716C	VM716CK
10 Way Split Load 5+5 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	5	VM855H	VM855HK
12 Way Split Load 6+6 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	6	VM866H	VM866HK
10 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x 80A 30mA RCCB	5	VM810C	VM810CK
16 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	7	VM816C	VM816CK



High Integrity

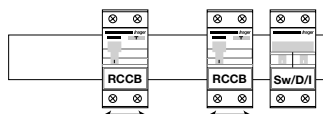
Metal split load and configurable enclosures with ability to protect selected circuits with RCBOs and remainder of circuits split across two RCCBs. Single row from 10 to 16 outgoing ways.

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail and 2 RCCBs and full complement of earth and neutral terminals along with marking labels, busbar, instructions, rear cable protector plate and meter tail clamp.

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).
For accessories see page 1.12
For dimensions see page 1.20

All boards contain rear cable entry, boards with knockouts also contain top & bottom knockouts see page 1.20.

VM878R



Description	Size	Cat ref.	Cat ref. with knockouts
10 Way High Integrity Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x 63A 30mA RCCB	5	VM710CU	VM710CUK
16 Way High Integrity Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x 63A 30mA RCCB	7	VM716CU	VM716CUK
10 Way High Integrity Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x 80A 30mA RCCB	5	VM810CU	VM810CUK
16 Way High Integrity Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x 80A 30mA RCCB	7	VM816CU	VM816CUK
10 Way High Integrity 5+4+1 100A Switch 2x 63A 30mA RCCB + 6A RCBO	5	VM754R	VM754RK
16 Way High Integrity Split Load 7+8+1 100A Switch 2x 63A 30mA RCCB + 1x RCBO	7	VM778R	VM778RK
10 Way High Integrity 5+4+1 100A Switch 2x 80A 30mA RCCB + 6A RCBO	5	VM854R	VM854RK
16 Way High Integrity Split Load 7+8+1 100A Switch 2x 80A 30mA RCCB + 1x RCBO	7	VM878R	VM878RK
14 Way Split Load 6+6+2 100A Switch 2x 80A 30mA RCCB plus 1x 40A 30mA RCCB	7	VM8662	VM8662K



Multi Tariff

Metal switch disconnect in-comer enclosures, single row, 12 or 18 outgoing ways.

terminals along with marking labels, busbar, instructions, rear cable protector plate and meter tail clamp.

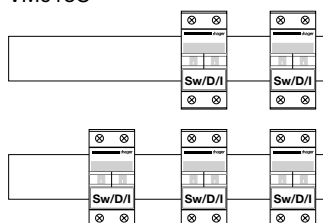
For accessories see page 1.12
For dimensions see page 1.20

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail, multiple switch disconnect in-comers and full complement of earth and neutral

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

All boards contain rear cable entry, boards with knockouts also contain top & bottom knockouts - see page 1.20.

VM918C



Description	Size	Cat ref.	Cat ref. with knockouts
18 Way Twin Tariff Configurable 2x100A Switch	7	VM918C	VM918CK
12 Way Multi Tariff 6+5+1 2x100A 1x63A Switch	6	VM9651	VM9651K



VM11010

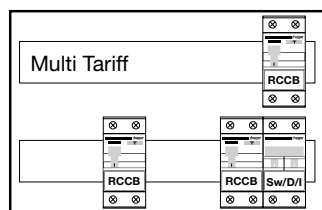
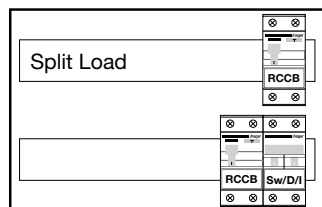
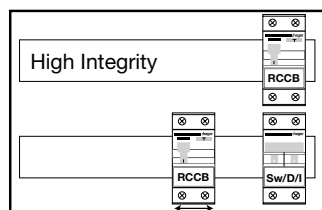
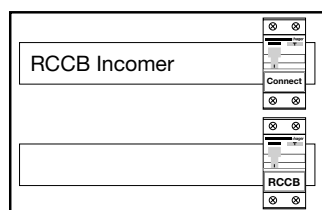
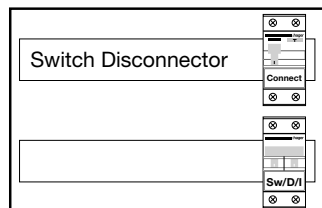
Design 30 Dual Row Consumer Unit

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA Rating)

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail, earth and neutral connections along with incoming device(s), busbar, cable protector plate, grommet strip, cable clamp, marking labels and instructions

Knockouts (where applicable) located top, bottom and rear of base - See page 1.21.

For dimensions see page 1.21.



Switch Disconnector - Dual Row

	Size	Cat ref.	Cat Ref. with Knockouts
6+6 Way 100A Switch Disconnector	3	VM10606	VM10606K
10+10 Way 100A Switch Disconnector	4	VM11010	VM11010K
14+14 Way 100A Switch Disconnector	5	VM11414	VM11414K
20+20 Way 100A Switch Disconnector	7	VM12020	VM12020K

RCCB Incomer - Dual Row

6+6 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	3	VM30606H	VM30606HK
--------------------------------	---	-----------------	------------------

Split Load - Dual Row

8+10W 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	4	VM70810H	VM70810HK
12+14W 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	5	VM71214H	VM71214HK
18+20W 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	7	VM71820H	VM71820HK
4+6 Way 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	3	VM746H	VM746HK
8+10W 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	4	VM80810H	VM80810HK
12+14W 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	5	VM81214H	VM81214HK
18+20W 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	7	VM81820H	VM81820HK
4+6 Way 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	3	VM846H	VM846HK

High Integrity - Dual Row

HI Configurable 8+10 Way 100A Switch 2x63A	4	VM70810CU	VM70810CUK
HI Configurable 12+14 Way 100A Switch 2x63A	5	VM71214CU	VM71214CUK
HI Configurable 18+20 Way 100A Switch 2x63A	7	VM71820CU	VM71820CUK
HI Configurable 8+10 Way 100A Switch 2x80A	4	VM80810CU	VM80810CUK
HI Configurable 12+14 Way 100A Switch 2x80A	5	VM81214CU	VM81214CUK
HI Configurable 18+20 Way 100A Switch 2x80A	7	VM81820CU	VM81820CUK

Multi Tariff - Dual Row

10 Way Split Load 5+5 100A Switch 2x63A RCCB 1x63A RCCB Incomer 14 Ways	4	VM755714H	VM755714HK
--	---	------------------	-------------------



VM24H

Garage Board

Enclosure comes complete with 40A 30mA RCCB Incomer, 32A MCB and 6A MCB, earth & neutral connections, busbar, cable protector plate, grommet strip, marking labels & instructions.

Knockouts (where applicable) are located top, bottom & rear of base - See page 1.20.

Cable clamp supplied to secure incoming meter tails.

For dimensions see page 1.20.

Garage Board	Size	Cat ref.	Cat Ref. with Knockouts
2 Way 40A 30mA RCCB with 1x32A & 1x6A MCB	2	VM24H	VM24HK



VML206

Switch Disconnecter Incomer

Metal switch disconnecter incomer enclosures, single row from 2 to 20 outgoing ways.

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail, 63A or 100A switch disconnecter incomer and full complement of earth and neutral terminals along with marking labels, busbar and instructions.

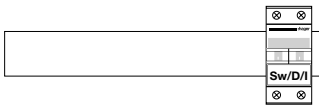
Recommended for use with TT systems when utilising RCBO on outgoing circuits.

Hager also recommend the use of cable clamp (**VA10MT**) for use on TT systems. Available as accessory.

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

For accessories see page 1.12. For dimensions see page 1.20.

All Design 10 boards contain top, bottom & rear knockouts - see page 1.20.



Description	Size	Cat ref.
2 Way 63A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	2	VML202
6 Way 63A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	3	VML206
6 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	3	VML106
10 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	4	VML110
14 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	5	VML114
20 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	7	VML120



VML310H

RCCB Incomer

Metal RCCB incomer enclosures, single row from 2 to 14 outgoing ways.

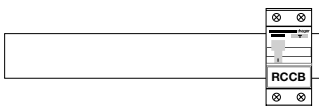
Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail, 40A, 63A or 100A 30mA RCCB incomer

and full complement of earth and neutral terminals along with marking labels, busbar and instructions.

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

For accessories see page 1.12. For dimensions see page 1.20.

All Design 10 boards contain top, bottom & rear knockouts - see page 1.20.



Description	Size	Cat ref.
2 Way 40A 30mA RCCB Incomer	2	VML402H
6 Way 63A 30mA RCCB Incomer	3	VML406H
6 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	3	VML306H
10 Way 63A 30mA RCCB Incomer	4	VML410H
10 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	4	VML310H
14 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	5	VML314H



VML712TG

Time Delayed RCCB Incomer

Metal RCCB incomer enclosures, single row 12 outgoing ways.

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail 100A 100mA time delayed and 63A 30mA RCCB incomers and full complement of earth and neutral terminals along with marking

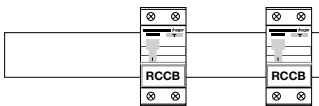
labels, busbar, meter tail clamp and instructions.

Recommended for use with TT systems.

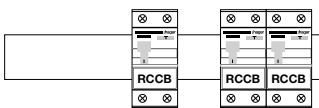
Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

For accessories see page 1.12. For dimensions see page 1.20.

All Design 10 boards contain top, bottom & rear knockouts - see page 1.20.



Description	Size	Cat ref.
12 Way Configurable 100A 100mA Time Delay RCCB 63A 30mA RCCB	5	VML712TG
12 Way 100A 100mA Time Delay RCCB 2x63A 30mA RCCB	6	VML766TG





Split Load

Metal split load and configurable enclosures, single row from 6 to 16 outgoing ways.

and neutral terminals along with marking labels, busbar and instructions.

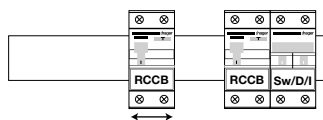
For accessories see page 1.12. For dimensions see page 1.20.

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail and 2 RCCBs and full complement of earth

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

All Design 10 boards contain top, bottom & rear knockouts - see page 1.20.

VML716C



Description	Size	Cat ref.
6 Way Split Load 3+3 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	4	VML733H
10 Way Split Load 5+5 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	5	VML755H
12 Way Split Load 6+6 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	6	VML766H
10 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x 63A 30mA RCCB	5	VML710C
16 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x 63A 30mA RCCB	7	VML716C
10 Way Split Load 5+5 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	5	VML855H
12 Way Split Load 6+6 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	6	VML866H
10 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	5	VML810C
16 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	7	VML816C



High Integrity

Metal split load and configurable enclosures with ability to protect selected circuits with RCBOs and remainder of circuits split across two RCCBs. Single row from 10 to 16 outgoing ways.

full metal DIN rail and 2 RCCBs and full complement of earth and neutral terminals along with marking labels, busbar and instructions.

For accessories see page 1.12. For dimensions see page 1.20.

All Design 10 boards contain top, bottom & rear knockouts - see page 1.20.

VML878R



Enclosures come supplied with a

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

Description	Size	Cat ref.
10 Way High Integrity Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	5	VML710CU
12 Way High Integrity Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	6	VML712CU
16 Way High Integrity Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	7	VML716CU
10 Way High Integrity Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	5	VML810CU
16 Way High Integrity Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	7	VML816CU
10 Way High Integrity 5+4+1 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB + 6A RCBO	5	VML754R
16 Way High Integrity 7+8+1 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB + 6A RCBO	7	VML778R
10 Way High Integrity 5+4+1 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB + 6A RCBO	5	VML854R
16 Way High Integrity 7+8+1 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB + 6A RCBO	7	VML878R
14 Way Split Load 6+6+2 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB + 40A 30mA RCCB	7	VML8662



Multi Tariff

Metal switch disconnector incomer enclosures, single row, 12 or 18 outgoing ways.

complement of earth and neutral terminals along with marking labels, busbar and instructions.

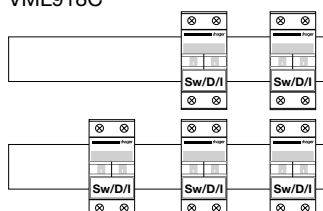
For accessories see page 1.12. For dimensions see page 1.20.

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail, multiple switch disconnector incomers and full

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA rating).

All Design 10 boards contain top, bottom & rear knockouts - see page 1.20.

VML918C



Description	Size	Cat ref.
18 Way Twin Tariff Configurable 2x100A Switch	7	VML918C
12 Way Multi Tariff 6+5+1 2x100A 1x63A Switch	6	VML9651



VML11010

Design 10 Dual Row Consumer Unit

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA Rating).

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail, earth and neutral connections along with incoming device(s), busbar, marking labels and instructions.

For dimensions see page 1.21.

Knockouts located top, bottom and rear of base - See page 1.21.

Switch Disconnecter - Dual Row

	Size	Cat ref.
6+6 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter	3	VML10606
10+10 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter	4	VML11010
14+14 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter	5	VML11414
20+20 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter	7	VML12020

RCCB Incomer - Dual Row

6+6 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	3	VML30606H
--------------------------------	---	------------------

Split Load - Dual Row

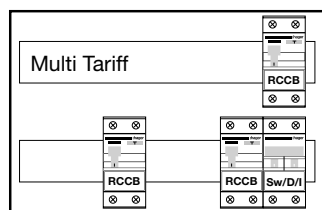
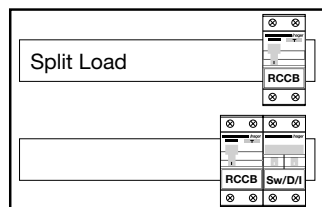
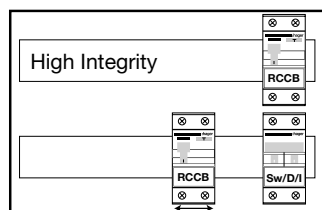
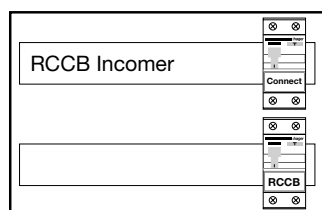
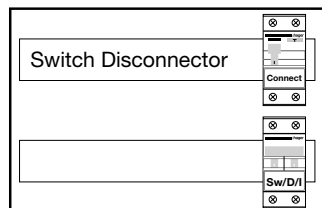
4+6 Way 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	3	VML746H
8+10W 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	4	VML70810H
12+14W 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	5	VML71214H
18+20W 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	7	VML71820H
4+6 Way 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	3	VML846H
8+10W 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	4	VML80810H
12+14W 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	5	VML81214H
18+20W 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	7	VML81820H

High Integrity - Dual Row

HI Configurable 8+10 Way 100A Switch 2x63A	4	VML70810CU
HI Configurable 12+14 Way 100A Switch 2x63A	5	VML71214CU
HI Configurable 18+20 Way 100A Switch 2x63A	7	VML71820CU
HI Configurable 8+10 Way 100A Switch 2x80A	4	VML80810CU
HI Configurable 12+14 Way 100A Switch 2x80A	5	VML81214CU
HI Configurable 18+20 Way 100A Switch 2x80A	7	VML81820CU

Multi Tariff - Dual Row

10 Way Split Load 5+5 100A Switch 2x63A RCCB 1x63A RCCB Incomer 14 Ways	4	VML755714H
--	---	-------------------





Design 10 Flush Consumer Unit

Conforms to BS EN 61439-3 Including Annex ZB (16kA Rating).

grommet strip, rear cable entry plate, cable clamp, marking labels and instructions.

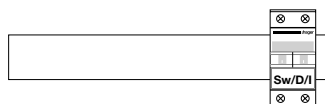
For dimensions see page 1.21.

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail, earth and neutral connections along with incoming device(s), busbar,

Knockouts located top, bottom and rear of base - see page 1.21.

Min depth in wall 72mm.

VMLF110

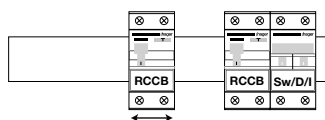


Switch Disconnector

Switch Disconnector Incomer

	Size	Cat ref.
10 Way Flush 100A Switch Disconnector Incomer	4	VMLF110
14 Way Flush 100A Switch Disconnector Incomer	5	VMLF114
20 Way Flush 100A Switch Disconnector Incomer	7	VMLF120

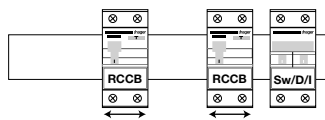
Split Load



Split Load

10 Way Flush 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	5	VMLF710C
12 Way Flush 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	6	VMLF712C
16 Way Flush 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	7	VMLF716C
10 Way Flush 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	5	VMLF810C
12 Way Flush 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	6	VMLF812C
16 Way Flush 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	7	VMLF816C

High Integrity



High Integrity

10 Way Flush High Integrity 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	5	VMLF710CU
12 Way Flush High Integrity 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	6	VMLF712CU
16 Way Flush High Integrity 100A Switch 2x63A 30mA RCCB	7	VMLF716CU
10 Way Flush High Integrity 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	5	VMLF810CU
12 Way Flush High Integrity 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	6	VMLF812CU
16 Way Flush High Integrity 100A Switch 2x80A 30mA RCCB	7	VMLF816CU



VML24H

Garage Board

Enclosure comes complete with 40A 30mA RCCB Incomer, 32A MCB and 6A MCB, earth & neutral connections, busbar, grommet strip, marking labels & instructions.

Knockouts (where applicable) are located top, bottom & rear of base - See page 1.21.

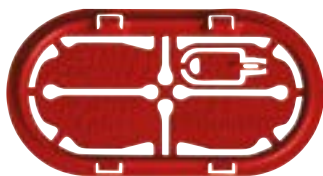
accessory. **(VM02CE)**

For dimensions see page 1.21.

Cable protector plate for rear knockouts is available as an

Garage Board

	Size	Cat ref.
2 Way 40A 30mA RCCB with 1x32A & 1x6A MCB	2	VML24H



VM02CE

Cable Protector Plate

Provides a safe and smooth entry for cables into the rear of the consumer unit.

Designed to fit into the aperture left by the removal of a rear knockout on the Design 10 or Design 30 Consumer Unit. (Included as standard with the Design 30 board)

VM01CE: Simply insert protector plate and bend over tabs inside board.
VM02CE: Break away sections as required and simply push into place.

Description	Quantity	Cat ref.
Cable Protector Plate (Metal)	1	VM01CE
Cable Protector Plate (Insulated)	5	VM02CE



VA10MT

Cable Clamp

Secures supply cables on entry to main incoming device, eliminating any movement of the cables being transmitted to the terminals.

Simply insert supply cables through clamp into incoming device & secure with fixing provided.

(Included as standard with the Design 30 board)

Description	Cat ref.
Cable Clamp for Meter Tails	VA10MT



VMHBL

Health & Safety Lock

Provides the ability to lock the consumer unit during the installation process.

Can only be used with Design 30 Consumer Units.

Description	Cat ref.
Health & Safety Padlock Bracket	VMHBL
Padlock	JK25A



VMLOCK

Key Lock

Allows door to be lockable. Simply remove the centre of the lock surround and the knockout behind, and fit lock.

Can only be used with Design 30 Consumer Units.

Description	Cat ref.
Design 30 Door Locking Kit	VMLOCK

Grommets & Grommet Strip

Grommets for protecting against sharp edges on knockouts

Description	Quantity	Cat ref.
Grommet strip 5 metres	1 Strip	VM05GS
38mm open grommet for use with VMLF* back boxes	10	VMGROM



VAN00



JK01B



VAB08

Other Accessories

Description	Quantity	Cat ref.
1 Module busbar blank	25	JK01B
Surge protection kit	1	VA02SPD
Neutral link	1	VAN00
Dual tariff link kit	1	VAK0D
Split load link kit	1	VAK0S
Triple tariff link kit	1	VAK0T
8 Module busbar	1	VAB08
12 Module busbar	1	VAB12
16 Module busbar	1	VAB16
21 Module busbar	1	VAB21
Terminal bar support clips	5	VAT00
Terminal bar 2 way	1	VAT02
Terminal bar 3 way	1	VAT03
Terminal bar 4 way	1	VAT04
Terminal bar 5 way	1	VAT05
Terminal bar 6 way	1	VAT06
Terminal bar 7 way	1	VAT07
Terminal bar 8 way	1	VAT08
Terminal bar 9 way	1	VAT09
Terminal bar 10 way	1	VAT10
Terminal bar 11 way	1	VAT11
Terminal bar 12 way	1	VAT12
Terminal bar 13 way	1	VAT13
Terminal bar 14 way	1	VAT14
Terminal bar 15 way	1	VAT15
Terminal bar 16 way	1	VAT16
Terminal bar 17 way	1	VAT17
Terminal bar 18 way	1	VAT18
Terminal bar 19 way	1	VAT19
Terminal bar 20 way	1	VAT20
Terminal bar 21 way	1	VAT21
Terminal bar 22 way	1	VAT22
Terminal bar 23 way	1	VAT23
Terminal bar 24 way	1	VAT24
Label pack	1	VAP00

Insulated Units

Packed with features, the benefit's all yours.

The Hager consumer unit has been developed to accommodate the Building regulations Part M, for integration into the home environment, with great aesthetic design, and plain and glazed door options available.

Through indepth customer research we have incorporated a number of features and benefits for installers, which have resulted in the creation of a range of easy to use, high quality and reliable consumer units.

The range enables full compliance with Amendment 1 of BS 7671 and comes in three standard enclosure types, insulated & hybrid surface mounted and the hybrid flush fit.



Insulated Consumer Units	1.16
<hr/>	
Insulated, Hybrid & Skeleton	1.17
<hr/>	
Accessories	1.18
<hr/>	
Garage Units & IP55 Weather Proof	1.19



VC206

Switch Disconnecter Incomer - Insulated

Insulated and metal enclosures complete with switch disconnecter incomer, 1 row from 1 to 20 outgoing ways.

Surface mounted enclosures, with a rigid chassis, complete with a 63 Amp or 100 Amp Switch Disconnecter.

Supplied with marking labels, busbar and instructions.

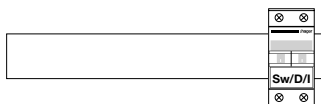
- Options:
- Keylock
 - Plain or glazed door

Complies with BS EN 61439-3 Annex ZB (16kA rating).

For complete accessories list see page 1.18.

For insulated consumer unit dimensions see page 1.22.

Description	Enclosure size	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
2 Way 63A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	1	VC202	-
6 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	3	VC106	VC106G
10 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	4	VC110	VC110G
14 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	5	VC114	VC114G
20 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	6	VC120	VC120G



VC404H

RCCB Incomer - Insulated

Insulated and metal enclosures complete with RCCB incomer, 1 row from 1 to 18 outgoing ways.

Surface mounted enclosures, with a rigid chassis, housing a 40A, 63A, 100A 30mA RCCB.

Supplied with marking labels, busbar and instructions.

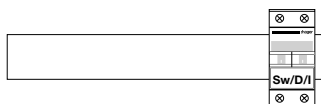
- Options:
- Keylock
 - Plain or glazed door

Complies with BS EN 61439-3 Annex ZB (16kA rating).

For complete accessories list see page 1.18.

For insulated consumer unit dimensions see page 1.22.

Description	Enclosure size	Cat ref. Plain door
2 Way 40A 30mA RCCB incomer	1	VC402H
6 Way 63A 30mA RCCB incomer	3	VC406H
8 Way 63A 30mA RCCB incomer	4	VC408H
8 Way 100A 30mA RCCB incomer	4	VC308H
14 Way 100A 30mA RCCB incomer	5	VC314H



VC816C

100A Switch plus Twin RCCB - Insulated

Insulated and metal, split load and configurable enclosures, 1 row from 6-16 outgoing ways.

Surface and Flush mounted enclosures, with a rigid chassis, housing a Switch Disconnecter and 2 RCCB's.

- Options:
- Keylock
 - Plain or glazed door

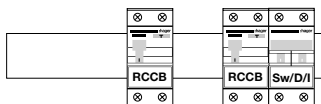
Complies with BS EN 61439-3 Annex ZB (16kA rating).

For insulated consumer unit dimensions see page 1.22.

For complete accessories list see page 1.18.

Supplied with marking labels, busbar and instructions.

Description	Enclosure size	Cat ref. Plain door
6 Way 3+3 100A Switch 2 x 63A 30mA RCCB	4	VC733H1
10 Way 5+5 100A Switch 2 x 63A 30mA RCCB	5	VC755H1





VC816CU



100A Switch plus Twin RCCB with Unprotected Ways - Insulated

Insulated and metal enclosures, 1 row from 10 to 18 outgoing ways.

Surface and Flush mounted enclosures, with a rigid chassis, housing a Switch Disconnecter, Twin RCCB and space for RCBOs.

Supplied with marking labels, configurable busbar and instructions.

Options:
• Keylock
• Plain or glazed door

Complies with BS EN 61439-3 Annex ZB (16kA rating).

For complete accessories list see page 1.18.

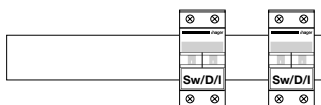
For insulated consumer unit dimensions see page 1.22.

Hybrid = metal back box with insulated cover.

Description	Enclosure size	Cat ref. Plain door
10 Way Configurable 100A Switch 2 x 63A 30mA RCCB	5	VC710CU
16 Way Configurable 100A Switch 2 x 63A 30mA RCCB	6	VC716CU
16 Way Configurable 100A Switch 2 x 80A 30mA RCCB	6	VC816CU



VH918C



Twin and Multi Tariff - Hybrid (Metal back, plastic cover)

Insulated and metal enclosures 1 row from 12 to 18 outgoing ways.

Surface mounted enclosures, with a rigid chassis, housing a Twin 2 x 100A or 2 x 100A + 63A Switch Disconnecter.

Supplied with marking labels, busbar and instructions.

Options:
• Keylock

Complies with BS EN 61439-3 and (Annex ZB 16kA conditional)

For complete accessories list see page 1.18.

Hybrid = metal back box with insulated cover.

For hybrid consumer unit dimensions see page 1.22.

Description	Enclosure size	Cat ref. Plain door
18 Way Twin Tariff Configurable 2 x 100A Switch	6	VH918C



VS710C

Skeleton Units

Skeleton consumer units are designed typically for use in installations in areas with pre-determined space available e.g. Metering cupboards in Local Authority accommodation.

Complies with BS EN 61439-3 and Annex ZB.

For complete accessories list see page 1.18.

Description	Cat ref. Plain door
12 Way 100A Switch Incomer	VS112
10 Way Configurable 100A Switch 1 x 63A 30mA RCCB	VS710C
12 Way Configurable 100A Switch 1 x 63A 30mA RCCB	VS712C
10 Way 5+4+1 100A Switch 2 x 63A 30mA RCCB 1 x Switch Fed Way for RCBO or MCB (to feed smoke detector for example)	VS754U
10 Way 5+4+1 100A Switch 2 x 80A 30mA RCCB 1 x Switch Fed Way for RCBO or MCB (to feed smoke detector for example)	VS854U

The Hager consumer unit has been designed to be the most versatile consumer unit available on the market today.

The accessories below can be used to customise standard consumer units and enclosures to almost any configuration.



VAN00



VAM00



JK01B



VAB08

Description	Pack qty	Cat ref. Plain	Cat ref. Glazed
1 Module busbar blank	25	JK01B	
100 Amp terminal block (MCB profile) fits directly onto busbar (cable capacity 50mm ²)	1	KRN190	
Surge protection kit	1	VA02SPD	
100A Main Switch	1	SPN290	
Neutral link	1	VAN00	
Door Locking kit	1	VAL00	
Incoming tail connection kit	1	VAM00	
Dual tariff link kit	1	VAK0D	
Split load link kit	1	VAK0S	
Triple tariff link kit	1	VAK0T	
8 Module busbar	1	VAB08	
12 Module busbar	1	VAB12	
16 Module busbar	1	VAB16	
21 Module busbar	1	VAB21	
14 Way SP&SN insulated busbar	1	VAB14N	
Terminal bar support clips	5	VAT00	
Terminal bar 2 way	1	VAT02	
Terminal bar 3 way	1	VAT03	
Terminal bar 4 way	1	VAT04	
Terminal bar 5 way	1	VAT05	
Terminal bar 6 way	1	VAT06	
Terminal bar 7 way	1	VAT07	
Terminal bar 8 way	1	VAT08	
Terminal bar 9 way	1	VAT09	
Terminal bar 10 way	1	VAT10	
Terminal bar 11 way	1	VAT11	
Terminal bar 12 way	1	VAT12	
Terminal bar 13 way	1	VAT13	
Terminal bar 14 way	1	VAT14	
Terminal bar 15 way	1	VAT15	
Terminal bar 16 way	1	VAT16	
Terminal bar 17 way	1	VAT17	
Terminal bar 18 way	1	VAT18	
Terminal bar 19 way	1	VAT19	
Terminal bar 20 way	1	VAT20	
Terminal bar 21 way	1	VAT21	
Terminal bar 22 way	1	VAT22	
Terminal bar 23 way	1	VAT23	
Terminal bar 24 way	1	VAT24	
Label pack	1	VAP00	
Seal strip size 3 - 8 module	2	VAR3S	
Seal strip size 4 - 12 module	2	VAR4S	
Seal strip size 5 - 16 module	2	VAR5S	
Seal strip size 6 - 22 module	2	VAR6S	

Our range of garage units comply with BS EN 61439-3 Annex ZB and are available as IP40 and IP55.

Garage units come pre-configured with 32A MCB and 6A MCB for power and lighting.

The weather proof range of consumer units designed to BS EN 61439-3 including Annex ZB.

Rated at IP55 protected against low pressure water splashing from all directions.

For Garage Unit & IP55 Weather Proof dimensions see page 1.23.



GD24H

Garage Unit

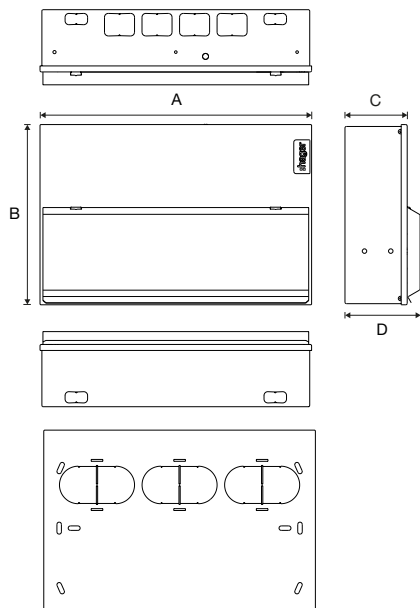
Description	Cat ref.
2 Way 40A RCCB with 32A MCB and 6A MCB, IP55	VE24H
2 Way 40A RCCB with 32A MCB and 6A MCB, IP40	GD24H



VW110G

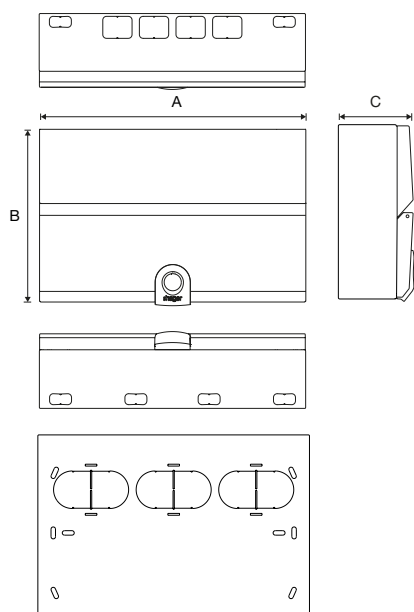
IP55 Weather Proof

Description	Cat ref.
10 Way 100A Switch Incomer IP55	VW110G
10 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer IP55	VW310G
20 Way Split Load 100A Switch 80A 30mA RCCB IP55	VW620G



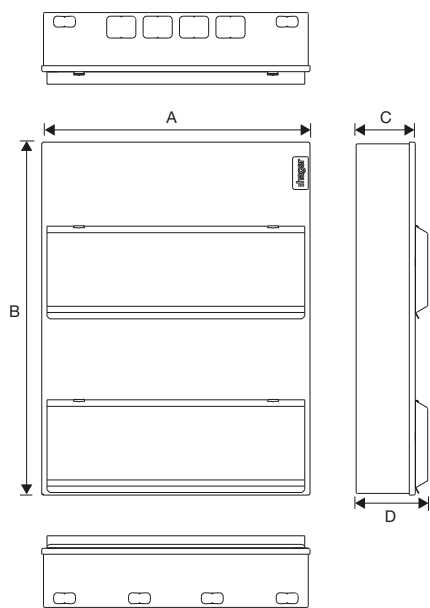
Design 10

Dimensions (mm)	Enclosure Size					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
A	155	227	299	370	406	478
B	246	246	246	246	246	246
C	83	83	83	83	83	83
D	100	100	100	100	100	100
Number of Knockouts						
<input type="checkbox"/> Top Face 30 x 15 (mm)	2	2	2	2	2	2
<input type="checkbox"/> Top Face 40 x 30 (mm)	0	2	4	4	6	6
<input type="checkbox"/> Back 100 x 50 (mm)	1	1	1	3	3	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Bottom Face 30 x 15 (mm)	2	3	4	4	5	5



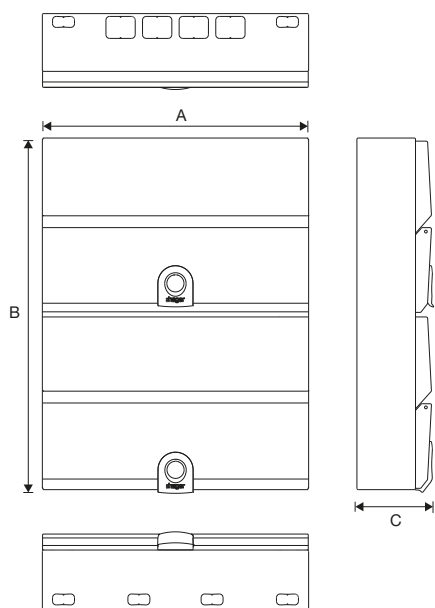
Design 30

Dimensions (mm)	Enclosure Size					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
A	149	221	293	364	400	472
B	240	240	240	240	240	240
C	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5
Number of Knockouts						
<input type="checkbox"/> Top Face 30 x 15 (mm)	2	2	2	2	2	2
<input type="checkbox"/> Top Face 40 x 30 (mm)	0	2	4	4	6	6
<input type="checkbox"/> Back 100 x 50 (mm)	1	1	1	3	3	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Bottom Face 30 x 15 (mm)	2	3	4	4	5	5



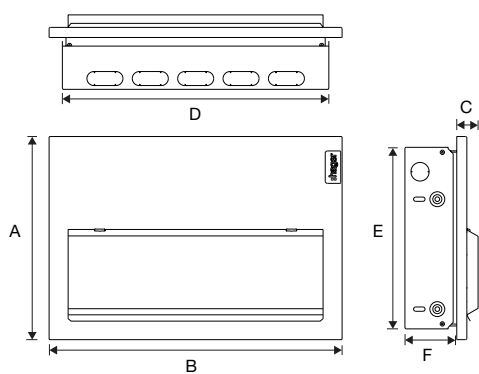
Dual Row Design 10

Dimensions (mm)	Enclosure Size				
	3	4	5	6	7
A	227	299	370	406	478
B	486	486	486	486	486
C	83	83	83	83	83
D	100	100	100	100	100
Number of Knockouts					
<input type="checkbox"/> Top Face 30 x 15 (mm)	2	2	2	2	2
<input type="checkbox"/> Top Face 40 x 30 (mm)	2	4	4	6	6
<input type="checkbox"/> Back 100 x 50 (mm)	2	2	6	6	6
<input type="checkbox"/> Bottom Face 30 x 15 (mm)	3	4	4	5	5



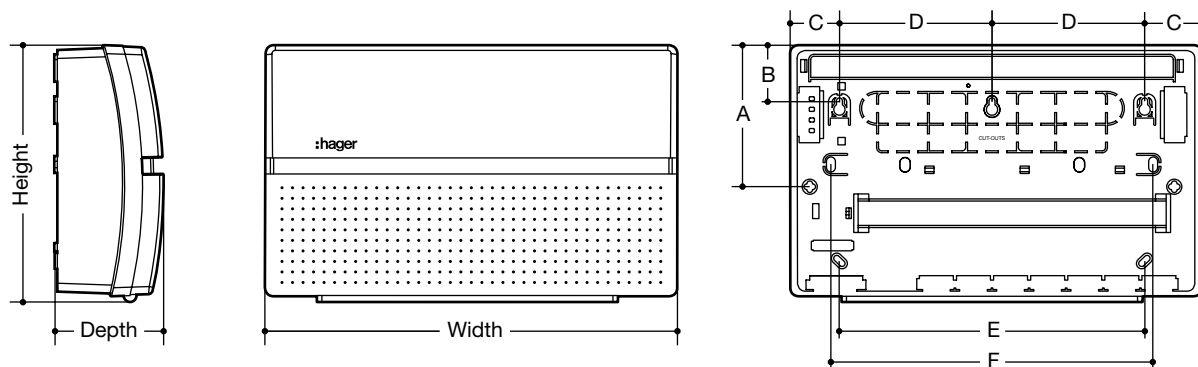
Dual Row Design 30

Dimensions (mm)	Enclosure Size				
	3	4	5	6	7
A	221	293	364	400	472
B	480	480	480	480	480
C	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5
Number of Knockouts					
<input type="checkbox"/> Top Face 30 x 15 (mm)	2	2	2	2	2
<input type="checkbox"/> Top Face 40 x 30 (mm)	2	4	4	6	6
<input type="checkbox"/> Back 100 x 50 (mm)	2	2	6	6	6
<input type="checkbox"/> Bottom Face 30 x 15 (mm)	3	4	4	5	5



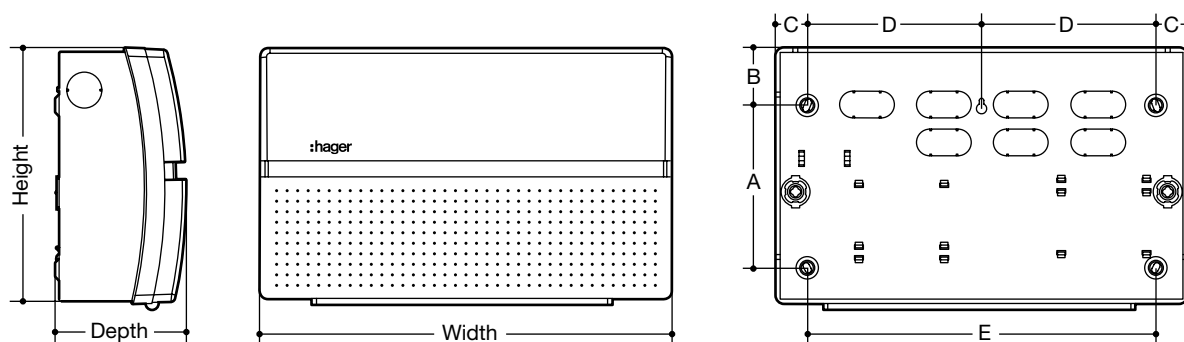
Flush Design 10

Dimensions (mm)	Enclosure Size			
	4	5	6	7
A	282	282	282	282
B	335	407	443	515
C	32	32	32	32
D	298	370	406	478
E	252	252	252	252
F	72	72	72	72
Number of Knockouts				
<input type="checkbox"/> Top Face 50 x 20 (mm)	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/> Bottom Face 50 x 20 (mm)	4	5	6	7
<input type="checkbox"/> Back 100 x 50 (mm)	2	2	2	3
<input type="checkbox"/> Left Face 20.8 (mm)	1	1	1	1



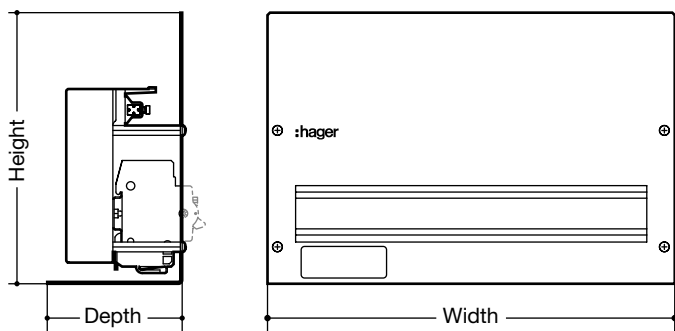
Insulated Enclosures

Enclosure Size	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)					
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	D	E	F
VC201	110	180	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
VC202	110	180	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	240	245	105	115	50	45	72	145	160
4	310	245	105	115	50	45	107	215	230
5	380	245	105	115	50	45	143	285	302
6	490	245	105	115	50	45	195	395	410



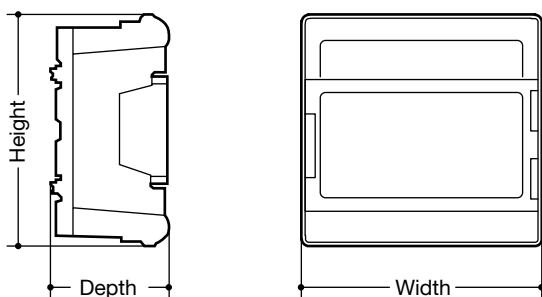
Hybrid Enclosures

Enclosure Size	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)				
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	D	E
VH201	168	193	124	-	-	-	-	-
VH202	168	193	124	-	-	-	-	-
2	220	230	110	165	32	55	N/A	163
3	240	245	120	150	55	30	89	178
4	310	245	120	150	55	30	125	250
5	380	245	120	150	55	30	160	320
6	490	245	120	150	55	30	214	429



Skeleton (Mantel)

Dimensions (mm)			
Width	Height	Depth	Fixing Centres (mm)
331	221	74	320



Garage Units & IP55 Weather Proof

	Dimensions (mm)		
	Width	Height	Depth
VE24H	180	110	82
GD24H	168	193	113
VW110G	310	302	151
VW310G	310	302	151
VW620G	310	427	151

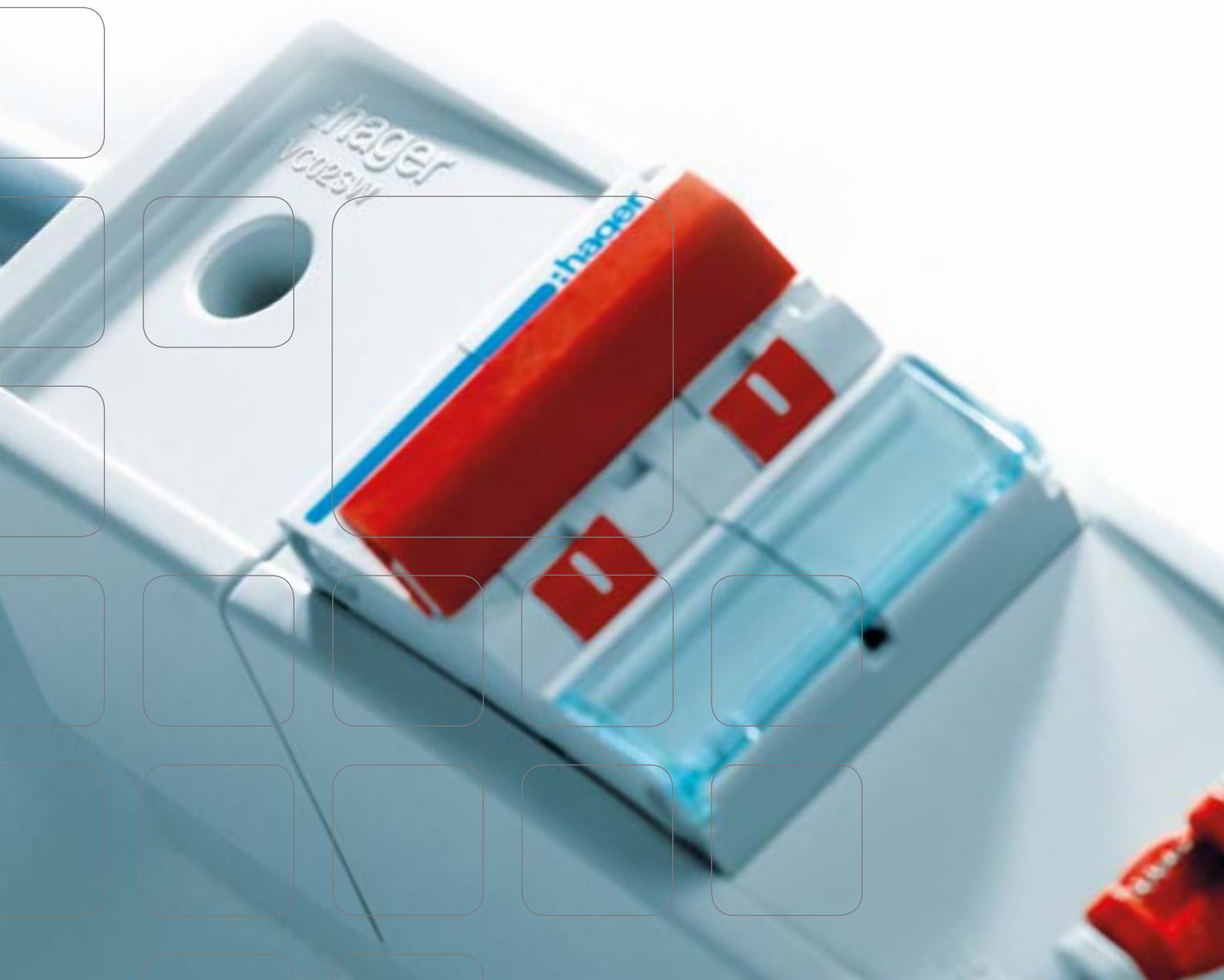
Torque Settings

	Pz No.	(mm)	Cables >1.5mm ² Tightening torque (N.m)		Cables ≤1.5mm ² Tightening torque (N.m)		Cable Stripping (mm)
			Single Cable	Multi Cables	Single Cable	Multi Cable	
Consumer unit terminals							
Earth and neutral terminal bars	2	6.5	2	2	1.5	1.5	10
Isolation							
SB switch disconnectors	2	6.5	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	15
Circuit protection							
MTN MCB	2	6.5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	13
NBN/NCN/NDN MCB	2	6.5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	13
RCBO	2	5.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	13
RCCB	2	5.5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	13

Enclosures

The latest generation

Hager enclosures are available in many sizes ranging from the 2 to 10 modules insulated Mini Gamma, 3 to 36 module IP55 Weather Proof, Volta II Flush and Vector II multi row enclosures plus the Metal and GRP range of IP65 Orion Plus enclosures.



DIN Rail Enclosures	2.3
Mini Gamma Enclosures	2.4
Vector II Weather Proof Enclosures & Accessories	2.6
Vega Surface Mounting Enclosures & Accessories	2.7
Volta II Flush Mounting Enclosures & Accessories	2.8
Enclosures and Accessories	2.8
Meter Box Switch	2.8
Orion Plus Metal IP65 Enclosures & Accessories	2.9
Orion Plus GRP IP65 Enclosures & Accessories	2.10
Orion Plus Accessories	2.11
Brass Terminals $\leq 60A$	2.12
Rail Mounted Terminals	2.13
Insulated Busbars - Prong	2.14
Insulated Busbars - Fork	2.15



VML004

DIN Rail Enclosure

Metal DIN rail enclosures, 1 row from 4 to 22 outgoing ways.

terminals along with marking labels and instructions.

For dimensions see page 2.16.

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail and full complement of earth and neutral

Conforms to BS EN 62208.

Description	Size	Cat ref.
4 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	2	VML004
8 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	3	VML008
12 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	4	VML012
16 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	5	VML016
18 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	6	VML018
22 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	7	VML022



VM004

DIN Rail Enclosure

Metal DIN rail enclosures, 1 row from 4 to 22 outgoing ways.

terminals along with marking labels.

Conforms to BS EN 62208.
Optional Health & Safety Lock & keylock available.

Enclosures come supplied with a full metal DIN rail and full complement of earth and neutral

For dimensions see page 2.16.

Description	Size	Cat ref.	Cat ref. with knockouts
4 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	2	VM004	VM004K
8 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	3	VM008	VM008K
12 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	4	VM012	VM012K
16 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	5	VM016	VM016K
18 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	6	VM018	VM018K
22 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	7	VM022	VM022K



VC008G

DIN Rail - Insulated

Insulated and metal DIN rail enclosures, 1 row from 4 to 22 modules.

Surface mounted enclosures, with a rigid chassis, housing a DIN rail.

Supplied with marking labels and instructions.

- Options:
- Keylock
 - Plain or glazed door

Complies with BS EN 62208.
For dimensions see page 2.17.

Description	Enclosures size	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
8 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	3	VC008	VC008G
12 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	4	VC012	VC012G
16 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	5	VC016	VC016G
22 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	6	VC022	VC022G



VH012

DIN Rail - Hybrid (Metal back, plastic cover)

Insulated and metal DIN rail enclosures, 1 row from 4 to 22 modules.

Surface mounted enclosures, with a rigid chassis, housing a DIN rail.

Supplied with marking labels and instructions.

- Options:
- Keylock
 - Plain or glazed door

Complies with BS EN 62208.
For dimensions see page 2.17.

Description	Enclosure size	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
4 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	2	VH004	-
8 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	3	VH008	VH008G
12 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	4	VH012	VH012G
16 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	5	VH016	VH016G
22 Module DIN Rail Enclosure	6	VH022	VH022G

Insulated enclosures 1 row from 2 to 10 modules.

Surface mounted enclosures, with a rigid, chassis, housing a DIN rail.

Supplied with Earth terminals (except GD102E), marking labels and sealing grommets to maintain Class II.

- Options (see page 2.5):
- Keylock
 - Plain or transparent door
 - Terminals and terminal supports

For dimensions see page 2.18.



GD102E

Mini Gamma

Description	Cat ref.
2 Modules compatible with WAGO type 273 connector block (not supplied).	GD102E
4 Modules E: 2 x 16 + 2 x 10mm ² (capacity to fit an additional 4 hole terminal bar on existing support)	GD104E
6 Modules E: 2 x 16 + 2 x 10mm ² (capacity to fit an additional two 4 hole terminal bars or one 7 hole terminal bar on existing support)	GD106E
8 Modules E: 3 x 16 + 4 x 10mm ² (capacity to fit an additional two 4 hole terminal bars or one 7 hole terminal bar on existing support)	GD108E
10 Modules E: 3 x 16 + 4 x 10mm ² (capacity to fit an additional three 4 hole terminal bars or two 7 hole terminal bars on existing support)	GD110E



GD106E



GP108P

Mini Gamma Plain Doors

Plain door with integrated handle (use of door increases IP rating to IP40)

For Cat ref.	Cat ref.
GD102E	GP102P
GD104E	GP104P
GD106E	GP106P
GD108E	GP108P
GD110E	GP110P



GP110T

Mini Gamma Transparent Doors

Transparent door with integrated handle (use of door increases IP rating to IP40)

For Cat ref.	Cat ref.
GD102E	GP102T
GD104E	GP104T
GD106E	GP106T
GD108E	GP108T
GD110E	GP110T



GZ108ES

Terminal Support
(no terminals)

For Cat ref.	Cat ref.
GD104E	GZ104S
GD106E	GZ106S
GD108E	GZ108S
GD110E	GZ110S



GZ04E

Terminals (63A Rating)

Cable capacity	Neutral (blue) Cat ref.	Earth (green) Cat ref.
2 x 16mm ² + 2 x 10mm ²	GZ04N	GZ04E
3 x 16mm ² + 4 x 10mm ²	GZ07N	GZ07E



VZ313

Keylock

Description	Cat ref.
Keylock for plain or transparent door	VZ313

Enclosure with door

1 row for 3, 6, 10 and 12 modules
 2 row for 24 modules
 3 row for 36 modules
 Adjustable depth DIN rail (except VE103U).

Supplied with sealing plugs to re-instate IP rating after fixing.
 Front cover sealing.

Door operation

3-10 modules - vertical hinging retained in open position at 90°
 12-36 modules - horizontal hinging.

Hinging reversible (left or right).

Colour: RAL 7035 (light grey).

Wiring ducts 12 - 36 module enclosures/mini wiring channels left and right ensures conductors are neatly dressed.

IP 55: AC 400V.
 insulation class: class II

For dimensions see page 2.18.



VE212U

Vector II Enclosures

Description	Moulded blanks (In front cover)	Cat ref.
1 row, 3 modules N: 1 x 25 + 3 x 16, E: 1 x 25 + 5 x 16	2 x 1/2	VE103U
1 row, 6 modules N: 1 x 25 + 5 x 16, E: 1 x 25 + 7 x 16	2 x 1	VE106U
1 row, 10 modules N: 1 x 25 + 9 x 16, E: 1 x 25 + 11 x 16	2 x 1	VE110U
1 row, 12 modules N: 1 x 25 + 10 x 16, E: 1 x 25 + 13 x 16		VE112U
2 rows, 24 modules N: 1 x 25 + 16 x 16, E: 1 x 25 + 16 x 16		VE212U
3 rows, 36 modules N: 1 x 25 + 19 x 16, E: 1 x 25 + 19 x 16		VE312U



VZ428

Terminal Support Assembly

Description	Cat ref.
3 x (3 x 16mm ² + 2 x 10mm ²) 270mm wide N: 1 x (5 x 16mm ² + 6 x 10mm ²) In: 63A To fit 12 module wide enclosure only Note: VZ744 Supports required	VZ428



VZ403

Earth and Neutral for Single Phase Connection Assembly

Description	Cat ref.
2 x (3 x 16mm ² + 4 x 10mm ²) 270mm wide In: 63A To fit 12 module wide enclosure only Note: VZ744 Supports required	VZ403



VZ311

Key Lock

Description	Cat ref.
For all enclosures with 2 keys	VZ311



VZ744

Sliding Support

Description	Cat ref.
1 Set = 2 Supports for fixing of additional terminal supports in bottom part of enclosure (VE112U and above)	VZ744

IP40 surface mounting enclosures
with transparent or plain doors;
1-3 rows 18 to 54 modules.
63A max. total load.

Enclosures are of an insulating material coloured white RAL 9016.

The enclosures feature a removable chassis with DIN rails for ease of installation.

Top and bottom cable entry plates are removable and interchangeable. The door is also reversible with an integral flush handle.

Options

- Door lock

Note: Not suitable for single module RCBO's.

For dimensions see page 2.20.



VB18B

Vega Enclosures

Description	Quick connect earth terminals	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
1 row, 18 modules	4 x 25mm ² , 14 x 4mm ²	VB18B	VB18R
2 rows, 36 modules	7 x 25mm ² , 25 x 4mm ²	VB36B	VB36R
3 rows, 54 modules	10 x 25mm ² , 34 x 4mm ²	VB54B	VB54R



VZ708

Vega Accessories

Description	Pack qty	Cat ref.
Key lock for Vega Enclosures	1	VZ310
Connection Assembly 63A 2 x (3 x 16mm ² + 4 x 10mm ²)	1	VZ708
Connection Assembly 63A 2 x (3 x 16mm ² + 2 x 10mm ²)	1	VZ709
Coupling pieces for joining two enclosures	1	VZ703
Replacement cable entry plates with circular cut outs	10	VZ706
Replacement cable entry plates with rectangular cut outs	10	VZ707
Blanking clips 1/2 module (8.7mm)	50	P031F
Blanking clips 1 module (17.5mm)	50	P032F
Blanking clips 18 module	10	JP015



VZ707

Quick Connect Terminals

Description	Length (mm)	Nº. Quick Connect Terminals 4mm ²	Nº. Screw Terminals 25mm ²	Cat ref. Neutral	Cat ref. Earth
6 Connection Terminal Block	30	5	1	KN06N	KN06E
10 Connection Terminal Block	45	8	2	KN10N	KN10E
14 Connection Terminal Block	60	11	3	KN14N	KN14E
18 Connection Terminal Block	75	13	5	KN18N	KN18E
22 Connection Terminal Block	90	16	6	KN22N	KN22E
26 Connection Terminal Block	105	19	7	KN26N	KN26E
Pack of 10 Terminal Interconnectors	-	-	-	KN99N	KN99E



KN14E



KN10N



KN99E

1 row boxes 1-5 modules

This range is ideally suited for the installation of individual modular devices. (RCCBs, MCBs, RCBO's, Switch Disconnectors etc).

The range is available without door, with plain door or with glazed door.

Where larger cables need to be accommodated for switch disconnectors etc extra cabling space is provided in the extended height versions.

All boxes from 2-5 modules are fitted with an earth bar as standard and for those with doors the catch can be replaced

with the optional key locking facility.

These enclosures feature:

- Ample wiring space
- Plain or glazed doors
- Optional key lock

For dimensions see page 2.19.



IU41

Enclosures

Description	Cat ref. Without door	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
1 Row 1 Module Suitable for 1 Module RCBO	IU41	-	-
1 Row 2 Modules	IU2	IU2/D	IU2/GD
1 Row 2 Modules Extended Height	IU42*	IU42/D*	-
1 Row 3 Modules	IU3	IU3/D	-
1 Row 4 Modules	IU4	IU4/D	-
1 Row 4 Modules Extended Height	IU44*	IU44/D*	IU44/GD*
1 Row 5 Modules Extended Height	IU45*	-	-

Note: Recommended maximum cable capacity
* extended height = 35mm² all other references = 6mm²

Accessories

Description	Cat ref.
Keylock with 2 keys suitable for all enclosures fitted with door - IU enclosure	IKL1

Meter Box Switch

VC02SW is an enclosed switch disconnecter suitable for meter box applications where an isolating switch between the electricity meter and consumer unit is required.

It benefits from twin cable clamps which have been additionally proven to secure insulated and sheathed meter tails with conductor sizes

ranging from 16-35mm². This unique feature greatly reduces the strain on the switch terminals reducing the likelihood of loose electrical connections.

The anti-tamper screw cap is a unique feature of VC02SW, allowing the supply authority to simply secure the main cover in place following installation. The device can also be locked

in the open/off position with the appropriate Hager accessory.

VC02SW conforms with BS EN 60947-3:2009+A1:2012 which facilitates the installation to comply with BS 7671 IET Wiring Regulations, in particular guidance given in table 53.4.

For dimensions see page 2.19.



VC02SW

Description	Cat ref.
Meter Box Switch	VC02SW

Enclosures with plain door
 steel colour RAL 7035
 insulation class : I

IP 65 / door closed
 according to BS EN 60529
 1.5mm thick sheet steel for
 body and door

These enclosures feature:

- 2 removable gland plates for cable entry on top and bottom
- Earth studs on both body and door
- Door easily removable
- Plain door equipped with one or two locks with triangular 8mm bit centres, located out of the sealed area

Options:

- Key lock
- Wall fixing brackets
- Mounting plate
- Equipment kits for modular devices

For full dimensions see page 2.20.



FL110A

Orion Plus Metal Enclosures

Dimensions Height x Width x Depth (mm)	No. of locks	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
300 x 250 x 160	1	FL102A	-
350 x 300 x 160	1	FL104A	FL154A
350 x 300 x 200	1	FL105A	FL155A
500 x 300 x 200	1	FL110A	FL160A
500 x 400 x 200	1	FL112A	FL162A
650 x 400 x 200	2	FL117A	FL167A
650 x 400 x 250	2	FL118A	FL168A
650 x 500 x 250	2	FL120A	FL170A
800 x 600 x 300	2	FL124A	FL174A
950 x 600 x 300	2	FL126A	FL176A
950 x 800 x 300	2	FL128A	FL178A



FL96Z



FL80Z



FL95Z



FL85Z



FL874A

Orion Plus Metal Enclosure Accessories

Description	Cat ref.
Key lock to be mounted on the triangular lock	FL96Z
1 set of 2 key locks with male square 8mm, with 1 key	FL80Z
Key lock for FL201B	FL94Z
1 set of 2 locks doublebars 3mm with 1 key	FL95Z
Metallic wall fixing brackets with screws (set of 4)	FL85Z
Kit for earth connection (for metal enclosures)	FL874A
Orion Plus spray paint kit (RAL7035)	FL672Z

Enclosure with plain door

Made of glass reinforced polyester (GRP)
 Colour : RAL 7035
 FL 201B : RAL 7032
 Body made out of one piece up to height 800mm

IP 65 / door closed BS EN 60529 insulation class : II

These enclosures feature :

- Plain door equipped with one or two locks with triangular 8mm centres, located out of the sealed area, gasket directly moulded on the door
- Studs in the back of the enclosure for mounting plate fastening

Options:

- Key lock
- Wall fixing brackets
- Mounting plate
- Equipment kits for modular devices.

For full dimensions see page 2.21.



Orion Plus GRP Enclosures

Dimensions Height x Width x Depth (mm)	No. of locks	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
350 x 300 x 160	1	FL204B	FL254B
500 x 300 x 200	2	FL209B	FL259B
500 x 400 x 200	2	FL213B	FL263B
650 x 400 x 200	2	FL216B	FL266B
650 x 500 x 250	2	FL221B	FL271B
800 x 600 x 300	2	FL229B	FL279B
1200 x 850 x 300	1	FL327B	FL527B

¹ FL201B made of polycarbonate

FL216B

Orion Plus GRP Enclosure Accessories

Description	Cat ref.
Key lock to be mounted on the triangular lock, supplied with 2 keys no 427 for h ≤ 800	FL96Z
Key lock to be mounted on the triangular lock, supplied with 2 keys no 427 for h ≤ 1150	FL98Z
Replacement lock 1 set of 2 locks with male square 8mm with 1 key	FL81Z
Replacement lock 1 set of locks double-bar 3mm with 1 key	FL97Z
Plastic wall fixing brackets delivered with fixing screws M 6x12 on enclosure set of 4 pieces	FL863Z
Depth adjustment slide for enclosures 300mm	FL672E



FL96Z



FL81Z



FL97Z



FL863Z



FL408A

Orion Plus GRP Enclosure Plain Mounting Plates

Steel sheet 2mm thickness, aluminium zinc. Fixed directly to the back of the enclosure or on the sides allowing the in-depth setting (fitting with slides FL450A). For dimensions see page 2.21.

For enclosures	Dimensions Height x Width (mm)	Cat ref.
FL201B	300 x 250	FL41G
FL102A, FL152A	300 x 250	FL402A
FL104A, FL105A, FL204B, FL154A, FL155A, FL254B	350 x 300	FL404A
FL110A, FL209B, FL160A, FL259B	500 x 300	FL407A
FL112A, FL213B, FL162A, FL263B	500 x 400	FL408A
FL117A, FL118A, FL216B, FL167A, FL168A, FL266B	650 x 400	FL412A
FL120A, FL221B, FL170A, FL271B	650 x 500	FL413A
FL124A, FL229B, FL174A, FL279B	800 x 600	FL415A
FL126A, FL176A	900 x 600	FL416A
FL128A, FL178A	950 x 800	FL417A
FL327B, FL527B	1150 x 850	FL522E



FL981A

Equipment Kits for Modular Chassis

On Chassis

Only for FL980A and FL981A, composed of:

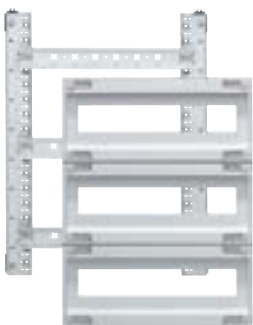
- DIN rails (slide length 44mm) assembled on chassis and adjustable in depth (of front plates with slide).

On Vertical Rail

Composed of:

- 2 vertical rail, DIN rail (slide length 44mm).
- Front plates with slit.
- A cross-rail allowing the assembly of bars on base and slides).

For enclosures	Rows (modules)	Cat ref.
FL102A, FL104A, FL204B, FL254B	2 rows (24)	FL979A
FL110A, FL209B, FL160A, FL259B	3 rows (36)	FL981A
FL112A, FL213B, FL162A, FL162A, FL263B	3 rows (48)	FL992A
FL117A, FL118A, FL216B, FL167A, FL168A, FL266B	4 rows (64)	FL993A
FL120A, FL221B, FL170A, FL271B	4 rows (88)	FL994A
FL124A, FL229B, FL174A, FL279B	5 rows (130)	FL996A
FL126A, FL176A	6 rows (156)	FL997A
FL128A, FL178A	6 rows (222)	FL998A



FL992A

Description

Brass terminals with/without support for neutral/earth/phase connections.

Colour Code

Neutral = Blue support
 Earth = Green/Yellow support
 Phase = Brown support

Insulated support can be fitted on DIN rail with KZ060 rail clip or flat bar 12 x 2mm.



KM04L



KM13N

Brass Terminals ≤ 60A With Support

Connections: number + section	Neutral Cat ref.	Earth Cat ref.	Phase Cat ref.
2 x 16 + 2 x 10mm ² 4 Connections Length 30mm	-	-	KM04L
3 x 16 + 4 x 10mm ² 7 Connections Length 49mm	KM07N	KM07E	KM07L
5 x 16 + 5 x 10mm ² 10 Connections Length 67mm	KM10D	KM10F	-
5 x 16 + 6 x 10mm ² 11 Connections Length 73mm	KM11N	KM11E	KM11L
2 x 16 (Double Drive) + 8 x 10mm ² 10 Connections Length 69mm	KM10N	KM10E	-
6 x 16 + 7 x 10mm ² 13 Connections Length 85mm	KM13N	KM13E	-
1 x 25 + 5 x 16 + 5 x 10mm ² 11 Connections Length 85mm	-	KM11B	-
1 x 25 + 8 x 16 + 8 x 10mm ² 17 Connections Length 121mm	KM17N (2 supports)	KM17E	-
1 x 25 + 11 x 16 + 13 x 10mm ² 25 Connections Length 169mm	KM25N	KM25E	-



K144

Brass Terminals ≤ 60A Without Support

Connections: number + section	Cat ref.
2 x 16 + 2 x 10mm ² 4 Connections Length 30mm	K140
3 x 16 + 4 x 10mm ² 7 Connections Length 49mm	K142
5 x 16 + 5 x 10mm ² 10 Connections Length 67mm	K143
5 x 16 + 6 x 10mm ² 11 Connections Length 73mm	K144
2 x 16 (Double Drive) + 8 x 10mm ² 10 Connections Length 69mm	K145
6 x 16 + 7 x 10mm ² 13 Connections Length 85mm	K148
1 x 25 + 5 x 16 + 5 x 10mm ² 11 Connections Length 85mm	K151
1 x 25 + 8 x 16 + 8 x 10mm ² 17 Connections Length 121mm	K156
1 x 25 + 11 x 16 + 13 x 10mm ² 25 Connections Length 169mm	K158
1 x 25 + 8 x 16 + 29 x 10mm ² Long Length Terminals Length 242mm	K159
1 x 25 + 16 x 16 + 61 x 10mm ² Fixing on Flat Bar	K160F
12 x 2 with Supports Length 482mm	



KZ012

Terminal Supports

For K140 - K160 terminals insulating material M4 x 8 fixing screws

Description	Cat ref.
Blue Support for Neutral	KZ012
Green / Yellow Support for Earth	KZ013
Beige Support	KZ014



KZ060

Rail Clip

For fixing terminals on DIN Rails not for; KM04L, KM10D, KM10F, KM10N, KM10E

Description	Cat ref.
Mounts on DIN Rail Width 50mm	KZ060



KM14N

Neutral Assembly

Description	Cat ref.
DIN Rail Mounted 5 x 16mm ² and 9 x 10mm ²	KM14N

Description

To prewire incoming & outgoing circuits in distribution boards.

Colour Code

Neutral = Blue
Earth = Green / Yellow
Phase = Beige

Phase	Rated Current	Neutral	Rated Current
KXA02LH	24A	KXA02NH	24A
KXA04LH	32A	KXA04NH	32A
KXA06LH	41A	KXA06NH	41A
KXA10L	57A	KXA10N	57A
KXA16L	76A	KXA16N	76A
KXA35L	125A	KXA35N	125A
KXB70LH	192A	KXB70NH	179A



KXA02LH

Feed through Rail Mounted Terminals

Nominal	Min-Max	Rated Voltage	Phase Cat ref.	Neutral Cat ref.	Earth Cat ref.
2.5mm ²	(0.5mm ² - 4mm ²)	800V	KXA02LH	KXA02NH	KXA02E
4mm ²	(0.5mm ² - 6mm ²)	800V	KXA04LH	KXA04NH	KXB04E
6mm ²	(0.5mm ² - 10mm ²)	800V	KXA06LH	KXA06NH	KXB06E
10mm ²	(1.5mm ² - 16mm ²)	400V	KXA10L	KXA10N	KXA10E
16mm ²	(1.5mm ² - 25mm ²)	400V	KXA16L	KXA16N	KXA16E
35mm ²	(6mm ² - 50mm ²)	400V	KXA35L	KXA35N	KXB35E
70mm ²	(16mm ² - 95mm ²)	800V	KXB70LH	KXB70NH	KXB70E

End Plates Beige

Description	Width in mm	Cat ref.
For KXA02LH & KXA04LH	1.5	KWE01G
For KXA10L & KXA16L	-	KWE04G
For KXA35L	1.5	KWE03G



KWB01

End Stops

Description	Width in mm	Cat ref.
Insulated material	8.5	KWB01



K037

Connection Blocks in ≤ 125A Single Pole

Description	Width in mm	Cat ref.
Incoming 2 x 25mm ² , Outgoing 4 x 16mm ²	2.5	K018
Incoming 2 x 35mm ² , Outgoing 4 x 25mm ²	2.5	K037



KB163P

Insulated Single Pole Busbars - Prong

Description	Cat ref.
63A 13 Modules Single Pole Brown Insulation (Phase)	KB163P
63A 13 Modules Single Pole Blue Insulation (Neutral)	KB163N
100A 24 Modules Single Pole	K171UK
Endcaps for Single Pole Busbars	KZ021



KB263C

Insulated Double Pole Busbars - Prong

Description	Cat ref.
63A 24 Modules Double Pole	KB263C
80A 56 Modules Double Pole	KB280B
10 Endcaps for Double Pole Busbars	KZ023A



KB363C

Insulated Triple Pole Busbars - Prong

Description	Cat ref.
63A 24 Modules Triple Pole	KB363C
80A 57 Modules Triple Pole	KB380B
10 Endcaps for Triple Pole Busbars	KZ023A



KB463C

Insulated Four Pole Busbars - Prong

Description	Cat ref.
63A 24 Modules Four Pole	KB463C
80A 56 Modules Four Pole	KB480B
Endcaps for Four Pole Busbars	KZ024



KF50SB

Cable Connectors

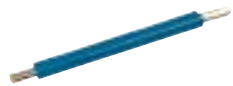
Description	Cat ref.
Connection terminal - Cable connection up to 50mm ² Direct busbar connection 160A/ 690V	KF50SB
Prong Type Connection from the Top for Cables 25mm ²	KF81A
Prong Type Connection from the Top for Cables 16mm ²	KF82A
Prong Type Connection from the Side for Cables 35mm ²	KF83D
Fork Type Connection from the Side for Cables 25mm ²	KF84A



KF83D



KE01R



KE01B

Insulated Flexible Links 100A Rating

Ends of connectors	Colour	Length	Cat ref.
○ ○	Brown	122mm	KE01R
○ ○	Blue	122mm	KE01B
○ ◐	Brown	236mm	KE02R
○ ◐	Blue	236mm	KE02B
○ ○	Brown	330mm	KE03R
○ ◐	Blue	300mm	KE03B
○ ○	Blue	355mm	KE04B
○ ○	Brown	500mm	KE06R
○ ○	Blue	550mm	KE07B

○ = Connection to modular device ◐ = Connection to terminal bar



KD190B



KDN263B

Insulated Busbars - Fork

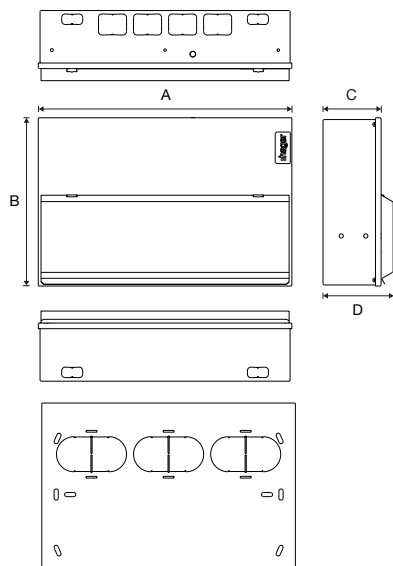
Description	Cat ref.
100A 57 Modules Single Pole (Section: 20mm ²)	KD190B
63A 24 Modules Double Pole Insulated (Section: 10mm ²)	KDN263B
63A 57 Modules Triple Pole Insulated	KDN363B
63A 56 Modules Four Pole Insulated (Section 10mm ²)	KDN463B



KZ059

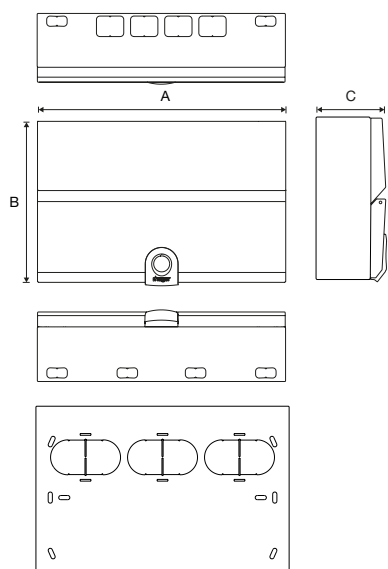
Insulating Strip

Description	Cat ref.
Insulation Strip for Shrouding Busbars 5 Modules	KZ059



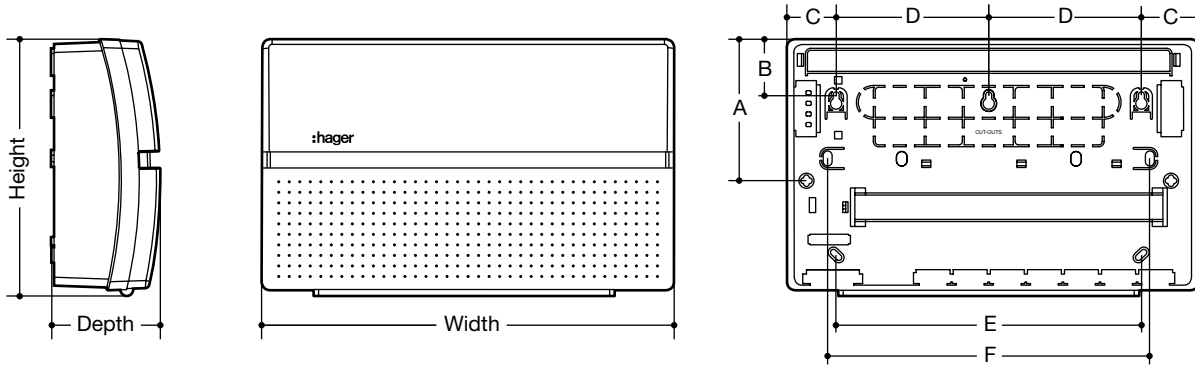
Design 10

Dimensions (mm)	Enclosure Size					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
A	147	219	290	362	398	470
B	240	240	240	240	240	240
C	83	83	83	83	83	83
D	100	100	100	100	100	100



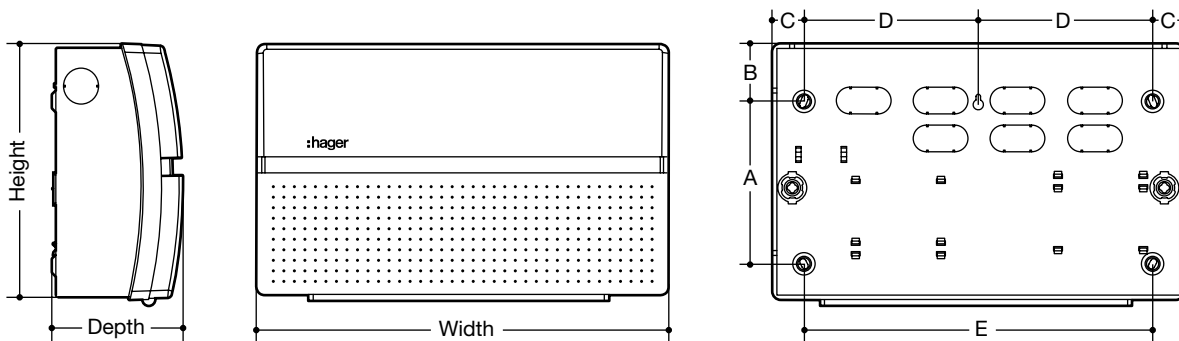
Design 30

Dimensions (mm)	Enclosure Size					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
A	168	220	290	360	400	480
B	240	240	240	240	240	240
C	102	102	102	102	102	102



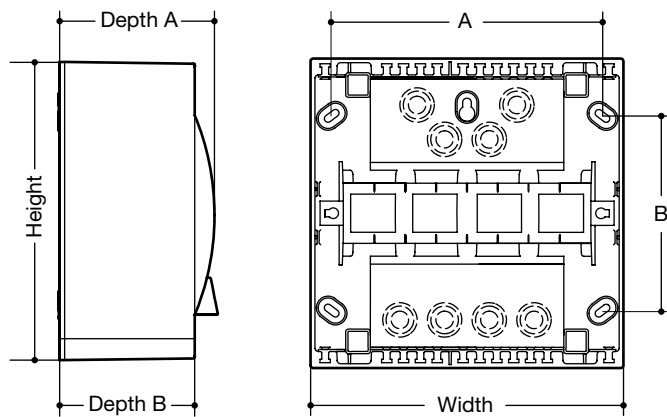
Insulated Enclosures

Enclosure Size	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)					
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	D	E	F
VC201	110	180	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
VC202	110	180	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	240	245	105	115	50	45	72	145	160
4	310	245	105	115	50	45	107	215	230
5	380	245	105	115	50	45	143	285	302
6	490	245	105	115	50	45	195	395	410



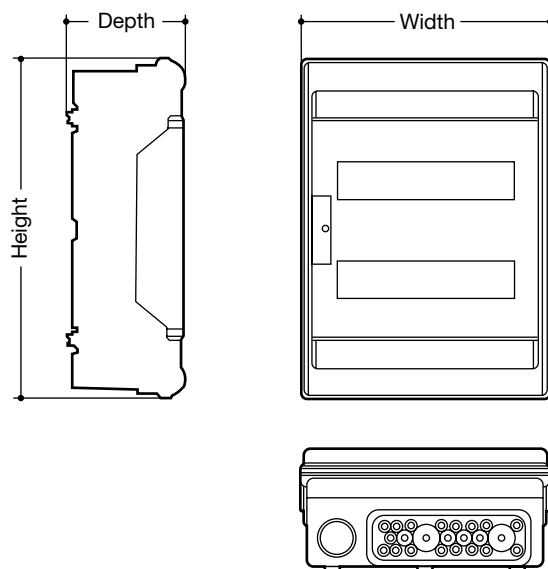
Hybrid Enclosures

Enclosure Size	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)				
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	D	E
VH201	168	193	124	-	-	-	-	-
VH202	168	193	124	-	-	-	-	-
2	220	230	110	165	32	55	N/A	163
3	240	245	120	150	55	30	89	178
4	310	245	120	150	55	30	125	250
5	380	245	120	150	55	30	160	320
6	490	245	120	150	55	30	214	429



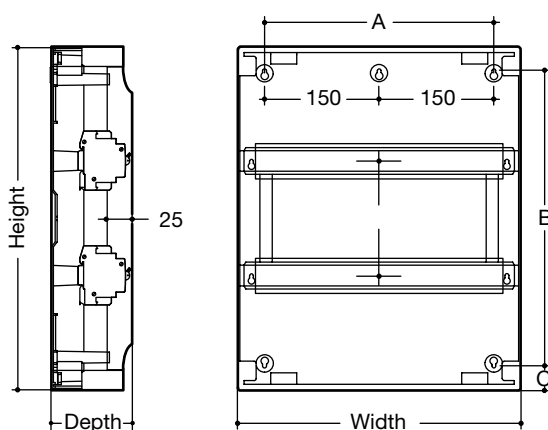
Mini Gamma

	Dimensions (mm)				Fixing Centres	
	Width	Height	Depth A	Depth B	A	B
GD102E	55	160	94	82	N/A	N/A
GD104E	110	180	94	82	86	114
GD106E	146	180	94	82	122	114
GD108E	182	180	94	82	159	114
GD110E	218	180	94	82	195	114



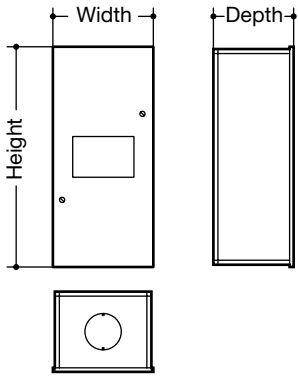
Vector II Weatherproof Enclosures

	Dimensions (mm)		
	Width	Height	Depth
VE103U	110	175	93
VE106U	164	190	113
VE110U	236	210	114
VE112U	310	302	151
VE212U	310	427	151
VE312U	310	552	151



Vega Enclosures

	Dimensions (mm)					
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C
VB18B	370	300	145	300	236	32
VB18R	370	300	145	300	236	32
VB36B	370	450	145	300	386	32
VB36R	370	450	145	300	386	32
VB54B	370	600	145	300	536	32
VB54R	370	600	145	300	536	32



Enclosures and Switch Fuses

	Dimensions (mm)			Connection	Knockouts
	Width	Height	Depth		
IU41	50	152	61.5	Earth only	2 x 20mm
IU2	80	152	61.5	Earth only	2 x 20mm
IU3		152	61.5	Earth only	2 x 20mm
IU2/D		152	87.5	Earth only	2 x 20mm
IU2/GD		152	87.5	Earth only	2 x 20mm
IU3/D		152	87.5	Earth only	2 x 20mm
IU42		312	61.5	Earth only	2 x 20mm
IU42/D	312	100	Earth only	2 x 20mm	
IU4	115	187	61.5	Earth only	2 x 25mm
IU4/D		187	87.5	Earth only	2 x 25mm
IU44	125	312	73.5	Earth only	None
IU45		312	73.5	Earth only	None
IU44/D		312	99.5	Earth only	None
IU44/GD		312	99.5	Earth only	None

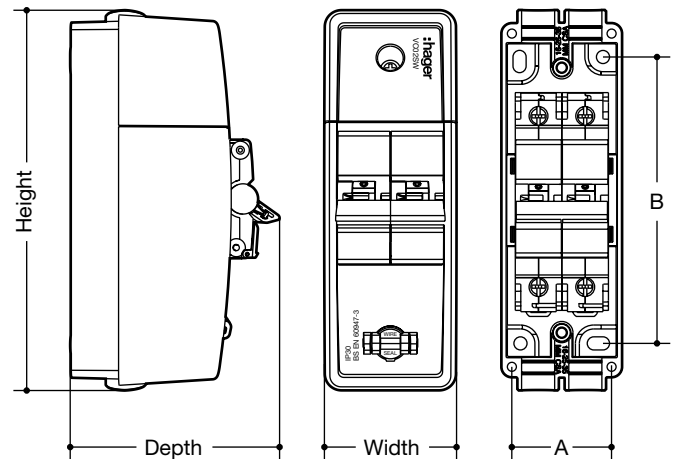
Meter Box Switch

VC02SW is an Enclosed Switch Disconnecter suitable for Meter Box Applications where an isolating switch between the electricity meter and consumer unit is required.

The twin cable clamps have been additionally proven to secure insulated and sheathed meter tails with conductor sizes ranging from 16-35mm². This greatly reduces the strain on the switch terminals reducing the likelihood of loose electrical connections.

The anti-tamper screw cap is another unique feature of VC02SW, which allows the supply authority to simply secure the main cover in place following installation. The device can also be locked in the open/off position with the appropriate Hager accessory.

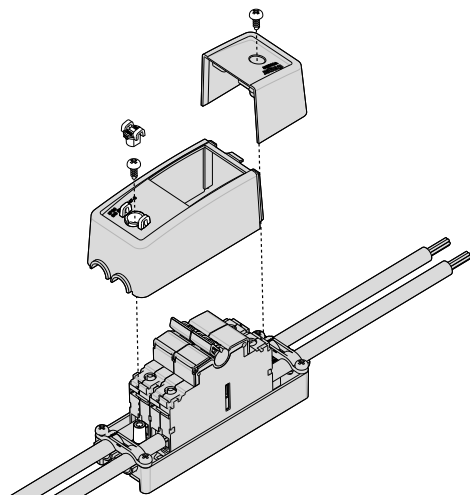
VC02SW conforms with BS EN 60947-3:2009+A1:2012 which facilitates the installation to comply with BS 7671 IET Wiring Regulations, in particular guidance given in table 53.4.



Meter Box Switch Dimensions

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)	
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B
VC02SW	50	145	78.5	31	109

Installation



VC02SW (BS EN 60947-3:2009+A1:2012)

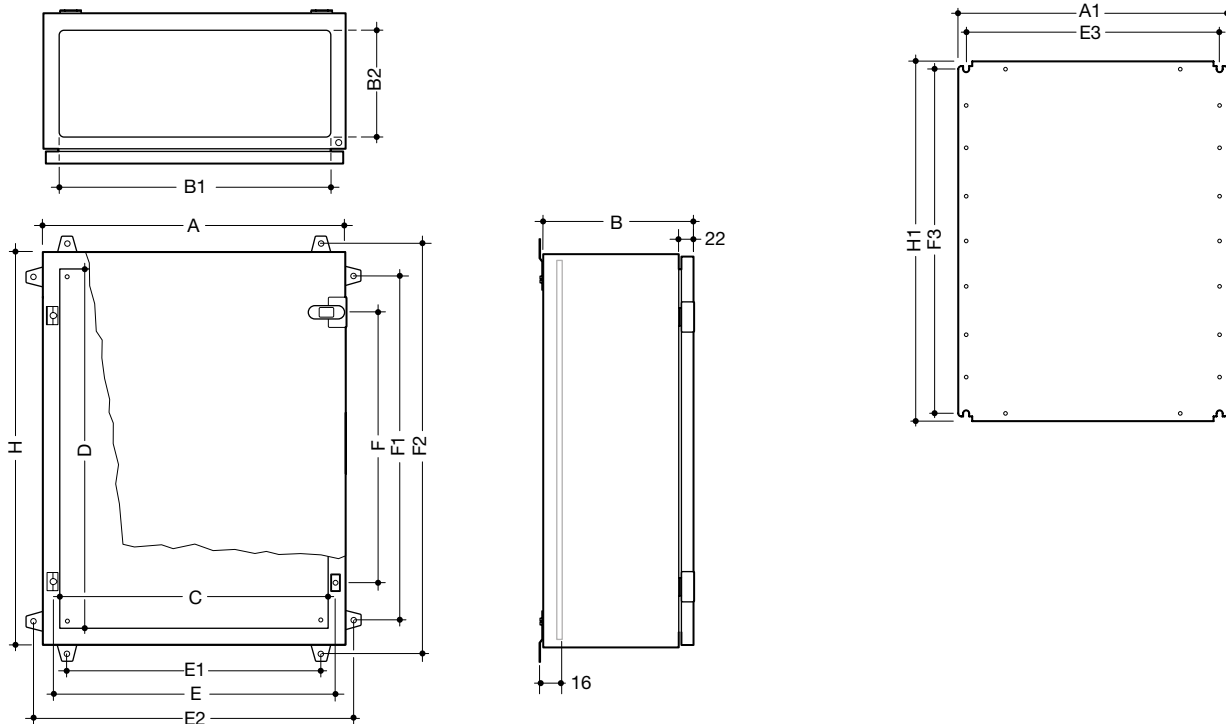
Comes complete with three part enclosure comprising of base, supply authority cover and end installer cover.

Factory fitted SBR290, 100A switch.

2 x Cable clamps: subjected to additional pull force tests for use with 16/25/35mm² insulated and sheathed meter tail cables.

6 x M4x10mm PZ2 self tapping plastite screws.

1 x Anti-tamper screw cap (supply authority use). (Hager wire seal available separately: MZN176).

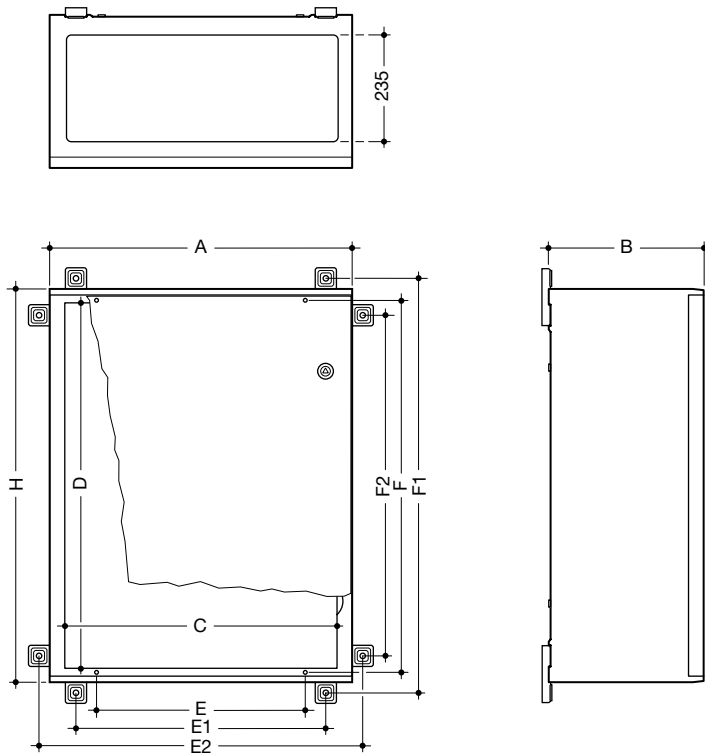


Metal Enclosures Dimensions

References	Rows	Dimensions (mm)							Outside Fixing				Inside Fixing	
		A	H	B	B1	B2	C	D	E1	E2	F1	F2	E	F
FL102A	-	250	300	160	195	80	200	250	210	320	220	332	169	208
FL104A	2	300	350	160	245	80	250	300	260	370	272	382	219	258
FL105A	2	300	350	200	245	120	250	300	260	370	272	382	219	258
FL110A	3	300	500	200	245	120	250	450	260	370	422	532	219	408
FL112A	3	400	500	200	345	120	350	450	360	470	422	532	319	408
FL117A	4	400	650	200	345	120	350	600	360	470	572	682	319	558
FL118A	4	400	650	250	345	170	350	600	360	470	572	682	319	558
FL120A	4	500	650	250	445	170	450	600	460	570	572	682	419	558
FL124A	5	600	800	300	545	220	550	750	560	670	722	832	519	708
FL126A	6	600	950	300	545	220	550	900	560	670	872	982	519	858
FL128A	6	800	950	300	745	220	750	900	760	870	872	982	719	858

Mounting Plate Dimensions

Full plates	For enclosures	Plate dimensions (mm)		Fixing plates	
		A1	H1	E3	F3
FL402A	FL102A	193	280	169	208
FL404A	FL104A, FL105A, FL204B	243	330	219	258
FL407A	FL110A, FL209B	243	480	219	258
FL408A	FL112A, FL213B	343	480	219	408
FL412A	FL117A, FL118A, FL216B	343	630	319	408
FL413A	FL120A, FL221B	443	630	319	558
FL415A	FL123A, FL124A, FL229B	543	780	319	558
FL416A	FL125A, FL126A	543	930	419	558
FL417A	FL127A, FL128A	743	930	419	558
FL522E	FL327B, FL527B	693	1080	719	858



GRP Enclosure Dimensions

References	Rows	Dimensions (mm)						Inside Fixing		Outside Fixing		
		A	H	B	C	D	E	F	E1	E2	F1	F2
FL201B	1	250	300	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FL204B	2	300	350	160	250	300	219	258	339	339	269	389
FL209B	3	300	500	200	250	450	219	408	339	339	419	539
FL213B	3	400	500	200	350	450	319	408	439	439	419	539
FL216B	4	400	650	200	350	600	319	558	439	439	569	689
FL221B	4	500	650	250	450	600	419	558	539	539	569	689
FL229B	5	600	800	300	550	750	519	708	639	639	719	839
FL327B	-	850	1200	300	750	1050	-	-	-	-	-	-

Torque Settings

	Pz No.	(mm)	Cables >1.5mm ² Tightening torque (N.m)		Cables ≤1.5mm ² Tightening torque (N.m)		Cable Stripping (mm)
			Single Cable	Multi Cables	Single Cable	Multi Cable	
Consumer unit terminals							
Earth and neutral terminal bars	2	6.5	2	2	1.5	1.5	10
Isolation							
SB switch disconnectors	2	6.5	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	15
Circuit protection							
MTN MCB	2	6.5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	13
NBN/NCN/NDN MCB	2	6.5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	13
RCBO	2	5.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	13
RCCB	2	5.5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	13

Commercial distribution

The complete service offering

Our range of commercial electrical distribution assemblies cover A & B boards through to Panelboards and Metering solutions.

To support this range, we also offer enclosed fuse combination switches, enclosed switch disconnectors and enclosed MCCBs.



A Boards	3.2
<hr/>	
Invicta 3 Type B Boards	3.6
<hr/>	
Invicta 3 Panelboards	3.16
<hr/>	
Enclosed Switchgear	3.28

A Boards

The complete service offering

Single phase electrical distribution assemblies for commercial applications. Including our range of A boards styled on our Invicta range of TP&N boards ensuring seamless suiting between all the Invicta ranges.



SP&N Distribution Boards 3.4

SP&N Distribution Boards & DIN Rail Enclosures 3.5



JK104

100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer

SP&N distribution boards are available from 4-28 outgoing ways. The range comes with a choice of either 100A 2P switch disconnecter, 63A 30mA 2P RCCB or 100A 30mA 2P RCCB, or a range of split load versions.

Cable Sizes
100A 50mm²
63A 25mm²

The range has the following features:

- Ample wiring space, with provision to accept RCBO's
- Full complement of earth and neutral terminal bars to accept up to 16mm² cable
- Accepts most consumer unit accessories
- Suitable for cable entry/exit on all sides and back

Manufactured from 0.9mm CR4 cold reduced mild steel, phosphate pretreated and powder coated to 00A01 BS 4800.

Complies with BS EN 61439-3 Annex ZB.

For dimensions see page 3.35.

Description	Cat ref.
4 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	JK104
6 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	JK106
10 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	JK110
14 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	JK114
20 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	JK120
28 Way 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer	JK128



JK404H

63A 30mA RCCB Incomer

Description	Cat ref.
4 Way 63A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK404H
6 Way 63A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK406H
10 Way 63A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK410H
14 Way 63A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK414H
20 Way 63A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK420H



JK304H

100A 30mA RCCB Incomer

Description	Cat ref.
4 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK304H
6 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK306H
10 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK310H
14 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK314H
20 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK320H
28 Way 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer	JK328H



JK706C

100A Switch Disconnecter and 63A 30mA RCCB

Description	Cat ref.
6 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 63A 30mA RCCB	JK706C
10 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 63A 30mA RCCB	JK710C
14 Way Split Load Configurable 100A Switch 63A 30mA RCCB	JK714C

100A Switch Disconnecter and 100A 30mA RCCB

Description	Cat ref.
28 Way Split Load 14+14 100A Switch 100A 30mA RCCB	JK527H

DIN Rail Enclosures

One, two or three row 8-66 modules enclosures, fitted with DIN rails to accept any combination of Hager modular devices from the simplest switch and MCB arrangements to the more sophisticated control and

protection system.

These enclosures feature:

- Ample wiring space
- Full complement of earth and neutral bars fitted as standard
- Significant knockout provision

- Plain doors only
- Optional key lock

Complies with BS EN 62208.

For dimensions see page 3.36.

Description	Cat ref. Plain door
1 Row 8 Module	JK008
1 Row 12 Module	JK012
1 Row 16 Module	JK016
1 Row 22 Module	JK022
2 Row 24 Modules (2 x 12)	JK024
2 Row 32 Modules (2 x 16)	JK032
2 Row 44 Modules (2 x 22)	JK044
3 Row 66 Modules (3 x 22)	JK066



JK114AG

Invicta 3 SP&N distribution boards

Boards are available with 14 & 29 outgoing ways. The range comes with a 100A 2P switch disconnector to accept 50mm² cable.

The range has the following features:

- Ample wiring space, with provision to accept RCBO's
- Full complement of earth and neutral terminal bars to accept up to 16mm² cable
- Accepts most consumer unit accessories
- Suitable for cable entry/exit on all sides and back

Enclosures are available with plain or glazed doors.

Complies with BS EN 61439-3 Annex ZB.

For dimensions see page 3.36.

100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer

Description	Cat ref.	Cat ref.
	Plain Door	Glazed Door
1 Row, 14 Way	JK114A	JK114AG
2 Row, 29 Way	JK129A	JK129AG

Invicta 3 Type B Boards

125A and 250A boards with multiple incomer choices

Our Invicta 3 type B distribution board is the solution for modern commercial installations. The Invicta 3 range includes both 125A and 250A boards with multiple incomer choices.

Our IP65 TP&N distribution boards are suitable for three phase applications where a high IP rating is required.



125A Incoming 63A Outgoing	3.8
125A Meter Packs & Incomer Kits	3.9
250A Incoming 63A Outgoing	3.10
250A Meter Packs & Incomer Kits	3.11
125A & 250A DIN Extension Boxes	3.12
125A & 250A Side DIN Boxes	3.13
125A & 250A Accessories & Spares	3.14



JK106BG

Invicta 3 (125A Incoming 63A Outgoing)

Surface mounted steel enclosures, IP3X rated available with plain, glazed and Amendment 3 options.

Fully shrouded copper busbar, rated 25kA short circuit conditional current.

Supplied without incoming and outgoing devices. A Hager incomer kit must be used.

For Amd3 door kit see page 3.14

Incoming cable sizes

125A & 100A 50mm²
63A 25mm²

¹ A JK101SE is required to provide additional incoming cable space, see page 3.12.

² Full metal cover & door to comply with BS EN 61439-3 including annex ZB.

Complies with BS EN 61439-3
For dimensions see page 3.38

Description	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door	Cat ref. Amd 3 Compliant
4 Triple Pole Ways	JK104B ¹	JK104BG ¹	JK104BA3 ²
6 Triple Pole Ways	JK106B ¹	JK106BG ¹	JK106BA3 ²
8 Triple Pole Ways	JK108B ¹	JK108BG ¹	JK108BA3 ²
12 Triple Pole Ways	JK112B	JK112BG	JK112BA3 ²
16 Triple Pole Ways	JK116B	JK116BG	JK116BA3 ²
18 Triple Pole Ways	JK118B	JK118BG	JK118BA3 ²
24 Triple Pole Ways	JK124B	JK124BG	JK124BA3 ²



JKD1416PM

125A Metered Boards

Boards are supplied with meters that offer a pulsed & modbus output.

Provided with the 125A incomer pre-fitted helping to save on installation time.

For dimensions see page 3.42.

Description	Lower pan assembly ways	Upper pan assembly ways	Cat ref.
4+6 Way Power & Lighting Board	4	6	JKD146PM
6+6 Way Power & Lighting Board	6	6	JKD166PM
6+4 Way Power & Lighting Board	6	4	JKD164PM
6+8 Way Power & Lighting Board	6	8	JKD168PM
8+8 Way Power & Lighting Board	8	8	JKD188PM
8+6 Way Power & Lighting Board	8	6	JKD186PM
4+16 Way Power & Lighting Board	4	16	JKD1416PM
16+4 Way Power & Lighting Board	16	4	JKD1164PM
8+12 Way Power & Lighting Board	8	12	JKD1812PM
12+8 Way Power & Lighting Board	12	8	JKD1128PM
12+12 Way Power & Lighting Board	12	12	JKD11212PM



JK106BD

IP65 Distribution Boards

Suitable for three phase applications where a high IP rating is required. Available with either a steel or GRP enclosure.

Supplied without incoming and outgoing devices. A Hager incomer kit must be used.

³ Not suitable for outdoor use. (Mild steel, powder coated)

Available up to 125A direct connection with outgoing distribution, rated for MCBs from 0.5A to 63A.

Complies with BS EN 61439-3

Number of Ways	Dimensions (mm) (HxWxD)	Cat ref. Steel	Cat ref. GRP
4	800 x 600 x 300	JK104BD ³	JK104BF
6	800 x 600 x 300	JK106BD ³	JK106BF
8	800 x 600 x 300	JK108BD ³	JK108BF
12	950 x 600 x 300	JK112BD ³	JK112BF
16	950 x 600 x 300	JK116BD ³	JK116BF

MCBs & RCBOs for Invicta 3 Type B Distribution Boards (Full list of protection devices in section 4.)

Cat ref.		0.5A	1A	2A	3A	4A	6A	10A
B Curve	Single Pole	-	-	-	-	-	NBN106A	NBN110A
	Triple Pole	-	-	-	-	-	NBN306A	NBN310A
C Curve	Single Pole	NCN100A	NCN101A	NCN102A	NCN103A	NCN104A	NCN106A	NCN110A
	Triple Pole	NCN300A	NCN301A	NCN302A	NCN303A	NCN304A	NCN306A	NCN310A
D Curve	Single Pole	NDN100A	NDN101A	NDN102A	NDN103A	NDN104A	NDN106A	NDN110A
	Triple Pole	NDN300A	NDN301A	NDN302A	NDN303A	NDN304A	NDN306A	NDN310A
RCBO (B)	Single Pole	-	-	-	-	-	ADB106	ADB110
RCBO (C)	Single Pole	-	-	-	-	-	ADC106	ADC110



JK11003S

125A Incomer Kits

These incomer kits will only fit the 125A board(s)

⁴ A 300 / 450mm space is required below the board for fitting

For dimensions see page 3.41.

Description	Cat ref.
3 Pole 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK11003S
4 Pole 100A Switch Disconnecter Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK11004S
3 Pole 125A Switch Disconnecter Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK11253S
4 Pole 125A Switch Disconnecter Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK11254S
4 Pole 63A Contactor Incomer Kit includes Switch Disconnecter (fits below distribution board, 300mm high)	JK10634C ⁴
4 Pole 100A Contactor Incomer Kit includes Switch Disconnecter (fits below distribution board, 450mm high)	JK11004C ⁴
125A Direct Connection Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK11254D
4 Pole 63A 30mA RCCB Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK10634RH
4 Pole 100A 30mA RCCB Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK11004RH
4 Pole 100A 300mA RCCB Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK11004RL
4 Pole 100A 300mA Time Delayed RCCB Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK11004RLD
4 Pole 100A 100mA RCCB Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK11004RM
4 Pole 100A 100mA Time Delayed RCCB Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK11004RMD
125A 4 pole Changeover Incomer Kit	JK11254CO ⁴



JKD125PM (distribution boards not included)

125A Meter Incomer Kits (note: these meter incomers will only fit the 125A board(s))

Each fully assembled* meter pack contains:
1 x Incoming 125A switch to accept up to 50mm² cable, lug connection, 2x Meters, CT blocks plus all necessary connections.

(note: these meter incomer kits will only fit the 125A board(s))

For meter incomer kit dimensions see page 3.41.

*Distribution boards supplied separately to be assembled on site.

Description	Cat ref.
Dual kWh Meter Pack 125A Incomer Pulsed & Modbus	JKD125PM
Triple kWh Meter Pack 125A Incomer Pulsed & Modbus	JKD125TPM



JK140PM

125A Meter Packs (note: these meter packs will only fit the 125A board(s))

This kit fits into the main distribution board. (When fitting a meter pack to a JK104B(G) & JK106B(G), a JK101SE is required to provide additional incoming cable space).

For sub billing metering applications please contact our Technical Service Centre on 01952 675 689.

Each meter pack contains: Meter, 3 Pole CT Block, 3 x Fuses & Carriers on DIN rail, Wiring Loom, Incoming Shroud, Instructions (including torque settings for electrical connections).

Description	Cat ref.
Multifunction Meter Pack 125A Pulsed & Modbus Pluggable Output	JK140PM

16A	20A	25A	32A	40A	45A	50A	63A
NBN116A	NBN120A	NBN125A	NBN132A	NBN140A	-	NBN150A	NBN163A
NBN316A	NBN320A	NBN325A	NBN332A	NBN340A	-	NBN350A	NBN363A
NCN116A	NCN120A	NCN125A	NCN132A	NCN140A	-	NCN150A	NCN163A
NCN316A	NCN320A	NCN325A	NCN332A	NCN340A	-	NCN350A	NCN363A
NDN116A	NDN120A	NDN125A	NDN132A	NDN140A	-	NDN150A	NDN163A
NDN316A	NDN320A	NDN325A	NDN332A	NDN340A	-	NDN350A	NDN363A
ADB116	ADB120	ADB125	ADB132	ADB140	ADB145	ADB150	-
ADC116	ADC120	ADC125	ADC132	ADC140	ADC145	ADC150	



JK208BG

Invicta 3 250A TP&N Distribution Boards (250A Incoming 63A Outgoing)

Surface mounted steel enclosures. Enclosure IP: IP3X Enclosures are available with plain, glazed doors & Amendment 3 options.

Fully shrouded copper busbar, rated 25kA short circuit conditional current.

Supplied without incoming and outgoing devices. A Hager incoming kit must be used.

¹ Full metal cover & door to comply with BS EN 61439-3 including annex ZB.

Complies with BS EN 61439-3 For dimensions see page 3.38.

Description	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door	Cat ref. AMD 3 Compliant
8 Triple Pole Ways	JK208B	JK208BG	JK208BA3 ¹
12 Triple Pole Ways	JK212B	JK212BG	JK212BA3 ¹
16 Triple Pole Ways	JK216B	JK216BG	JK216BA3 ¹
18 Triple Pole Ways	JK218B	JK218BG	JK218BA3 ¹
24 Triple Pole Ways	JK224B	JK224BG	JK224BA3 ¹



JKD2884PM

250A Metered Boards

Boards are supplied with meters that offer a pulsed & modbus output.

Provided with the 125A incomer pre-fitted helping to save on installation time.

For dimensions see page 3.42.

Description	Lower pan ways	Middle pan ways	Upper pan ways	Cat ref.
8+8+4 Way Power, Lighting & Service Board	8	8	4	JKD2884PM

MCBs & RCBOs for Invicta 3 Type B Distribution Boards (For a full list of protection devices see section 4.)

Cat ref.		0.5A	1A	2A	3A	4A	6A	10A
B Curve	Single Pole	-	-	-	-	-	NBN106A	NBN110A
	Triple Pole	-	-	-	-	-	NBN306A	NBN310A
C Curve	Single Pole	NCN100A	NCN101A	NCN102A	NCN103A	NCN104A	NCN106A	NCN110A
	Triple Pole	NCN300A	NCN301A	NCN302A	NCN303A	NCN304A	NCN306A	NCN310A
D Curve	Single Pole	NDN100A	NDN101A	NDN102A	NDN103A	NDN104A	NDN106A	NDN110A
	Triple Pole	NDN300A	NDN301A	NDN302A	NDN303A	NDN304A	NDN306A	NDN310A
RCBO (B)	Single Pole	-	-	-	-	-	ADB106	ADB110
RCBO (C)	Single Pole	-	-	-	-	-	ADC106	ADC110

250A Incomer Kits (note: these incomer kits will only fit the 250A board(s))

² A 450mm space is required below the board for fitting For dimensions see page 3.38.

Description	Cat ref.
3 Pole 250A MCCB Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK22503M
4 Pole 250A MCCB Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK22504M
3 Pole 250A Switch Disconnecter Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK22503S
4 Pole 250A Switch Disconnecter Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK22504MCS
4 Pole 250A Direct Connection Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK22504D
4 Pole 160A Contactor Incomer Kit includes Switch Disconnecter (fits below distribution board, 450mm high)	JK21604C²
3 Pole 125A MCCB Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK21253M
4 Pole 125A MCCB Incomer Kit (fits within distribution board)	JK21254M



JKD250BMP (distribution boards are not included)

250A Meter Incomer Kits (note: these meter incomer kits will only fit the 250A board(s))

Each meter pack contains:
1 x Incoming 250A switch to accept up to 120mm² cable with lug connection, 2 x Meters, CT blocks plus all necessary connections

(note: these meter incomer kits will only fit the 250A board(s))

For meter incomer kit dimensions see page 3.41.

*Distribution boards supplied separately to be assembled on site.

Description	Cat ref.
Dual kWh Meter Pack 250A Incomer Pulsed	JKD250PM
Triple kWh Meter Pack 250A Incomer Pulsed & Modbus	JKD250TPM



JK240PM

250A Meter Packs (note: these incomer kits will only fit the 250A board(s))

These kits fit into the main distribution board.

Each meter pack contains:
Meter, 3 Pole CT Block, 3 x Fuses & Carriers on DIN rail, Wiring Loom, Incoming

shroud, Instructions (including torque settings for electrical connections).

Description	Cat ref.
Multifunction Meter Pack 250A Pulsed & Modbus Pluggable Output	JK240PM

16A	20A	25A	32A	40A	45A	50A	63A
NBN116A	NBN120A	NBN125A	NBN132A	NBN140A	-	NBN150A	NBN163A
NBN316A	NBN320A	NBN325A	NBN332A	NBN340A	-	NBN350A	NBN363A
NCN116A	NCN120A	NCN125A	NCN132A	NCN140A	-	NCN150A	NCN163A
NCN316A	NCN320A	NCN325A	NCN332A	NCN340A	-	NCN350A	NCN363A
NDN116A	NDN120A	NDN125A	NDN132A	NDN140A	-	NDN150A	NDN163A
NDN316A	NDN320A	NDN325A	NDN332A	NDN340A	-	NDN350A	NDN363A
ADB116	ADB120	ADB125	ADB132	ADB140	ADB145	ADB150	-
ADC116	ADC120	ADC125	ADC132	ADC140	ADC145	ADC150	



JK116EG

DIN Extension Boxes for 125A Primary Boards

Extension boxes have plain or glazed doors and a DIN rail chassis for mounting modular devices.

Complies with BS EN 62208.

Full width enclosure provided with 16 modular ways per row.

For dimensions see page 3.39.

Description	Cat ref.	Cat ref.
	Plain door	Glazed door
125A 16 Way 1 Row DIN Extension Box	JK116E	JK116EG
125A 32 Way 2 Row DIN Extension Box	JK132E	JK132EG
125A 16 Way 1 Row DIN Extension Box (AMD3)	JK116EA3	-



JK216E

DIN Extension Boxes for 250A Primary Boards

Description	Cat ref.	Cat ref.
	Plain door	Glazed door
250A 16 Way 1 Row DIN Extension Box	JK216E	JK216EG
250A 32 Way 2 Row DIN Extension Box	JK232E	JK232EG
250A 16 Way 1 Row DIN Extension Box (AMD3)	JK216EA3	-
250A 32 Way 2 Row DIN Extension Box (AMD3)	JK232EA3	-

DIN Spare Door Kits

Description	Cat ref.	
	Glazed door	
125A 16 Mod DIN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK116EA3-DK	
125A 32 Mod DIN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK132EA3-DK	
250A 16 Mod DIN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK216EA3-DK	
250A 32 Mod DIN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK232EA3-DK	



JK101SE

Cable Spreader Boxes for 125A & 250A Primary Boards

Cable spreader boxes are used for additional cabling space therefore do not require doors.

If doors are desired optional door kits are available.

Complies with BS EN 62208

For dimensions see page 3.39.

Description	125A	250A
	Cat ref.	Cat ref.
Small Cable Spreader Box *	JK101SE	JK201SE
Large Cable Spreader Box *	JK102LE	JK202LE

* no door included (see below for door kit).



JK101DK

Optional Door Kits for Cable Spreader Boxes (to fit the above)

Description	125A	250A
	Cat ref.	Cat ref.
Small Cable Spreader Box Door Kit	JK101DK	JK101DK
Large Cable Spreader Box Door Kit	JK102DK	JK102DK



JK104BDFG

Side DIN Boxes for 125A Primary Boards

Side extension boxes provide a new concept for distribution boards to allow DIN rail mounted modular devices.

Complies with BS EN 62208.

They can be horizontally or vertically attached to distribution boards.

All Side DIN Boxes supplied with 2x removable gland plates.

For dimensions see page 3.38.

Description	Number of Rows	Number of DIN Module Ways	Cat ref. Glazed door
32 Way Side DIN Box for JK104B	2	32	JK104BDFG
32 Way Side DIN Box for JK106B	2	32	JK106BDFG
48 Way Side DIN Box for JK108B	3	48	JK108BDFG
64 Way Side DIN Box for JK112B	4	64	JK112BDFG
80 Way Side DIN Box for JK116B	5	80	JK116BDFG



JK208BDFG

Side DIN Boxes for 250A Primary Boards

Description	Number of Rows	Number of DIN Module Ways	Cat ref. Glazed door
80 Way Side DIN Box for JK208B	5	80	JK208BDFG
80 Way Side DIN Box for JK212B	5	80	JK212BDFG
96 Way Side DIN Box for JK216B	6	96	JK216BDFG
112 Way Side DIN Box for JK218B	7	112	JK218BDFG
128 Way Side DIN Box for JK224B	8	128	JK224BDFG



JK104BSF

Side Extension Boxes for 125A Primary Boards

Side extension boxes provide a new concept for distribution boards to allow cable ways to be fitted on site.

Can be used with Invicta 3 Panelboards JN & JF.

All Side Extension Boxes supplied with 2x removable gland plates.

Complies with BS EN 62208.

For dimensions see page 3.40.

These are available in either half or full distribution board width.

Description	Cat ref. Plain door
4 Way Side Extension Box for JK104B Full Width	JK104BSF
6 Way Side Extension Box for JK106B Full Width	JK106BSF
8 Way Side Extension Box for JK108B Full Width	JK108BSF
12 Way Side Extension Box for JK112B Full Width	JK112BSF
16 Way Side Extension Box for JK116B Full Width	JK116BSF

Side Extension Boxes for 250A Primary Boards

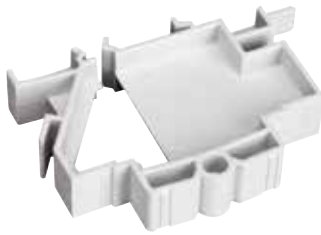
Description	Cat ref. Plain door
8 Way Side Extension Box for JK208B Full Width	JK208BSF
12 Way Side Extension Box for JK212B Full Width	JK212BSF
16 Way Side Extension Box for JK216B Full Width	JK216BSF
18 Way Side Extension Box for JK218B Full Width	JK218BSF
24 Way Side Extension Box for JK224B Full Width	JK224BSF

Half Width Side Extension Boxes for 125/250A Primary Boards (Doors are not available.)

Description	Cat ref. 125A	Cat ref. 250A
4 Way Half Width Extension Box	JK104BSH	-
6 Way Half Width Extension Box	JK106BSH	-
8 Way Half Width Extension Box	JK108BSH	JK208BSH
12 Way Half Width Extension Box	JK112BSH	JK212BSH
16 Way Half Width Extension Box	JK116BSH	JK216BSH
18 Way Half Width Extension Box	-	JK218BSH
24 Way Half Width Extension Box	-	JK224BSH
Small Half Width Filler Box	JK101BSH	JK201BSH



JK104BSH



JK01B



JK222PK

Invicta 3 125A & 250A & IP65 Distribution Board Accessories

Description	125A Accessories Cat ref.	250A Accessories Cat ref.
Door Locking Kit	JK222PK	JK222PK
Spare Label Pack - All sizes (one pack)	JKLABELPACK	JKLABELPACK
Single Phasing Kit	JK125BSP	JK250BSP
Single Pole Busbar Blank	JK01B	JK01B
JK1/2 Horizontal or Vertical Mechanical Connection Kit	JK100HK	JK100HK
Brass Gland Plate - 2.0mm	JK1PLATEB	JK2PLATEB
100A Top Tap Off Kit	JK100TAP	JK100TAP
Triple pole earth bar kit high integrity - 2 x 15 connections	JK030BEB	JK030BEB
Document clip	JK01DC	JK01DC
Neutral connecting block 100A	KRN190	KRN190
JK1/2 Neutral Clear Shroud	JK1/NEUTRALSHROUD	JK1/NEUTRALSHROUD
JK1/2 Busbar Stack Top Shroud	JK1/2TOPSHROUD	JK1/2TOPSHROUD
JK1/2 Main Incomer Shroud	JK1/INCOMSHROUD	JK2/INCOMSHROUD
Spare Gland Plate including Drill Markings - 1.2mm	JK1PLATEM	JK2PLATEM



JK106BA3-DK

Invicta 3 125A & 250A Amendment 3 Compliant Door Kit

Description	125A Cat ref.	250A Cat Ref.
4 Way TPN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK104BA3-DK	-
6 Way TPN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK106BA3-DK	-
8 Way TPN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK108BA3-DK	JK208BA3-DK
12 Way TPN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK112BA3-DK	JK212BA3-DK
16 Way TPN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK116BA3-DK	JK216BA3-DK
18 Way TPN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK118BA3-DK	JK218BA3-DK
24 Way TPN Plain Spare Door Kit A3	JK124BA3-DK	JK224BA3-DK



JK06TK

Invicta 3 125A & 250A Trunking Kits and Spares

Each trunking kit contains a trunking channel, lid, lid joining brackets, connecting brackets and end caps. ¹4" trunking not suitable for JKD Power & Lighting Boards

Description	100mm 4" Cat ref.	150mm 6" Cat ref.
Trunking Kit for Invicta 3 TP&N	JK04TK ¹	JK06TK
Spare Trunking Channel	JK04TC ¹	JK06TC
Spare Lid	JK04TL ¹	JK06TL
Spare End Cap	JK04TE ¹	JK06TE
Spare Connecting Bracket	JK04TJ ¹	JK06TJ
Spare Trunking Lid Joining Bracket	JK04TP ¹	JK06TP



JK107DL

Data Logger

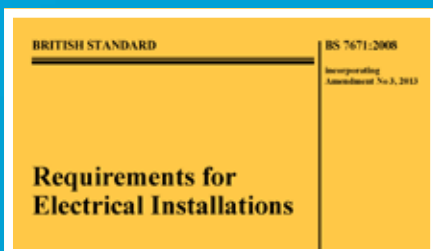
- Instant access and data logging plus 1 temperature input.
- Up to 8 pulsed inputs (CP1 - CP8).
- Transfer data via Ethernet, RS232/485.
- Logs up to 100 days of data from every 1 to 60 second intervals.
- DIN or direct fixing.
- 2 part terminals for easy connection.
- Works seamlessly on an Intranet with a fixed IP address.

Description	Cat ref.
ULog allows collection of data from up to 8 pulsed output meters allowing data to be analysed by a remote PC (.csv file output into spreadsheets / database).	JK107DL



With Hager, you get a whole lot more.

Our Design range of metal consumer units are Amendment 3 compliant and available from your preferred stockist today.



Amendment 3 Compliant

The Design range of consumer units enable compliance to Amendment 3 of the wiring regulations, BS 7671.



Cable Protector Plate **IMPROVED**

The new cable protector plate is even quicker to install and provides an enhanced method for bringing cables into the rear of the consumer unit. Now simply remove the knockout and clip the cable protector plate into place.



Cable Clamp **IMPROVED**

The improved cable clamp allows for RCBOs to be installed next to the main switch and prevents any movement of meter tails being transmitted to the main switch terminals.

Designed for you, manufactured and tested by us.
To find out more visit hager.co.uk/design

Invicta 3 Panelboards

Meeting your needs for distribution

The panelboard is at the heart of an electrical distribution system, whether acting as the main incoming board or as part of the sub distribution.

Modern electrical distribution systems have more RCD protection, more metering and more control devices. Panelboards have to offer a flexible solution to help meet these needs.

The Invicta 3 Panelboard range is available between 250A to 800A with MCCB incomers. The panelboards are available with variety of features such as a glazed door, prewired meter packs with internal wiring included, generous space for the cable bending radii, keyhole fixing points and a removable pan assembly to help make the board lighter and easier to install.



250A Incoming 125A Outgoing	3.18
<hr/>	
DIN Extension Boxes, Cable Spreader Boxes & Accessories	3.19
<hr/>	
400A Incoming 125A Outgoing	3.20
<hr/>	
DIN Extension Boxes, Cable Spreader Boxes & Accessories	3.21
<hr/>	
630A / 800A Incoming 125 / 250A Outgoing	3.22
<hr/>	
DIN Extension Boxes, Cable Spreader Boxes	3.23
<hr/>	
800A Incoming 125 / 250A Outgoing	3.24
<hr/>	
Meter Enclosures for JF Panelboards	3.26

Options

Key lock, meter pack, DIN rail, extension box, spreader box.

Construction

Enclosures manufactured from 1.2mm DC01M cold reduced mild steel, phosphate pretreated and powder coated to 00A01 BS4800.

Specification

Complies with BS EN 61439-2. Enclosure degree of protection: IP3X

Internal separation Form 3A.

4, 6, 8, 12, 16 Triple Pole outgoing ways.

Cable Capacity Incomers

3 and 4 pole incomers. Cable capacity 150mm² max lug width 25mm. Direct connection kit. M8 bolt. (Larger cables can be connected by using extended connections, see page 4.38 MCCB section).

Outgoers

1 & 3 pole MCCB 70mm² flexible. 1 & 3 pole MCCB 95mm² solid.

Busbar Ratings

Busbar rated current 250A continuous. Busbar rated short-time withstand current 25kA for 1s direct connected (unconditional).

Each JN board is available with side cable entries to enable the fitting of the JN meter enclosures. Just add a 'CE'

suffix. e.g. JN204BCE

Outgoing MCCBs

Adjustable thermal options on TP

Form 3B type 2 is achieved using the outgoing terminal shield (see MCCB accessories 4.34).

For accessories see page 3.19. For dimensions see page 3.42.

For a full list of protection devices see section 4 of this catalogue (Protection Devices).



JN204BG

Invicta 3 Panelboards (250A Incoming 125A Outgoing)

Comprises of enclosure, pan assembly, twin neutral and earth bar.

Supplied without incoming kit (one of the incomer kits listed below must be used).

Note: when selecting JN meter enclosures, add a 'CE' suffix to the below references, e.g. JN208BCE

Description	Cat ref side entry	Cat ref side entry	Cat ref side entry	Cat ref side entry
	Plain door	Plain door	Glazed door	Glazed door
4 Way	JN204B	JN204BCE	JN204BG	JN204BGCE
6 Way	JN206B	JN206BCE	JN206BG	JN206BGCE
8 Way	JN208B	JN208BCE	JN208BG	JN208BGCE
12 Way	JN212B	JN212BCE	JN212BG	JN212BGCE
16 Way	JN216B	JN216BCE	JN216BG	JN212GBCE

Incomer Kits (For other options contact our Technical Service Centre on 01952 675689)

Description	Cat ref.
3 Pole 250A MCCB Incomer Kit (Adj. Thermal 0.63, 0.8, 1) 40kA (Magnetic 5, 7, 9, 11 x I _n)	JN223BM
4 Pole 250A MCCB Incomer Kit (Adj. Thermal 0.63, 0.8, 1) 40kA (Magnetic 5, 7, 9, 11 x I _n)	JN224BM
3 Pole 250A Non-Auto MCCB Incomer Kit	JN223BS
4 Pole 250A Non-Auto MCCB Incomer Kit	JN224BS
250A Direct Connection Kit	JN224BD



JN11004SM

Side Meter Enclosure (blanking plates not included)

Suitable for board type	Spaces for Meters	Cat ref.	Cat ref. pre-cut side cable entries
4 Way JN Board	2 x DIN 96 Cut-Outs	JN9502SM	JN9502SMCE
6/8 Way JN Board	4 x DIN 96 Cut-Outs	JN11004SM	JN11004SMCE
12 Way JN Board	6 x DIN 96 Cut-Outs	JN12506SM	JN12506SMCE
16 Way JN Board	8 x DIN 96 Cut-Outs	JN15508SM	JN15508SMCE

Top/Bottom Meter Enclosure

Description	Spaces for Meters	Cat ref.
300mm Enclosure	3 x DIN 96 Cut-Outs	JN3003TM
450mm Enclosure	6 x DIN 96 Cut-Outs	JN4506TM
Blanking Plate		JF96BP



JN3003TM

Corner Filler Enclosures

Description	Cat ref.
300mm Corner Filler Side Enclosure JN	JN300CF
450mm Corner Filler Side Enclosure JN	JN450CF

DIN Extensions Boxes have plain or glazed doors and DIN rail chassis.

Cable spreader boxes are used for additional cabling space therefore do not require doors. If doors are desired optional door kits are available.

For dimensions see page 3.44.

JK2 side extension boxes can be used with this range see page 3.13.



JN201BE

DIN Extension Boxes

Supplied with DIN Rail and without gland plate (JN2PLATE)

Description	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
1 Row 26 Mod (300mm Height)	JN201BE	JN201BEG
2 Row 52 Mod (450mm Height)	JN203BE	JN203BEG

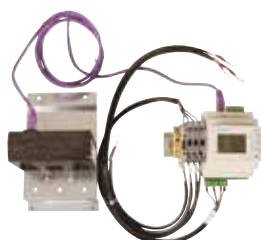


JN205BE

Cable Spreader Box

Supplied without gland plates (JN2PLATE)

Description	Cat ref.
Small (300mm Height) (Door not included)	JN205BE
Large (450mm Height) (Door not included)	JN206BE
Small Cable Spreader Box Door Kit	JN205DK
Large Cable Spreader Box Door Kit	JN206DK



JN201PM

Meter Pack 250A

Comprises of a digital multi function meter, 3 x control circuit fuse carriers, wiring harness and CTs.

The meter pack fits directly into the main panelboard.

Description	Cat ref.
Multifunction Meter Pack 250A Pulsed & Modbus Pluggable Output	JN201PM



JN001BP

Accessories

Description	Cat ref.
Touch Up Paint 30ml	JF95A
Allen Key Set	JF296A
Gland Plate for Invicta 3 (250A)	JN2PLATE
Key lock with one key	JK222PK
x125 Frame Blank (3x blanks required per triple pole way)	JN001BP
Multi Padlock Plate (for integral toggle lock) fits to toggle for up to 3 padlocks max ø8mm	HXA039H
Neutral Barrier Kit	JN201NS

Outgoing Devices

MCCBs - Single Pole

Rating.	18kA Fixed Thermal Mag 10 x I _n	25kA Fixed Thermal Mag 10 x I _n
16A	HDA014Z	HHA014Z
20A	HDA018Z	HHA018Z
25A	HDA023Z	HHA023Z
32A	HDA030Z	HHA030Z
40A	HDA038Z	HHA038Z
50A	HDA048Z	HHA048Z
63A	HDA061Z	HHA061Z
80A	HDA078Z	HHA078Z
100A	HDA098Z	HHA098Z
125A	HDA123Z	HHA123Z

MCCBs - Triple Pole Adjustable Thermal

Rating.	18kA Adjustable Thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1x I _n Mag 10 x I _n	25kA Adjustable Thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1x I _n Mag 10 x I _n
25A	HDA025U	HHA025U
40A	HDA040U	HHA040U
63A	HDA063U	HHA063U
80A	HDA080U	HHA080U
100A	HDA100U	HHA100U
125A	HDA125U	HHA125U

Invicta 3 Panelboard System (400A Rated)

400A Incoming 125A Outgoing



Options

Key lock, meter pack, DIN rail, extension box, spreader box.

Construction

Enclosures manufactured from 1.2/1.5mm DC01M cold reduced mild steel, phosphate pretreated and powder coated to 00A01 BS4800.

Specification

Complies with BS EN 61439-2. Enclosure degree of protection: IP3X

Internal separation

Form 3A
6, 8, 12, 16, 18 Triple Pole outgoing ways.

Form 3B type 2 is achieved using the outgoing terminal shield (see MCCB accessories on page 4.42).

Cable Capacity Incomers

3 and 4 pole incomers.
Cable capacity 240mm²
M12 bolt.
Direct connection kit.
M10 hexagonal bolt.

Cable Capacity Outgoers

1 & 3 pole MCCB 70mm² flexible.
1 & 3 pole MCCB 95mm² solid.

Busbar Ratings

Busbar rated current:
400A continuous
Busbar rated short-time withstand current 35kA for 1s direct connected (unconditional)

Outgoing MCCBs

Adjustable thermal options on TP

Form 3B type 2 is achieved using the outgoing terminal shield (see MCCB accessories in section 4).

For accessories see page 3.21.
For dimensions see page 3.45.



JF406B

Invicta 3 Panelboards (400A Incoming 125A Outgoing)

Comprises of enclosure, pan assembly, neutral bar and earth bar.

Supplied without incoming kit (one of the incomer kits listed below must be used).

Description	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
6 Way	JF406B	JF406BG
8 Way	JF408B	JF408BG
12 Way	JF412B	JF412BG
16 Way	JF416B	JF416BG
18 Way	JF418B	JF418BG

Incomer Kits

For other options contact our Technical Service Centre on 01952 675689

Description	Cat ref.
3 Pole 400A MCCB Incomer Kit 50kA Electronic LSI MCCB, I _r adjustable 0.4 – 1.0 x I _n	JF443BM
4 Pole 400A MCCB Incomer Kit 50kA Electronic LSI MCCB, I _r adjustable 0.4 – 1.0 x I _n	JF444BM
3 Pole 400A Switch Disconnecter (Non-Auto MCCB) Incomer Kit	JF443BS
4 Pole 400A Switch Disconnecter (Non-Auto MCCB) Incomer Kit	JF444BS
400A Direct Connection Kit	JF444BD

Outgoing Devices

MCCBs - Single Pole

Rating.	18kA Fixed Thermal Mag 10 x I _n	25kA Fixed Thermal Mag 10 x I _n
16A	HDA014Z	HHA014Z
20A	HDA018Z	HHA018Z
25A	HDA023Z	HHA023Z
32A	HDA030Z	HHA030Z
40A	HDA038Z	HHA038Z
50A	HDA048Z	HHA048Z
63A	HDA061Z	HHA061Z
80A	HDA078Z	HHA078Z
100A	HDA098Z	HHA098Z
125A	HDA123Z	HHA123Z

MCCBs - Triple Pole Adjustable Thermal

Rating.	18kA Adjustable Thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1 x I _n Mag 10 x I _n	25kA Adjustable Thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1 x I _n Mag 10 x I _n
25A	HDA025U	HHA025U
40A	HDA040U	HHA040U
63A	HDA063U	HHA063U
80A	HDA080U	HHA080U
100A	HDA100U	HHA100U
125A	HDA125U	HHA125U



JF801E

DIN Extension Boxes (to fit JF4 & JF8 boards)

DIN Extension Boxes have plain or glazed doors and DIN rail chassis.

Cable spreader boxes are used for additional cabling space therefore do not require doors. If doors are desired optional door kits are available.

Supplied with DIN Rail and without gland plate (JFPLATE)

For dimensions see page 3.45.

Description	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
1 Row 34 Mod (300mm Height)	JF801E	JF801EG
2 Row 68 Mod (450mm Height)	JF803E	JF803EG



JF805E

Cable Spreader Box (to fit JF4 & JF8 boards)

DIN Extension Boxes have plain or glazed doors and DIN rail chassis.

Cable spreader boxes are used for additional cabling space therefore do not require doors. If doors are desired optional door kits are available.

Supplied without gland plate (JFPLATE)

For dimensions see page 3.45.

Description	Cat ref.
Small (300mm Height) (Door not included)	JF805E
Large (450mm Height) (Door not included)	JF806E
Small Cable Spreader Box Door Kit	JF805DK
Large Cable Spreader Box Door Kit	JF806DK

Meter Pack 400A

These meter packs fit directly into the main panelboard. Suitable for single incoming cable.

Description	Cat ref.
Multifunction Meter Pack 400A Pulsed & Modbus Pluggable Output	JF403PM



JN001BP

Accessories (For a full list of protection devices & accessories see section 4 of this catalogue (Protection Devices))

Description	Cat ref.
Locking Kit for Incoming Device (All Ratings)	HXD039H
Allen Key Set	JF296A
Gland Plate for Invicta 3 400A Range	JFPLATE
Key lock with one key	JK222PK
x125 Frame 1 pole blank (3x blanks required per triple pole)	JN001BP
Outgoer Locking Kit (fits to toggle for up to 3 padlocks max ø 8mm ²)	HXA039H
Terminal cover x160 1P long	HYA029H
Terminal cover x160 3P long	HYA012H



HXD039H

Construction

Enclosure manufactured from 1.2/1.5mm DC01M cold reduced mild steel, phosphate pretreated and powder coated to 00A01 BS4800.

Removable gland plates are provided top and bottom for ease of installation.

The removal of the gland plates and cable spreader also allows the mounting of DIN rail extension boxes and meter packs.

Specification

Complies with BS EN 61439-2.
Enclosure degree of protection: IP3X
Internal separation.
Form 3A.
8, 12, 18 TP outgoing ways.
Form 3B type 2 is achieved using the outgoing terminal shield (see

MCCB accessories in Section 4.

Incomers

Switch Disconnecter 630A/800A.
MCCB 400A/630A.
Direct connection 800A.
M12 hexagonal bolt.

Busbar Ratings

Busbar rated current: 800A
Busbar rated short time withstand current 35kA for 1x direct connection (unconditional).

Outgoing MCCBs

Single pole up to 125A - 70mm² flexible.
Single pole up to 125A - 95mm² solid.
Triple pole up to 250A -150mm² flexible.

Incomers Cable capacity
400A - 2 x 240mm²
630A - 2 x 240mm² / 2 x 300mm²

For dimensions see page 3.45.



JF608B

Invicta 3 Panelboards (630A / 800A Incoming, 125A Outgoing)

¹ Max allowed incomer of 630A on this panelboard

Description	Cat ref.	
	Plain door	Glazed door
8 Way	JF608B ¹	JF608BG ¹
12 Way	JF812B	JF812BG
18 Way	JF818B	JF818BG



JF60204B

Invicta 3 Panelboards (630A / 800A Incoming, 125A / 250A Outgoing)

These boards will accept a range of MCCB frame sizes:

- 125A frame: 16-125A SP/TP
- 250A frame: 80-250A TP only

² Max allowed incomer of 630A on this panelboard

Description	Cat ref.	
	Plain door	Glazed door
6 Way (2 x 250A ¹ + 4 x 125A ²)	JF60204B ²	JF60204BG ²
8 Way (2 x 250A ¹ + 6 x 125A ²)	JF80206B	JF80206BG
8 Way (4 x 250A ¹ + 4 x 125A ²)	JF80404B	JF80404BG
12 Way (2 x 250A ¹ + 10 x 125A ²)	JF80210B	JF80210BG
12 Way (4 x 250A ¹ + 8 x 125A ²)	JF80408B	JF80408BG
18 Way (4 x 250A ¹ + 14 x 125A ²)	JF80414B	JF80414BG
18 Way (6 x 250A ¹ + 12 x 125A ²)	JF80612B	JF80612BG

Incomer Kits

³ A 300mm cable spreader box recommended (see page 3.23).

⁴ Select the required 800A rated panelboard 50kA(e.g. JF80206BG) and add the suffix 800LBS e.g. JF80206BG800LBS

Description	Cat ref.
4 Pole 400A Load Break Switch 25kA	JF844BSW ³
4 Pole 630A Load Break Switch 25kA	JF864BSW ³
4 Pole 800A Load Break Switch	800LBS ^{3,4}
800A Direct Connection Kit 4 Pole	JF884BD ³
3 Pole 400A MCCB Incomer Kit 50kA Electronic LSI MCCB, I _r adjustable 0.4 – 1.0 x I _n	JF843BM ³
4 Pole 400A MCCB Incomer Kit Electronic LSI MCCB, I _r adjustable 0.4 – 1.0 x I _n	JF844BM ³
3 Pole 630A MCCB Incomer Kit 50kA Electronic LSI MCCB, I _r adjustable 0.4 – 1.0 x I _n	JF863BM ³
4 Pole 630A MCCB Incomer Kit 50kA Electronic LSI MCCB, I _r adjustable 0.4 – 1.0 x I _n	JF864BM ³



JF801E

DIN Extension Boxes (to fit JF4 & JF8 boards)

DIN Extension Boxes have plain or glazed doors and DIN rail chassis.

Cable spreader boxes are used for additional cabling space therefore do not require doors. If doors are desired optional door kits are available.

Supplied with DIN Rail and without gland plate JFPLATE.

For dimensions see page 3.45.

Description	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
1 Row 34 Mod (300mm Height)	JF801E	JF801EG
2 Row 68 Mod (450mm Height)	JF803E	JF803EG



JF805E

Cable Spreader Box (to fit JF4 & JF8 boards)

DIN Extension Boxes have plain or glazed doors and DIN rail chassis.

Cable spreader boxes are used for additional cabling space therefore do not require doors. If doors are desired optional door kits are available.

Supplied without gland plate JFPLATE.

For dimensions see page 3.45.

Description	Cat ref.
Small (300mm Height) (Door not included)	JF805E
Large (450mm Height) (Door not included)	JF806E
Small Cable Spreader Box Door Kit	JF805DK
Large Cable Spreader Box Door Kit	JF806DK

Meter Pack 800A

These meter packs fit directly into the main panelboard. Spreader box required to mount CT's.

For Meter Enclosures see page

Description	Cat ref.
Multifunction Meter Pack 800A Pulsed & Modbus Pluggable Output	JF803PM

Outgoing Devices Thermal Magnetic

1 MCCBs x250 40kA - Triple Pole

Rating.	Adjustable Thermal & Magnetic Cat ref.
100A	HNB100H
125A	HNB125H
160A	HNB160H
200A	HNB200H
250A	HNB250H

2 MCCBs - 125A 18kA Single Pole

Rating.	18kA Fixed Thermal	25kA Fixed Thermal
16A	HDA014Z	HHA014Z
20A	HDA018Z	HHA018Z
25A	HDA023Z	HHA023Z
32A	HDA030Z	HHA030Z
40A	HDA038Z	HHA038Z
50A	HDA048Z	HHA048Z
63A	HDA061Z	HHA061Z
80A	HDA078Z	HHA078Z
100A	HDA098Z	HHA098Z
125A	HDA123Z	HHA123Z

2 MCCBs - 125A 25kA Triple Pole Adjustable Thermal

Rating.	18kA Adjustable Thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1x I _n Mag 10 x I _n	25kA Adjustable Thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1x I _n Mag 10 x I _n
25A	HDA025U	HHA025U
40A	HDA040U	HHA040U
63A	HDA063U	HHA063U
80A	HDA080U	HHA080U
100A	HDA100U	HHA100U
125A	HDA125U	HHA125U

Invicta 3 Panelboard system (800A Rated)

800A Incoming 125 / 250A Outgoing



The Hager range of 800A panel boards has been designed to complement our Invicta 3 distribution system.

The 800A MCCB incomer board is designed specifically for applications where an adjustable 800A MCCB incomer device is required.

Construction

The enclosure is manufactured from 1.2/1.5mm DC01M cold reduced mild steel, phosphate treated and powder coated to 00A01 BS4800.

Busbar Rated current: 800A
35kA for 1 sec.

Removable gland plates are provided top and bottom for ease of installation"

Specification

Complies with BS EN 61439-2
Enclosures degree of protection: IP3X
Internal Separation: Form 3A
Form 3B type 2 is achieved using the outgoing terminal shield (see MCCB accessories on page 4.42).

Cable Capacity

Outgoing devices
125A frame (16 - 125A)
Flexible: min 6mm², max 70mm²
Rigid: min 6mm², max 95mm²

250A frame (100 - 250A)
Lug connection: max width 25mm, M8.

Incomers Cable capacity
400A – 2 x 240mm²
630A – 2 x 240mm² / 2 x 300mm²
Lug connection bar width 44mm
2 x M12 holes

For dimensions see page 3.46.

For a full list of protection devices see section 4 of this catalogue (Protection Devices).

Invicta 3 Panelboards (800A Incoming 125A Outgoing)

Max. 125A outgoing devices

Description	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
12 Way	JHF812B	JHF812BG
18 Way	JHF818B	JHF818BG



JHF80408B

Invicta 3 Panelboards (800A Incoming 125A / 250A Outgoing)

These boards will accept two MCCB frame sizes
125A frame: 16 - 125A
250A frame: 100 - 250A

Description	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
8 Way (2 x 250A ① + 6 x 125A ②)	JHF80206B	JHF80206BG
8 Way (4 x 250A ① + 4 x 125A ②)	JHF80404B	JHF80404BG
12 Way (2 x 250A ① + 10 x 125A ②)	JHF80210B	JHF80210BG
12 Way (4 x 250A ① + 8 x 125A ②)	JHF80408B	JHF80408BG
18 Way (4 x 250A ① + 14 x 125A ②)	JHF80414B	JHF80414BG
18 Way (6 x 250A ① + 12 x 125A ②)	JHF80612B	JHF80612BG

Incomer Kits

Description	Cat ref. Plain door
800A 3 Pole MCCB Incomer Auto 50kA	JHF883BM
800A 4 Pole MCCB Incomer Auto 50kA	JHF884BM



JN001BP

Accessories

Description	Cat ref.
Locking Kit for MCCB Incoming Device (All Ratings)	HXD039H
Allen Key Set	JF296A
End Plate for Invicta 3 800A Range	JFPLATE
Key lock with one key	JK222PK
x125 Frame 1 pole blank (3x blanks required per triple pole)	JN001BP
x250 Frame 3 pole blank (1x blank required per triple pole)	JF003BP
Outgoer Locking Kit (fits to toggle for up to 3 padlocks max ø 8mm ²)	HXA039H

For a full list of protection devices see section 4 of this catalogue (Protection Devices).



JF801E

DIN Extension Boxes (to fit JF4 & JF8 boards)

DIN Extension Boxes have plain or glazed doors and DIN rail chassis.

Cable spreader boxes are used for additional cabling space therefore do not require doors. If doors are desired optional door kits are available.

Supplied with DIN Rail and without gland plate JFPLATE.

For dimensions see page 3.45.

Description	Cat ref. Plain door	Cat ref. Glazed door
1 Row 34 Mod (300mm Height)	JF801E	JF801EG
2 Row 68 Mod (450mm Height)	JF803E	JF803EG



JF805E

Cable Spreader Box (to fit JF4 & JF8 boards)

DIN Extension Boxes have plain or glazed doors and DIN rail chassis.

Cable spreader boxes are used for additional cabling space therefore do not require doors. If doors are desired optional door kits are available.

Supplied without gland plate JFPLATE.

For dimensions see page 3.45.

Description	Cat ref.
Small (300mm Height) (Door not included)	JF805E
Large (450mm Height) (Door not included)	JF806E
Small Cable Spreader Box Door Kit	JF805DK
Large Cable Spreader Box Door Kit	JF806DK

Meter Pack 800A

These meter packs fit directly into the main panelboard. Spreader box required to mount CT's.

For Meter Enclosures see page

Description	Cat ref.
Multifunction Meter Pack 800A Pulsed & Modbus Pluggable Output	JF803PM

Outgoing Devices

1 MCCBs x250 40kA - Triple Pole

Rating.	Cat ref.
100A	HNB100H
125A	HNB125H
160A	HNB160H
200A	HNB200H
250A	HNB250H

2 MCCBs - 125A 18kA Single Pole

Rating.	18kA Fixed Thermal	25kA Fixed Thermal
16A	HDA014Z	HHA014Z
20A	HDA018Z	HHA018Z
25A	HDA023Z	HHA023Z
32A	HDA030Z	HHA030Z
40A	HDA038Z	HHA038Z
50A	HDA048Z	HHA048Z
63A	HDA061Z	HHA061Z
80A	HDA078Z	HHA078Z
100A	HDA098Z	HHA098Z
125A	HDA123Z	HHA123Z

2 MCCBs - 125A 25kA Triple Pole Adjustable Thermal

Rating.	18kA Adjustable Thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1x I _n Mag 10 x I _n	25kA Adjustable Thermal 0.63 - 0.8 - 1x I _n Mag 10 x I _n
25A	HDA025U	HHA025U
40A	HDA040U	HHA040U
63A	HDA063U	HHA063U
80A	HDA080U	HHA080U
100A	HDA100U	HHA100U
125A	HDA125U	HHA125U

When selecting outgoing metering, the panelboard metering system is easily configured by selecting a side, top or combination that matches the panelboard.

(e.g. for the JF406 board, you can select a JF12504SM side mounted meter enclosure that can house 4 JFM01 panel mounted meters). When using both side and top/bottom meter enclosures, corner filler enclosures are available.

Please contact us for any non-standard requirements or assembly.

For dimensions see page 3.47.

For our full range of pluggable meters see page 5.25.



JF12504SM

Side meter enclosures (Blanking plates not included)

Suitable for board type:	Spaces for Meters	Cat ref.
6/8 Way JF Board	4 x Din 96 Cut-Outs	JF12504SM
12 Way JF Board	6 x Din 96 Cut-Outs	JF14006SM
16 Way JF Board	8 x Din 96 Cut-Outs	JF15508SM
18 Way JF Board	9 x Din 96 Cut-Outs	JF17009SM
Blanking Plate DIN 96		JF96BP



JF4508TM

Top/Bottom Meter Enclosures

Description	Spaces for Meters	Cat ref.
300mm Enclosure	4 x DIN 96 Cut-Outs	JF3004TM
450mm Enclosure	8 x DIN 96 Cut-Outs	JF4508TM
Blanking Plate DIN 96		JF96BP



JF450CF

Corner Filler Enclosures

Description	Cat ref.
300mm Corner Filler Side Enclosure	JF300CF
450mm Corner Filler Side Enclosure	JF450CF



Pulse for Tablets

Pulse gives you the ultimate access to Hager literature. Whether you simply want to browse through our brochures and catalogues or propose a solution to your customer, Pulse will allow you to present yourself, and your solution in an attractive and intuitive way. Available on iPad & Android.



Literature Overview

All Hager literature in one easy to access place. From the complete Hager General Catalogue to end user brochures on Domovea, the smart home automation system. And that's not all, you also have access to our YouTube videos.



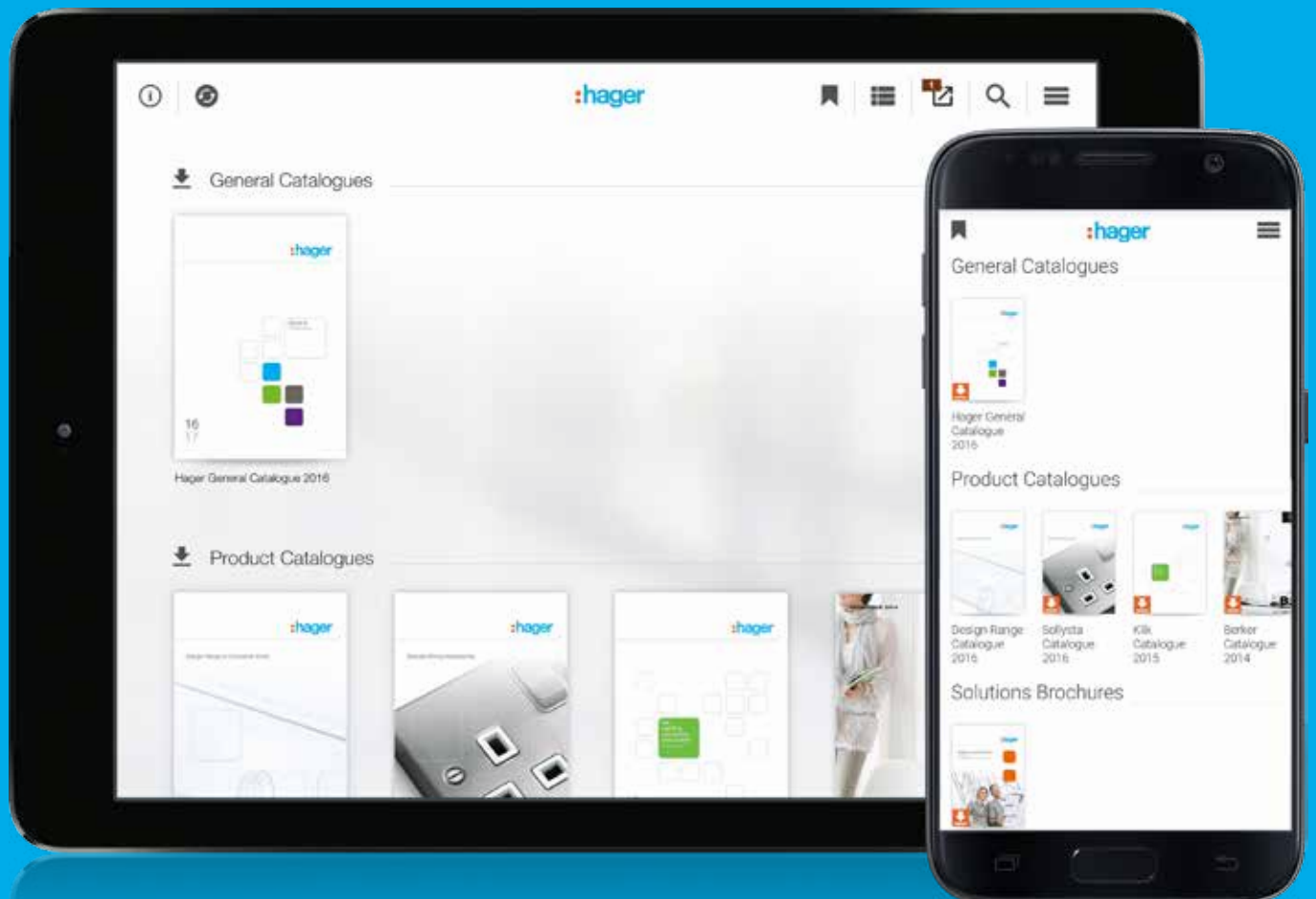
Always in Sync

If any of our documents change you will be the first to know about it! Pulse is a great way to stay up to date with the complete product offer from Hager, and to make things easier if something does change you will be notified about it.



Advanced Bookmarking

Use the built in bookmarking to easily get back to the content you use the most. Additionally use 'Mass bookmarking mode' to group all of your most commonly used Hager catalogue pages into a bespoke catalogue of your own.



Enclosed Switchgear

Hager has a range of switchgear to suit your next project.

Switch disconnectors have been designed to complement our FCS, TPN and panelboard ranges by providing individual protection and control of individual circuits up to 800A.

Our switching range also offers modular changeover and light sensitive switches, which can be used in various applications such as display and street lighting, allowing the user to control the lighting circuit based on their preferred settings.



Fuse Combination Switches 20 - 800A	3.30
Switch Disconnectors 20-800A	3.32
IP65 Switch Disconnectors AC	3.33
Enclosed MCCBs & Switch Fuses	3.34

Description

The Hager range of fuse combination switches provides individual protection and control of circuits.

The enclosures up to 100A have been designed to provide adequate cabling space without the need for additional cable spreader boxes.

Operation of the device is through a door mounted rotary handle which is mechanically interlocked to prevent access to live conductors when the switch is in the on position. The handle is padlockable in the off position.

All versions will accept standard BS 88 fuse links and can be converted to switch disconnecter by fitting copper links.

Utilisation category

AC22B - 630 - 800A
AC23A - 20 - 630A

Product features

Complies with:
BS EN 60947-3
IP31.

Note: Maximum rated fuse links are fitted in all fuse combination switches.

Cable Capacity

20A	= 16mm ²
32A	= 16mm ²
63A	= 25mm ²
100A	= 95mm ²
125A	= 95mm ²
160A	= 95mm ²
200A	= 240mm ²
250A	= 240mm ²
315A	= 240mm ²
400A	= 240mm ²
630A	= 2 x 300mm ²
800A	= 2 x 300mm ²

For dimensions see page 3.48.

For technical information see page 3.49.



JFD206U

Fuse Combination Switches Single Pole and Switched Neutral

Description	Cat ref.	Cat ref. Cable extension boxes if required
20A Fuse Combination Switch SP&SN	JFB202U	-
32A Fuse Combination Switch SP&SN	JFB203U	-
63A Fuse Combination Switch SP&SN	JFD206U	-
100A Fuse Combination Switch SP&SN	JFE210U	JZA701

Fuse Combination Switches Triple Pole and Neutral

Description	Cat ref.	Cat ref. Cable extension boxes if required
20A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFB302U	-
32A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFB303U	-
63A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFD306U	-
100A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFE310U	JZA701
125A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFG312U	JZA701
160A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFG316U	JZA701
200A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFG320U	JZA701
250A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFG325U	JZA701
315A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFH331U	JZA702
400A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFH340U	JZA702
630A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFI363U	JZA703
800A Fuse Combination Switch TP&N	JFI380U	JZA703



JFG416U

Fuse Combination Switches Triple Pole and Switched Neutral

Description	Cat ref.	Cat ref. Cable extension boxes if required
20A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFB402U	-
32A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFB403U	-
63A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFD406U	-
100A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFE410U	JZA701
125A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFG412U	JZA701
160A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFG416U	JZA701
200A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFG420U	JZA701
250A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFG425U	JZA701
315A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFH431U	JZA702
400A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFH440U	JZA702
630A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFI463U	JZA703
800A Fuse Combination Switch TP&SN	JFI480U	JZA703

Copper Links

For conversion to isolating switches

Description	Cat ref.
63A	JC60L
100A	JC10L
125 / 200A	JC20L
315 / 400A	JC40L
630A	JC63L



IU44-11

Switch Fuses

For dimensions see page 3.50

Description	Cat ref.
4 Module Metal Unit 1 x 100A Isolator, AC22A Connection capacity: 50mm ² rigid conductor, 35mm ² flexible conductor, 1 x 63A Fuse	IU4-16
4 Module Metal Unit 1 x 100A Isolator, AC22A Connection capacity: 50mm ² rigid conductor, 35mm ² flexible conductor, 1 x 80A Fuse	IU44-18
4 Module Metal Unit 1 x 100A Isolator, AC22A Connection capacity: 50mm ² rigid conductor, 35mm ² flexible conductor, 1 x 100A Fuse	IU44-11

Amendment 3 Compliant Switch Fuses

For dimensions see page 3.50

Full metal construction to
comply with BS EN 61439-3

Description	Cat ref.
4 Module Metal Unit 1 x 100A Isolator, AC22A Connection capacity: 50mm ² rigid conductor, 35mm ² flexible conductor, 1 x 63A Fuse	IU44-16-D
4 Module Metal Unit 1 x 100A Isolator, AC22A Connection capacity: 50mm ² rigid conductor, 35mm ² flexible conductor, 1 x 80A Fuse	IU44-18-D
4 Module Metal Unit 1 x 100A Isolator, AC22A Connection capacity: 50mm ² rigid conductor, 35mm ² flexible conductor, 1 x 100A Fuse	IU44-11-D

Description

The Hager range of switch disconnector has been designed to provide individual protection and control of circuits up to 800A.

The enclosures have been designed to provide adequate cabling space without the need for additional cable spreader boxes.

Operation of the device is through a door mounted rotary handle which is mechanically interlocked to prevent access to live conductors when the switch is in the on position. The handle is padlockable in the off position.

Utilisation category

AC-21
AC-22

Product features

Complies with:
BS EN 60947-3
IP31.

Cable Capacity

20A = 16mm²
32A = 16mm²
63A = 50mm²
100A = 50mm²
125A = 50mm²
160A = 95mm²
200A = 95mm²
250A = 150mm²
315A = 185mm²
400A = 240mm²
630A = 2 x 300mm²
800A = 2 x 300mm²

For technical information see page 3.54.

Switch Disconnectors TP&N

Rating	Cat ref.	Cat ref. Cable extension boxes if required
160A	JAC316	JZA700
200A	JAE320	JZA701
250A	JAE325	JZA701
315A	JAG331	JZA701
400A	JAG340	JZA701
630A	JAH363	JZA702
800A	JAH380	JZA702



JAB402B

Switch Disconnectors TP&SN

Rating	Cat ref.	Cat ref. Cable extension boxes if required
20A	JAB402B	-
32A	JAB403B	-
63A	JAB406B	-
100A	JAB410B	-
125A	JAC412B	-
160A	JAC416	JZA700
200A	JAE420	JZA701
250A	JAE425	JZA701
315A	JAG431	JZA701
400A	JAG440	JZA701
630A	JAH463	JZA702
800A	JAH480	JZA702

Description

The Hager range of switch disconnectors suites with the existing commercial offer, giving a range of enclosed switch disconnectors to IP65 for individual isolation.

The devices are padlockable in three positions and offer plenty of cabling space. Clip on auxiliary contacts can be fitted retrospectively.

Product features

Complies with: BS EN 60947-3 IP65 to BS EN 60529

Range:

TPN 10, 16, 25, 40, 63 & 80A

Utilisation category

AC-21
AC-22

Cable Capacity

20 - 40A = 16mm²
63 - 100A = 35mm²

For technical information see page 3.54.



JG01S

IP65 Switch Disconnectors Triple Pole and Neutral

In AC 21	In AC 22	Cat ref.
20A	10A	JG00S
25A	16A	JG01S
40A	25A	JG02S
63A	40A	JG03S
80A	63A	JG04S
100A	80A	JG05S

Commercial
Distribution

Auxiliary Changeover Contacts

Description	Cat ref.
1 NO / 1 NC	JG10A
3 NO / 2 NC	JG20A

IP65 Switch Disconnectors DC

Description

These DC switches are used in applications such as photovoltaic installations where they isolate the incoming side of the inverter.

They are supplied in grey with a black handle so that it is easy to distinguish them from the yellow/red AC switches used on the outgoing side of the inverter.

Product Features

Complies with: BS EN 60947-3 IP65 to BS EN 60529
An interlock ensures that the cover cannot be removed in both the ON and PADLOCKED OFF positions.

Cable Capacity

20 - 40A = 16mm²
63 - 100A = 35mm²



JG440DC

DC Switches

Rating	Utilisation Category	Cat ref.
12A at 500V DC-21B, 10A at 600V DC-21B 8A at 800V DC-21B, 6A at 440V DC-22B	DC-21B	JG416DC
16A at 500V DC-21B, 12A at 600V DC-21B 10A at 800V DC-21B, 6A at 440V DC-22B	DC-21B DC-22B	JG425DC
20A at 500V DC-21B, 16A at 600V DC-21B 12A at 800V DC-21B, 16A at 440V DC-22B	DC-21B DC-22B	JG440DC

The Hager range of enclosed MCCBs has been designed for individual circuit protection.

The devices are mounted in IP31 enclosures, with cable knock outs top and bottom.

Both single and triple pole devices are equipped with fully rated neutral links.

4 Pole versions are available and 4 pole plus RCCB add-on are available.

Construction MCCB
 Single pole 63 - 125A (3 ratings)
 Triple pole 63 - 125A (3 ratings)
 Four pole 63 - 125A (3 ratings)

MCCB-RCCB
 Four pole + RCCB 63A & 100A (2 ratings)

Non-Auto MCCB
 Triple pole 125A
 Four pole 125A

Specification
 Complies with BS EN 61439-2

Cable Capacity
 63 - 125A
 Flexible: min 6mm², max 70mm²
 Rigid: min 6mm², max 95mm²

RCCB add-on adjustable from 0.03A, 0.1A, 0.3A, 1A, 3A, 6A

Time delay - Instantaneous, 60ms, 150ms, 300ms, 500ms, 1s

For Enclosed MCCB technical details and dimensions see page 3.53.

For Switch Fuse dimensions see page 3.50.

Enclosed MCCBs Single Pole and Neutral

I_n A	I_{cu}	Cat ref.
63A	18kA	JG25BM
100A	18kA	JG28BM
125A	18kA	JG31BM

Enclosed MCCBs Triple Pole and Neutral (63-125A)

I_n A	I_{cu}	Cat ref.
63A (40A-50A 63A)	18kA	JG26BM
100A (63A-80A-100A)	18kA	JG29BM
125A (80A-100-125A)	18kA	JG32BM
125A	Non-Auto	JG34BS

Enclosed MCCBs Triple Pole and Neutral (160-250A)

I_n A	Cat ref.
160A 3-Pole Encl MCCB 25kA (Adjustable)	JG36BM
250A 3-Pole Encl MCCB 25kA (Adjustable)	JG40BM
250A 3-Pole Encl Non-Auto MCCB, 25kA	JG42BS

Enclosed MCCBs Triple Pole and Neutral (400-630A)

I_n A	Cat ref.
400A 3-Pole Encl MCCB 50kA (Adjustable)	JG44BM
400A 3-Pole Encl Non-Auto MCCB, 50kA	JG46BS
630A 3-Pole Encl MCCB 50kA (Adjustable)	JG48BM
630A 3-Pole Encl Non-Auto MCCB, 50kA	JG50BS

Enclosed MCCBs Four Pole (63-125A)

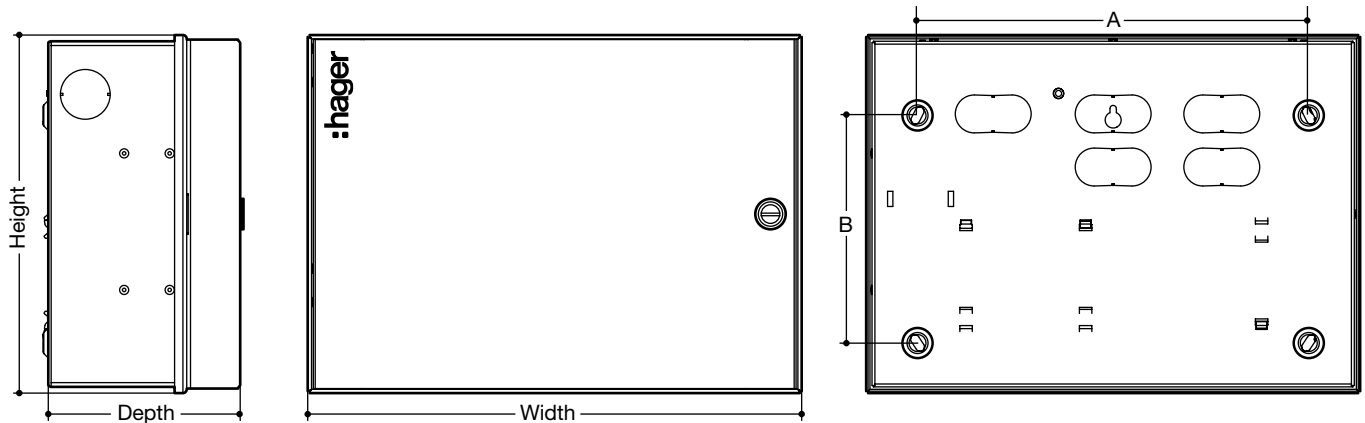
I_n^A	I_{cu}	Cat ref.
63A (40A-50A 63A)	18kA	JG27BM
63A (40A-50A 63A) + RCCB add-on	18kA	JG27BR
100A (63A-80A-100A)	18kA	JG30BM
100A (63A-80A-100A) +RCCB add-on	18kA	JG30BR
125A (80A-100-125A)	18kA	JG33BM
125A	Non-Auto	JG35BS
160A 4-Pole Encl MCCB 25kA (Adjustable)		JG37BM
160A 4-Pole Encl MCCB 25kA, RCCB Add On		JG37BR

Enclosed MCCBs Four Pole (160-250A)

I_n^A	I_{cu}	Cat ref.
63A (40A-50A 63A)	18kA	JG27BM
63A (40A-50A 63A) + RCCB add-on	18kA	JG27BR
100A (63A-80A-100A)	18kA	JG30BM
100A (63A-80A-100A) +RCCB add-on	18kA	JG30BR
125A (80A-100-125A)	18kA	JG33BM
125A	Non-Auto	JG35BS
200A 4-Pole Encl MCCB 25kA, RCCB Add On		JG38BR
250A 4-Pole Encl MCCB 25kA (Adjustable)		JG41BM
250A 4-Pole Encl Non-Auto MCCB, 25kA		JG43BS

Enclosed MCCBs Four Pole (400-630A)

I_n^A	I_{cu}	Cat ref.
63A (40A-50A 63A)	18kA	JG27BM
63A (40A-50A 63A) + RCCB add-on	18kA	JG27BR
100A (63A-80A-100A)	18kA	JG30BM
100A (63A-80A-100A) +RCCB add-on	18kA	JG30BR
125A (80A-100-125A)	18kA	JG33BM
125A	Non-Auto	JG35BS
400A 4-Pole Encl MCCB 50kA (Adjustable)		JG45BM
375A 4-Pole Encl MCCB 50kA, RCCB Add On		JG45BR
400A 4-Pole Encl Non-Auto MCCB, 50kA		JG47BS
630A 4-Pole Encl MCCB 50kA (Adjustable)		JG49BM
630A 4-Pole Encl Non-Auto MCCB, 50kA		JG51BS

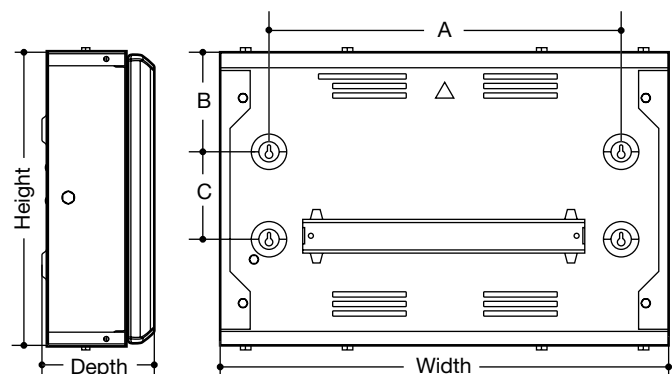


SP&N A Boards

Modules	Dimensions			Fixing Centres		Knockout Size	N° of Knockouts				
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B		Top	Bottom	Left	Right	Back
8	254	236	125	186	150	ø 20	3	3	-	-	-
						ø 32	1	1	1	1	-
						ø 25	1	1	-	-	-
						25 x 50	-	-	-	-	3
12	326	236	125	258	150	ø 20	6	6	-	-	-
						ø 32	1	1	1	1	-
						ø 25	1	1	-	-	-
						25 x 50	-	-	-	-	5
16	398	236	125	330	150	ø 20	8	8	-	-	-
						ø 32	1	1	1	1	-
						ø 25	1	1	-	-	-
						25 x 50	-	-	-	-	7
22	505	236	125	437	150	ø 20	11	11	-	-	-
						ø 32	1	1	1	1	-
						ø 25	1	1	-	-	-
						25 x 50	-	-	-	-	9
2 x 12	326	472	125	258	388	ø 20	6	6	-	-	-
						ø 32	1	1	2	2	-
						ø 25	1	1	-	-	-
						25 x 50	-	-	-	-	6
2 x 16	398	472	125	330	388	ø 20	8	8	-	-	-
						ø 32	1	1	2	2	-
						ø 25	1	1	-	-	-
						25 x 50	-	-	-	-	8
2 x 22	505	472	125	437	388	ø 20	11	11	-	-	-
						ø 32	1	1	2	2	-
						ø 25	1	1	-	-	-
						25 x 50	-	-	-	-	10
3 x 22	505	708	125	437	624	ø 20	11	11	-	-	-
						ø 32	1	1	3	3	-
						ø 25	1	1	-	-	-
						25 x 50	-	-	-	-	15

Invicta 3 SP&N A Boards

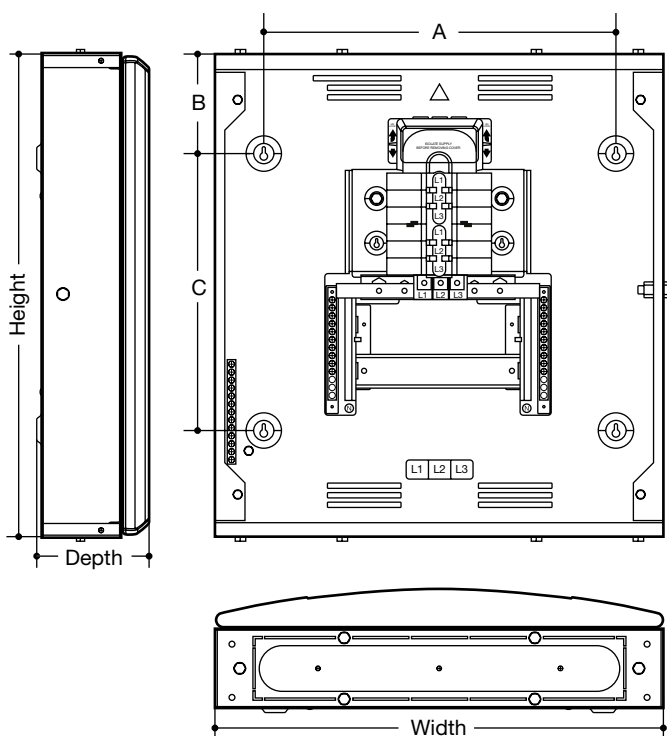
	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK114A/AG	300	465	107.7	350	35	228
JK129A/AG	450	465	107.7	330	35	378



Characteristics	JK1**	JK2**
Standards	Designed, manufactured and tested to BS EN 61439-3	Designed, manufactured and tested to BS EN 61439-3
Busbar Current Rating	125A	250A
Busbar Type	Fully shrouded copper	Fully shrouded copper
Busbar Rating	25kA Conditional	25kA Conditional
Incoming	100A Switch	250A MCS
	125A Switch	250A MCCB
	63A contactor AC3	160A contactor AC3
	100A contactor AC3	
	Direct connection	Direct connection
RCCB incomers		
Outgoing Ways	4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 18, 24 Triple pole outgoing ways	8, 12, 16, 18, 24 Triple pole way outgoing ways
Outgoing Protection	Type B MCB (6A to 63A, 1P & 3P) Type C, D MCB, (0.5A to 63A, 1P & 3P) 1Mod and 2Mod RCBO	Type B MCB (6A to 63A, 1P & 3P) Type C, D MCB, (0.5A to 63A, 1P & 3P) 1Mod and 2Mod RCBO
Voltage Rating in AC	230 / 415V	230 / 415V
IP Protection	IP3X to BS EN 60529	IP3X to BS EN 60529
Enclosure Body Type	Steel	Steel
Enclosure Paint Type	Powder Coat Grey White BS4800 00A01	Powder Coat Grey White BS4800 00A01
Cable Entry	Obround protected cable entry points	Obround protected cable entry points
Terminal Connection Capacity		
Incoming Line Terminal	50mm ²	120mm ²
Incoming Earth Terminal	M8 stud	M8 stud
Incoming Neutral Terminal	50mm ² cage or M6 stud	M8 Stud
Outgoing Earth Terminals	16mm ²	16mm ²
Outgoing Neutral Terminals	16mm ²	16mm ²
Enclosure Earth Stud	M8	M8
Installation		
Mounting	4 x key hole fixing holes plus central top key hole for one fixing hanging / levelling Surface Wall Mount	4 x key hole fixing holes plus central top key hole for one fixing hanging / levelling Surface Wall Mount
Gland Plate	Top and bottom removable	Top and bottom removable
Integrated Locking System	Coin lock as standard, key lock as accessory	Coin lock as standard, key lock as accessory

Torque Settings

	Pz No.	(mm)	Cables >1.5mm ² Tightening torque (N.m)		Cables ≤1.5mm ² Tightening torque (N.m)		Cable Stripping (mm)
			Single Cable	Multi Cables	Single Cable	Multi Cable	
Consumer unit terminals							
Earth and neutral terminal bars	2	6.5	2	2	1.5	1.5	10
Isolation							
SB switch disconnectors	2	6.5	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	15
Circuit protection							
MTN MCB	2	6.5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	13
NBN/NCN/NDN MCB	2	6.5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	13
RCBO	2	5.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	13
RCCB	2	5.5	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	13



125A Primary Boards

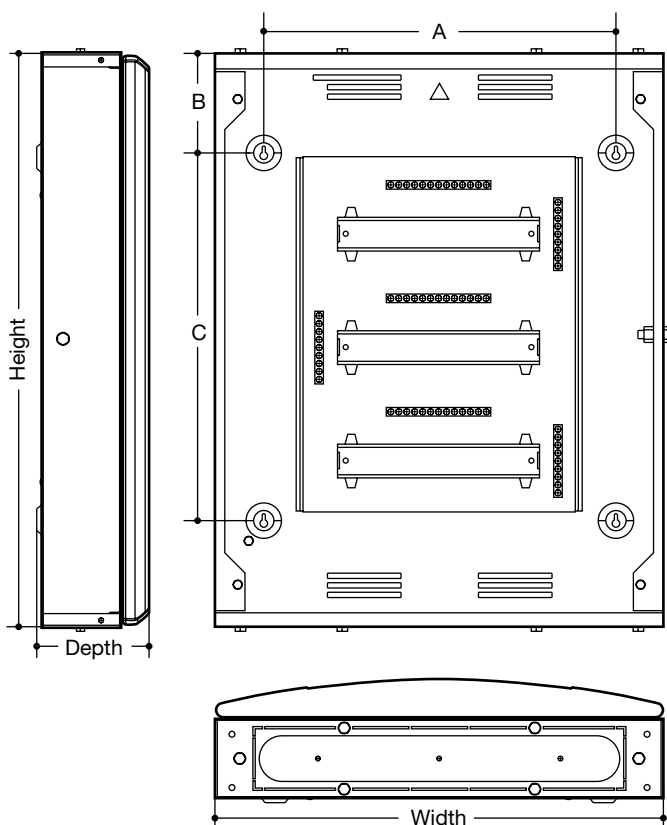
	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK104B/BG	500	465	132.5	365	100	300
JK106B/BG	550	465	132.5	365	100	350
JK108B/BG	625	465	132.5	365	100	425
JK112B/BG	850	465	132.5	365	100	650
JK116B/BG	950	465	132.5	365	100	750
JK118B/BG	1100	465	132.5	365	100	900
JK124B/BG	1250	465	132.5	365	100	1050

250A Primary Boards

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK208B/BG	950	465	165.5	365	100	750
JK212B/BG	1100	465	165.5	365	100	900
JK216B/BG	1250	465	165.5	365	100	1050
JK218B/BG	1400	465	165.5	365	100	1200
JK224B/BG	1550	465	165.5	365	100	1350

Contactors Incomers

	Dimensions (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth
JK10634C	300	465	165.5
JK11004C	450	465	234.5
JK21604C	450	465	234.5

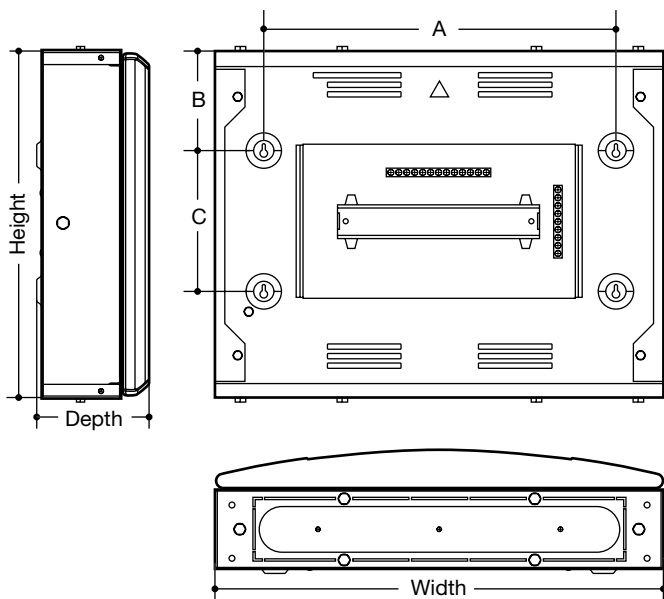


125A Side DIN Boxes

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK104BDFG	500	465	132.5	365	100	300
JK106BDFG	550	465	132.5	365	100	350
JK108BDFG	625	465	132.5	365	100	425
JK112BDFG	850	465	132.5	365	100	650
JK116BDFG	950	465	132.5	365	100	750

250A Side DIN Boxes

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK208BDFG	950	465	165.5	365	100	750
JK212BDFG	1100	465	165.5	365	100	900
JK216BDFG	1250	465	165.5	365	100	1050
JK218BDFG	1400	465	165.5	365	100	1200
JK224BDFG	1550	465	165.5	365	100	1350



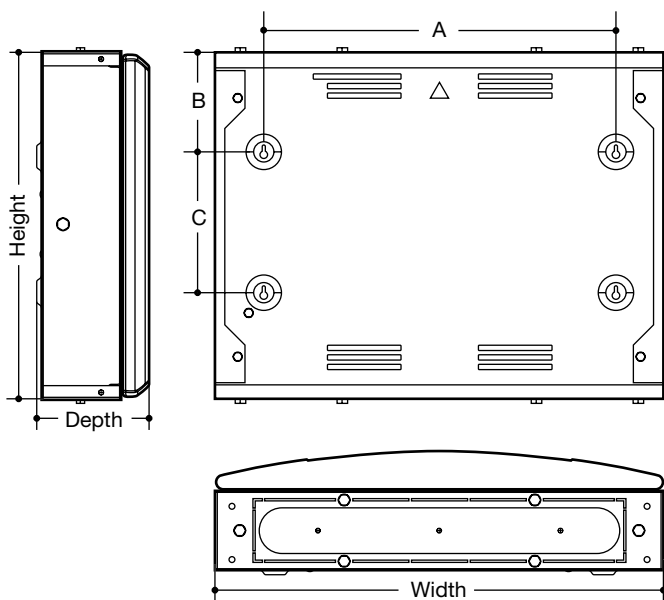
125A DIN Extension Boxes

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK116E/EG	300	465	132.5	365	150	-
JK132E/EG	450	465	132.5	365	80	290

250A DIN Extension Boxes

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK216E/EG	300	465	165.5	365	150	-
JK232E/EG	450	465	165.5	365	80	290

Commercial Distribution

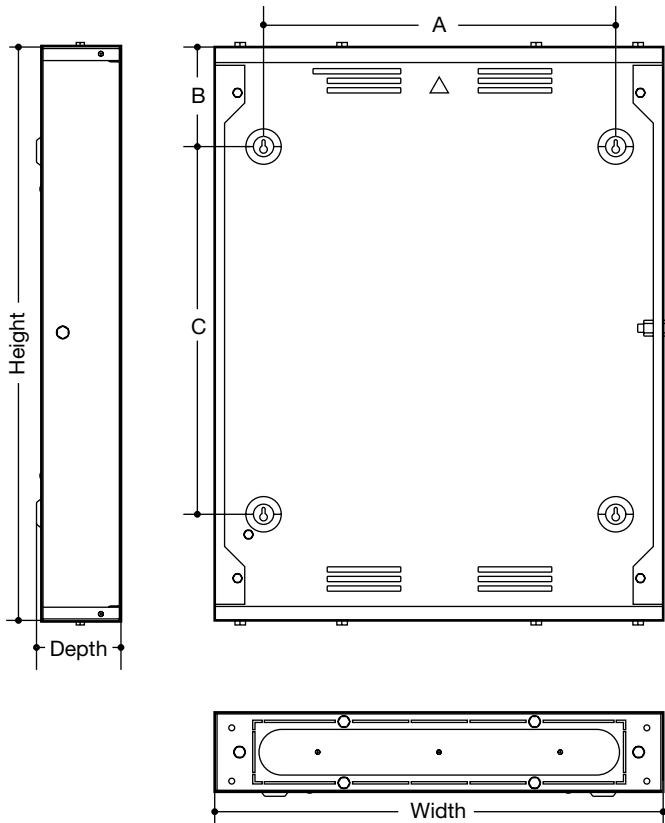


125A Cable Spreader Boxes

	Dimensions (mm)				Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth without door	Depth with optional door	A	B	C
JK101SE	300	465	91.5	132.5	365	150	-
JK102LE	450	465	91.5	132.5	365	80	290

250A Cable Spreader Boxes

	Dimensions (mm)				Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth without door	Depth with optional door	A	B	C
JK201SE	300	465	124.5	165.5	365	150	-
JK202LE	450	465	124.5	165.5	365	80	290



125A Side Extension Boxes

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK104BSF	500	465	91.5	365	100	300
JK106BSF	550	465	91.5	365	100	350
JK108BSF	625	465	91.5	365	100	425
JK112BSF	850	465	91.5	365	100	650
JK116BSF	950	465	91.5	365	100	750

250A Side Extension Boxes

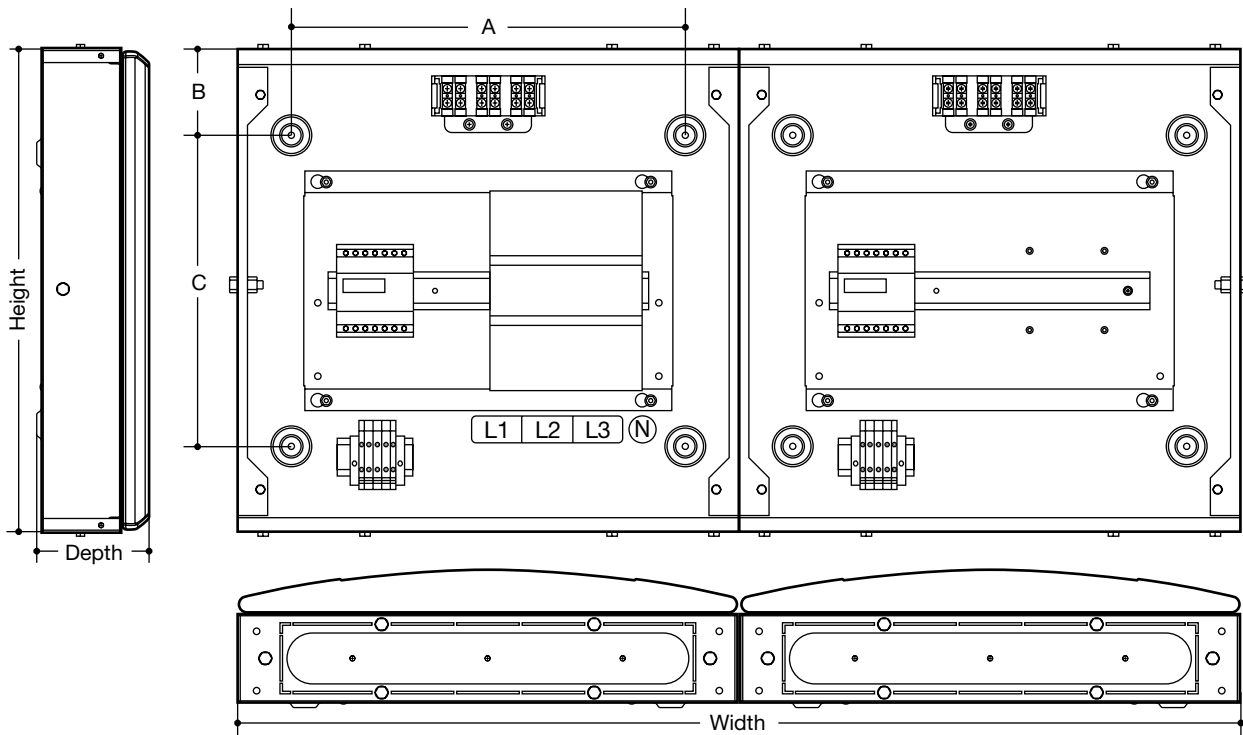
	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK208BSF	950	465	124.5	365	100	750
JK212BSF	1100	465	124.5	365	100	900
JK216BSF	1250	465	124.5	365	100	1050
JK218BSF	1400	465	124.5	365	100	1200
JK224BSF	1550	465	124.5	365	100	1350

125A Half Width Side Extension Boxes

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK104BSH	500	232.5	91.5	170	100	300
JK106BSH	550	232.5	91.5	170	100	350
JK108BSH	625	232.5	91.5	170	100	425
JK112BSH	850	232.5	91.5	170	100	650
JK116BSH	950	232.5	91.5	170	100	750

250A Half Width Side Extension Boxes

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JK208BSH	950	232.5	124.5	170	100	750
JK212BSH	1100	232.5	124.5	170	100	900
JK216BSH	1250	232.5	124.5	170	100	1050
JK218BSH	1400	232.5	124.5	170	100	1200
JK224BSH	1550	232.5	124.5	170	100	1350



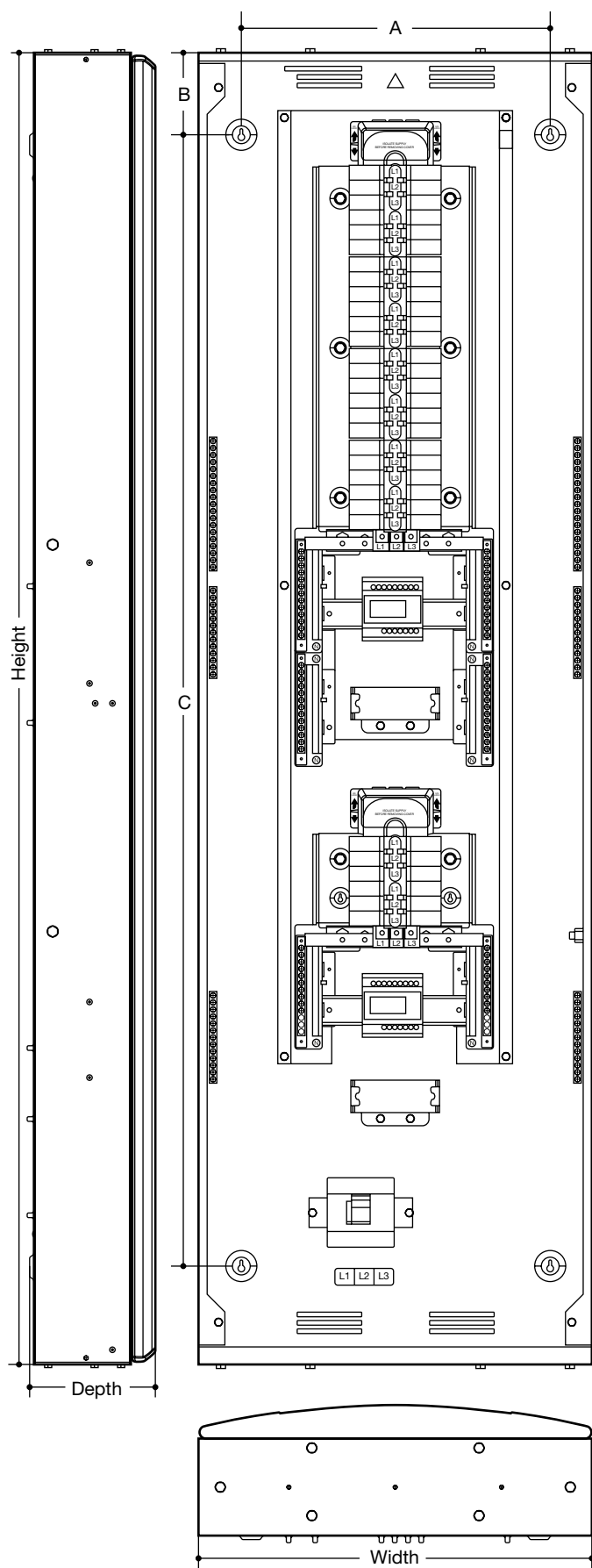
125A Dual Meter Incomer Kits

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JKD125BKWP	450	930	132.5	365	80	290
JKD125BKWM	450	930	132.5	365	80	290
JKD125BMP	450	930	132.5	365	80	290
JKD125BMM	450	930	132.5	365	80	290

250A Dual Meter Incomer Kits

	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JKD250BKWP	625	930	165.5	365	100	425
JKD250BKWM	625	930	165.5	365	100	425
JKD250BMP	625	930	165.5	365	100	425
JKD250BMM	625	930	165.5	365	100	425

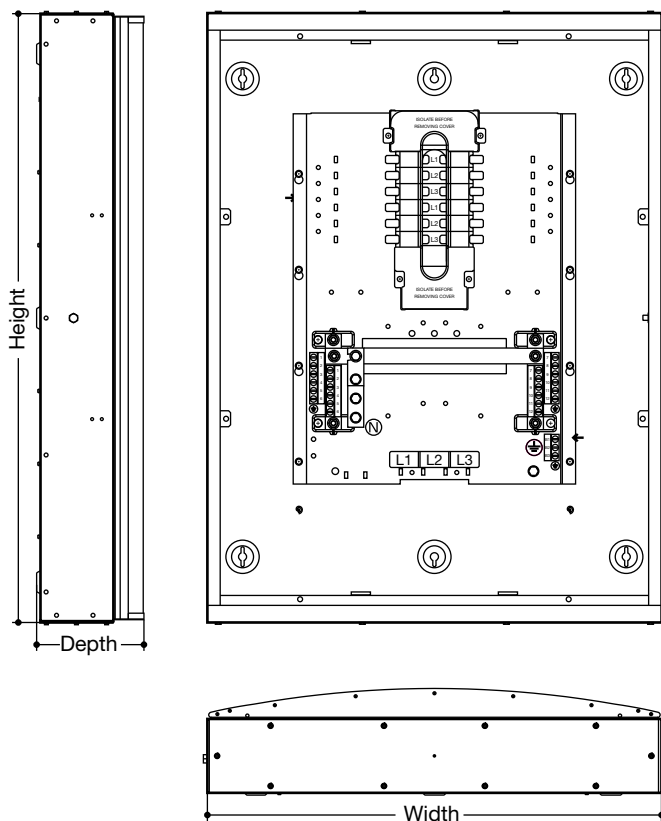
125A Rated Metered Boards



	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing Centres (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth	A	B	C
JKD146B/M	1250	465	165.5	365	100	1050
JKDS168B/M	1400	465	165.5	365	100	1200
JKD1416B/M	1550	465	165.5	365	100	1350
JKD1812B/M	1550	465	165.5	365	100	1350

Characteristics	250A	400A	630 / 800A	800A
Series	JN2**	JF4**	JF6**/JF8**	JHF8**
Busbar current rating	250A	400A	800A	800A (for 800A MCCB only)
Busbar type	Type B Fully Shrouded Copper			
Busbar rated short-time withstand current	25kA for 1 sec	35kA for 1 sec	35kA for 1 sec	35kA for 1 sec
Internal separation	Form 3A			
Incoming	Up to 250A MCCB, MCS	Up to 400A MCCB, MCS	Up to 630A MCCB, 800A LBS	800A MCCB
Outgoing	16 - 125A max.	16 - 125A max.	16 - 125A 100A - 250A	16 - 125A 100A - 250A
Voltage rating in AC	415V	415V	415V	415V
IP Protection	IP3X			
Enclosure body type	Steel			
Enclosure paint type	Powder coat Grey white BS 4800 00A01			
Cable entry	Via Gland Plates			
Terminal Connection capacity				
Incoming earth terminal	M8	M10	M10	M10
Incoming neutral terminal	M8	M12	M12	M12
Outgoing earth terminals	Up to 50mm ²	Up to 50mm ²	Up to 50mm ²	Up to 50mm ²
Outgoing neutral terminals	Up to 50mm ²	Up to 50mm ²	16A - 125A: Up to 50mm ² 100A - 250A: M8 Stud	16A - 125A: Up to 50mm ² 100A - 250A: M8 Stud
Enclosure earth stud	M8	M10	M10	M10
Installation				
Mounting	Surface (Wall)			

Commercial Distribution



Primary Boards

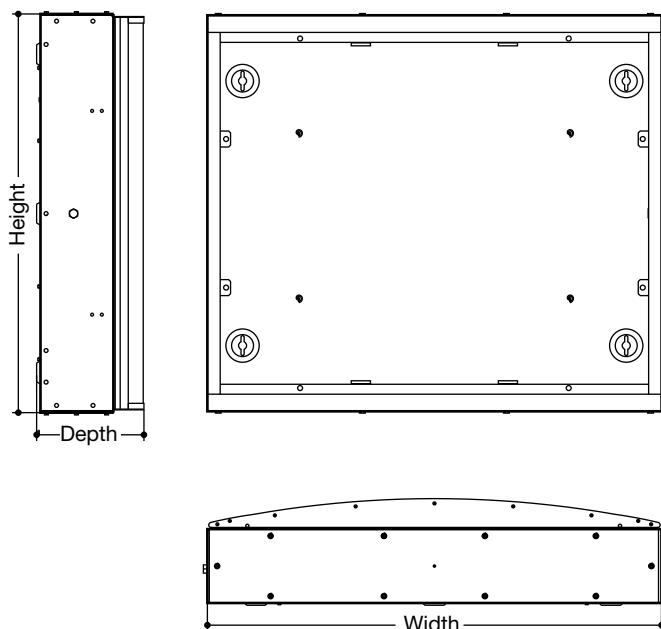
	Dimensions (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth
JN204B/G	950	710	160
JN206B/G	1100	710	160
JN208B/G	1100	710	160
JN212B/G	1250	710	160
JN216B/G	1550	710	160

Terminals

Neutral	Earth	Bond
2 x 6 x 50mm	2 x 6 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50mm
2 x 9 x 50mm	2 x 9 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50mm
2 x 12 x 50mm	2 x 12 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50mm
2 x 18 x 50mm	2 x 18 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50mm
2 x 24 x 50mm	2 x 24 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50mm

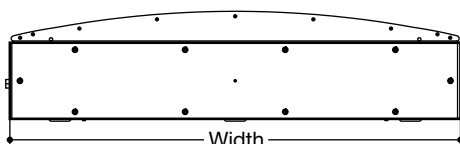
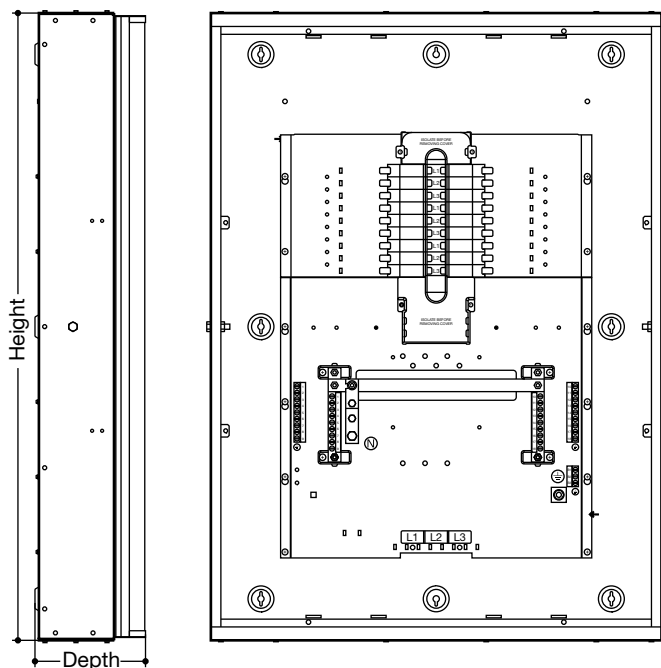
Cables outgoing ways:
25 - 50mm² CSA Flex
25 - 70mm² CSA Solid

MCCB Connections 250A M8
Earth 250A M8
Neutral 250A M8



Extension Boxes

	Dimensions (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth
JN201BE/G	300	710	160
JN203BE/G	450	710	160
JN205BE	300	710	125
JN206BE	450	710	125



Primary Boards

	Dimensions (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth
JF406B/G	1250	900	220
JF408B/G	1250	900	220
JF412B/G	1400	900	220
JF416B/G	1550	900	220
JF418B/G	1700	900	220
JF808B/G	1250	900	220
JF812B/G	1400	900	220
JF818B/G	1700	900	220
JF60204B/G	1250	900	220
JF80206B/G	1250	900	220
JF80404B/G	1250	900	220
JF80210B/G	1400	900	220
JF80408B/G	1400	900	220
JF80414B/G	1700	900	220
JF80612B/G	1700	900	220

Terminals

Neutral		Earth	Bond
2 x 9 x 50mm		2 x 9 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 12 x 50mm		2 x 12 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 18 x 50mm		2 x 18 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 24 x 50mm		2 x 24 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 12 x 50mm		2 x 12 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 18 x 50mm		2 x 18 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 27 x 50mm		2 x 27 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 6 x 50mm	2 x M8 Bolt	2 x 9 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 9 x 50mm	2 x M8 Bolt	2 x 12 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 6 x 50mm	4 x M8 Bolt	2 x 12 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 15 x 50mm	2 x M8 Bolt	2 x 18 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 12 x 50mm	4 x M8 Bolt	2 x 18 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 21 x 50mm	4 x M8 Bolt	2 x 27 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50
2 x 18 x 50mm	6 x M8 Bolt	2 x 27 x 50mm	1 x 3 x 50

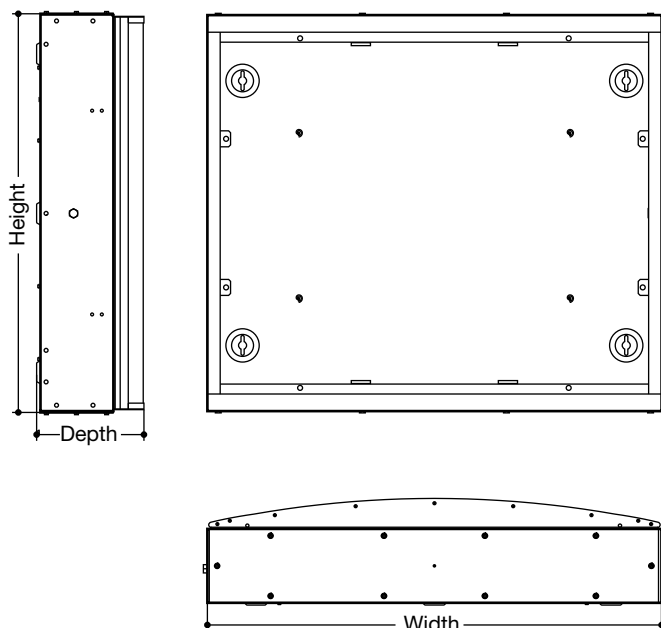
Cables outgoing ways:
25 - 50mm² CSA Flex
25 - 70mm² CSA Solid

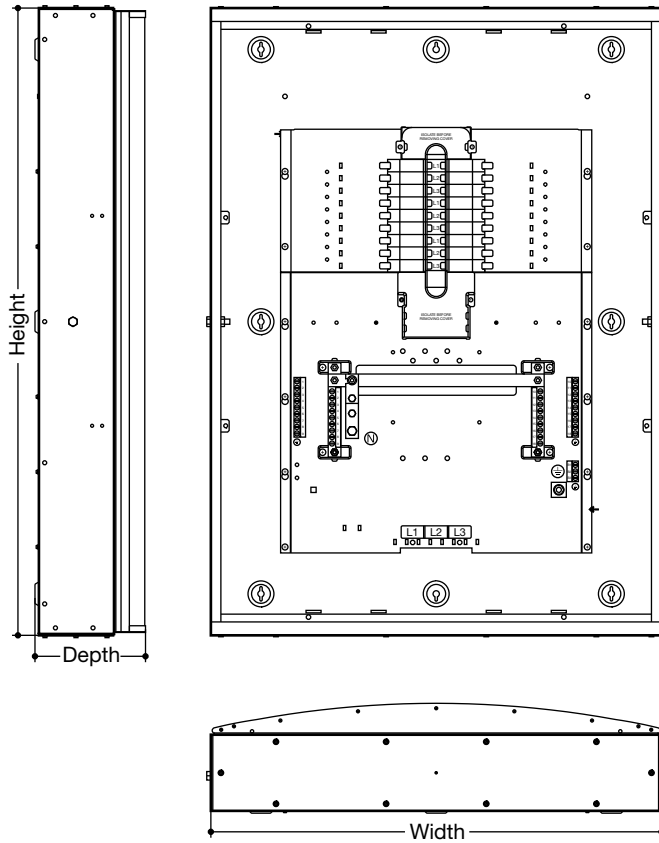
MCCB Connections 400A M10
 630A M12

Earth 400A M10
 630A M10

Extension Boxes

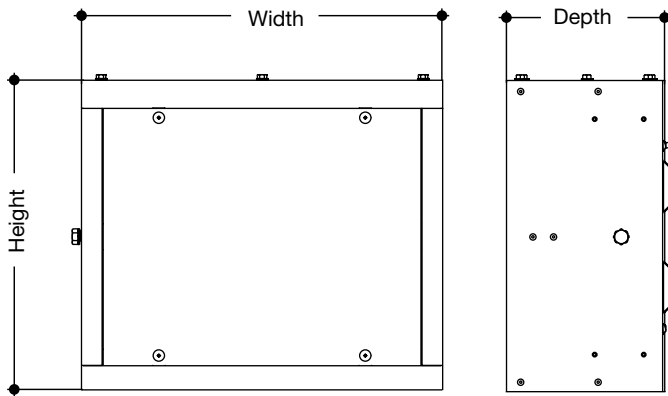
	Dimensions (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth
JF801E/G	300	900	220
JF803E/G	450	900	220
JF805E	300	900	158
JF806E	450	900	158





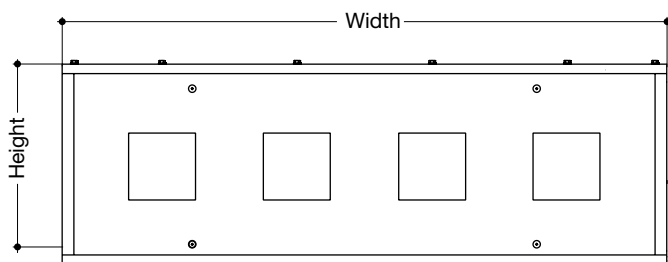
Primary Boards

	Dimensions (mm)		
	Height	Width	Depth
JHF812B/G	2050	900	220
JHF818B/G	2200	900	220
JHF80206B/G	1900	900	220
JHF80404B/G	1900	900	220
JHF80210B/G	2050	900	220
JHF80408B/G	2050	900	220
JHF80414B/G	2200	900	220
JHF80612B/G	2200	900	220



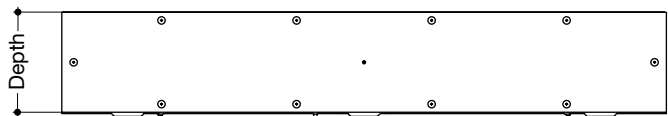
Corner Filler Enclosures

	Dimensions (mm)		
	Width	Height	Depth
JF300CF	350	300	160
JF450CF	350	450	160



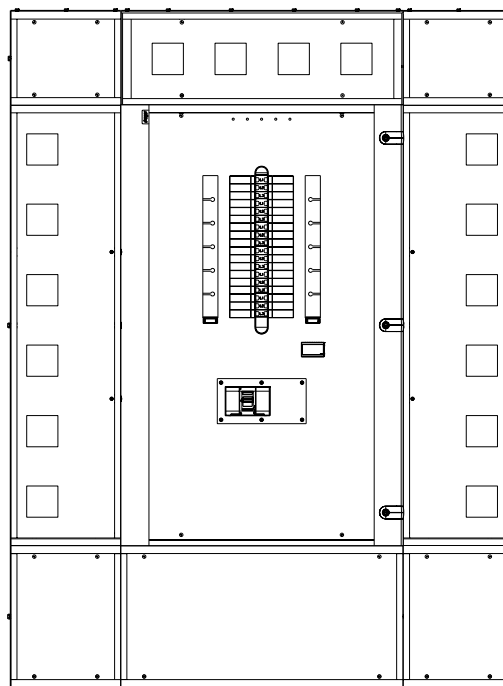
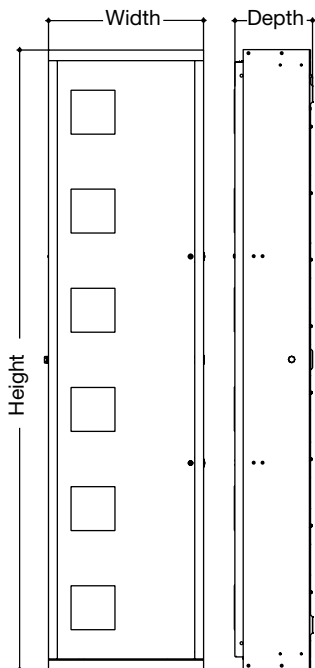
Top/Bottom Enclosures

	Dimensions (mm)		
	Width	Height	Depth
JF3004TM	900	300	160
JF4508TM	900	450	160



Side Enclosures

	Dimensions (mm)		
	Width	Height	Depth
JF12504SM	350	1250	160
JF14006SM	350	1400	160
JF15508SM	350	1550	160
JF17009SM	350	1700	160



Fuse Combination Switches

All dimensions are in mm and exclude the handle.
Add 45mm to the depth to allow for the handle (110mm for 630 / 800A)

SPSN	Description	Dimensions (mm)		
		Width	Height	Depth
JFB202U	20A SPSN	200	250	150
JFB203U	32A SPSN	200	250	150
JFD206U	63A SPSN	300	325	150
JFE210U	100A SPSN	375	400	200

TPN	Description	Dimensions (mm)		
		Width	Height	Depth
JFB302U	20A TPN	200	250	150
JFB303U	32A TPN	200	250	150
JFD306U	63A TPN	300	325	150
JFE310U	100A TPN	375	400	200
JFG312U	125A TPN	375	500	200
JFG316U	160A TPN	375	500	200
JFG320U	200A TPN	375	500	200
JFG325U	250A TPN	375	500	200
JFH331U	315A TPN	500	650	300
JFH340U	400A TPN	500	650	300
JFI363U	630A TPN	600	800	350
JFI380U	800A TPN	600	800	350

TPSN	Description	Dimensions (mm)		
		Width	Height	Depth
JFB402U	20A TPSN	200	250	150
JFB403U	32A TPSN	200	250	150
JFD406U	63A TPSN	300	325	150
JFE410U	100A TPSN	375	400	200
JFG412U	125A TPSN	375	500	200
JFG416U	160A TPSN	375	500	200
JFG420U	200A TPSN	375	500	200
JFG425U	250A TPSN	375	500	200
JFH431U	315A TPSN	500	650	300
JFH440U	400A TPSN	500	650	300
JFI463U	630A TPSN	600	800	350
JFI480U	800A TPSN	600	800	350

Cable Extension Boxes for Fuse Combination Switches

	Rating	Dimensions (mm)		
		Width	Height	Depth
JZA701	125 / 250A	375	200	200
JZA702	315 / 400A	500	250	300
JZA703	630 / 800A	600	300	350

Switch Disconnectors

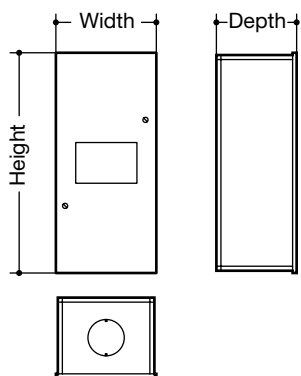
All dimensions are in mm and exclude the handle.

3 Pole	Description	Dimensions (mm)			
		Width	Height	Depth	Handle Depth
JAC316	160A TPN	250	300	150	195
JAE320	200A TPN	375	400	200	245
JAE325	250A TPN	375	400	200	245
JAG331	315A TPN	375	500	200	245
JAG340	400A TPN	375	500	200	245
JAH363	630A TPN	500	650	300	345
JAH380	800A TPN	500	650	300	345

4 Pole	Description	Dimensions (mm)			
		Width	Height	Depth	Handle Depth
JAB402B	20A TPSN	175	232	65	78
JAB403B	32A TPSN	175	232	65	78
JAB406B	63A TPSN	175	232	65	81
JAB410B	100A TPSN	200	300	80	97
JAC412B	125A TPSN	200	300	80	97
JAC416	160A TPSN	250	300	150	195
JAE420	200A TPSN	375	400	200	245
JAE425	250A TPSN	375	400	200	245
JAG431	315A TPSN	375	500	200	245
JAG440	400A TPSN	375	500	200	245
JAH463	630A TPSN	500	650	300	345
JAH480	800A TPSN	500	650	300	345

Thermal current I _{th} (40°C)	20A		32A		63A		100A		125A		160A		200A	
Fuse size: BS	A1		A1		A2-A3		A4		B1-B2		B1-B2		B1-B3	
Rated insulated voltage														
U _i (V)	800		800		800		800		800		800		800	
Impulse voltages U _{imp}	8000 8000		8000 8000		8000 8000		8000 8000		8000 8000		12000 12000		-	
Operational current I _e (A)	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
415V ac AC-22A/AC-23B	20	20	32	32	63	63	100	100	125	125	160	160	200	200
Motor power (kW) 400V ac	9		15		30		51		63		80		100	
Reactive power 400V ac (kVAR)	15		45		25		45		55		60		75	
Overload capacity														
Short-circuit with fuses (kA Rms)	50		50		50		50		50		50		50	
Fuse rating (A) BS 88	20		32		63		100		125		160		200	
Making & Breaking Capacity														
Breaking capacity 400V AC-23B (A Rms)	160		256		500		800		1000		1280		1600	
Making capacity 400V AC-23B (A Rms)	200		320		630		1000		1250		1600		2000	
Withstand mechanical (number of operations)	20,000		20,000		10,000		10,000		10,000		10,000		10,000	
Tightening torque	2		2		6		9		9		9		20	
Connection (mm²)														
Minimum Cu cable section	2.5		2.5		10		25		35		50		70	
Maximum Cu cable section	16		16		25		95		95		95		240	
Fuse types	NIT20		NIT32		TIS63		TCP100		TF125		TF160		TF200	

Thermal current I _{th} (40°C)	250A		315A		400A		630A		800A	
Fuse size: BS	B1-B3		B1-B4		B1-B4		C1-C2		C1-C2-C3	
Rated insulated voltage U _i (V)	800		800		800		1000		1000	
Impulse voltages U _{imp}	-		-		-		-		-	
Operational current I _e (A)										
A = Frequent operation										
B = Infrequent operation	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
415V ac AC-22A/AC-23B	250	250	315	315	400	400	630	630	800	800
Motor power (kW) 400V ac	-		160 160		220 220		355 355		-	
Reactive power 400V ac (kVAR)	-		125		150		2 x 125		-	
Overload capacity										
Short-circuit with fuses (kA Rms)	50		50		50		50		50	
Fuse rating (A) BS 88	250		315		400		630		800	
Making & Breaking Capacity										
Breaking capacity 400V AC-23B (A R.M.S)	2000		2520		3200		-		-	
Making capacity 400V AC-23B (A R.M.S)	2500		3150		4000		-		-	
Withstand mechanical (number of operations)	10,000		10,000		10,000		8000		8000	
Tightening torque (Nm)	-		20		20		40		40	
Connection (mm²)										
Minimum Cu cable section	70		185		185		2 x 150		2 x 150	
Maximum Cu cable section	240		240		240		2 x 300		2 x 300	
Fuse types	TKF250		TKF315		TMF400		TTM630		TLM800	



Switch Fuses

	Dimensions (mm)			Depth with Door	Connection	Knockouts
	Width	Height	Depth			
IU4-16	115	187	61.5	-	Earth only	2 x 25mm
IU44-18	125	312	73.5	-	Earth only	None
IU44-11	125	312	73.5	-	Earth only	None
IU4-16-D	125	312	74	96	Earth only	None
IU4-18-D	125	312	74	96	Earth only	None
IU4-11-D	125	312	74	96	Earth only	None

IP65 Enclosed Isolating Switch

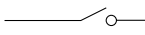
All dimensions are in mm and exclude the handle.
 Add 27mm to the depth to allow for the handle on 10-25A products.
 Add 32mm to the depth to allow for the handle on 40-80A products.


	Description	Dimensions (mm)		
		Width	Height	Depth
JG00S	10A TPN	100	136	74
JG01S	16A TPN	100	136	105
JG02S	25A TPN	100	136	105
JG03S	40A TPN	136	201	105
JG04S	63A TPN	136	201	118
JG05S	80A TPN	136	201	118

Enclosed thermal current I_{the}	16	25	40	63	80
Rated insulation voltage U_j (V)	690	690	690	690	690
Rated thermal current I_{the} (A)	25	40	63	80	100
Rated operational current					
AC21 400V I_e (A)	25	40	63	80	100
AC22 400V	16	25	40	63	100
AC22 400V cos phi 0.65	16	20	32	63	100
AC23 400V	16	20	32	63	100
AC23 400V cos phi 0.35	16	15	25	40	63
Rated operational power					
AC23 230V (kW)	4	5.5	7.5	11	15
AC23 400V	7.5	11	15	22	30
Rated fused short circuit current					
Back-up fuse (A)	63	63	63	80	100
R.M.S value I_k (kA)	50	50	50	50	50
Peak value (kA)	5.4	6.6	7.2	8.3	8.7
Rated short circuit making capacity (I_{cm}) (kA) 690V	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.3	3.3
Rated short time withstand current (I_{cw}) (kA) 690V (1s)	1	1.1	1.6	1.7	2.3
Rated breaking capacity I_{cn} (A) AC23					
400V cos phi 0.35	250	270	320	480	504
Electrical endurance (number of operations)	3000	3000	3000	3000	-
Mechanical endurance (number of operations)	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
Terminals mm ²	1.5 - 16	1.5 - 16	1.5 - 16	2.5 - 35	2.3 - 35
Max. thermal torque (Nm)	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5

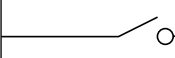

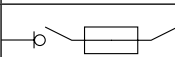



Fuse - Combination Units - BS EN 60947-3

Many people are attracted to fuse-combination units by their simplicity in application and their reliability in operation. They are particularly useful for use on very high prospective fault level systems where the high energy limiting characteristic of the HRC fuse can be effectively utilised. In the past fuse-combination units came in two forms:

Switch Fuse  A switch in which one or more poles have a fuse in series.

Fuse Switch  A switch in which one or more poles have a fuse carrier/link which forms the moving contact.

The definitions of these two basic types of fuse combination units have now been extended to include units suitable for making, breaking and isolation and units which are only suitable for providing isolation for maintenance work.

Definition	Symbol	Function
Switch Fuse		Making and breaking current
Disconnecter Fuse		Isolating
Switch Disconnecter Fuse		Making, breaking and isolating
Fuse Switch		Making and breaking current
Fuse Disconnecter		Isolating
Fuse Switch Disconnecter		Making, breaking and isolating

However, in order to keep the selection of fuse-combination units as simple as possible, Hager offer a range of high performance double break switch-fuses, which also satisfy the isolating requirement of the British standard. These are correctly shown as and defined as a Fuse Combination Switch.

Switch disconnectors - BS EN 60947-3. A range of switch disconnectors (isolators) are available for use on lower current ratings from 20A to 125A, these switches are rated at AC-22 and provide a cost effective alternative to the fuse combination switch especially where the utilisation category AC-23 is not required. ie; mixed resistive and inductive loads. These may be used at AC-23 providing they are derated in accordance with Table 9 page 3.53.

Utilisation categories

Utilisation categories are not new but they are important because they help the designer or specifier identify the correct unit for a particular application.

The designation of the utilisation category is made up of three parts:

1. The prefix AC or DC, which indicates the nature of the current.
2. The two digit number, which indicates the type of application the unit is suitable for:
 - 20 Connecting and disconnecting under no-load.
 - 21 Switching of resistive loads.
 - 22 Switching of mixed resistive and inductive loads.
 - 23 Switching of highly inductive loads.
3. The suffix A or B, which indicates whether the unit is suitable for frequent or infrequent operation.
 - A Frequent operation
 - B infrequent operation.

For example a fuse-combination unit feeding a 400V AC circuit of mixed resistive and inductive loads which would need to be operated frequently would require a minimum utilisation category of AC-22A.

If the load was highly inductive, i.e. motor loads, then the minimum utilisation category would be AC-23A.

Generally, category AC-23 does not cover the switching of capacitors. Usually this is the subject of agreement between manufacturer and user.

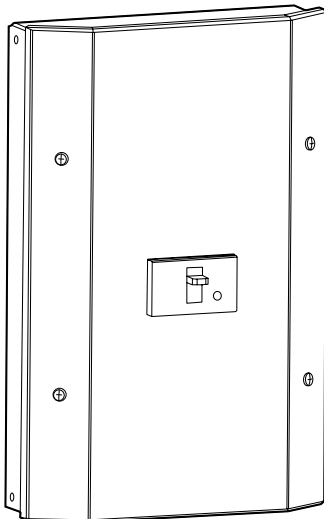
Motor Power Circuit Protection

Fuse-combination units can be used very effectively for motor power circuit protection, the energy limiting HRC fuse offering very good protection to its associated starter. Category AC-23A should be specified for this duty. Special motor circuit protection fuse links are available which eliminate the need to fit a larger bodied fuse just to take care of the starting current of the motor.

The protection of motor power circuits should not be confused with the direct switching of a single motor. If a fuse-combination unit is required to perform this function then it must comply with the requirements of Appendix A of BS EN 60947-3 which makes provision for different utilisation categories for this application.

Enclosed MCCB (63A - 125A)

Characteristics	
Series	JG**
MCCB	63A to 125A MCCB
MCCB + RCCB Add on block	63A & 100A
Voltage rating in AC	240 / 415 V
IP Protection	IP3X
Enclosure body type	Steel
Enclosure paint type	Powder coat Grey white BS 4800 00A01
Terminal Connection capacity	
maximum terminal capacity	95mm ²
Enclosure earth stud	M8
Installation	
Mounting	Wall



	Dimensions (mm)			Fixing centres	
	Height	Depth	Width	D	E
JG25BM	420	106	200	100	249
JG26BM	420	106	200	100	249
JG27BM	420	106	200	100	249
JG27BR	420	106	300	200	249
JG28BM	420	106	200	100	249
JG29BM	420	106	200	100	249
JG30BM	420	106	200	100	249
JG31BM	420	106	200	100	249
JG32BM	420	106	200	100	249
JG33BM	420	106	200	100	249
JG30BR	420	106	300	200	249
JG34BS	420	106	200	100	249
JG35BS	420	106	200	100	249

Protection devices

The complete solution

We offer a wide range of protection devices, such as miniature circuit breakers, auxiliaries and accessories, RCCB add-on blocks, single pole and switched neutral devices, 2 and 4 pole RCCB's, RCCB auxiliaries, RCBO's, HRC fuse carriers, motor starters, earth fault relays, surge protection devices and the new **h3** range of moulded case circuit breakers.



Miniature Circuit Breakers	4.2
NBN, NCN, NDN 10kA MCBs	4.5
RCCB Add-on Blocks for MCB Devices	4.6
One Module Add-on Block	4.7
MCBs - 80 - 125A C & D Curve	4.8
RCCB Add-on Blocks Type AC for MCB Devices	4.13
Single Pole & Switched Neutral (SPSN) Devices	4.14
2 & 4 Pole RCCBs	4.15
RCCB Auxiliaries	4.17
RCBO	4.18
RCBO - Single Pole & Switched Neutral	4.20
HRC Fuse Carriers - BS 1361	4.21
HRC Fuse Carriers - BS 88	4.22
Motor Starters	4.23
Earth Fault Relays	4.25
Surge Protection Devices and Kit	4.29
MCCBs	4.31

Description

Protection and control of circuits against overloads and short circuits.

- For domestic installations

Technical data

Type B tripping characteristics complies with BS EN 60898.
 Breaking capacity: 6kA
 Voltage rating: 230 - 400V
 Current rating: 6 - 63A
 Trip free mechanism

Connection capacity

Rigid conductor 25mm²
 Flexible conductor 16mm²



MTN163

Single Pole MCBs 6kA Type B

Rating	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
6A	1 Mod	MTN106
10A	1 Mod	MTN110
16A	1 Mod	MTN116
20A	1 Mod	MTN120
25A	1 Mod	MTN125
32A	1 Mod	MTN132
40A	1 Mod	MTN140
50A	1 Mod	MTN150
63A	1 Mod	MTN163



Description

These MCBs allow you to ensure

- Protection against short circuits
- Protection against overload current
- Control
- Isolation
- Trip free mechanism

Isolation

The state of isolation is clearly indicated by the "OFF" mechanical position on the toggle with the green colour.

Will accept accessories, see page 4.5.

Connection capacity

- 25mm² flexible conductor
- 35mm² rigid conductor

Complies with:

- BS EN 60898 (10kA)
- BS EN 60947-2 (15kA)



NCN116A

Single Pole MCBs



Rating	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref. "B" Curve	Cat ref. "C" Curve	Cat ref. "D" Curve
0.5A	1 Mod	-	NCN100A	NDN100A
1A	1 Mod	-	NCN101A	NDN101A
2A	1 Mod	-	NCN102A	NDN102A
3A	1 Mod	-	NCN103A	NDN103A
4A	1 Mod	-	NCN104A	NDN104A
6A	1 Mod	NBN106A	NCN106A	NDN106A
10A	1 Mod	NBN110A	NCN110A	NDN110A
16A	1 Mod	NBN116A	NCN116A	NDN116A
20A	1 Mod	NBN120A	NCN120A	NDN120A
25A	1 Mod	NBN125A	NCN125A	NDN125A
32A	1 Mod	NBN132A	NCN132A	NDN132A
40A	1 Mod	NBN140A	NCN140A	NDN140A
50A	1 Mod	NBN150A	NCN150A	NDN150A
63A	1 Mod	NBN163A	NCN163A	NDN163A



NCN216A

Double Pole MCBs



Rating	Width (35mm)	Cat ref. "B" Curve	Cat ref. "C" Curve	Cat ref. "D" Curve
0.5A	2 Mod	-	NCN200A	NDN200A
1A	2 Mod	-	NCN201A	NDN201A
2A	2 Mod	-	NCN202A	NDN202A
3A	2 Mod	-	NCN203A	-
4A	2 Mod	-	NCN204A	NDN204A
6A	2 Mod	NBN206A	NCN206A	NDN206A
10A	2 Mod	NBN210A	NCN210A	NDN210A
16A	2 Mod	NBN216A	NCN216A	NDN216A
20A	2 Mod	NBN220A	NCN220A	NDN220A
25A	2 Mod	NBN225A	NCN225A	NDN225A
32A	2 Mod	NBN232A	NCN232A	NDN232A
40A	2 Mod	NBN240A	NCN240A	NDN240A
50A	2 Mod	NBN250A	NCN250A	NDN250A
63A	2 Mod	NBN263A	NCN263A	NDN263A

Description

These MCBs allow you to ensure

- Protection of circuits against short circuits
- Protection of circuits against overload current
- Control
- Isolation

Isolation

The state of isolation is clearly indicated by the "OFF" mechanical position on the toggle with the green colour.

Will accept accessories, see page 4.5.

Connection capacity

- 25mm² flexible conductor
- 35mm² rigid conductor

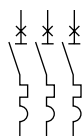
Complies with:

- BS EN 60898 (10kA)
- BS EN 60947-2 (15kA)



NCN316A

Triple Pole MCBs

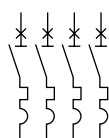


Rating	Width (52.5mm)	Cat ref. "B" Curve	Cat ref. "C" Curve	Cat ref. "D" Curve
0.5A	3 Mod	-	NCN300A	NDN300A
1A	3 Mod	-	NCN301A	NDN301A
2A	3 Mod	-	NCN302A	NDN302A
3A	3 Mod	-	NCN303A	NDN303A
4A	3 Mod	-	NCN304A	NDN304A
6A	3 Mod	NBN306A	NCN306A	NDN306A
10A	3 Mod	NBN310A	NCN310A	NDN310A
16A	3 Mod	NBN316A	NCN316A	NDN316A
20A	3 Mod	NBN320A	NCN320A	NDN320A
25A	3 Mod	NBN325A	NCN325A	NDN325A
32A	3 Mod	NBN332A	NCN332A	NDN332A
40A	3 Mod	NBN340A	NCN340A	NDN340A
50A	3 Mod	NBN350A	NCN350A	NDN350A
63A	3 Mod	NBN363A	NCN363A	NDN363A



NCN416A

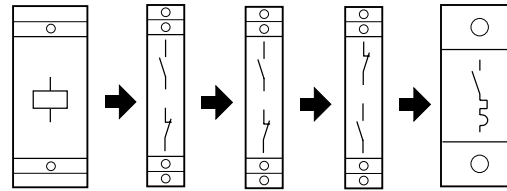
Four Pole MCBs



Rating	Width (70mm)	Cat ref. "B" Curve	Cat ref. "C" Curve	Cat ref. "D" Curve
0.5A	4 Mod	-	NCN400A	NDN400A
1A	4 Mod	-	NCN401A	NDN401A
2A	4 Mod	-	NCN402A	NDN402A
3A	4 Mod	-	NCN403A	NDN403A
4A	4 Mod	-	NCN404A	NDN404A
6A	4 Mod	NBN406A	NCN406A	NDN406A
10A	4 Mod	NBN410A	NCN410A	NDN410A
16A	4 Mod	NBN416A	NCN416A	NDN416A
20A	4 Mod	NBN420A	NCN420A	NDN420A
25A	4 Mod	NBN425A	NCN425A	NDN425A
32A	4 Mod	NBN432A	NCN432A	NDN432A
40A	4 Mod	NBN440A	NCN440A	NDN440A
50A	4 Mod	NBN450A	NCN450A	NDN450A
63A	4 Mod	NBN463A	NCN463A	NDN463A

All auxiliaries are common to both single and multi-pole 10kA circuit breakers and RCCBs.

Connection capacity
4mm² flexible
6mm² rigid



MZ203 to + MZ206 MZ201 + MZ201 MZ201 + MZ201 MZ202 + MZ201 MCB



MZ201

Auxiliary Contacts 5A - 230V~

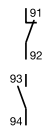


Description	Width (8.75mm)	Cat Ref.
1NO + 1NC Allows remote indication of main contact status	½ Mod	MZ201



MZ202

Auxiliary Contacts and Alarm Indiction



Description	Width (8.75mm)	Cat Ref.
Allows indication of whether and alarm indication MCB has been turned off or tripped	½ Mod	MZ202



MZ204

Shunt Trip

Allows remote tripping of the associated device. Operation of the coil is indicated by a flag on the product fascia.



Description	Width (17.5mm)	Cat Ref.
230V - 415Vac 110V - 130Vdc	1 Mod	MZ203
24 - 48Vac 12 - 48Vdc	1 Mod	MZ204



MZ2046

Under Voltage Release

Allows MCB to be closed only when voltage is above 85% of U_n . MCB will automatically trip when voltage falls to between 70-35% of U_n . Operation of the coil is indicated by a flag on the product fascia.



Description	Width (17.5mm)	Cat Ref.
230Vac	1 Mod	MZ206
48Vdc	1 Mod	MZ205

Description

These products provide earth fault protection when associated with the 10kA (types NBN, NCN, NDN) range of MCBs.

They are designed to be fitted to the right hand side of 2 and 4 pole MCBs and the completed unit provides protection against:

- Overload
- Short circuit
- Earth faults

Technical Data

3 Non-Adjustable sensitivities
30, 100 & 300mA
nominal voltage 230 - 400V
protection against nuisance tripping.

2 pole = 2 Modules
4 pole = 3 Modules

BS EN 61009 Appendix G

Selective (time delay) versions are available in 100mA & 300mA.

Connection Capacity

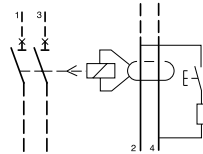
- 16mm² Flexible
- 25mm² Rigid

All devices have a test facility.



BD264

Double Pole RCCB Add-On Blocks

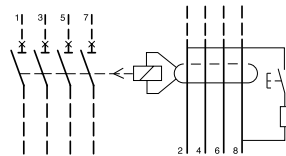


Sensitivity I _{Δn}	I _n /A	Width (35mm)	Cat ref.
30mA	63A	2 Mod	BD264
100mA	63A	2 Mod	BE264
300mA	63A	2 Mod	BF264
Time Delayed 100mA	63A	2 Mod	BN264
Time Delayed 300mA	63A	2 Mod	BP264



BD464

Four Pole RCCB Add-On Blocks



Sensitivity I _{Δn}	I _n /A	Width (52.5mm)	Cat ref.
30mA	63A	3 Mod	BD464
100mA	63A	3 Mod	BE464
300mA	63A	3 Mod	BF464
Time Delayed 100mA	63A	3 Mod	BN464
Time Delayed 300mA	63A	3 Mod	BP464

Description

This combination provides the protective characteristics of both devices, thereby protecting the entire circuit. This results in a significant reduction of time, & cost required.

The one module Add-on Block (AOB) can be used in combination with any Hager 3P 10kA MCB up to 63A.

Requires the use of the adjacent outgoing way.

The 'Type A' Add-On Block gives the added protection against any 'pulsating DC component' generating from such loads as; PCs, motor speed controllers, power tools etc.

One module Add-On Block + MCB combinations suit all Hager distribution boards.

BS EN 61009-1 Appendix G.

For technical details see page 4.67.

For MCB's see page 4.2 - 4.3



BD163T

One Module Add-on Block 3 Phase earth leakage protection Up to 63A

Sensitivity $I_{\Delta n}$	I_n/A	Width (70mm)	Cat. ref.
30mA	63A	4 Mod	BD163T
100mA	63A	4 Mod	BE163T
300mA	63A	4 Mod	BF163T

Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breakers Curves C & D I_n 80 to 125 A

These circuit breakers are intended for the protection of the circuits against overloads and short circuits.

HMC C Curve

15 kA
(BS EN 60898 Part 1)
15 kA for 80 - 100 - 125 A:
BS EN 60947-2
Width 1.5 mod/pole

HMD D Curve

15 kA
(BS EN 60898 Part 1)
15 kA for 80 - 100 - 125 A:
BS EN 60947-2
Width 1.5 mod/pole

HMF C Curve

10 kA
(BS EN 60898 Part 1)
10kA for 80 - 100 - 125A:
BS EN 60947-2
width 1.5 mod/pole

These circuit breakers are equipped with reinforced screw cages.

A label holder is integrated under the toggle to ensure the location of the product.

The "OFF" position is clearly shown by a green indicator below the toggle.

Suitable for isolation (according to BS EN 60947-2) the isolation of the circuit breakers is indicated by a green indicator on the toggle.

These circuit breakers have quick closing : fast and simultaneous closing of the contacts, independent of the handling speed.

This increases the life of the circuit breaker whatever the type of load.

Nominal Voltage

230/415 V~
Calibration setting : 30 °C
(BS EN 60898 Part 1)
Insulation voltage : 500 V

Options

- Auxiliary**
- To visualise the state ON or OFF of the circuit breaker,
 - To ON/OFF remotely the circuit breaker
- Locking mechanism
 - Terminal covers and phase separators
 - RCD add-on blocks

Series HMC, HMD, HMF

- Mounting capability: bistable DIN-rail latches (2 positions) upstream and downstream facilitate the mounting of the circuit breakers on the DIN-rail.
- These circuit breakers are equipped with push terminals to feed an auxiliary low voltage circuit (indicating lights, auxiliary control...) Max. current 6A
Max. cable csa - 6 mm²

Lockable Toggle

MCB can be locked in "Off" position by the integrated locking facility on the toggle. This lock allows to insert a 2.5-3.5mm plastic cable tie where you can fit a warning card if necessary and allows a safer working environment for all personnel.

RCD Add-On Blocks

Simple, quick, adjustable and fixed

- Assembly
- Connection
- Locking

The assembly of the add-on block is carried out very quickly and easily. Simple and fast : it is a Hager innovation. Add-on blocks 125A are available in fixed version and adjustable version.

Model	I _{cc} / Curve	Accessories	Fast-on Connection	Tightening Comp. System	Lockable	Front Product Labelling
HMF	10kA / C	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
HMC, HMD	15kA / C, D	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Curves C

10 kA BS EN 60898-1
10 kA BS EN 60947-2

Use

Commercial and industrial applications.

KEMA

Approved according to BS EN 60898-1.

I_n 80 to 125A

Tripping Curves

"C" magnetic setting between 5 to 10 I_n .

Connection Capacity

- 35mm² flexible wire (50mm² possible with some cable pin lugs)
- 70mm² rigid wire



HMF199T

Single Pole MCBs 10kA C Curve

Rating	Width (26.25mm)	Cat ref.
80A	1 ½ Mod	HMF180T
100A	1 ½ Mod	HMF190T
125A	1 ½ Mod	HMF199T



HMF299T

Double Pole MCBs 10kA C Curve

Rating	Width (52.5mm)	Cat ref.
80A	3 Mod	HMF280T
100A	3 Mod	HMF290T
125A	3 Mod	HMF299T



HMF399T

Triple Pole MCBs 10kA C Curve

Rating	Width (75.75mm)	Cat ref.
80A	4 ½ Mod	HMF380T
100A	4 ½ Mod	HMF390T
125A	4 ½ Mod	HMF399T



HMF499T

Four Pole MCBs 10kA C Curve

Rating	Width (105mm)	Cat ref.
80A	6 Mod	HMF480T
100A	6 Mod	HMF490T
125A	6 Mod	HMF499T

Curves C

15 kA BS EN 60898-1
15 kA BS EN 60947-2

Use

Commercial and industrial applications.

KEMA

Approved according to BS EN 60898-1.

I_n 80 to 125A

Tripping Curves

"C" magnetic setting between 5 to 10 I_n .

Connection Capacity

- 35mm² flexible wire (50mm² possible with some cable pin lugs)
- 70mm² rigid wire



HMC199T

Single Pole MCBs 15kA C Curve

Rating	Width (26.25mm)	Cat ref.
80A	1 ½ Mod	HMC180T
100A	1 ½ Mod	HMC190T
125A	1 ½ Mod	HMC199T



HMC299T

Double Pole MCBs 15kA C Curve

Rating	Width (52.5mm)	Cat ref.
80A	3 Mod	HMC280T
100A	3 Mod	HMC290T
125A	3 Mod	HMC299T



HMC399T

Triple Pole MCBs 15kA C Curve

Rating	Width (78.75mm)	Cat ref.
80A	4 ½ Mod	HMC380T
100A	4 ½ Mod	HMC390T
125A	4 ½ Mod	HMC399T



HMC499T

Four Pole MCBs 15kA C Curve

Rating	Width (105mm)	Cat ref.
80A	6 Mod	HMC480T
100A	6 Mod	HMC490T
125A	6 Mod	HMC499T

Curves D

15 kA BS EN 60898-1
15 kA BS EN 60947-2

Use

Commercial and industrial applications.

KEMA

Approved according to BS EN 60898-1

I_n 80 to 125A

Tripping Curves

"D" magnetic setting between 10 to 20 I_n.

Connection Capacity

- 35mm² flexible wire (50mm² possible with some cable pin lugs)
- 70mm² rigid wire



HMD199T

Single Pole MCBs 15kA D Curve

Rating	Width (26.25mm)	Cat ref.
80A	1 ½ Mod	HMD180T
100A	1 ½ Mod	HMD190T
125A	1 ½ Mod	HMD199T



HMD299T

Double Pole MCBs 15kA D Curve

Rating	Width (52.5mm)	Cat ref.
80A	3 Mod	HMD280T
100A	3 Mod	HMD290T
125A	3 Mod	HMD299T



HMD399T

Triple Pole MCBs 15kA D Curve

Rating	Width (78.75mm)	Cat ref.
80A	4 ½ Mod	HMD380T
100A	4 ½ Mod	HMD390T
125A	4 ½ Mod	HMD399T



HMD499T

Four Pole MCBs 15kA D Curve

Rating	Width (105mm)	Cat ref.
80A	6 Mod	HMD480T
100A	6 Mod	HMD490T
125A	6 Mod	HMD499T



MZN130

Terminal Covers Screw Cap

Description

To cover connection terminals and screws of circuit breaker.
The screw covers can be sealed.

Cat ref.

MZN130



MZN131

Phase Separator

Description

1 Set of 3 Phase Separators

Cat ref.

MZN131

Fixed

- High sensitivity 30 mA Instantaneous
- Low sensitivity 300 mA Instantaneous

Adjustable

- Sensitivity $I_{\Delta n}$ 0.3-0.5 - 1A
- Delay $S_{\Delta t}$ 0 - 60 -150 ms

This “circuit breaker + block” ensures, in addition to the overload and short circuit protection, the protection of the installations against the insulation defects (300mA and 1A) and the protection of the people against direct contact (30mA) and indirect contact (300mA).

Adjustable Blocks

The setting is done by actuating the thumb wheel on the front face. The setting thumb wheels are protected by a transparent sealable cover.

Disassembly

The bistable latch (2 positions) facilitate the assembly or disassembly by the bottom of the “circuit breaker + block.”

These RCD add-on blocks exist in version AC.

The earth fault is indicated when the handle is in lower position (yellow colour). Test button for earth fault check.

Connection Capacity

- 35mm² flexible connection (50° possible with some terminals),
- 70mm² rigid connection.

Assembly and disassembly facilitated by the drawer assembly system. The terminal cover is dependent of the add-on block. It is provided with keying systems avoiding the omission of terminal tightening downstream of the circuit breaker.

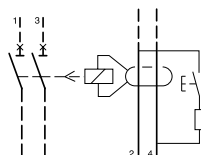
Nominal voltage: -15 +10 %
2 Poles: 230V
three and four pole: 230 / 400V
test button: 230 / 400V.

In conformity with the requirements of the Appendix G of the BS EN 61009-1.
In conformity with the requirements of standard BS EN 60947-2.



BDC280E

Double Pole RCD Add-On Blocks

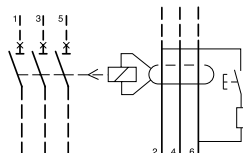


Sensitivity Fixed / Adjustable $I_{\Delta n}$	I_n/A	Width (105mm)	Cat ref.
Fixed 30mA	125A	6 Mod	BDC280E
Adjustable 0.3-0.5-1A Time Delayed $S_{\Delta t}$ 0-60-150ms	125A	6 Mod	BTC280E



BDC380E

Triple Pole RCD Add-On Blocks

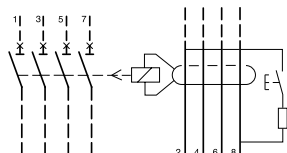


Sensitivity Fixed / Adjustable $I_{\Delta n}$	I_n/A	Width (105mm)	Cat ref.
Fixed 30mA	125A	6 Mod	BDC380E
Adjustable 0.3-0.5-1A Time Delayed $S_{\Delta t}$ 0-60-150ms	125A	6 Mod	BTC380E



BDC480E

Four Pole RCD Add-On Blocks



Sensitivity Fixed / Adjustable $I_{\Delta n}$	I_n/A	Width (105mm)	Cat ref.
Fixed 30mA	125A	6 Mod	BDC480E
Fixed 300mA	125A	6 Mod	BFC480E
Adjustable 0.3-0.5-1A Time Delayed $S_{\Delta t}$ 0-60-150ms	125A	6 Mod	BTC480E

Description

Protection and control of circuits against overloads and short circuits.

Technical Data

Type C tripping characteristics
Complies with BS EN 60898
Calibration temperature 30°C
Breaking capacity - 6kA
Voltage rating - 230VAC

Connection Capacity

Rigid 16mm²
Flexible 10mm²

Locking kit = MZN175



MLN710A

Single Pole and Switched Neutral MCB

Rating	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
6A	1 Mod	MLN706A
10A	1 Mod	MLN710A
16A	1 Mod	MLN716A
20A	1 Mod	MLN720A
32A	1 Mod	MLN732A
40A	1 Mod	MLN740A



JK01B

Single Module Blank

Description

Shrouds busbar and blanks spare ways

Cat ref.

JK01B

To open a circuit automatically in the event an earth fault between line and earth, and/or neutral and earth. A wide range of current ratings and sensitivities are available.

Suitable for domestic, commercial and industrial applications.

Technical Data
Complies with BS EN 61008, IEC1008

Sensitivities (Fixed)
10, 30, 100, 300mA & 100 and 300mA time delayed.

Terminal capacities
16-63A Rigid 25mm²
Flexible 16mm²
80&100A Rigid 50mm²
Flexible 35mm²

Features
Positive contact indication is provided by the rectangular flag indicator
Red = Closed
Green = Open
Indication of trip is provided by the oval flag indicator
Yellow = Tripped

All RCCBs have trip free mechanisms and can be padlocked either on or off with the use of a MZN175.

Operating Voltage
2P 127-230Vac
4P 230-400Vac

Width
2P - 35mm
4P - 70mm

2 Pole RCCB Sensitivity 10mA

Sensitivity type AC	Current rating	Cat ref.
10mA	16A	CCC216U

2 & 4 Pole RCCBs Sensitivity 30mA

Sensitivity type AC	Current rating	2 Pole Cat ref.	4 Pole Cat ref.
30mA	25A	CDC225U	CDC425U
30mA	40A	CDC240U	CDC440U
30mA	63A	CDC263U	CDC463U
30mA	80A	CD280U	CD480U
30mA	100A	CD284U	CD484U



CDC225U

2 & 4 Pole RCCBs Sensitivity 100mA

Sensitivity type AC	Current rating	2 Pole Cat ref.	4 Pole Cat ref.
100mA	25A	CEC225U	CEC425U
100mA	40A	CEC240U	CEC440U
100mA	63A	CEC263U	CEC463U
100mA	80A	CE280U	CE480U
100mA	100A	CE284U	CE484U

2 & 4 Pole RCCBs Sensitivity 300mA

Sensitivity type AC	Current rating	2 Pole Cat ref.	4 Pole Cat ref.
300mA	25A	CFC225U	CFC425U
300mA	40A	CFC240U	CFC440U
300mA	63A	CFC263U	CFC463U
300mA	80A	CF280U	CF480U
300mA	100A	CF284U	CF484U



CFC425U

To open a circuit automatically in the event an earth fault between line and earth, and/or neutral and earth. A wide range of current ratings and sensitivities are available. Suitable for domestic, commercial and industrial applications.

Technical Data
Complies with BS EN 61008, IEC1008

Sensitivities (Fixed)
10, 30, 100, 300mA & 100 and 300mA time delayed.

Terminal capacities
16-63A Rigid 25mm²
Flexible 16mm²
80&100A Rigid 50mm²
Flexible 35mm²

Features
Positive contact indication is provided by the rectangular flag indicator
Red = Closed
Green = Open
Indication of trip is provided by the oval flag indicator
Yellow = Tripped

All RCCBs have trip free mechanisms and can be padlocked either on or off.

Operating Voltage
2P 127-230Vac
4P 230-400Vac

Width
2P - 35mm
4P - 70mm



CP284U

Time Delayed AC Sensitive

Sensitivity type AC	Current rating	2 Pole Cat ref.	4 Pole Cat ref.
100mA	100A	CN284U	CN484U
300mA	100A	CP284U	CP484U



CDA425U

Type A DC Sensitive

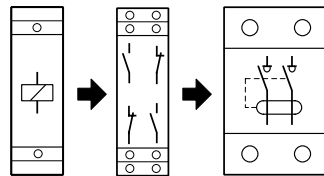
Sensitivity type AC	Current rating	2 Pole Cat ref.	4 Pole Cat ref.
10mA	16A	CCA216U	-
30mA	25A	CDA225U	CDA425U
30mA	40A	CDA240U	CDA440U
30mA	63A	CDA263U	CDA463U



CZN006

Terminal Covers

Current rating	2 Pole Cat ref.	4 Pole Cat ref.
16 - 63A	CZN005	CZN006
80 - 100A	CZ007	CZ008



MZ203 CZ001 RCCB
to MZ206



CZ001

Auxiliary Interface

Indicates the position of the associated RCCB on, off or tripped. Also acts as RCCB interface with standard MCB auxiliaries MZ203-MZ206.

Description	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
2 NO / 2NC 6A AC1 230V	1 Mod	CZ001



MZ203

Shunt Trip

Allows remote tripping of the associated device. Operation of the coil is indicated by a flag on the product fascia.

Description	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
230Vac - 400Vac 110V - 130Vdc	1 Mod	MZ203
24 - 48Vac 12 - 48Vdc	1 Mod	MZ204



MZ206

Under Voltage Release

Allows RCCB to be closed, only when voltage is above 85% of U_n . RCCB will automatically trip when voltage falls to between 70-35% of U_n (230V). Operation of the release is indicated by a flag on the product fascia.

Description	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
230Vac	1 Mod	MZ206
48Vac	1 Mod	MZ205

Compact protection devices which combine the overcurrent functions of an MCB with the earth fault functions of an RCCB in a single unit.

Technical Data
Insulated DIN clip
Complies with IEC 61009-1, IEC 61009-2-2, EN 61009-1
Sensitivity (fixed): 30mA
Breaking capacity: 6kA
Flying neutral lead: 200mm

Terminal Capacities
25mm² rigid
16mm² flexible

Application
1 module devices provide a compact solution for installation in consumer units.

These devices are 1pole & solid neutral.

Operating Voltage
230V (AC) +10%/-15% 50Hz

Locking kit = MZN175



ADN120

Sensitivity 30mA (6kA) Type B, AC Sensitive

Current rating	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
6A	1 Mod	ADN106
10A	1 Mod	ADN110
16A	1 Mod	ADN116
20A	1 Mod	ADN120
32A	1 Mod	ADN132
40A	1 Mod	ADN140
45A	1 Mod	ADN145



ADA156U

Sensitivity 30mA (10kA) Type C, DC Sensitive

Current rating	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
6A	1 Mod	ADA156U
10A	1 Mod	ADA160U
16A	1 Mod	ADA166U
20A	1 Mod	ADA170U
32A	1 Mod	ADA182U

Compact protection devices which combine the overcurrent functions of an MCB with the earth fault functions of an RCCB in a single unit. A range of sensitivity and current ratings are available for use in commercial and industrial applications.

Technical Data
Insulated DIN clip
Complies with IEC 61009-1, IEC 61009-2-2, EN 61009-1
Sensitivities (fixed)
10mA, 30mA & 100mA
Breaking capacity: 10kA
Flying neutral lead: 700mm

Application
1 module devices provide a compact solution for installation in consumer units and Invicta 3 distribution boards.

These devices are single pole & solid neutral.

Terminal Capacities
25mm² rigid
16mm² flexible

Operating Voltage
230V (AC) +10%/-15% 50Hz

Locking kit = MZN175



ACB125

Sensitivity 10mA (10kA) Type B & C, AC Sensitive

Current rating	Width (17.5mm)	Type B Cat ref.	Type C Cat ref.
6A	1 Mod	ACB106	ACC106
16A	1 Mod	ACB116	ACC116
25A	1 Mod	ACB125	ACC125
32A	1 Mod	ACB132	ACC132



ADB106

Sensitivity 30mA (10kA) Type B & C, AC Sensitive

Current rating	Width (17.5mm)	Type B Cat ref.	Type C Cat ref.
6A	1 Mod	ADB106	ADC106
10A	1 Mod	ADB110	ADC110
16A	1 Mod	ADB116	ADC116
20A	1 Mod	ADB120	ADC120
25A	1 Mod	ADB125	ADC125
32A	1 Mod	ADB132	ADC132
40A	1 Mod	ADB140	ADC140
45A	1 Mod	ADB145	ADC145



AEC132

Sensitivity 100mA (10kA) Type C, AC Sensitive

Current rating	Width (17.5mm)	Type C Cat ref.
10A	1 Mod	AEC110
16A	1 Mod	AEC116
20A	1 Mod	AEC120
25A	1 Mod	AEC125
32A	1 Mod	AEC132

Compact protection devices which provide MCB overcurrent protection and RCCB earth fault protection in a single unit. Complies with EN 61009-1.

RCBO SPSN Type B & C 6kA

Technical Data

The units are available with current ratings of 6A, 10A, 16A, 20A, 25A, 32A and 40A. The device switches both the line and neutral conductors. All ratings have 30mA earth fault protection. The units feature indicators which show whether tripping is due to an overcurrent or earth fault.

Breaking capacity
6kA

Operating Voltage
230V (AC) +10%/-15% 50Hz.

Mechanical life
20,000 operations

Connection Capacity
Rigid conductor 25mm²
Flexible conductor 16mm²

RCBO SPSN Type C 4.5kA

Technical Data

The device switches both the line and neutral conductors. All ratings have 30mA earth fault protection. The units feature indicators which show whether tripping is due to an overcurrent or earth fault.

Breaking capacity:4.5kA

Operating Voltage
230V (AC) +10%/-15% 50Hz

Mechanical life
20,000 operations

Connection Capacity
Rigid conductor 25mm²
Flexible conductor 16mm²



ADA990U

RCBO Single Pole and Switched Neutral Type B & C 6kA

RCBO tripping current (30mA) with flying 700mm lead for neutral connection.

Note: For use in consumer units and distribution boards only.

Current rating	Width (35mm)	Type B Cat ref.	Type C Cat ref.
6A	2 Mod	ADA906U	ADA956U
10A	2 Mod	ADA910U	ADA960U
16A	2 Mod	ADA916U	ADA966U
20A	2 Mod	ADA920U	ADA970U
25A	2 Mod	ADA925U	ADA975U
32A	2 Mod	ADA932U	ADA982U
40A	2 Mod	ADA940U	ADA990U



ADC816F

RCBO Single Pole and Switched Neutral Type C 4.5kA

All terminal version for cable in cable out applications e.g. local protection, caravan pitches, festive illuminations, street lighting.

Note: Not for use in fixed busbar consumer units or distribution boards.

Current rating	Width (35mm)	Type C Cat ref.
6A	2 Mod	ADC806F
10A	2 Mod	ADC810F
16A	2 Mod	ADC816F
20A	2 Mod	ADC820F
25A	2 Mod	ADC825F
32A	2 Mod	ADC832F

Protection and control of circuits against overloads and short-circuits:

Technical Data

Fuse carriers suitable for fuses which fully comply with BS HD 60269-3 (Formerly BS 88-3).

- Short-circuit rating: 16.5kA
- Colour coded ratings.

SPSN Fuse Carriers Technical Data

Characteristics type (fuse) gF
Breaking capacity
10-20A 4kA
25 & 32A - 6kA
Voltage rating - 250VAC

Connection Capacities

Top: 16 mm² flexible cable & busbar

SPSN Fuse Carriers Connection Capacity

Rigid 16mm²
Flexible 10mm²



LB113

BS HD 60269-3 (Formerly BS 1361) Fuse Carriers

Complete with cartridge fuse. For single phase applications

Current rating	Colour	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
5A 230V	White	1 Mod	LB113
15A 230V	Blue	1 Mod	LB115
20A 230v	Yellow	1 Mod	LB116
30A 230V	Red	1 Mod	LB118



L14700

BS HD 60269-3 (Formerly BS 1361) HRC Spare Cartridge Fuses

Current rating	Colour	Cat ref.
5A (23 x 6.35 x 4.8mm)	White	L15300
15A (26 x 10.32 x 6.4mm)	Blue	L15500
20A (26 x 10.32 x 6.4mm)	Yellow	L15600
30A (29 x 12.7 x 8mm)	Red	L15800
Spare Fuse Holder up to 20A	-	L14700



L12401

Single Pole and Switched Neutral Fuse Carriers

Supplied without fuse fitted

Rating	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
10A	1 Mod	L12401
16A	1 Mod	L12501
20A	1 Mod	L12601
25A	1 Mod	L12701
32A	1 Mod	L12801



LF140

Spare Fuse Type gF

Rating	Dimensions	Cat ref.
10A	8.5 x 23mm	LF138
16A	10.3 x 25.8mm	LF139
20A	8.5 x 31.5mm	LF140
25A	10.3 x 31.5mm	LF141
32A	10.3 x 38mm	LF142

Fuse carrier 32A max.
Protection and control of circuits against overloads and short circuits in three phase circuits.

Suitable for fuses which comply with BS HD 60269-1 and with the standardised performance requirements for industrial fuse

links specified in BS HD 60269-2 (formerly BS 88-2).

Rating voltage:
415 V a.c.
250 V d.c.

- Rated breaking capacities:
80 kA at 415 V a.c.
40 kA at 250 V d.c.

The LS201 HRC fuse carrier is suitable for the following type of BS HD 60269-2 (formerly BS 88-2) cartridge fuses:
2A – 8A: with nickel-plated or silver plated caps.
10A – 32A: with silver plated caps only.



LS201

BS HD 60269-2 (Formerly BS 88) Fuse Carriers

Supplied without BS HD 60269-2 fuses

Characteristics	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
32A max.	1 Mod	LS201

BS HD 60269-2 (Formerly BS 88) HRC Spare Cartridge Fuses

Characteristics	Cat ref.
2A (29 x 12.7 x 8mm)	L17100
4A (29 x 12.7 x 8mm)	L17200
6A (29 x 12.7 x 8mm)	L17300
8A (29 x 12.7 x 8mm)	L17400

To ensure localised control and protection of single and three phase motors.

Technical Data

- Adjustable thermal relay
- AC3 utilisation category
- Connection capacity
2 conductors
max size: Flexible 1 to 4mm²
Rigid 1.5 to 6mm²

Options

Undervoltage release: MZ528N, MZ529N
Auxiliary contacts: MZ520N, MZ527N
Alarm contact: MZ527N

Note: Please consult us for enclosure selection

Complies With

IEC 947-1, IEC 947-2
(appropriate parts of)



MM501N

Motor Starters

Current setting	Standard power ratings of 3 phase motors 50/60Hz (AC3 category)		Width (43.75mm)	Cat ref.
	230V (kW)	400V (kW)		
0.1 - 0.16A	-	-	-	MM501N
0.16 - 0.25A	-	0.06	2 ½ Mod	MM502N
0.25 - 0.4A	0.06	0.09	2 ½ Mod	MM503N
0.4 - 0.6A	0.09	0.12	2 ½ Mod	MM504N
0.6 - 1.0A	0.09	0.12	2 ½ Mod	MM505N
1.0 - 1.6A	0.25	0.55	2 ½ Mod	MM506N
1.6 - 2.5A	0.55	0.8	2 ½ Mod	MM507N
2.5 - 4A	0.8	1.5	2 ½ Mod	MM508N
4 - 6A	1.5	2.5	2 ½ Mod	MM509N
6 - 10A	2.5	4	2 ½ Mod	MM510N
10 - 16A	4	7.5	2 ½ Mod	MM511N
16 - 20A	5.5	9	2 ½ Mod	MM512N
20 - 25A	7.5	12.5	2 ½ Mod	MM513N

Protection Devices



MZ520N

Auxiliary Contacts

Act as an indicating device to monitor the ON or OFF position.

Characteristics	Width (8.75mm)	Cat ref.
1C + 1O 2A AC1 - 400V~	½ Mod	MZ520N



MZ527N

Alarm Contact

Mounted inside the motor starter

Characteristics	Cat ref.
1C 1A AC1 - 400V~ / 2A AC1 - 230V~	MZ527N

To ensure localised control and protection of single and three phase motors.

Technical Data

- Adjustable thermal relay
- AC3 utilisation category
- Connection capacity
2 conductors
max size: Flexible 1 to 4mm²
Rigid 1.5 to 6mm²

Options

Undervoltage release: MZ528N, MZ529N
Auxiliary contacts: MZ520N, MZ527N
Alarm contact: MZ527N

Complies With

IEC 947-1, IEC 947-2
(appropriate parts of)

Note: Please consult us for enclosure selection



MZ528N

Under Voltage Release

To prevent automatic restarting of the controlled device

Characteristics	Cat ref.
230V~ 50Hz	MZ528N
400V~ 50Hz	MZ529N



MZ521N

Surface Mounting Enclosure

Weatherproof IP55 with a removable window

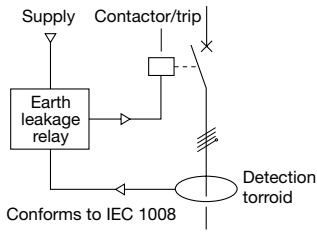
Dimensions (mm)	Cat ref.
W. 78 x H. 150 x D. 95	MZ521N



MZ530N

Emergency Stop Button

Description	Cat ref.
IP65, mounted on surface mounting enclosure MZ521N	MZ530N



These units ensure the protection of electrical installations. 30mA versions can provide additional protection against direct connection. This range of electronic earth fault relays provides monitoring of earth fault currents. When the fault current rises above the selected level, the output contacts of the product operate.

Depending on the relay selected, it can have either fixed or adjustable sensitivity, a time delay is also available for selectivity purposes. The relays are linked with detection torroids, 14 separate types are available, circular and rectangular in section (4.27).

Common characteristics

- Positive safety: the relay trips in the event of a break in the relay/torroid link.
- Positive reset required after a fault is detected.
- Test button for simulation of a fault.
- Protected against nuisance tripping from transients.
- DC sensitive.
- Output: 1 C/O contact 250V~ 5/6A AC1.

- Visual display of fault by red LED.

Specific device features

- LCD display on HR525 & HR534.
- Adjustment of sensitivity and delay (selectable).
- Extra positive safety contact (1C/O 250V~ 6A AC1).
- Display of fault current before it triggers the relay (5% to 75%).
- Extra output contact (250V 0.1A max.) to enable remote indication if fault currents over 50% of $I_{\Delta n}$.
- Remote test and reset (opto-coupled).

Torroids

Circular dia. 35, 70, 105, 140, 210mm
 Rectangular 70 x 175, 115 x 305, 150 x 350mm
 Connection capacity
 Relay - 1.5 to 6mm²
 Relay - torroid link
 2 wires, 25m max.
 Test and remote reset link
 3 wires, 20m max.
 For enclosure selection, please consult us.

Width

1 Mod - 17.5mm
 3 Mod - 52.5mm
 4 Mod - 70mm
 6 Mod - 105mm



HR500



HR510



HR520

Earth Fault Relay with Separate Detection Torroids

Designation	Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Earth fault relay C/O contact 5A AC1	Instant trip, fixed sensitivity $I_{\Delta n} = 30\text{mA}$	1 Mod	HR500
Earth fault relay C/O contact 5A AC1	Instant trip, fixed sensitivity $I_{\Delta n} = 300\text{mA}$	1 Mod	HR502
Earth fault relay C/O contact 6A AC1	Adjustable sensitivity $I_{\Delta n} = 30\text{mA}, 100\text{mA}, 300\text{mA}$ 500mA, 1A, 3A, 10A Instant trip or time delay 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 secs	3 Mod	HR510
Earth fault relay C/O contact 6A AC1	Adjustable sensitivity $I_{\Delta n} = 30\text{mA}, 100\text{mA}, 300\text{mA}$ 500mA, 1A, 3A, 10A LED optical scale Instant trip or time delay 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 secs	3 Mod	HR520
Earth fault relay C/O contact 6A AC1	Adjustable sensitivity $I_{\Delta n} = 30\text{mA}, 100\text{mA}, 300\text{mA}$ 500mA, 1A, 3A, 10A LED optical scale Instant trip or time delay 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.25 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 secs	3 Mod	HR522
Earth fault relay C/O contact 6A AC1	Adjustable sensitivity $I_{\Delta n} = 500\text{mA}, 1\text{A}, 3\text{A}, 5\text{A}, 10\text{A}, 20\text{A} \& 30\text{A}$ LED optical scale Instant trip or time delay 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.25 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 secs	3 Mod	HR523
Earth fault relay C/O contact 6A AC1 Trip / reclose input feature	Adjustable sensitivity $I_{\Delta n} = 30\text{mA}, 100\text{mA}, 300\text{mA}, 500\text{mA}, 1\text{A}, 3\text{A}, 5\text{A}, 10\text{A} \& 30\text{A}$ LCD Display Instant trip or time delay 0.02 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10 secs	3 Mod	HR525
Earth fault relay C/O contact 6A AC1 Solid State relay output Trip / reclose input feature	Adjustable sensitivity $I_{\Delta n} = 30\text{mA}, 100\text{mA}, 300\text{mA}, 500\text{mA}, 1\text{A}, 3\text{A}, 5\text{A}, 10\text{A} \& 30\text{A}$ LCD Display Instant trip or time delay 0.02 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10 secs	3 Mod	HR534

Protection Devices



HR440

Earth Fault Relays with Integral Torroids

Designation	Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Earth fault relay with integral torroid adjustable sensitivity 25mm ² max. cable size	Adjustable sensitivity $I_{\Delta n}$ - 30mA, 100mA, 300mA, 500mA, 1A & 3A Instant trip or time delay 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 0.75 - 1 secs	4 Mod	HR440
Earth fault relay with integral torroid adjustable sensitivity 35mm ² max. cable size	Adjustable sensitivity $I_{\Delta n}$ - 30mA, 100mA, 300mA, 500mA, 1A & 3A Instant trip or time delay 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 0.75 - 1 secs	6 Mod	HR441



HR441

**Circular Section Torroid**

Characteristics	Cat ref.
ø 30mm	HR700
ø 35mm	HR701
ø 70mm	HR702
ø 105mm	HR703
ø 140mm	HR704
ø 210 mm	HR705

HR702

**Rectangular Section Torroid**

Dimensions	Cat ref.
70 x 175mm	HR830
115 x 305mm	HR831
150 x 350mm	HR832

HR830

**Rectangular Split Torroid**

Dimensions	Cat ref.
20 x 30mm	HR820
50 x 80mm	HR821
80 x 80mm	HR822
80 x 121mm	HR823
80 x 161mm	HR824

HR820

Risks of Electrical Surges

Surge protective devices (SPD) assist in the protection of valuable electrical and electronic equipment against transients, originating from lightning and also from switching sources.

These transients can cause damage ranging from the premature ageing of equipment, logic failures and down time, to the complete destruction of equipment within the entire electrical installation. Products such as LCD screens, data servers and industrial equipment such PLC's are critical to business activity. Protecting this equipment may now be a necessity.

The Hager SPD range of solutions may offer protection to prevent damage to this sensitive equipment by diverting the damaging transient over-voltages. In the majority of cases this will eliminate equipment failures and reduce downtime.

The choice of a surge protective device depends upon:

- The exposure of the building to lightning transients
- The sensitivity and value of the equipment that requires protection (it is recommended that the contractor should discuss the installations requirements with the customer)
- The location and therefore the exposure level of the installation
- The equipment used within the installation and whether this equipment could generate switching transients

BS 7671 and the AQ criteria method

Lightning discharges could contain currents of 200,000A which if struck at or near power transmission lines would generate a significant voltage transient. This voltage transient could cause significant damage to both domestic and commercial electronic equipment.

The UK regional map illustrates the likely lightning activity caused by the number of thunderstorm days across the country.

Protection against over-voltages is the subject of section 443 of BS 7671. Here the AQ criteria method is introduced which is based on the likelihood of the equipment being subjected to over-voltages caused by lightning strikes, taking account

of the probable number of lightning strikes per year.

For electrical installations in the UK, the map shows that the probable number of thunderstorm days per year in any given location is less than 25, and therefore condition AQ1 applies.

Where this is the case and for installations being supplied by overhead lines, Regulation 443.2.2 indicates that provided the impulse withstand voltage of the equipment is not less than the values given in Table 44.3 (see Table 1 for installations rated at 230 V to Earth), no additional protection by a SPD is required. However, where higher levels of equipment reliability or higher risks (e.g. fire) are expected, additional protection by an SPD against over-voltage may be required.

Similarly, for an installation having overhead lines, no additional protection against over-voltages is required if the equipment meets the minimum voltage withstand values in table 44.3.

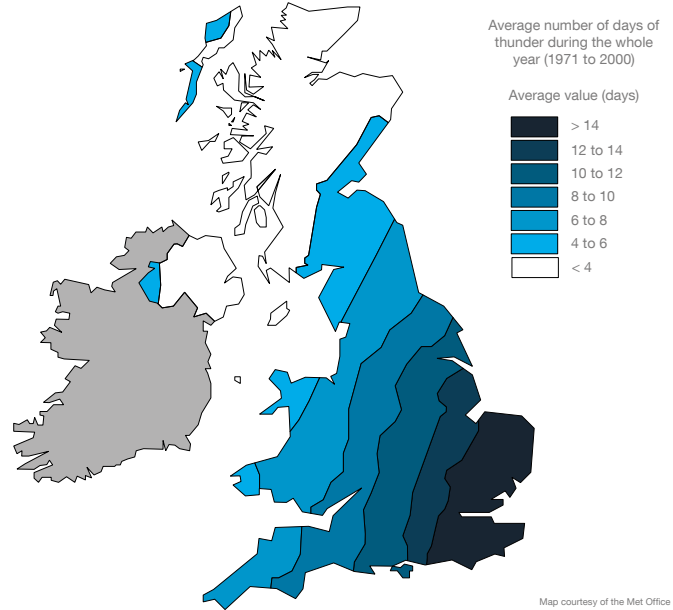
There are some words of caution in the notes to this section where it is recognised that transient over-voltages transmitted by the supply distribution system are not significantly attenuated. So an induced voltage some distance away could easily manifest itself at the electrical installation and cause potential harm to the equipment within. It is also worth considering that the AQ data is for thunderstorm days NOT lightning strikes. One storm will usually contain many lightning flashes which could lead to an over-voltage on the installation causing damage to equipment.

Cascading

Cascading is the term used to describe the method of combining several levels of surge protection devices into the one installation.

This takes advantage of the best features of each device to improve the protection level for the equipment. Hager recommends using a high surge current capacity device to divert the bulk of the transient over-voltage at the origin of the installation.

In the case of a Class 1 & 2 device this would be either the spark gap arrester or a high current capacity MOV. Should finer protection be required, the next step is to install a Class 3 device SP202N near the terminal equipment.



Cascading increases the current diverting capacity of the SPD system whilst maintaining a low voltage (Up) to ensure the best protection for valuable equipment.

Selecting SPD of the same manufacturer or make will ensure correct co-ordination between devices.

SPD Quick Selection Guide

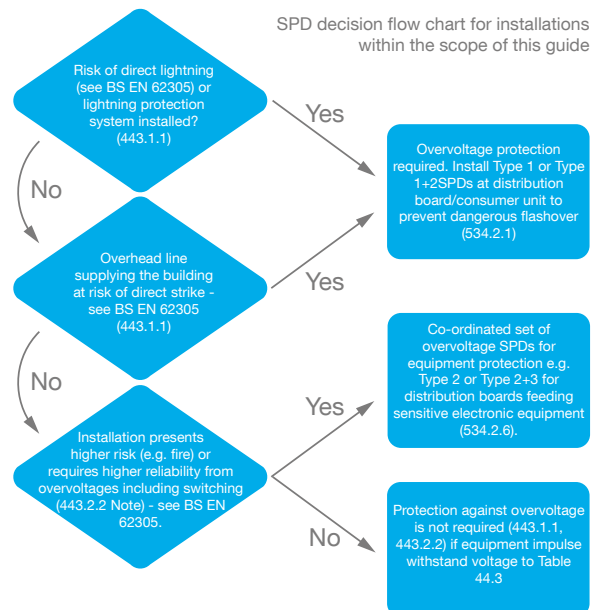
The following is a quick selection guide which may assist in choosing whether SPD's are required and the correct type of device

- Does the installation contain a lightning protection system?
- Is the installation adjacent to any tall structure, tall trees or near a hill top in a lightning prone area?

- Does the installation contain equipment where higher reliability from overvoltages is required

If the answer is YES in the above to the first two questions, it is recommended to install a Type 1+2 device. This will provide protection against surges caused by direct lightning strikes and provide protection against transient over-voltages caused by indirect lightning strikes or by switching events.

If the answer is YES to the third question then it is recommended to install Type 2 devices to provide protection against transient over-voltages caused by indirect lightning strikes or by switching events.



Note: For larger installations beyond the scope of this guide, a risk assessment method used to evaluate the need for SPDs is given in Section 443 of BS 7671:2008(2011)

SPD's protect electrical and electronic equipment against transients, originating from lightning, switching of transformers, lighting and motors

These transients can cause premature ageing of equipment, downtime, or complete destruction of electronic components and materials.

SPDs are strongly recommended on installations that are exposed to transients, to protect sensitive and expensive electrical equipment such as TV, video, washing machines, Hi-Fi, PC, alarm etc.

The choice of SPD depends on a number of criteria such as:

- The risk of lightning strikes
- The exposure of the building to transients.
- The sensitivity and value of the electrical equipment that requires protection.
- Earthing system
- Level of protection

The range of SPDs is separated into 3 types of protection:

1. Main protection - class 1
SPDs with higher discharge current (I_{max} 10/350), to evacuate as much of the transient overvoltages associated with lightning strikes
2. Main protection - class 2
With a discharge current (I_{max} 8/20), to evacuate as much of the transient overvoltage to earth as possible protection level ($U_p \leq 1000V$).

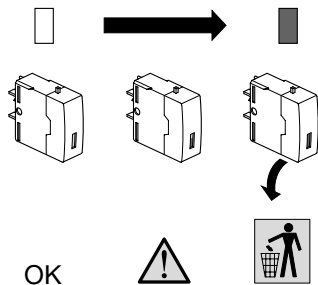
3. Main protection - class 3
To cut-down the transient surge as low as possible to protect very sensitive equipment.

Technical Data
Complies with IEC61643-1

Reserve Status Indicator
(R versions)



End of Life Indicator
(D versions)



OK
Auxiliary contact for remote signalling (R versions only)



230V~ 1A
12V ... 10mA

Installation and Connection
The main protection SPDs are installed directly after the main incoming switch or RCCB (type S).

SPDs can be used in any supply system e.g TNCS, TNS, TT.

Options: Replacement cartridges.

Connected in parallel to the equipment to be protected.

Protection is assured in both common and differential modes.

SPDs with Low Let Through Voltage Levels Type 3
To protect very sensitive electronic equipment. This fine protection complements the main protection and can protect 1 or many electronic devices.

Optimal coordination is obtained when cascaded with a main protection device.

Discharge current
 I_{max} 8kA (8/20 wave)
a green LED on the front face indicates the status of the SPD SP202N, connected in series with the equipment that needs to be protected (with a maximum line current of 25A). Protection is assured in both common and differential modes

Connection Capacity
Terminal blocks L, N & E
• Rigid conductor: 10mm²
• Flexible conductor: 6mm²

Replacement Cartridges
The cartridges replace the cartridge in the main SPN* devices.

They allow simple replacement without the need to cut-off the

power supply.
Cartridges are available for all discharge currents (40kA and 15kA) with and without condition indication.

A keying system exists to prevent a line cartridge being interchanged by mistake with a neutral one and visa versa neutral cartridges have a discharge current of 65kA

For technical details see page 4.55 - 4.59.

	TNS	TNC-S	TT
SPA201	✓	✓	✓
SPA401	✓	✓	✓
SPN801	✓	✓	x
SPN802	x	x	✓
SPN215D	✓	✓	✓
SPN415D	✓	✓	✓
SPN440D	✓	✓	✓
SP202N	✓	✓	✓



SPN801R

Class 1 + 2 (Class 1 + 2 + 3 if less than 5m) (with lifetime indicator)

Poles	I_{imp} kA L-N	I_{imp} kA N-PE	I_n L-N	I_n N-PE	U_p kV	Single or Three Phase	Width (mm)	Cat. ref.	Cat. ref. with remote contact
2	12.5	25	-	-	≤ 1.5	Single	35	SPA201	-
4	12.5	50	-	-	≤ 1.5	Three	70	SPA401	-
4	25	100	-	-	≤ 1.5	Three	140	SPN801	SPN801R
4	25	100	-	-	≤ 1.5	Three	140	SPN802	SPN802R

Replacement Cartridges (SPN8* range)



SPN080

Dimensions	Cat. ref.
Phase replacement for SPN800, SPN800R, SPN801, SPN801R, SPN802 & SPN802R	SPN080
Neutral replacement for SPN801, SPN801R, SPN802, SPN802R	SPN080N



SPN415D



SPN040D

Class 2 (with lifetime indicator)

Poles	I_{imp} L-N	I_{imp} N-PE	I_n kA L-N	I_n kA N-PE	U_p kV	Single or Three Phase	Width (mm)	Cat. ref.	Cat. ref. with remote contact
1	-	-	5	15	≤ 1.2	Single	17.5	SPN115D	SPN115R
1	-	-	5	40	≤ 1.2	Single	17.5	SPN140D	SPN140R
2	-	-	5	15	≤ 1.2	Single	35	SPN215D	SPN215R
2	-	-	15	40	≤ 1.2	Single	35	SPN240D	SPN240R
4	-	-	5	15	≤ 1.5	Three	70	SPN415D	SPN415R
4	-	-	15	40	≤ 1.5	Three	70	SPN440D	SPN440R

Replacement Cartridges

Dimensions	Cat. ref.
Phase replacement for SPN215D & SPN415D	SPN015D
Phase replacement for SPN215R & SPN 415R	SPN015R
Phase replacement for SPN140D, SPN240D & SPN440D	SPN040D
Phase replacement for SPN240R & SPN44R	SPN040R
Neutral replacement for SPN215D, SPN415D, SPN215R & SPN415R	SPN040N

Class 3 (fine protection) (with lifetime indicator)



SP202N

Poles	I_{imp} L-N	I_{imp} N-PE	I_n kA L-N	I_n kA N-PE	U_p kV	Single or Three Phase	Width (mm)	Cat. ref.	Cat. ref. with remote contact
2	-	-	3	-	≤ 1.5	Single	35	SP202N	-

PV Applications (DC side) (with lifetime indicator)



SPV325

Poles	I_{imp} L-N	I_{imp} N-PE	I_n kA L-N	I_n kA N-PE	U_p kV	Single or Three Phase	Width (mm)	Cat. ref.	Cat. ref. with remote contact
3	-	-	12.5	25	≤ 4	-	52.5	SPV325	-

Consumer Unit Kit Type 2 SPD with SPN215D (with lifetime indicator)

Consists of: Neutral terminal bar, 3x 20mm neutral link bar 370mm, 300mm & 200mm lengths, 4mm² neutral, live & earth cables, 2 connector busbar, 4 way terminal bar, terminal bar clip, 1x Double Pole SPD's, 32A MCB

Poles	I_{imp} L-N	I_{imp} N-PE	I_n kA L-N	I_n kA N-PE	U_p kV	Single or Three Phase	Width (mm)	Cat. ref.	Cat. ref. with remote contact
2	-	-	5	15	≤ 1.2	Single	35	VA02SPD	-

Moulded case circuit breakers x160

Thermal magnetic trip unit, 2 versions:

- Z version: fixed thermal and fixed magnetic
- U version: adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic

1P and 3P.

Access to mechanical test button on cover. Lockable cover protects MCCB settings. Integrated padlocking handle Ø 4mm,

*160A devices should not be used

Connection capacity

 95 mm² rigid cables
 70 mm² flexible cables
 Cage terminals
 Complies with BS EN 60947-2.

Moulded case switches comply with BS EN 60947-3.

For technical details see table on page 4.60.



HDA125Z

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x160 18kA

 Breaking capacity
 Icu / Ics : 18 kA
 (400/415 V AC)

 Fixed thermal
 $1 \times I_n$
 fixed magnetic
 $> 10 \times I_n$

 Adjustable thermal
 $0.63 - 0.8 - 1 \times I_n$
 fixed magnetic
 $> 10 \times I_n$
Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x160 18KA - Fixed Thermal

	Ref 1P.	Ref 3P.
MCCBs x160 18kA - 16A	HDA014Z	HDA016Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 20A	HDA018Z	HDA020Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 25A	HDA023Z	HDA025Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 32A	HDA030Z	HDA032Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 40A	HDA038Z	HDA040Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 50A	HDA048Z	HDA050Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 63A	HDA061Z	HDA063Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 80A	HDA078Z	HDA080Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 100A	HDA098Z	HDA100Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 125A	HDA123Z	HDA125Z

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x160 18KA - Adjustable Thermal

	Ref 1P.	Ref 3P.
MCCBs x160 18kA - 25A	-	HDA025U
MCCBs x160 18kA - 40A	-	HDA040U
MCCBs x160 18kA - 63A	-	HDA063U
MCCBs x160 18kA - 80A	-	HDA080U
MCCBs x160 18kA - 100A	-	HDA100U
MCCBs x160 18kA - 125A	-	HDA125U

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x160 25kA

 breaking capacity
 Ics : 20 kA
 Icu : 25 kA
 (400/415 V AC)

 fixed thermal
 $1 \times I_n$
 fixed magnetic
 $> 10 \times I_n$

 adjustable thermal
 $0.63 - 0.8 - 1 \times I_n$
 fixed magnetic
 $> 10 \times I_n$
Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x160 25KA - Fixed Thermal

	Ref 1P.	Ref 3P.
MCCBs x160 18kA - 16A	HHA014Z	HHA016Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 20A	HHA018Z	HHA020Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 25A	HHA023Z	HHA025Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 32A	HHA030Z	HHA032Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 40A	HHA038Z	HHA040Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 50A	HHA048Z	HHA050Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 63A	HHA061Z	HHA063Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 80A	HHA078Z	HHA080Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 100A	HHA098Z	HHA100Z
MCCBs x160 18kA - 125A	HHA123Z	HHA125Z

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x160 25KA - Adjustable Thermal

	Ref 1P.	Ref 3P.
MCCBs x160 18kA - 25A	-	HHA025U
MCCBs x160 18kA - 40A	-	HHA040U
MCCBs x160 18kA - 63A	-	HHA063U
MCCBs x160 18kA - 80A	-	HHA080U
MCCBs x160 18kA - 100A	-	HHA100U
MCCBs x160 18kA - 125A	-	HHA125U

Add-on blocks for x160 devices

These devices are intended to be fixed on the right side of the devices.

Type A and HI

For pulsating residual current. High Immunity reduces the unexpected tripping when protecting equipment generating disturbances (micro-processing, electronic ballast...)
Fixed version: 300 mA sensitivity and instantaneous tripping

Adjustable version: adjustable sensitivity and time delay.

Test button for electrical functioning check.
Mechanical test button

LED fault indication and auxiliary output for remote indication.

(25-50% $I_{\Delta n}$).

Assembly and disassembly facilitated by the drawer assembly system. The terminal cover is part of the add-on block.

Connection capacity

95 mm² rigid cables
70 mm² flexible cables

Complies with BS EN 60947-2.



HBA161H

Add-on Blocks

Fixed:

$I_{\Delta n}$ 300 mA
fixed sensitivity
instantaneous tripping

Adjustable:

sensitivity I adjustable:
0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 1 - 3 - 6A

adjustable tripping:

- instantaneous
- time delay: 0.06 - 0.15 - 0.3
- 0.5 - 1s

Add-on Blocks - Fixed

Add-on block - 125A

Ref 3P.

HBA127H

Add-on Blocks - Adjustable

Add-on block - 125A

HBA125H

Add-on Block - 160A

HBA160H

Indication contacts

- 1 changeover switch (ON/OFF): indicates the position of the MCCB “open” or “close”.
- 1 changeover alarm contact: indicates MCCB tripped.

Coil connection

Connection capacity:
0.75 mm² flexible or rigid cables
The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25 mm².

Shunt trip

Remote tripping of MCCBs
Operating voltage: 0.7 to 1.1 x U_n

Under voltage release

Enables tripping of MCCBs or moulded case switches when voltage level drop between 35 and 70% of U_n. Pick up voltage 0.85 x U_n

Direct rotary handle

- padlockable
- equipped with front cover and handle
- fixing without any additional screw.



HXA021H

HXA024H

Auxiliary Contacts

Description	Ref.
1 Changeover contact (On/Off) 250V AC / 3A 125V DC / 0.4A 1 NO+ 1NC	HXA021H
1 Changeover alarm contact 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A NO + 1 NC	HXA024H
Low level contact (On/Off) 125V AC NO + 1 NC	HXA025H
Low Level alarm contact 125 V AC NO + 1 NC	HXA026H

Shunt Trips - SH

Description	Ref.
24V DC	HXA001H
48V DC	HXA002H
100-120V AC	HXA003H
200-240V AC	HXA004H
380-450V AC	HXA005H



HXA014H

Undervoltage Releases - UV

Description	Ref.
24V DC	HXA011H
100-120V AC	HXA013H
200-240V AC	HXA014H
380-450V AC	HXA015H

Delayed Undervoltage Releases - DUVR

Description	Ref.
24V DC	HXA051H
100-120V AC	HXA053H
200-240V AC	HXA054H
380-450V AC	HXA055H



Locking Device

Description	Cat ref. 1P	3P
To mount on MCCB for handle locking for 3 padlock max ø 8mm	-	HXA039H

HXA039H



Extended Connections

Description	Cat ref. 1P	3P
Set of 4 straight connections	-	-
Set of 3 or 4 spreader connections	-	HYA014H

HYA015H



Terminal Covers

Description	Cat ref. 1P	3P
For extended straight connections	HYA029H	HYA021H
For extended spreader connections	-	HYA023H

HYA021H



HYA023H

Moulded case circuit breakers x250,

2 versions of trip unit:

- Z version: fixed, thermal and magnetic
- U version: adjustable thermal and magnetic

3P and 4P

Mechanical test button, lockable settings, integrated padlocking handle Ø 4mm.

Comply with BS EN 60947-2.

Connection:

Palm lug max. width: 25 mm
Connection capacity: 150 mm² rigid cables

Moulded case Switches comply with BSEN60947-2.

Complies with BS EN 60947-3 AC 22/23A

Add-on blocks for x250 devices

These devices are intended to be fixed at the bottom of the devices.

Type A and HI for fault component DC pulsating current and the products with "reinforced immunity".

Adjustable sensitivity and tripping.

Test button for RCD function check.

Mechanical test button

LED or auxiliary output to signal for tripping or advance warning (25 - 50% I_{Δn}).

Complies with BS EN 60947-2 Annex B when fitted to an MCCB.



HNB250Z

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x250 25kA

Breaking Capacity
I_{cu}: 25kA
(400/415 V AC)
I_{cs}: 20kA

Fixed thermal
1 x I_n
Fixed magnetic
>10 x I_n

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x250 25KA - Fixed Thermal

	Ref 3P.
MCCBs x250 25kA - 100A	HNB100Z
MCCBs x250 25kA - 125A	HNB125Z
MCCBs x250 25kA - 160A	HNB160Z
MCCBs x250 25kA - 200A	HNB200Z
MCCBs x250 25kA - 250A	HNB250Z

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x250 40kA

Breaking Capacity
I_{cu} : 40 kA
(400/415 V AC)
I_{cs}: 20 kA

fixed thermal
1 x I_n
fixed magnetic
≥10 x I_n

adjustable thermal
0.63 - 0.8 - 1x I_n
adjustable magnetic
6 - 8 - 10 - 13 x I_n (100 - 200A)
5 - 7 - 9 - 11 x I_n (250A)
3P, 3 trip units
4P,
neutral setting: 0 or 100%

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x250 40KA - Fixed Thermal

	Ref 3P.
MCCBs x250 40kA - 100A	HNB100Z
MCCBs x250 40kA - 125A	HNB125Z
MCCBs x250 40kA - 160A	HNB160Z
MCCBs x250 40kA - 200A	HNB200Z
MCCBs x250 40kA - 250A	HNB250Z

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x250 40KA - Adjustable Thermal

	Ref 3P.
MCCBs x250 40kA - 100A	HNB100H
MCCBs x250 40kA - 125A	HNB125H
MCCBs x250 40kA - 160A	HNB160H
MCCBs x250 40kA - 200A	HNB200H
MCCBs x250 40kA - 250A	HNB250H



HNB100H

Moulded Case Circuit Breakers x250

capacity suitable for AC 22/23A

I_{cw} (1s): 3kA

Description	Ref 3P.
MCCBs x250 - 250A	HCB250Z

Indication contacts

- 1 changeover switch (ON/OFF): indicates the position of the MCCB “open” or “closed”.
- 1 changeover alarm contact: indicates MCCB tripping.

Coil connection

Connection capacity:
0.75 mm² flexible or rigid cables
The cable capacity of the terminals is 0.5 to 1.25 mm².

Shunt trip

Tripping of MCCBs
Operating voltage: 0.7 to 1.1 x U_n

Under voltage release

Allows the tripping of MCCBs or moulded case switches when voltage level drop between 35% and 70% of U_n. Pick up voltage 0.85 x U_n

Direct rotary handle

- padlockable
- equipped with front cover and handle
- fixing without any additional screw.



HXA021H

HXA024H

Description	Characteristics	Cat ref.
Auxiliary contacts AX AL	1 changeover contact 250V AC / 3A 125V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	HXA021H
	1 changeover alarm contact 250 V AC / 3A 125 V DC / 0.4A 1 NO + 1 NC	HXA024H
	low level contact (ON/OFF) 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	HXA025H
	low level alarm contact 125 V AC 1 NO + 1 NC	HXA026H

Description	Characteristics	3P
Shunt trips SH	24V DC	HXA001H
	48V DC	HXA002H
	100 - 120V AC	HXA003H
	200 - 240V AC	HXA004H
	380 - 450V AC	HXA005H



HXA014H

Description	Characteristics	3P
Undervoltage releases UV	24V DC	HXA011H
	100 - 120V AC	HXA013H
	200 - 240V AC	HXA014H
	380 - 450V AC	HXA015H

Description	Characteristics	3P
Delayed undervoltage releases DUVR	24V DC	HXA051H
	100 - 120V AC	HXA053H
	200 - 240V AC	HXA054H
	380 - 450V AC	HXA055H



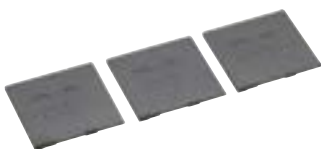
HXA039H

Description	Characteristics	3P
Locking device	to mount on MCCBs for handle locking for 3 padlocks max Ø 8 mm	HXA039H



HYB010H

Description	Characteristics	Cat ref. 3P
Extended connection	Set of 4 pieces for straight connections	HYB010H
	Spreader connections	HYB011H



HYB022H

Description	Characteristics	Cat ref. 3P
Interphase barriers	Set of 3 height: 97mm	HYB019H



HYB022H

Description	Characteristics	Cat ref. 3P
Terminal covers	for extended straight connections	HYB021H
	for extended spreader connections	HYB023H

Protection
Devices

Electrical Characteristics

	MLN	MTN	NBN	NCN	NDN	HMF*	HMC*	HMD*
Poles	SP+SN	SP	SP DP TP 4P	SP DP TP 4P	SP DP TP 4P	SP DP TP 4P		
Rated Operational Voltage U _e (V)	230	230	230 / 400	230 / 400	230 / 400	230/400		
Nominal Current	6 - 40A	6 - 63A	6 - 63A	0.5 - 63A	0.5 - 63A	80 - 125A		
Breaking Capacity (I _{cn}) to BS EN 60898	6kA	6kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	10kA	15kA	
Breaking Capacity (I _{cs}) to BS EN 60898	6kA	6kA	7.5kA	7.5kA	7.5kA	7.5kA	7.5kA	
Breaking Capacity (I _{cu}) to BS EN 60947 Part 2	N/A	N/A	15kA	15kA	15kA	N/A	15kA	
Breaking Capacity (I _{cs}) to BS EN 60947 Part 2	N/A	N/A	7.5kA	7.5kA	7.5kA	N/A	7.5kA	
Rated Insulation Voltage U _i (V)	500V	500V	500V	500V	500V	500V		
Rated Impulse Voltage U _{imp} (kV)	4kV	4kV	6kV	6kV	6kV	6kV		
Electrical Endurance	10,000 cycles	10,000 cycles						
Connection of Auxiliaries	No		Yes					

Table 1

*Din rail mount only, not for use in fixed busbar distribution boards.

Power Loss

The power loss of MCB's is closely controlled by the standards and is calculated on the basis of the voltage drop across the main terminals measured at rated current. The power loss of hager circuit breakers is very much lower than that required by the British Standard, so in consequences run cooler and are less affected when mounted together.

The table below gives the watts loss per pole at rated current.

MCB Rated current (A)	0.5	1	2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
Watts loss per pole	1.2	1.3	1.5	2.0	1.8	1.4	1.9	2.1	2.5	2.8	3.2	3.8	4.0	4.5	5.1

For use with DC

Because of their quick make and break design and excellent arc quenching capabilities, Hager circuit breakers are suitable for DC applications.

The following parameters must be considered:

1. System voltage:
Determined by the number of poles connected in series (see table 14)
2. Short circuit current:
(See table 14)
3. Tripping Characteristics:
The thermal trip remains unchanged
the magnetic trip will become less sensitive requiring derating by $\sqrt{2}$ the ac value (See table 14)

No. of poles	1 pole		2 poles in series	
	max voltage	breaking capacity L/R=15ms	Max voltage	breaking capacity L/R=15ms
MTN	60V	6kA	125V	6kA
NCB NCN NDN	60V	10kA	125V	10kA

Table 13

Characteristic curve	B		C		D	
	50Hz	dc	50Hz	dc	50Hz	dc
I _{rm1}	3I _n	4.5 I _n	5I _n	7.5 I _n	10 I _n	15 I _n
I _{rm2}	5I _n	7.5 I _n	10I _n	15 I _n	20 I _n	30 I _n

Table 14

Connection

The circuit breaker can have the line/load connected to either the top or bottom terminals

Temperature Derating

MCBs are designed and calibrated to carry their rated current and to operate within their designated thermal time/current zone at 30°C. Testing is carried out with the breaker mounted singly in a vertical plane in a controlled environment. Therefore if the circuit breaker is required to operate in conditions which differ from the reference conditions, certain factors have to be applied to the standard data.

In (A)	-25°C	-20°C	-15°C	-10°C	-5°C	0°C	5°C	10°C	15°C	20°C	25°C	30°C	35°C	40°C	45°C	50°C	55°C	60°C
0.5	0.72	0.7	0.68	0.66	0.64	0.62	0.6	0.58	0.56	0.54	0.52	0.5	0.48	0.46	0.44	0.42	-	-
1	1.44	1.4	1.36	1.32	1.28	1.24	1.2	1.16	1.12	1.08	1.04	1	0.96	0.92	0.88	0.84	0.8	0.76
2	2.88	2.8	2.72	2.64	2.56	2.48	2.4	2.32	2.24	2.16	2.08	2	1.92	1.84	1.76	1.68	1.6	1.52
3	4.32	4.2	4.08	3.96	3.84	3.72	3.6	3.48	3.36	3.24	3.12	3	2.88	2.76	2.64	2.52	2.4	2.28
4	5.76	5.6	5.44	5.28	5.12	4.96	4.8	4.64	4.48	4.32	4.16	4	3.84	3.68	3.52	3.36	3.2	3.04
6	8.64	8.4	8.16	7.92	7.68	7.44	7.2	6.96	6.72	6.48	6.24	6	5.76	5.52	5.28	5.04	4.8	4.56
10	14.4	14	13.6	13.2	12.8	12.4	12	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	10	9.6	9.2	8.8	8.4	8	7.6
13	18.7	18.2	17.7	17.2	16.6	16.1	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.0	13.5	13	12.5	12.0	11.4	10.9	10.4	9.9
15	21.6	21	20.4	19.8	19.2	18.6	18	17.4	16.8	16.2	15.6	15	14.4	13.8	13.2	12.6	12	11.4
16	23.0	22.4	21.8	21.1	20.5	19.8	19.2	18.6	17.9	17.3	16.6	16	15.4	14.7	14.1	13.4	12.8	12.2
20	28.8	28	27.2	26.4	25.6	24.8	24	23.2	22.4	21.6	20.8	20	19.2	18.4	17.6	16.8	16	15.2
25	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19
32	46.1	44.8	43.5	42.2	41.0	39.7	38.4	37.1	35.8	34.6	33.3	32	30.7	29.4	28.2	26.9	25.6	24.3
40	57.6	56	54.4	52.8	51.2	49.6	48	46.4	44.8	43.2	41.6	40	38.4	36.8	35.2	33.6	32	30.4
50	-	-	-	-	-	62	60	58	56	54	52	50	48	46	44	42	40	38
63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	60.5	58.0	55.4	52.9	50.4	47.9

Diversity Factor

Consideration should be given to the proximity heating effect of the breakers when fully loaded and mounted together in groups.

Adjacent circuit breakers having a load 'on' time exceeding 30 minutes or where the load not exceeding 30 minutes has an 'off' time less than the 'on' time, will need to have the rated diversity factor applied.

No. of Outgoing Circuits	Assumed Loading Factor
2 and 3	0.8
4 and 5	0.7
6 to 9 inclusive	0.6
10 and above	0.5

Frequency

Circuit breakers are designed to operate at a frequency of 50-60Hz. Should the supply differ from this then the following factors should be applied

Thermal – unchanged

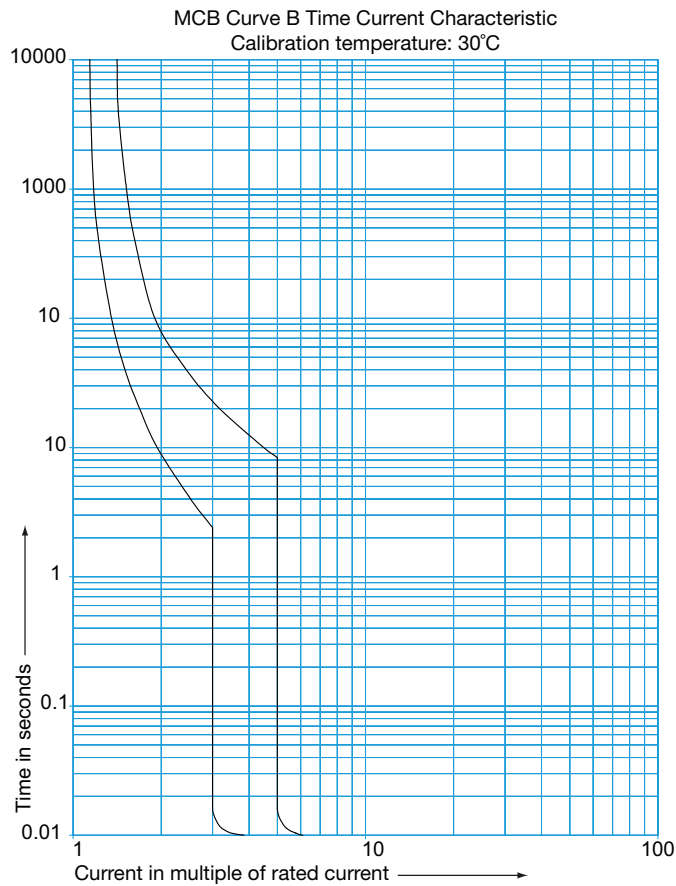
Magnetic – value multiplied by coefficient K

F (Hz)	17Hz - 60Hz	100Hz	200Hz	400Hz
K	1	1.1	1.2	1.5

Consideration should be given to the proximity heating effect of the breakers when fully loaded and mounted together in groups. (continuously & simultaneously loaded).

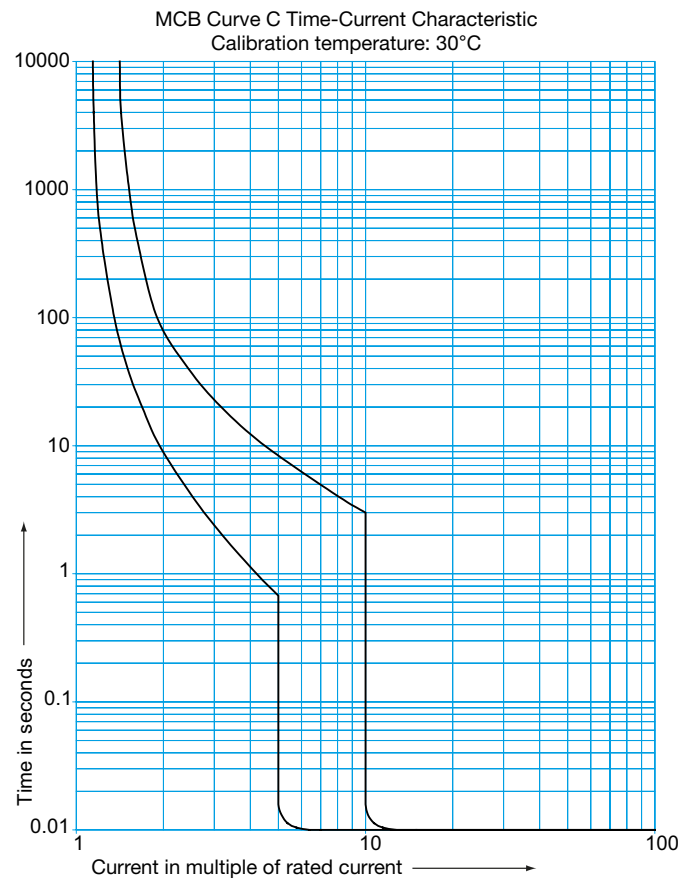
B Curve (BS EN 60898)

MCBs: MTN rated 6 - 63A
NBN rated 6 - 63A



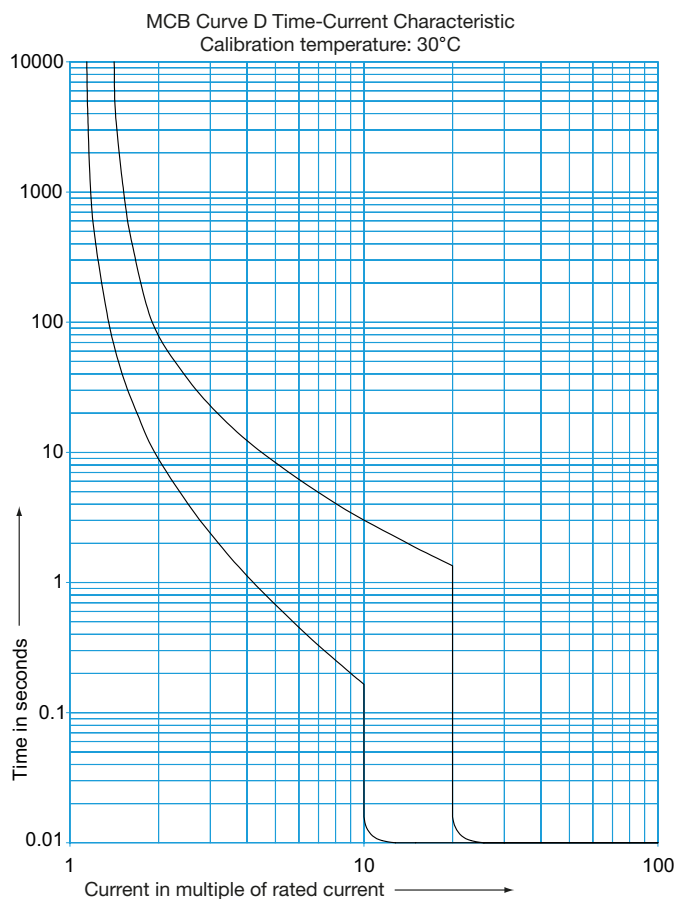
C Curve (BS EN 60898)

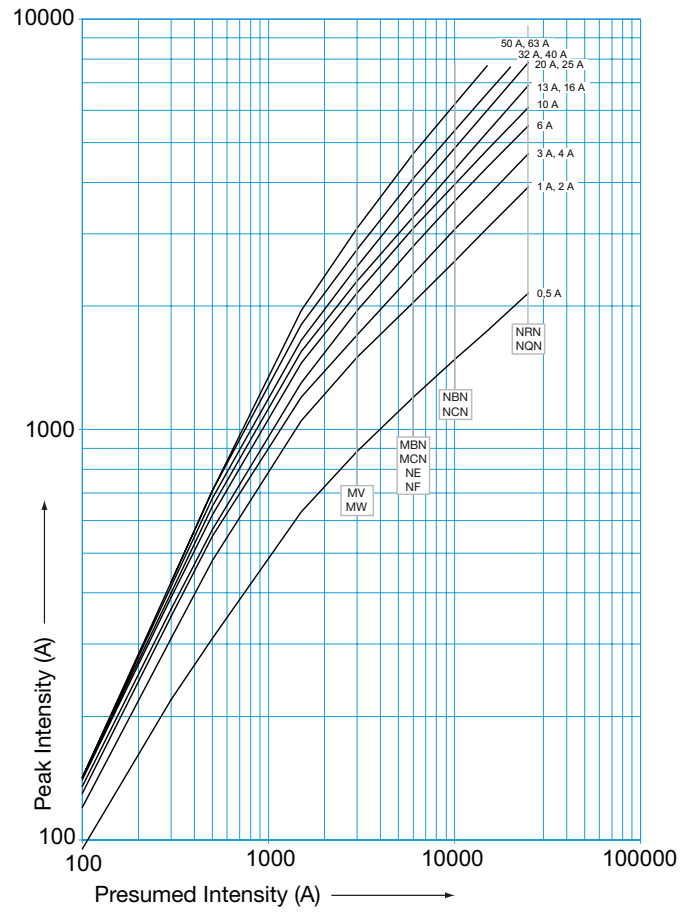
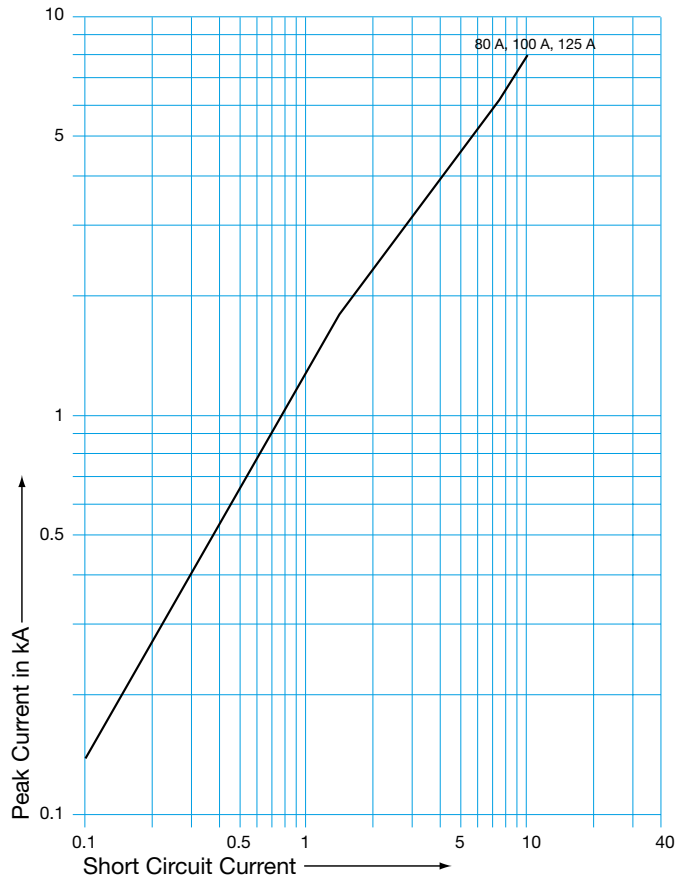
MCBs: NCN rated 0.5 - 63A
MLN rated 2 - 32A
NMF rated 80 - 100A



D Curve (BS EN 60898)

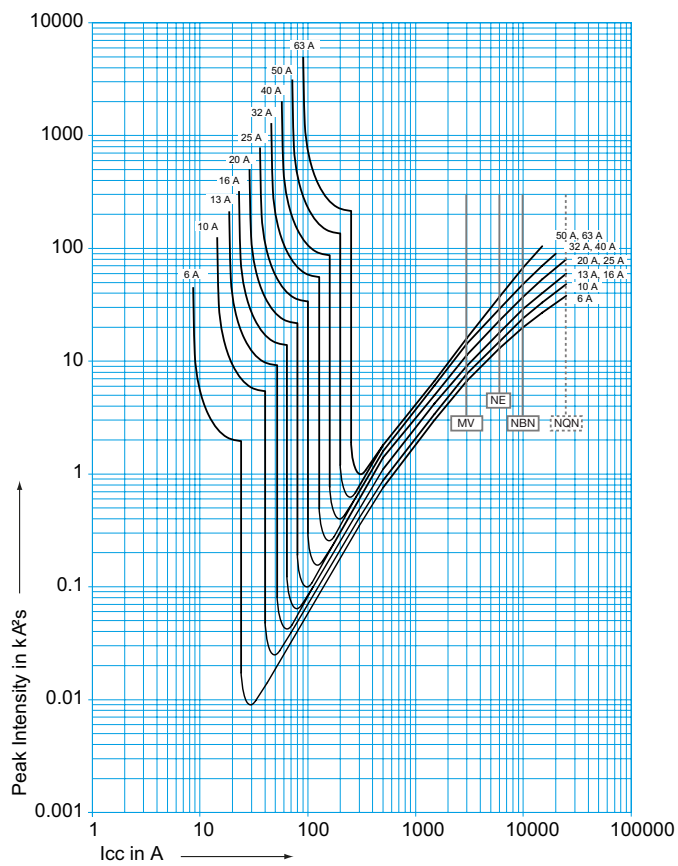
MCBs: NDN rated 6 - 63A
HMD rated 80 - 125A



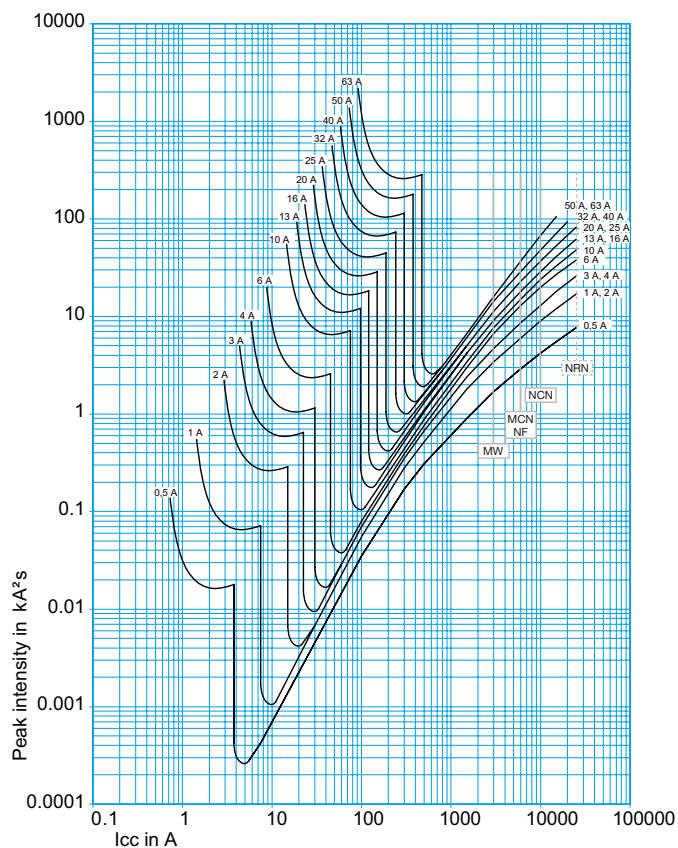


Protection
Devices

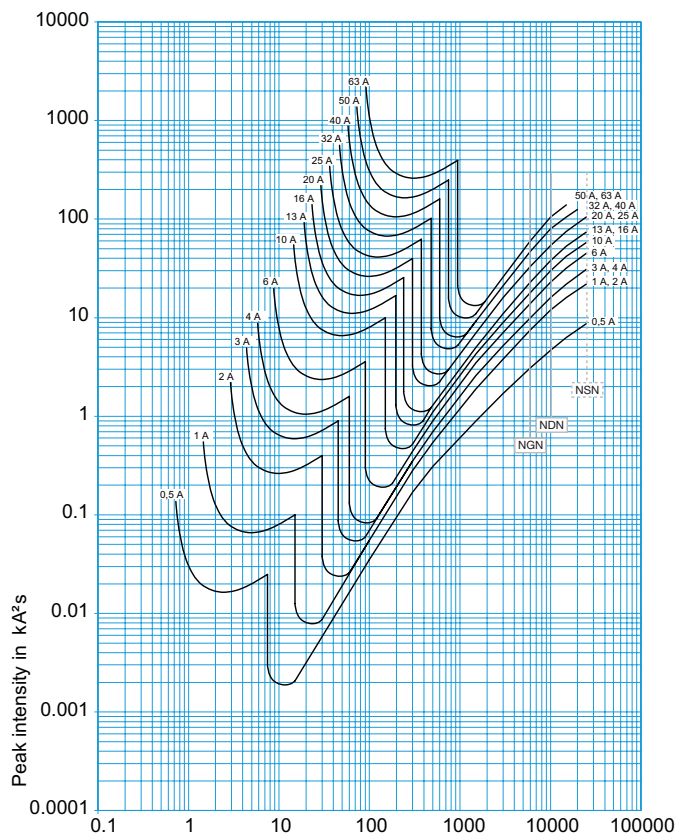
B Curve



C Curve



D Curve



Functions

Tripping and indication auxiliary contacts are common to the range of multi-pole 10kA MCBs, and RCCBs. They should be mounted on the left hand side of the device.

Auxiliary Contact MZ201 (Fig 9)

Allows remote indication of the status of the device contacts to which it is associated.

Auxiliary Contact and Alarm Contact MZ202

This accessory has two separate functions. Like the MZ201 auxiliary contact, however the alarm contact will provide indication if the breaker trips under fault conditions.

Wiring Diagram

MZ201 Auxiliary Contact and Alarm Contract

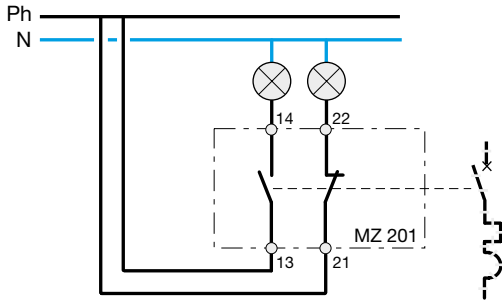


Fig. 9

Electrical Characteristics

	MZ201/MZ206	MZ203	MZ206
	1 x O 1 x C Contact 230V ~ 6A AC-1		
		230 - 415~ 110 - 130...	230V~ 50Hz

Grouping / Combination of Several Auxiliaries

On 2, 3 and 4 pole MCBs it is possible to associate 3 auxiliaries – 2 indication auxiliaries and 1 release auxiliary. In this case, it is important to first fix the indication auxiliary (MZ201 and MZ202) and then the release auxiliary (MZ203 and MZ206).

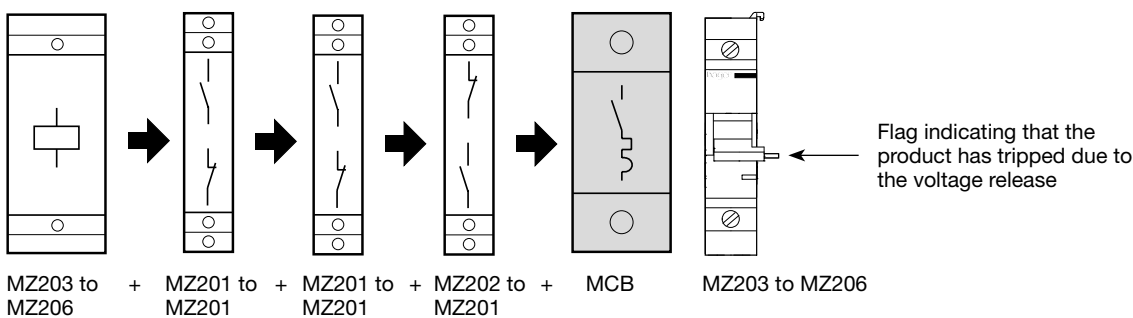


Fig. 11

MZ203 Shunt Trip*

Allows tripping of the device by feeding the coil. The contacts also allow for remote indication of operation.

MZ206 Under Voltage Release* (Fig 10)

Allows the MCB to trip when the voltage drops or by pressing a remote off switch (i.e. emergency stop).

* Indication that the product has tripped due to the voltage release is provided by a flag on the product.

MZ206 Under Voltage Release

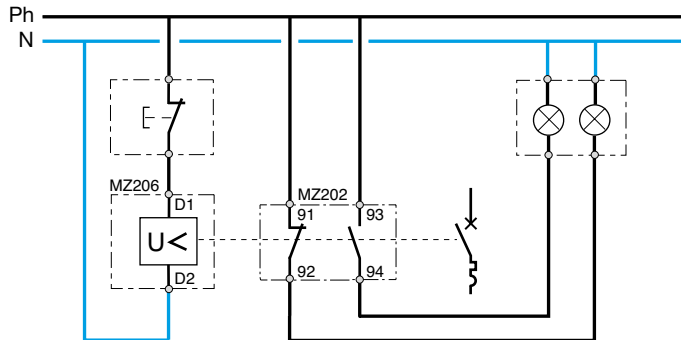


Fig. 10

Electrical connection

By terminal fitted with fixed clamp screws wiring capacity.

Flexible : 2 x 1.5mm²

Rigid : 2 x 1.5mm²

MZ203

Power - 8VA

tolerance : -15% of U_n

MZ206

Latching voltage is between 35 and 70% of U_n 230V~

Coil consumption 3VA

Fig. 12

Transformer Protection

Tables 19 & 20 show the recommended MCB's for the protection of single phase (230V) and three phase (400V) transformers.

Single Phase 230V

Transformer Rating (VA)	Primary Current	Recommended MCB		
		NBN	NCN	NDN
50	0.22	-	1	6
100	0.43	-	2	6
200	0.87	-	3	6
250	1.09	6	4	6
300	1.30	10	4	6
400	1.74	10	6	6
500	2.17	16	10	6
750	3.26	16	10	6
1000	4.35	25	16	10
2500	10.87	63	40	20
5000	21.74	-	63	32
7500	32.60	-	-	50
10000	43.48	-	-	63

Three Phase 400V

Transformer Rating (VA)	Primary Current	Recommended MCB		
		NBN	NCN	NDN
500	0.72	-	3	6
750	1.08	6	4	6
1000	1.44	10	6	6
2000	2.88	16	10	6
3000	4.33	25	16	10
4000	5.77	32	20	10
5000	7.21	40	25	16
7500	10.82	63	32	20
10000	14.43	-	50	25
15000	21.64	-	63	32
20000	28.86	-	-	50
25000	36.07	-	-	63

Motor Circuit Protection

Tables 28,29,30 and 31 give general recommendations for the selection of circuit breakers and HRC fuses for the protection of motor power circuits and are based on the assumptions shown in Table 28 for a cage motor running at approximately 1400 Rev/Min.

Motor Rating	DOL Starting Conditions	Assisted Start Conditions
Up to 0.75kW	5 x FLC for 6 secs	2.5 x FLC for 15 secs
1.1 to 7.5kW	6 x FLC for 10 secs	2.5 x FLC for 15 secs
11 to 75kW	7 x FLC for 10 secs	2.5 x FLC for 15 secs
90 to 160kW	6 x FLC for 15 secs	2.5 x FLC for 20 secs

1 Phase 230V DOL Starting

kW	hp	FLC A	Recommended Circuit Breaker			
			(A) NBN	(A) NCN	(A) NDN	Fuse (A)
0.18	0.25	2.8	16	10	10	10
0.25	0.33	3.2	16	10	10	16
0.37	0.5	3.5	16	10	10	16
0.55	0.75	4.8	20	16	16	16
0.75	1.0	6.2	25	20	20	20
1.1	1.5	8.7	40	25	25	25
1.5	2.0	11.8	50	32	32	32
2.2	3.0	17.5	-	50	50	40
3.0	4.0	20	-	63	63	50
3.75	5.0	24	-	-	-	63
5.5	7.5	36	-	-	-	80
7.5	10	47	-	-	-	100

3 Phase 400V Assisted Starting Star-Delta

kW	hp	FLC A	Recommended Circuit Breaker		
			(A) NCN	(A) NDN	HRC Fuse (A)
3	4	6.3	16	10	16
4	5.5	8.2	20	10	16
5.5	7.5	11.2	32	16	20
7.5	10	14.4	40	25	25
11	15	21	50	32	32
15	20	27	-	40	35
18.5	25	32	-	50	40
22	30	38	-	63	50
30	40	51	-	-	63
37	50	63	-	-	80
45	60	76	-	-	80
55	75	91	-	-	100
75	100	124	-	-	160
90	125	154	-	-	200
110	150	183	-	-	200
132	175	219	-	-	250
150	200	240	-	-	315
160	220	257	-	-	315

3 Phase 400V DOL Starting

kW	hp	FLC A	Recommended Circuit Breaker			
			(A) NBN	(A) NCN	(A) NDN	HRC Fuse (A)
0.18	0.25	0.87	-	2	-	4
0.25	0.33	1.17	-	3	-	4
0.37	0.5	1.2	-	3	-	4
0.55	0.75	1.8	-	4	-	6
0.75	1.0	2.0	10	6	6	6
1.1	1.5	2.6	16	10	6	10
1.5	2.0	3.5	16	10	10	16
2.2	3.0	4.4	20	16	16	16
3.0	4.0	6.3	25	20	20	20
4.0	5.5	8.2	32	25	25	25
5.5	7.5	11.2	50	40	40	32
7.5	10	14.4	63	50	50	40
11	15	21	-	-	-	63
15	20	27	-	-	-	80
18.5	25	32	-	-	-	80
22	30	38	-	-	-	80
30	40	51	-	-	-	100
37	50	63	-	-	-	125
45	60	76	-	-	-	125
55	75	91	-	-	-	160
75	100	124	-	-	-	200
90	125	154	-	-	-	250
110	150	183	-	-	-	315
132	175	219	-	-	-	355
150	200	240	-	-	-	355
160	220	257	-	-	-	355

"max. values (kA)"	Upstream	"Breaking capacity IEC 60898-1"	B curve									
			6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
Downstream	I_n (A)											
B Curve	6	6 & 10 & 15kA	-	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.19	0.24	0.31
	10		-	-	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.15	0.19	0.24	0.30
	13		-	-	-	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.30
	16		-	-	-	-	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.29
	20		-	-	-	-	-	0.11	0.14	0.18	0.22	0.28
	25		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.14	0.18	0.22	0.28
	32		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.17	0.21	0.27
	40		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.21	0.27
	50		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.26
	63		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C Curve	0.5	6 & 10 & 15kA	0.05	0.13	0.21	0.30	0.45	0.71	1.32	2.99	7.52	T
	1		0.03	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.15	0.19	0.25	0.33	0.43
	2		0.03	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.19	0.25	0.32	0.41
	3		0.03	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.16	0.21	0.26	0.34
	4		0.03	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.16	0.20	0.25	0.33
	6		-	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.19	0.24	0.31
	8		-	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.15	0.19	0.24	0.30
	10		-	-	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.30
	13		-	-	-	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.29
	16		-	-	-	-	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.29
	20		-	-	-	-	-	0.11	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.28
	25		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.14	0.17	0.21	0.27
	32		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.17	0.21	0.26
	40		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.20	0.25
	50		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.25
63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
D Curve	0.5	6 & 10 & 15kA	0.04	0.09	0.13	0.18	0.25	0.35	0.51	1.27	T	T
	1		0.03	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.19	0.25	0.32	0.41
	2		0.03	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.15	0.19	0.25	0.33	0.43
	3		0.03	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.16	0.20	0.26	0.33
	4		0.03	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.16	0.20	0.26	0.33
	6		-	0.04	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.15	0.19	0.24	0.30
	10		-	-	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.30
	13		-	-	-	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.18	0.22	0.28
	16		-	-	-	-	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.28
	20		-	-	-	-	-	0.11	0.14	0.17	0.21	0.27
	25		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.13	0.16	0.21	0.26
	32		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.16	0.20	0.25
	40		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.20	0.25
	50		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.25
	63		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

C curve															
0.5	1	2	3	4	6	8	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
-	-	-	-	-	-	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.29	0.37	0.47	0.59
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.11	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.29	0.36	0.46	0.57
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.28	0.35	0.45	0.56
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.17	0.21	0.28	0.35	0.44	0.55
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.21	0.27	0.34	0.43	0.54
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.27	0.33	0.42	0.53
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.32	0.41	0.51
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.40	0.51
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.48
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.08	0.16	0.27	0.40	0.67	1.11	2.32	5.59	T	T	T	T
-	-	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.40	0.53	0.74	1.22
-	-	-	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.39	0.51	0.72	1.13
-	-	-	-	0.03	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.19	0.25	0.32	0.41	0.52	0.67
-	-	-	-	-	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.19	0.24	0.31	0.39	0.50	0.66
-	-	-	-	-	-	0.07	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.18	0.22	0.29	0.37	0.46	0.58
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.08	0.11	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.29	0.36	0.46	0.57
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.11	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.28	0.35	0.45	0.56
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.13	0.17	0.21	0.28	0.35	0.44	0.55
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.17	0.21	0.27	0.34	0.43	0.54
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.20	0.26	0.33	0.41	0.52
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.26	0.32	0.41	0.51
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.31	0.39	0.49
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.37	0.47
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.46
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.06	0.10	0.16	0.22	0.34	0.46	0.77	7.50	T	T	T	T
-	-	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.39	0.51	0.73	1.19
-	-	-	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.40	0.53	0.74	1.15
-	-	-	-	0.03	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.19	0.24	0.31	0.40	0.51	0.67
-	-	-	-	-	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.19	0.24	0.32	0.40	0.51	0.67
-	-	-	-	-	-	0.07	0.08	0.11	0.14	0.18	0.22	0.29	0.36	0.46	0.58
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.11	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.28	0.35	0.45	0.56
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.13	0.17	0.21	0.27	0.34	0.43	0.54
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.16	0.21	0.26	0.33	0.42	0.53
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.20	0.26	0.32	0.41	0.51
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	0.31	0.39	0.49
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.30	0.37	0.47
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.37	0.47
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.47
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Protection Devices

D curve

0.5	1	2	3	4	6	10	13	16	20	25	32	40	50	63
-	-	-	-	-	-	0.14	0.19	0.23	0.29	0.37	0.48	0.60	0.74	1.04
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.18	0.23	0.29	0.36	0.47	0.58	0.71	0.95
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.22	0.28	0.35	0.46	0.57	0.69	0.90
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.28	0.35	0.45	0.56	0.68	0.86
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.34	0.44	0.54	0.67	0.84
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.43	0.54	0.66	0.83
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.52	0.65	0.81
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.63	0.79
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.78
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	0.01	0.05	0.11	0.18	0.37	1.11	2.70	6.17	T	T	T	T	T	T
-	-	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.10	0.18	0.24	0.31	0.40	0.53	0.76	1.26	2.91	8.59
-	-	-	0.04	0.06	0.10	0.18	0.24	0.30	0.39	0.51	0.74	1.17	2.41	6.80
-	-	-	-	0.06	0.09	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.32	0.41	0.54	0.69	0.95	1.53
-	-	-	-	-	0.09	0.15	0.20	0.24	0.31	0.39	0.52	0.67	0.92	1.42
-	-	-	-	-	-	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.29	0.37	0.48	0.59	0.73	1.00
-	-	-	-	-	-	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.29	0.36	0.47	0.58	0.71	0.95
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.18	0.22	0.28	0.35	0.46	0.57	0.71	0.94
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.22	0.28	0.35	0.45	0.56	0.69	0.89
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.27	0.34	0.44	0.55	0.68	0.87
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.33	0.42	0.53	0.66	0.84
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.42	0.52	0.64	0.80
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	0.63	0.79
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.61	0.78
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.77
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	0.01	0.04	0.07	0.11	0.21	0.46	0.99	9.81	T	T	T	T	T	T
-	-	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.10	0.18	0.24	0.30	0.39	0.51	0.76	1.24	2.66	7.44
-	-	-	0.05	0.06	0.10	0.18	0.24	0.31	0.40	0.53	0.76	1.19	2.46	7.61
-	-	-	-	0.06	0.09	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.31	0.40	0.52	0.68	0.92	1.35
-	-	-	-	-	0.09	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.32	0.40	0.53	0.69	0.91	1.26
-	-	-	-	-	-	0.14	0.18	0.23	0.29	0.36	0.47	0.59	0.74	1.01
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.18	0.22	0.28	0.35	0.46	0.57	0.71	0.94
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.21	0.27	0.34	0.44	0.55	0.68	0.89
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.26	0.33	0.43	0.54	0.67	0.86
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.32	0.42	0.52	0.64	0.81
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.40	0.49	0.63	0.80
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.48	0.61	0.78
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.60	0.77
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.76
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Earth loop impedance (Z_s) values for MCBs and MCCBs

Below are the maximum permissible values of Z_s to obtain disconnection for compliance with BS 7671:2008 Amendment 3

I_n	Max Let-Through Energy (kA_2s) at PSCC			Max Z_s (ohms)	
	3kA	6kA	10kA	0.2 - 1s sec	5 sec
MTN/NBN (B Curve)					
6	5.9	10.5	15	7.28	7.28
10	6.5	12.2	21.5	4.37	4.37
16	8.0	17.5	30o	2.73	2.73
20	8.8	19.5	34	2.19	2.19
25	10	21	38	1.75	1.75
32	11	24	42	1.37	1.37
40	12.5	29	50	1.09	1.09
50	15	34	61	0.87	0.87
63	16	38	72	0.69	0.69
NCN/HM (C Curve)					
0.5	0.01	0.01	0.01	43.7	62.43
1	4.0	7.0	10	21.85	31.21
2	4.0	7.0	10	10.93	15.61
3	5.0	10.0	15	7.28	10.40
4	5.9	10.5	15	5.46	7.80
6	5.9	10.5	15	3.64	5.20
10	6.5	12.2	21.5	2.19	3.12
16	8.0	17.5	30	1.37	1.95
20	8.8	19.5	34	1.09	1.56
25	10	21	38	0.87	1.25
32	11	24	42	0.68	0.98
40	12.5	29	50	0.55	0.78
50	15	34	61	0.44	0.62
63	16	38	72	0.35	0.50
80	-	-	-	1.27	0.39
100	-	-	-	0.22	0.31
125	-	-	-	0.1	0.25
NDN (D Curve)					
0.5	0.01	0.01	0.01	21.85	62.43
1	4.0	7.0	10	10.93	31.21
2	4.0	7.0	10	5.46	15.61
3	5.0	10.0	15	3.64	10.40
4	5.9	10.5	15	2.73	7.80
6	5.9	10.5	15	1.82	5.20
10	6.5	12.2	21.5	1.09	3.12
16	8.0	17.5	30	0.68	1.95
20	8.8	19.5	34	0.55	1.56
25	10	21	38	0.44	1.25
32	11	24	42	0.34	0.98
40	12.5	29	50	0.27	0.78
50	15	34	61	0.22	0.62
63	16	38	72	0.17	0.50
80				0.14	0.39
100				0.11	0.31
125				0.09	0.25

Residual Current Devices

A residual current device (RCD) is the generic term for a device which simultaneously performs the functions of detection of the residual current, comparison of this value with the rated residual operating value and opening the protected circuit when the residual current exceeds this value. These devices can take several different forms i.e. Residual Current Circuit Breaker (RCCB), Residual Current Circuit Breaker with integral Overload protection (RCBO), or a residual current device incorporated within a socket outlet or other accessory (SRCD)

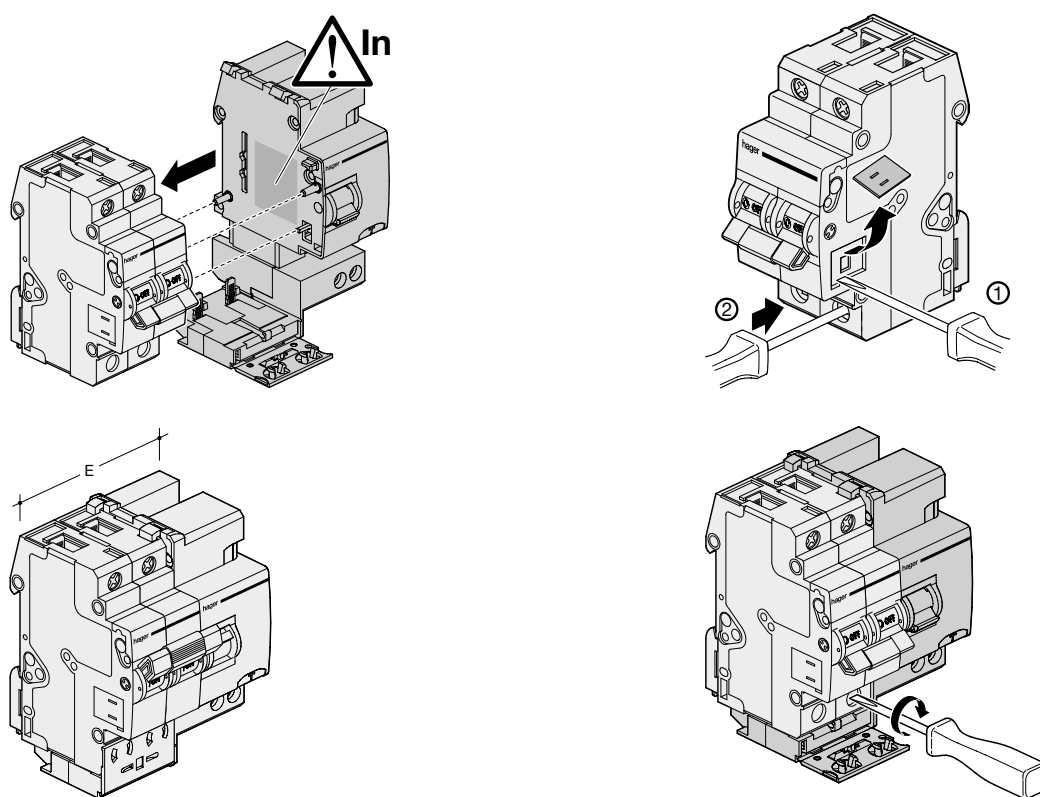
Residual current circuit breakers (RCCB) protect against earth faults only and not short circuits. They are usually therefore used in conjunction with overcurrent protective devices.

MCB/RCCB Co-ordination

Short circuit capacity of the RCCB only		With MCB's			
RCCB		MTN 6-63A B	NBN 6-63A B	NCN 6-63A C	NDN 6-63A D
2 poles					
16A	1500A	6kA	10kA	10kA	6kA
25A	1500A	6kA	10kA	10kA	6kA
40A	1500A	6kA	10kA	10kA	6kA
63A	1500A	6kA	10kA	10kA	6kA
80A	1500A	6kA	10kA	10kA	6kA
100A	1500A	6kA	10kA	10kA	6kA
4 poles					
16A	1500A	6kA	6kA	6kA	4.5kA
25A	1500A	6kA	6kA	6kA	4.5kA
40A	1500A	6kA	6kA	6kA	4.5kA
63A	1500A	6kA	6kA	6kA	4.5kA
80A	1500A	6kA	6kA	6kA	4.5kA
100A	1500A	6kA	6kA	6kA	4.5kA

I_n	≤63A	≤63A				
Sensitivity	30mA	100mA	300mA	30mA	100mA	300mA
Cat ref. (Standard)	BD264	BE264	BF264	BD464	BE464	BF464
Cat ref. (Time Delayed)	BN264	BP264		BN464	BP464	
MCB Suitability						
NBN	6-63A	6-63A	6-63A	6-63A	6-63A	6-63A
NCN	0.5-63A	0.5-63A	0.5-63A	0.5-63A	0.5-63A	0.5-63A
NDN	0.5-63A	0.5-63A	0.5-63A	0.5-63A	0.5-63A	0.5-63A
Width when combined with MCB	4 Module 70mm			7 Module 122.5mm		

Mounting



Protection Devices

	Non-Adjustable		Adjustable							
	HR500	HR502	HR510	HR520	HR522	HR523	HR525/HR534	HR440	HR441	
Supply Voltage ~50/60Hz	220-240V									
Residual Voltage ~50/60Hz	500V Maximum									
Power Absorbed	3VA	5VA								
Output	Volt Free Contacts									
Contact Rating	6A / 250V AC-1									
Sensitivity IΔn	30mA	300mA	30mA / 100mA / 300mA / 500mA / 1A / 3A / 10A			500mA / 1A / 3A / 5A / 10A / 20A / 30A		30mA / 100mA / 300mA / 500mA / 1A / 3A / 5A / 10A / 30A		30mA / 100mA / 300mA / 500mA / 1A / 3A
Instantaneous / Time Delay	Instantaneous		Instantaneous or Time Delay 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 seconds		Instantaneous or Time Delay 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.25 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 seconds		Instantaneous or Time Delay 0.02 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10 seconds		Instantaneous or Time Delay 0.1 - 0.3s - 0.5s - 0.75s - 1s	
Torroid Withstand Capacity	50kA / 0.2s									
Distance between Torroid and Relay	50 Meter Maximum									
Relay Cable Connection • Rigid • Flexible	1.5mm ² to 10mm ² 1mm ² to 6mm ²									
Torroid Cable Connection • Rigid • Flexible	1.5mm ² to 4mm ² 1mm ² to 2.5mm ²									
Relay • Working Temperature • Storage Temperature	-10°C to +55°C -25°C to +40°C		-5°C to +55°C -25°C to +40°C							
Torroid • Working Temperature • Storage Temperature	-10°C to +70°C -40°C to +70°C		-10°C to +70°C -40°C to +70°C							

Main Characteristics

“Reset” Button

When pressed, the output remains switched and return to normal is obtained by either: by pressing the “reset” clear pushbutton or cutting off the power supply. If the “reset” button is not pressed the device remains in the fault position.

Test Button

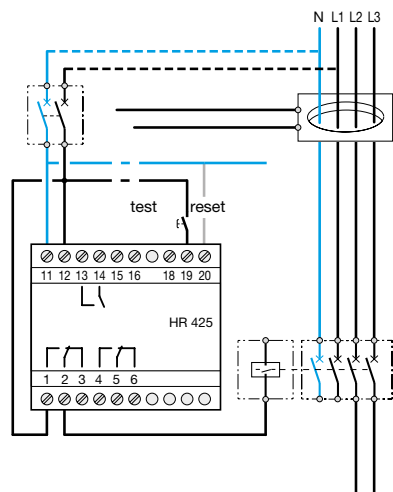
Pressing the test button allows a fault simulation which operates the relay and the output contacts. The fault level display is shown by an LED on the front of the product.

I Δ n Selector

Sensitivity setting: 0.03A instantaneous
0.1A/0.3A/1A and 3A time delay

Time Delay Selector

Adjustable time setting - instantaneous / 0.13s / 0.3s / 1s and 3s



Sealable Settings

A sealable cover prevents interference once the settings have been made.

Standard Output (1 C/O contact)

Switching to state 1 on:

- Failure of the core/relay connection
- Fault current in the monitored installation

Positive Safety Outlet (1 C/O contact)

Switching to state 1: Switching on the power

- Switching to state 0: Failure of the core/relay connection
failure current in the monitored installation
failure of relay supply
internal failure of relay

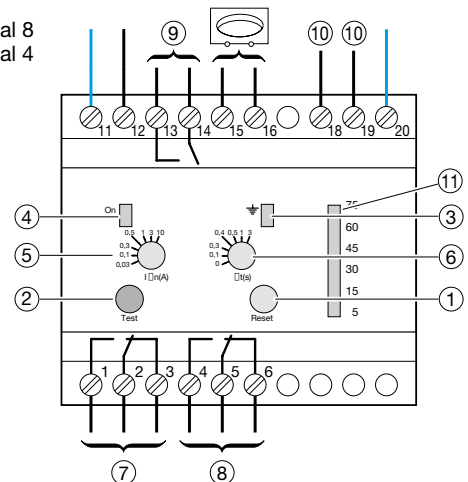
Optical scale display by 5 LEDs of the fault in % of I Δ n

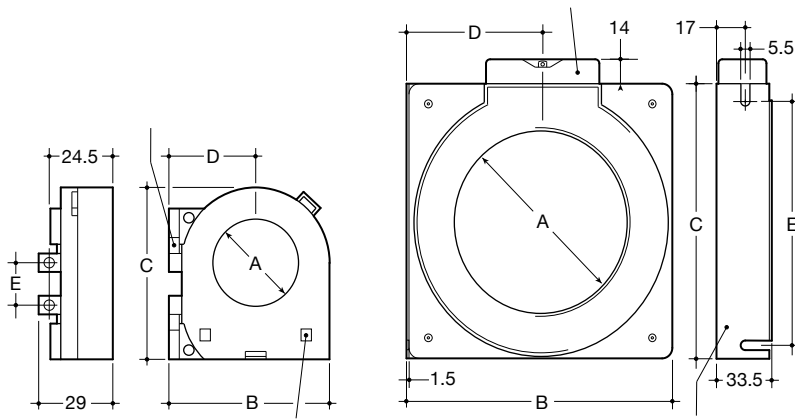
Optical scale display by (5 LEDs) of the fault in % of I Δ n

Common pin 6:

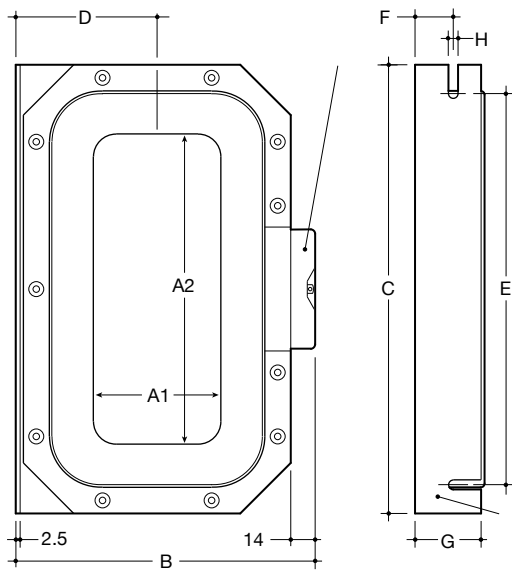
- State 1 : output terminal 8
State 0 : output terminal 4

1. Reset push button
2. Test push button
3. Fault signal LED
4. Device on indicator
5. Sensitivity setting
6. Time delay setting
7. Standard output
8. Safety output
9. Prealarm output
10. Remote reset
11. Optical scale

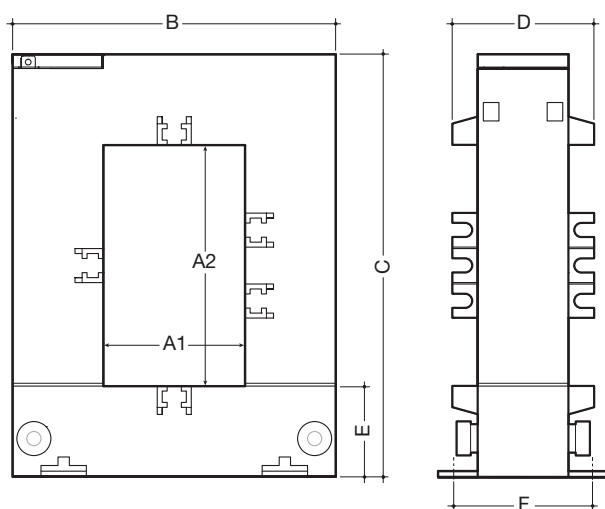




Reference	Type	Dimensions (mm)				
		A	B	C	D	E
HR701	Ø 35	35	92	86	43.5	74
HR702	Ø 70	70	115	118	60.5	97
HR703	Ø 105	105	158	162.5	84.5	140
HR704	Ø 140	140	218	200	103.5	183
HR705	Ø 210	210	290	295	150	265

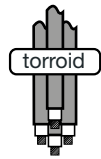
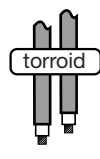
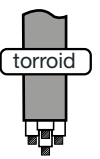
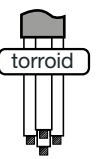


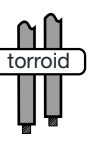


Reference	Type	Dimensions (mm)								
		A1	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
HR830	70x175	70	175	176	260	85	225	22	40	7.5
HR831	115x305	115	305	239	400	116	360	25	50	8.5
HR832	150x350	150	350	284	460	140	415	28	50	8.5



Reference	Dimensions (mm)						
	A1	A1	B	C	D	E	F
HR820	20	30	89	110	41	32	46
HR821	50	80	114	145	50	32	46
HR822	80	80	145	145	50	32	46
HR823	80	121	145	185	50	32	46
HR824	80	161	184	244	70	37	46

Mounting of Circular Torroids

		With Cables						
		U 1000 R2V Single Pole	U 1000 R2V Single Pole	U 1000 R2V Multi Pole	U 1000 R2V Multi Pole	U 1000 R2V Multi Pole	H07 V - U Single Pole	H07 V - U Single Pole
∅	Type of Torroids							
30	HR700	4 x 16mm ²	2 x 50mm ²	35mm ²	35mm ²	50mm ²	4 x 35mm ²	2 x 70mm ²
35	HR701	4 x 25mm ²	2 x 70mm ²	50mm ²	35mm ²	70mm ²	4 x 50mm ²	2 x 95mm ²
70	HR702	4 x 185mm ²	2 x 400mm ² or 4 x 150mm ²	240mm ²	35mm ²	300mm ²	4 x 240mm ²	2 x 400 or 4 x 185mm ²
105	HR703	4 x 500mm ²	2 x 630mm ² or 4 x 185mm ²	300mm ²	35mm ²	300mm ²	4 x 400mm ²	2 x 400 or 4 x 240mm ²
140	HR704	4 x 630mm ²	2 x 630mm ² or 4 x 240mm ²	300mm ²	35mm ²	300mm ²	4 x 400mm ²	2 x 400 or 4 x 240mm ²
210	HR705	4 x 630mm ²	2 x 630mm ² or 4 x 240mm ²	300mm ²	35mm ²	300mm ²	4 x 400mm ²	2 x 400 or 4 x 240mm ²
70 x 175	HR830	4 x 630mm ²	2 x 630mm ² or 4 x 240mm ²	300mm ²	35mm ²	300mm ²	4 x 400mm ²	2 x 400 or 4 x 240mm ²
115 x 305	HR831	4 x 630mm ²	2 x 630mm ² or 4 x 240mm ²	300mm ²	35mm ²	300mm ²	4 x 400mm ²	2 x 400 or 4 x 240mm ²
150 x 350	HR832	4 x 630mm ²	2 x 630mm ² or 4 x 240mm ²	300mm ²	35mm ²	300mm ²	4 x 400mm ²	2 x 400 or 4 x 240mm ²
20 x 30	HR820	4 x 16mm ²	2 x 70mm ²	10mm ²	35mm ²	16mm ²	4 x 10mm ²	2 x 35mm ²
50 x 80	HR821	4 x 240mm ²	2 x 630mm ² or 4 x 185mm ²	120mm ²	35mm ²	150mm ²	4 x 185mm ²	2 x 240mm ²
80 x 80	HR822	4 x 500mm ²	2 x 630mm ² or 4 x 185mm ²	300mm ²	35mm ²	300mm ²	4 x 400mm ²	2 x 400 or 4 x 240mm ²
80 x 120	HR823	4 x 630mm ²	2 x 630mm ² or 4 x 240mm ²	300mm ²	35mm ²	300mm ²	4 x 400mm ²	2 x 400 or 4 x 240mm ²
80 x 160	HR824	4 x 630mm ²	2 x 630mm ² or 4 x 240mm ²	300mm ²	35mm ²	300mm ²	4 x 400mm ²	2 x 400 or 4 x 240mm ²

		SPN801 / SPN801R	SPN802 / SPN802R
Tested to		EN 61643-11 (VDE0675-6-11) 2002-12	EN 61643-11 (VDE0675-6-11) 2002-12
		L1/L2/L3/N => PE	L1/L2/L3 => N N => PE
SPD type / class		Type 1 + Type 2 / I / B	
Type of connexion		Parallel connection	
Type of power supply system		TN-S - System	TT - System
Type of protection		Common modes	Common and differential modes
Nominal voltage	U_N	230V / 400V ac	
Rated voltage	U_c	255V ac	
Voltage protection level	U_p	$\leq 1.5kV$	255V ac
TOV-voltage	U_T	440V / 5s	1200V / 200ms
Rated load current	$I(L)$	315A	
	$I(L-L)$	125A	
Follow current interrupting rating	I_{fi}	50 kA	100kA
Nominal discharge current (8/20)	I_n	100kA	25kA 100kA
Impulse current (10/350)	I_{imp}	100kA	25kA 100kA
Residual current	I_{PE}	$\leq 100mA$	
Max. rating of overcurrent protection	fuse	125A gL / gG serial or 315A parallel	
	MCCB	125A serial or 160A parallel	
Short-circuit withstand capability with max. overcurrent protection	fuse	50kA ac	25kA ac
	MCCB	50kA ac	25kA ac
Response time	t_A	$< 100ns$	
Operating temperature range		- 40°C+ 60°C	
Indication of SPD disconnector		Green - red on L1, L2, L3, N	
Cross sectional area	min	10mm ² solid / flexible	
L1, L2, L3, PE	max	50mm ² multi-stranded / 35mm ² flexible	
Tightening torque for terminals		7.0 Nm	
Mounting on		35mm DIN rail in accordance with EN 60715	
Enclosure material		grey thermoplastic, UL 94V-0	
Degree of protection		IP20	
Modular width		6	8
Weight		1260 g	1272 g
Approval marking		VDE	

	SPA201		SPA401
Tested to	EN 61643-11 2002-12		
SPD type / class	Type 1 + Type 2 / Class I		
Energy-coordinated protection effect on terminal equipment	Type 1 + Type 2		
Energy-coordinated protection effect on terminalequipment ≤ 5 m	Type 1 + Type 2 + Type 3		
Type of connexion	Parallel connection		
Type of power supply system	TT / TN system		
Type of protection	common and differential modes		
Nominal voltage	U_N	230V/400V ac	
Rated voltage	U_C	255V ac	
Voltage protection level	U_P	≤ 1.5kV	
TOV Voltage	U_T	440V / 5s 1200V / 200ms	
Rated load current	I(L)	n/a	
	I(L-L)	n/a	
Follow current interrupting rating	I_{fi}	25kA rms 100A rms	
Nominal discharge current (8/20)	I_n	12.5kA 25kA	12.5kA 50kA
Impulse current (10/350)	I_{imp}	12.5kA 25kA	12.5kA 50kA
Max. rating of overcurrent protection	fuse	160A gL / gG	
	MCCB	n/a	160A
Short-circuit withstand capability with max. overcurrent protection	fuse	25kA rms	
	MCB	n/a	
Response time	t_A	≤ 100ns	
Operating temperature range	- 40°C+ 80°C		
Indication of SPD disconnecter	Green/Red flag on L and N		Green/Red flag on L1, L2, L3 and N
Cross sectional area	min	1,5mm ² solid / flexible	
	max	35mm ² stranded / 25mm ² flexible	
Tightening torque for terminals	4 Nm		
Mounting on	35mm DIN rail in accordance with EN 60715		
Enclosure material	grey thermoplastic, UL 94V-0		
Degree of protection	IP20		
Modular width	2		4
Weight	275 g		480 g
Approval marking	KEMA		

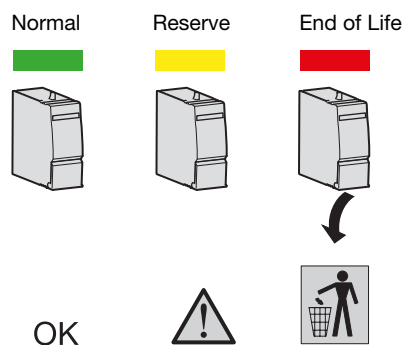
		SPN215D/R	SPN415D/R	SPN440D/R
Tested to		EN 61643-11 (VDE0675-6-11) 2002-12		
SPD type		Type 2 according to EN 61643-11		
SPD class		Class II according to IEC 61643-1		
Type of connexion		Parallel connection		
Maximum continuous operating voltage U_c	Line / Neutral	$\leq 255V$		
	Neutral/ PE	$\leq 275V$		
Voltage protection level	U_p	$\leq 1kV$	$\leq 1kV$	$\leq 1.2kV$
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs) [(DC+/DC-) --> PE]	I_n	5kA	5kA	15kA
Max. discharge current (8/20 μs) [(DC+/DC-) --> PE]	I_{max}	15kA	15kA	40kA
Short-circuit withstand capability with max. overcurrent protection		10kA - 32A	10kA - 32A	20kA - 32A
Operating temperature range		- 40°C+ 80°C		
Indication of SPD disconnecter		Green - Yellow - Red		
Cross sectional area	min	1,5mm ² solid / flexible		
	max	35mm ² multi-stranded / 25mm ² flexible		
Tightening torque for terminals		4.0 Nm		
Mounting on		35mm DIN rail in accordance with EN 60715		
Enclosure material		grey thermoplastic, UL 94V-0		
Degree of protection		IP20		
Modular width (DIN 43880)		2	2	4
Auiliary contact. Voltage/ nominal current (only applicable on the R suffix products)		230V/ 0.5A 12Vdc 10mA		

		SPV325
Tested to		EN 61643-11 (VDE0675-6-11) 2002-12
SPD type		Type 2 according to EN 61643-11
SPD class		Class II according to IEC 61643-1
Type of connexion		Parallel connection
Maximum continuous operating voltage	U_{CPV}	$\leq 1000V$
Voltage protection level	U_p	$\leq 4kV$
Voltage protection level for 5kA	U_p	$\leq 3,5kV$
Total discharge current (8/20 μs)	I_{total}	40kA
Nominal discharge current (8/20 μs) [(DC+/DC-) --> PE]	I_n	12.5kA
Max. discharge current (8/20 μs) [(DC+/DC-) --> PE]	I_{max}	25kA
Short-circuit withstand capability with max. overcurrent protection	I_{scwPV}	50 A / 1000 V DC
Response time	t_A	$\leq 25ns$
Operating temperature range		- 40°C+ 80°C
Indication of SPD disconnecter		green - red
Cross sectional area	min	1.5mm ² solid / flexible
	max	35mm ² multi-stranded / 25mm ² flexible
Tightening torque for terminals		4.0 Nm
Mounting on		35mm DIN rail in accordance with EN 60715
Enclosure material		Grey thermoplastic, UL 94V-0
Degree of protection		IP20
Installation width		3 modules, DIN 43880
Weight		316g

Characteristics		
Tested to		EN 61643-11 (VDE0675-6-11) 2007-08
SPD type / class		T3 / III
Ports		one port
Type of connection		Parallel connection
Type of power supply system		TT / TN system
Nominal voltage	U_N	230V ac
Rated voltage	U_c	255V ac
Voltage protection level (L - N)	U_p	$\leq 1.25kV$
Voltage protection level (L/N - PE)	U_p	$\leq 1.5kV$
TOV - Characteristic (L - N)	U_T	335V / 5s
TOV - Characteristic (L/N - PE) (I)	U_T	400V / 5s
TOV - Characteristic (L/N - PE) (II)	U_T	1200V / 200 ms
Rated load current	I_L	16 Aeff
Nominal discharge current (8/20)	I_n	3kA
Maximal discharge current (8/20)	I_{max}	5kA
Combination wave (1,2/50 - 8/20) (L - N)	U_{oc}	6 kV
Combination wave (1,2/50 - 8/20) (L/N - PE)	U_{oc}	10 kV
Residual current	IPE	$\leq 5\mu A$
Replacement cartridge		NO
Maximal rating of overcurrent protection	fuse	16 A gL / gG
	MCB	16A B curve
Short-circuit withstand capability with max. overcurrent protection	fuse	6kA eff ac
	MCB	1kA eff ac
Response time	t_A	$\leq 25ns$
Operating temperature range		- 25°C+ 40°C
Indication of SPD disconnector		NO
Remote signalisation contact		Green light off
Cross sectional area	min	1.5mm ² solid / flexible
	max	10mm ² stranded / 6mm ² flexible
Tightening torque for terminals		1.2 Nm
Mounting on		35mm DIN rail in accordance with EN 60715
Enclosure material		Grey thermoplastic, UL 94V-2
Degree of protection		IP20
Installation width		2 modules, DIN 43880

Reserve Indicator Light

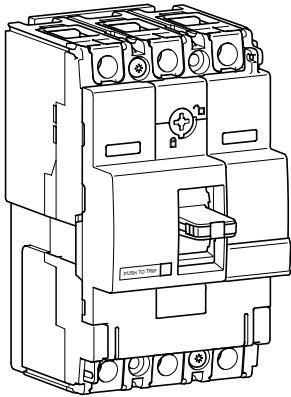
Neutral cartridges cannot be put into spares reserved for phase cartridges and visa versa.



Frame	x160				x250			
Product	MCS Switch	MCCB			MCS Switch	MCCB		
Reference	HCA	HDA	HHA	HNA	HCB	HHB	HNB	
Number of poles	[No.] 3-4	1-2-3-4	1-2-3-4	3-4	3-4			
Electrical characteristics								
Rated current	I_n [A]	160			250			
Current rated range	[A]	125-160	16-125 (1P), 16-160 (2, 3, 4P)		250	100-250		
Rated service voltage, (AC)	U_e [V]	220-440			220-440			
Frequency	F [Hz]	50/60			50/60			
Rated insulation voltage	U_i [V]	690			800			
Rated impulse withstand voltage	U_{imp} [kV]	8			8			
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, (I_{cu})								
(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V	I_{cu} [kA]	-	25	35	85	-	35 85	
(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V	I_{cu} [kA]	-	18	25	40	-	25 40	
(AC) 50-60 Hz 480/500/525 V	I_{cu} [kA]	-	6	7.5	12.5	-	- 10	
(AC) 50-60 Hz 660/690 V	I_{cu} [kA]	-	-	-	6	-	- 4	
(DC) 250 V - 2 poles in series	I_{cu} [kA]	-	12.5	20	25	-	25 25	
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity, (I_{cs})								
(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V	I_{cs} [kA]	-	25	25	40	-	25 40	
(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V	I_{cs} [kA]	-	18	20	20	-	20 20	
(AC) 50-60 Hz 480/500/525 V	I_{cs} [kA]	-	3	4	7.5	-	- 7.5	
(AC) 50-60 Hz 660/690 V	I_{cs} [kA]	-	-	-	3	-	- 2	
(DC) 250 V - 2 poles in series	I_{cs} [kA]	-	7	10	13	-	13 13	
Rated short-circuit making capacity	I_{cm} [kA]	2.8	-	-	-	6	- -	
Rated short-time withstand current for 1s	I_{cw} [kA]	2	-	-	-	3	- -	
Category of use (EN 60947-2)		-	A			-	A	
Calibration temperature		-	50°C			-	50°C	
Derating 40°C		-	100%			-	100%	
	50°C	-	100%			-	100%	
	55°C	-	95%			-	94%	
	60°C	-	93%			-	91%	
	65°C	-	90%			-	88%	
Suitability for isolation		ok				ok		
Electric endurance in number of cycles		10000				10000		
Mechanical endurance in number of operations		20000				20000		
Operating temperature		-25 to +70°C				-25 to +70°C		
Storage temperature		-35 to +70°C				-35 to +70°C		
Power loss (at I_n for 3P)	[W]	39				60		
Reference standard		IEC 60947-3	IEC 60947-2		IEC 60947-3	IEC 60947-2		
Releases: switch		ok				ok -		
Releases: TM (thermomagnetic)		-				ok		
T fixed, M fixed		-				ok (1P) ok		
T adjustable, M fixed		-				ok -		
T adjustable, M adjustable		-				- ok		
Thermal adjustment value		-				0.63 to 1 x I_n		
Magnetic adjustment value		-				6-8-10-13 x I_n (200A) 5-7-9-11 I_n (250A)		
Releases: LSI (electronic)		-				-		
Long delay		-				-		
Short delay		-				-		
Time delay		-				-		
Terminations								
Standard terminal type		cage				lugs		
Maximum terminal capacity		95 mm ²				185 mm ² (cage)		
Terminal width	mm	-				25		
Terminal shields		ok				ok		
Cage terminal		integrated				ok		
Extended connections		ok				ok		
Rear connections		no				ok		
Dimensions								
Height	mm	130				165		
Width	1P	mm	-	25	-	-		
	2P	mm	-	50	-	-		
	3P	mm	75				105	
	4P	mm	100				140	
Depth	mm	68				68		
Weight	1P	kg	-	0.29	-	-		
	2P	kg	-	0.48	-	-		
	3P	kg	0.715				1.3	
	4P	kg	0.95				1.6	

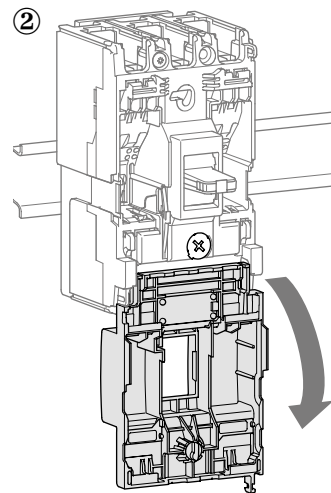
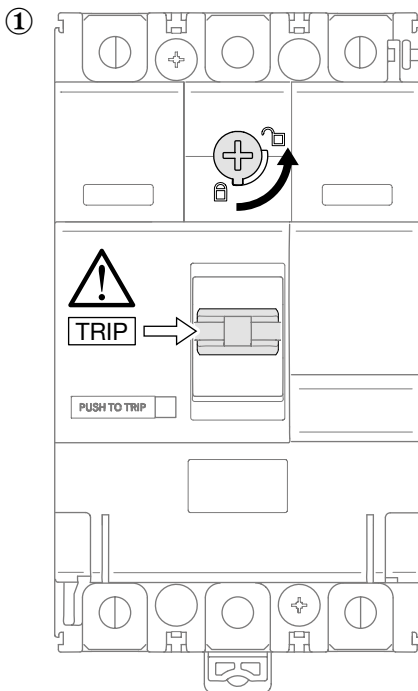
Product Frame	Add-on blocks		
	x160	x160	x250
Number of poles	3, 4	3, 4	4
Tripping Access	mechanical	mechanical	mechanical
Standards CEI/EN 60947-2 appendix B	✓	✓	✓
Electrical Characteristics			
Max rated current (40) I_n A	I_n	125A	125 - 160A
Rated service voltage U_e V AC (50/60Hz)	U_e	240 - 415V	240 - 415V
Mechanical Characteristics			
Top and bottom supply	✓	✓	✓
For tripping, no additional external electrical sources	✓	✓	✓
Possible operating with 2 active phases	✓	✓	✓
Settings			
Sensitivity $I_{\Delta n}$	$I_{\Delta n}$ (A)	300mA	0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 1, 3, 6A
Time delay Δt	Δt (s)	inst.	inst., 0.06, 0.15, 0.3, 0.5, 1
Max. opening time	ms	10	10
Delay add-on block is not possible if $I_{\Delta n} = 30$ mA		-	✓
Selective product		-	✓
Mechanical test button		✓	✓
Isolating test without cable removal		✓	✓
Electrical test button		✓	✓
Reset button		✓	✓
Sealable setting button		-	✓
Isolation level signaling by led 25 and 50%		-	✓
I_n running signalisation by led		-	✓
Residual default signaling contact		✓	✓
Signaling contact 50% I_{dn}		-	✓
Anti-transient	type AC	✓	✓
Pulsating DC current	type A	✓	✓
High immunity	type HI	✓	✓
-25°C		✓	✓
Accessories and connection			
Steel terminal cage (x3/x4)		✓	accessories
Connection by lugs		-	✓
Extended connections (x4)		✓	✓
Spreaders (x4)		✓	✓
Terminal covers (3P/4P)		-	✓
Interphase barriers (x3)		✓	✓
Rigid cables connection capacity mm ²		4 - 95	35 - 185
Flexible cables connection capacity mm ² (with terminal)		4 - 70	35 - 150
Tightening torque Nm		6	12
Copper bar (width) in mm		-	25
Mounting			
Clips on DIN rail		✓	-
Fixed on mounting plate		-	✓
Fixation type		side	bottom
Mounting by customer		✓	✓
Dimensions and weight			
Dimensions (WxHxD) in mm Side mounted 4P	W	100	100
	H	165	165
	D	95	95
Weight	3P	1.4	-
	4P	1.55	1.2

MCCBs

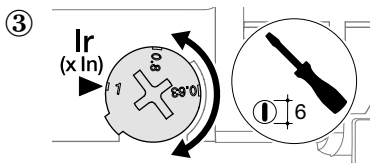


		220/240V AC IEC 60 947-2	380/415V AC IEC 60 947-2
HDA	l _{cu}	25 kA	18 kA
	l _{cs}	25 kA	18 kA
HHA	l _{cu}	35 kA	25 kA
	l _{cs}	25 kA	20 kA
HCA	l _{cm}	-	2.8 kA
	l _{cw}	-	2 kA - 1s

Thermal settings



For DIN rail mounting, use HYA033H.



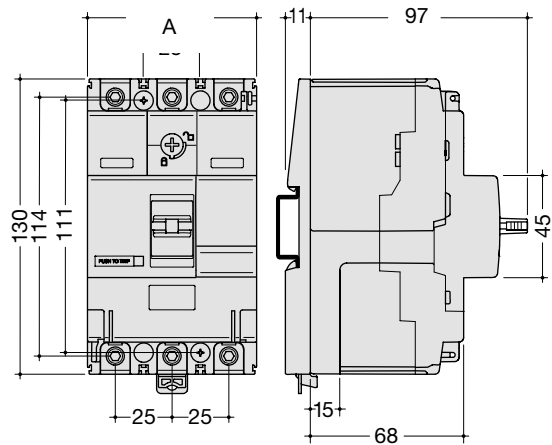
Thermal adjustment from 0.63 to 1 x I_n

Magnetic adjustment fixed > 10 x I_n

I _n	16 - 50 A	63 - 80 A	100 - 125 A	160 A
I _{mag}	600 A	1000 A	1500 A	1600 A

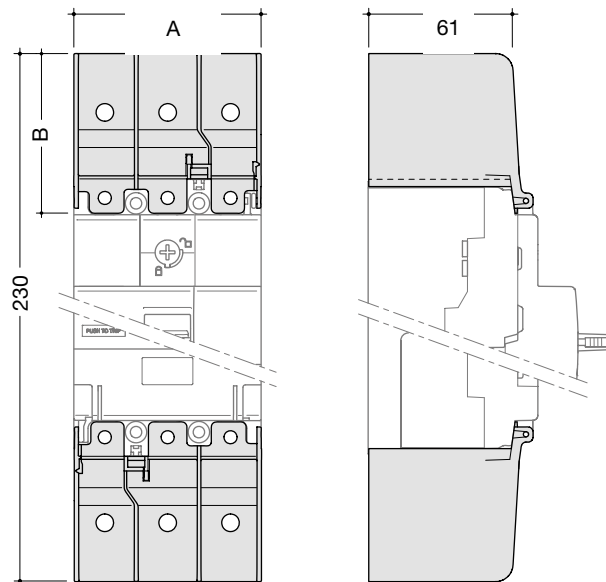
Dimensions

MCCB x160



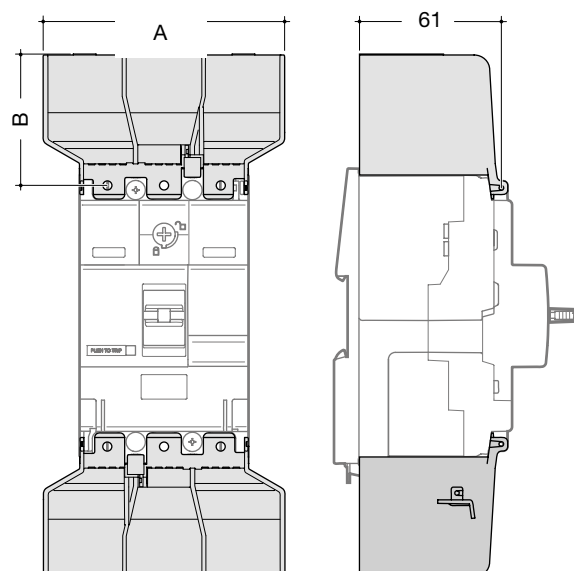
	A (mm)
1P	24.8
3P	74.5
4P	99.5

Terminal covers for extended straight connections



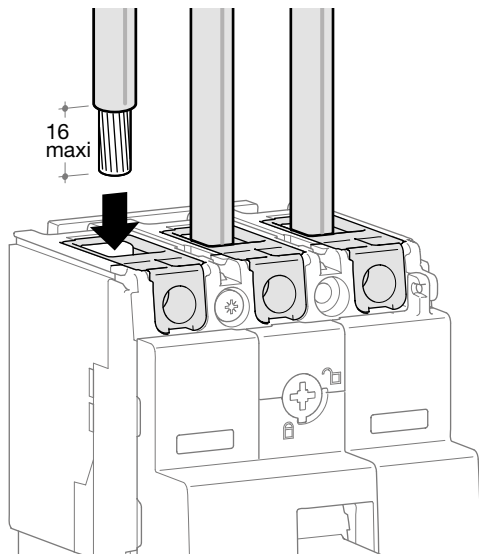
	A (mm)
1P	24.4
3P	74.5
4P	99.5

Terminal cover for extended spreader connections



	A (mm)
3P	106.5
4P	141.5

Connection with terminals



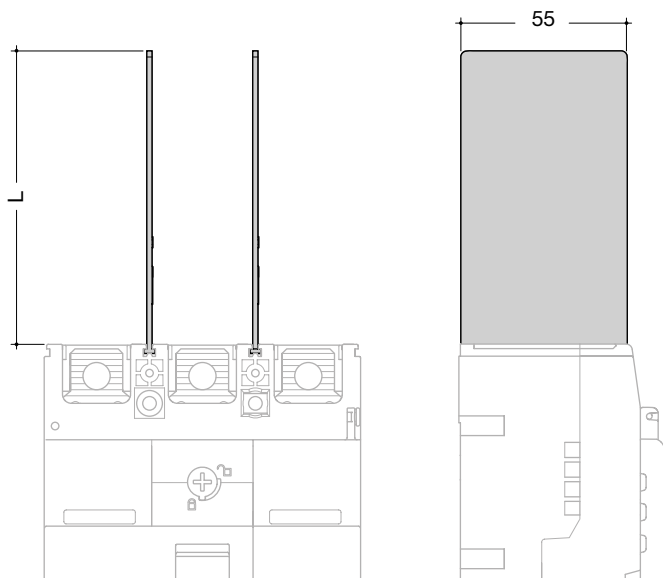
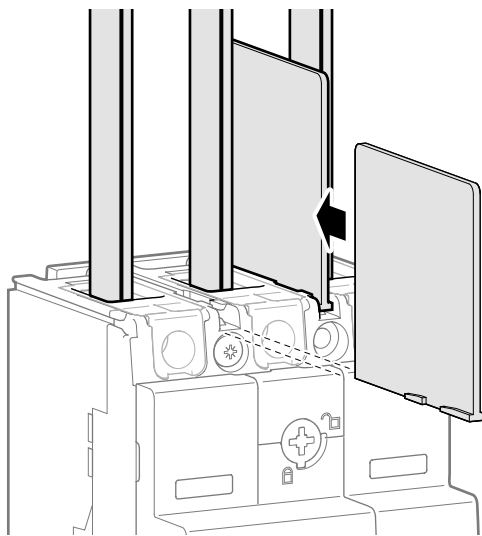
Terminals for copper conductors (standard)

	min. 6 mm ²	max. 70 mm ²
	min. 6 mm ²	max. 95 mm ²
	6 Nm	

Terminals for aluminium / copper conductors (accessory)
HYA005H, HYA006H

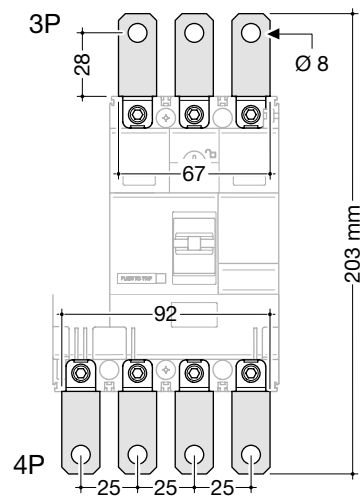
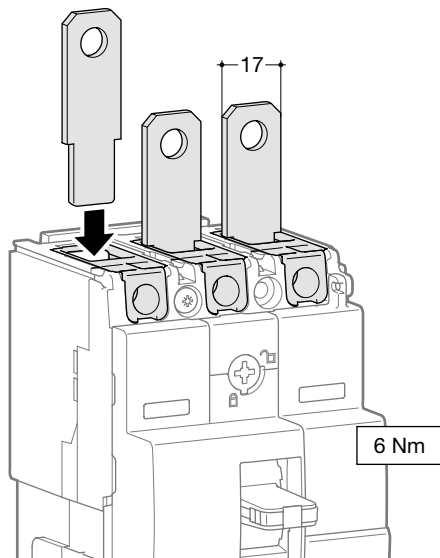
	min. 35 mm ²	max. 70 mm ²
	10 Nm	

Interphase barriers

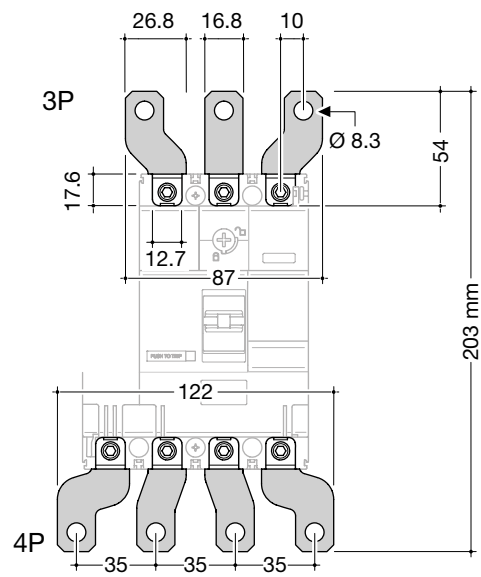
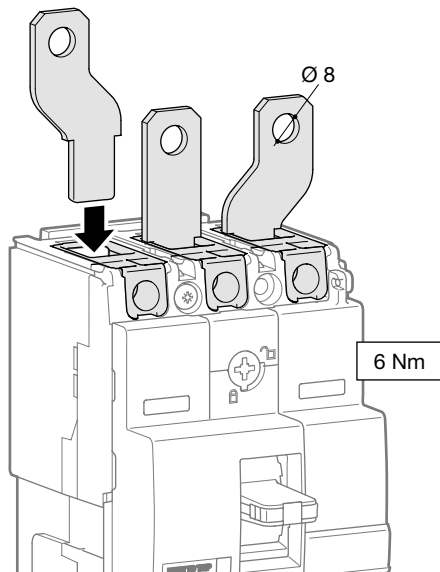


	L (mm)
HYA019H	50
HYB019H	97

Extended straight connections

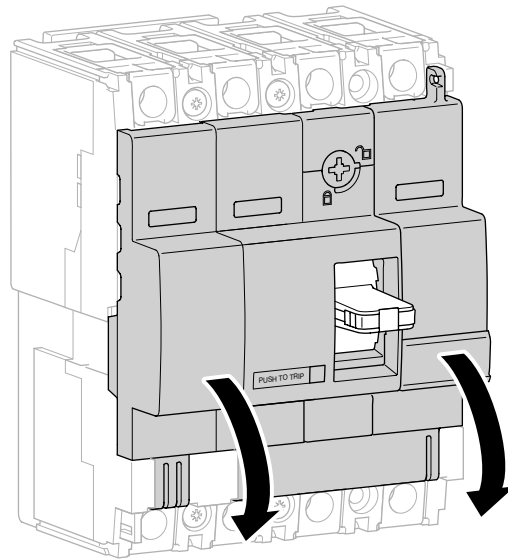
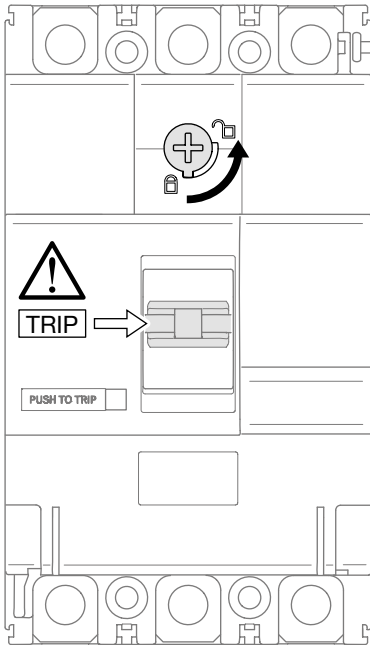


Extended spreader connections



Auxiliaries

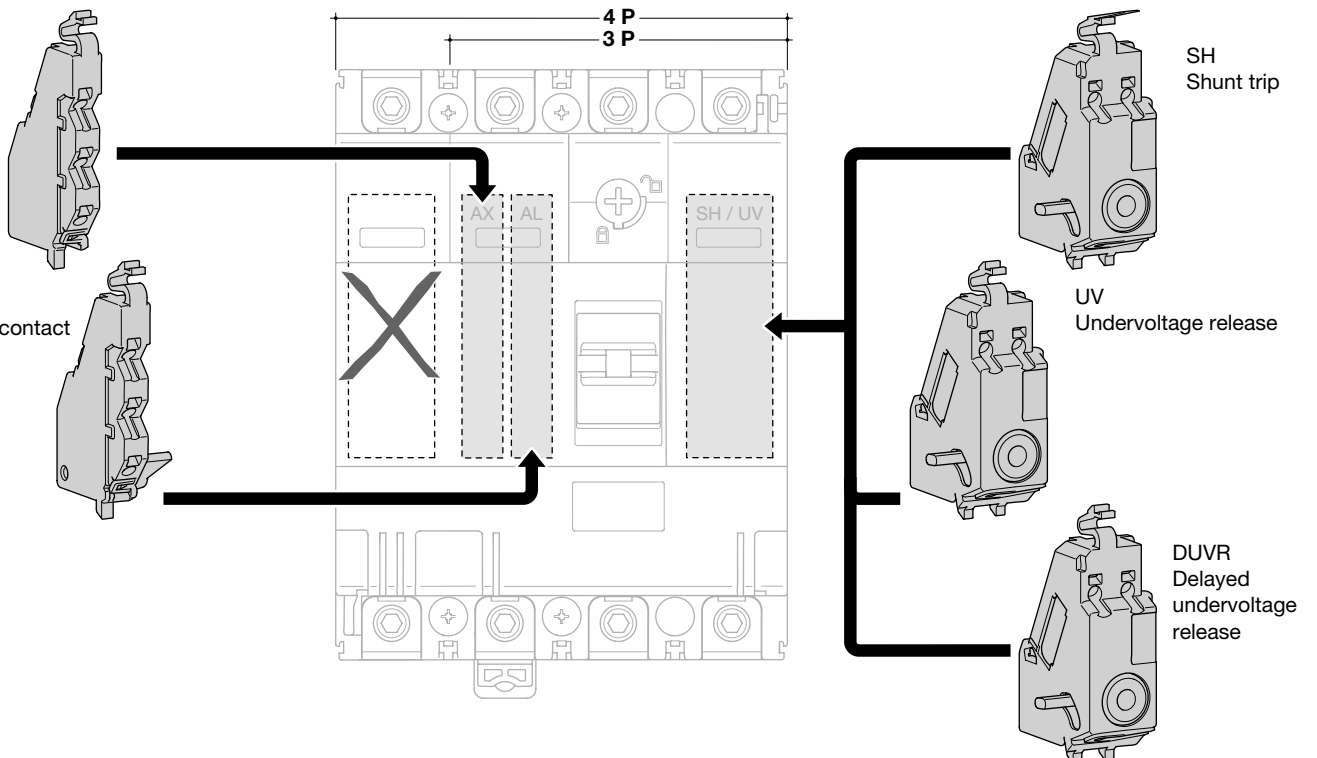
Auxiliaries for MCCBs and moulded case switches

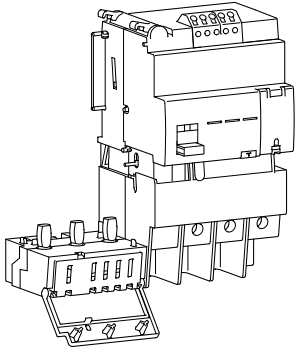


Mounting combination for auxiliaries and releases

AX
Auxiliary contact

AL
Alarm contact





When associated with MCCB, the add-on block provides an earth fault protection and protects against electrical shocks by direct or indirect contact.

The add-on blocks are protected against nuisance tripping caused by transient voltages. It's able to detect sinusoidal alternating currents and residual pulsating direct currents (A type). It also avoids miss tripping (HI type - High Immunity).

Characteristics

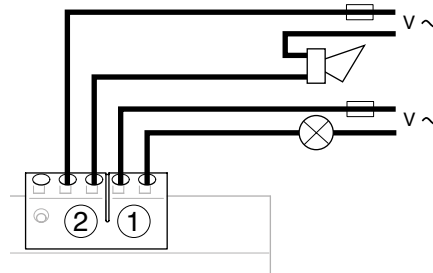
Reset button :
Signals add-on block tripping and must be reset before switching on the installation.

Test button for RCD function :
Checks the electrical operating of the MCCB / Add-on block association.

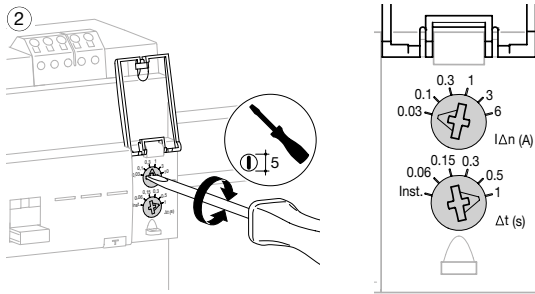
Mechanical test button :
Checks the mechanical operating of the MCCB / Add-on block association.

LED signaling residual current level in the installation:
25% (orange) and 50% (red) $I_{\Delta n}$; green light to signal correct operating.

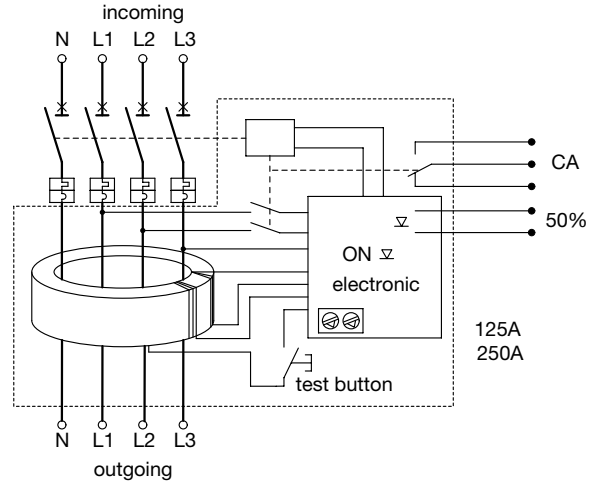
Remote tripping and advanced warning (50% $I_{\Delta n}$) signaling thanks to these contacts:



Earth leakage current ($I_{\Delta n}$) and delay (Δt) setting



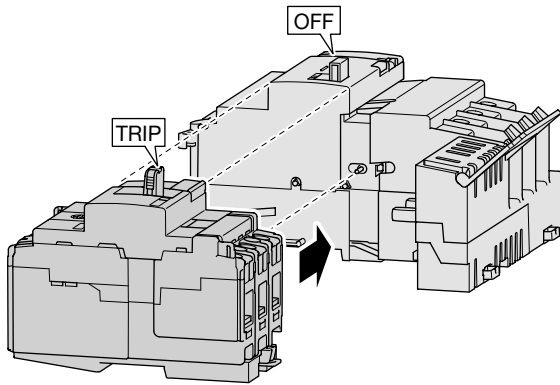
Add-on block operating



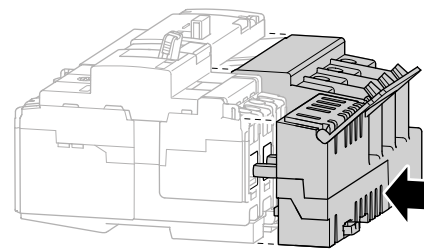
		A ($I_{\Delta n}$)					
		0.03	0.1	0.3	1	3	6
S (Δt)	Inst.	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
	0.06	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
	0.15	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
	0.3	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
	0.5	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK
	1	no	OK	OK	OK	OK	OK

Add-on block mounting

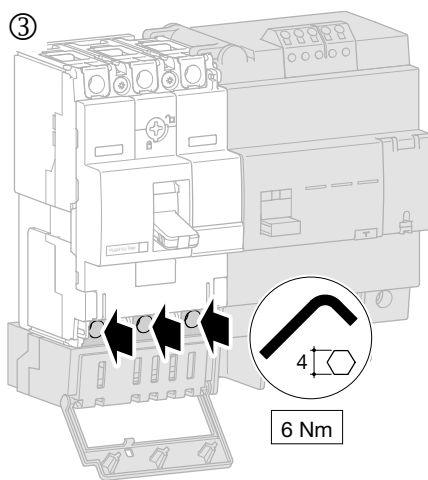
①



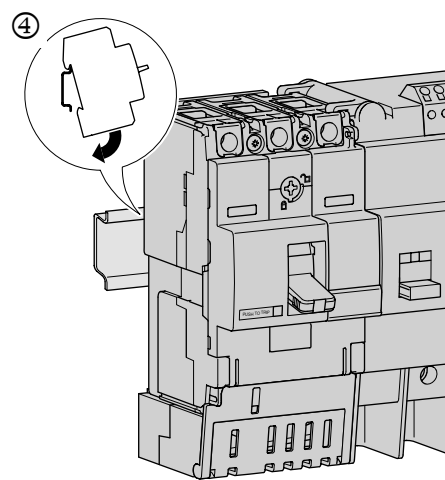
②



③



④

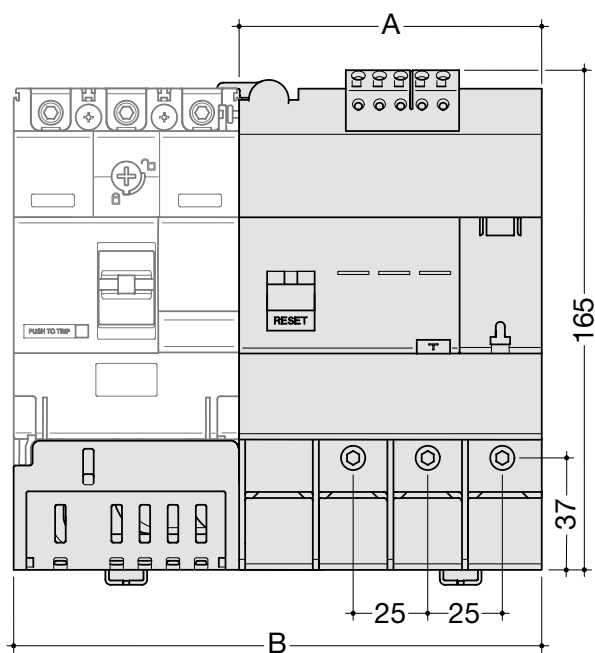


Exclusive drawer assembly system allows quick mounting and makes MCCB and add-on block association a complete monoblock unit.

Reinforced insulation connexion (class II)

System avoids the omission of terminal tightening

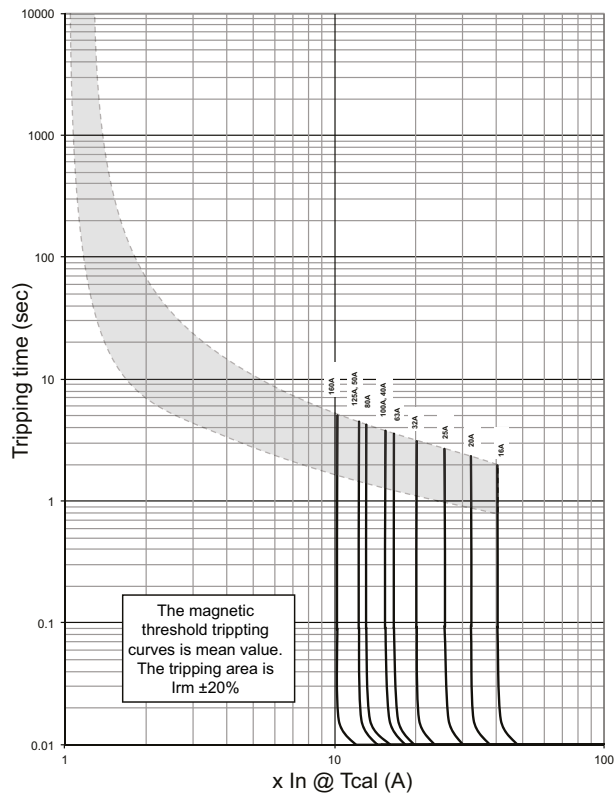
Dimensions



	3P	4P
A (mm)	100	100
B (mm)	174.5	199.5

Tripping curve

MCCB x160

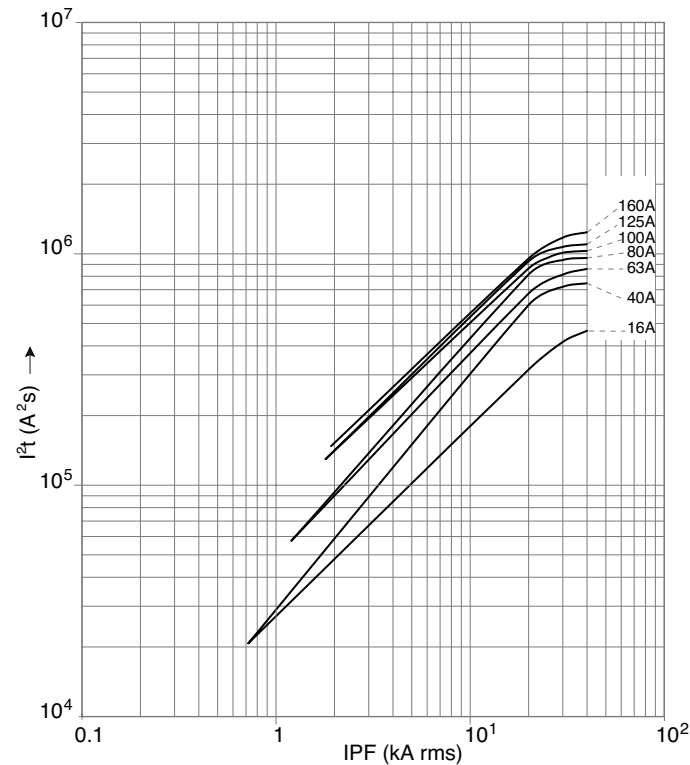


The earth fault loop impedance requirements for larger devices can be calculated by the formula given in BS7671:2008
 $Z_s \leq 230 \times C_{min}$

Where $I_a = I_n$ of MCCB x Mag setting x 1.2

Thermal constraint curve at 400V (Let-through energy)

MCCB x160



MCCB Disconnection Data

Earth Fault Loop Impedance Data

Disconnection time 0.2s, 0.4s, 1s

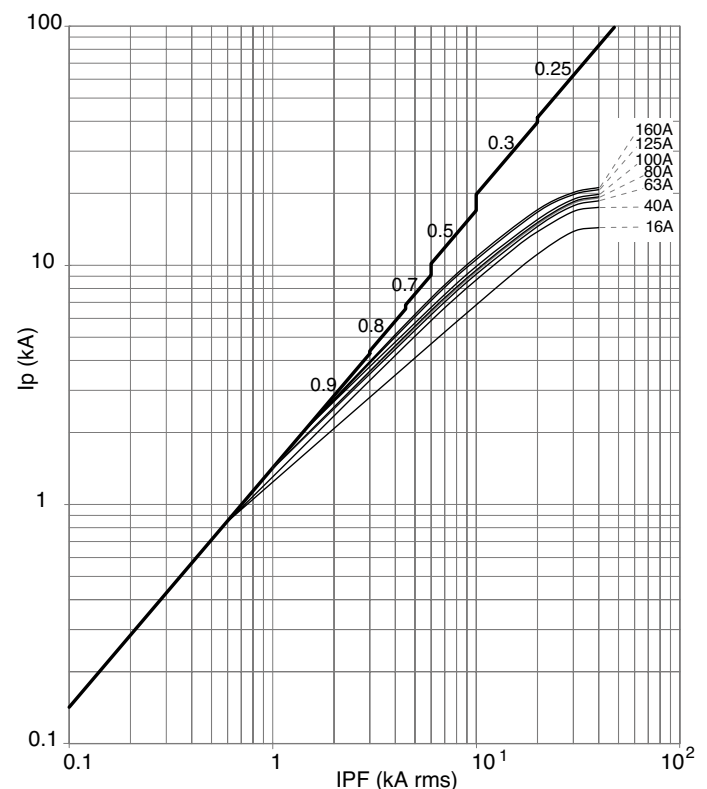
Device rating (A)	Instantaneous trip (xI_n)	Instantaneous trip (A)	add 20% tolerance (I_a)	$Z_s = (230 \times 0.95) / I_a$
16	40.3	644.8	773.8	0.28
20	32.2	644.0	773	0.28
25	25.7	643	771	0.28
32	20.13	644.2	773.0	0.28
40	15.0	600.0	720.0	0.30
50	12.0	600.0	720.0	0.30
63	16.6	1045.8	1255.0	0.17
80	13.1	1048.0	1258	0.17
100	15.4	1540.0	1848.0	0.12
126	12.3	1538	1845.0	0.12
160	10.22	1635.2	1962.2	0.11

Disconnection time 5s

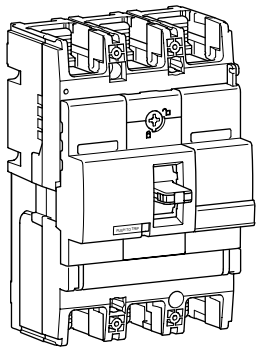
Device rating (A)	trip (xI_n)	I_a (A)	$Z_s = (230 \times 0.95) / I_a$
16	10	160	1.37
20	10	200	1.09
25	10	250	0.87
32	10	320	0.68
40	10	400	0.55
50	10	500	0.44
63	10	630	0.35
80	10	800	0.27
100	10	1000	0.22
125	10	1250	0.17
160	10	1600	0.14

Current limiting curve at 400V (Let-through peak current)

MCCB x160

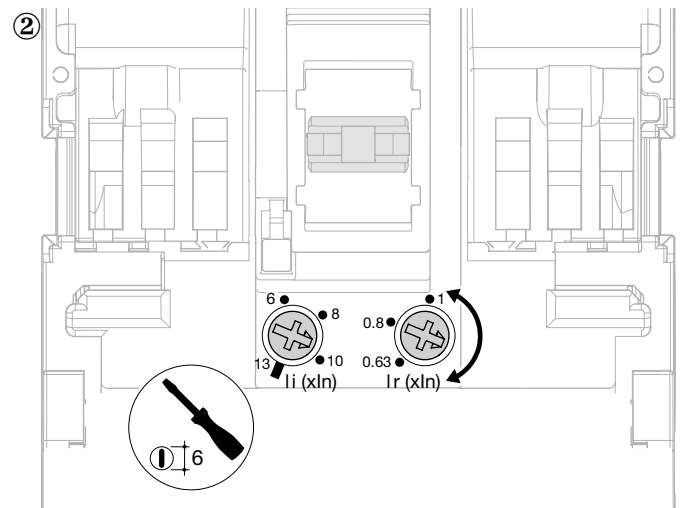
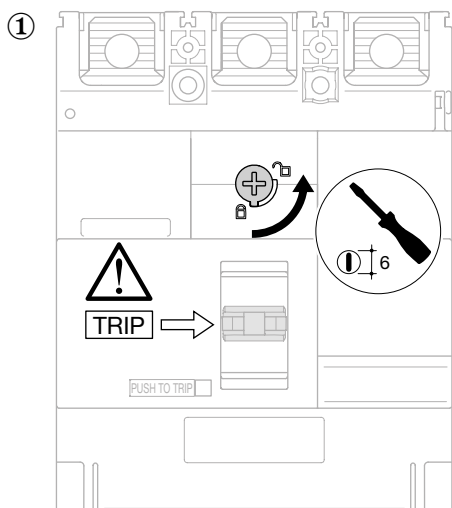


MCCBs



		220/240V AC IEC 60 947-2	380/415V AC IEC 60 947-2
HHB	l _{cu}	35 kA	25 kA
	l _{cs}	25 kA	20 kA
HNB	l _{cu}	85 kA	40 kA
	l _{cs}	40 kA	20 kA
HCB	l _{cm}	-	9 kA
	l _{cw}	-	3 kA - 1s

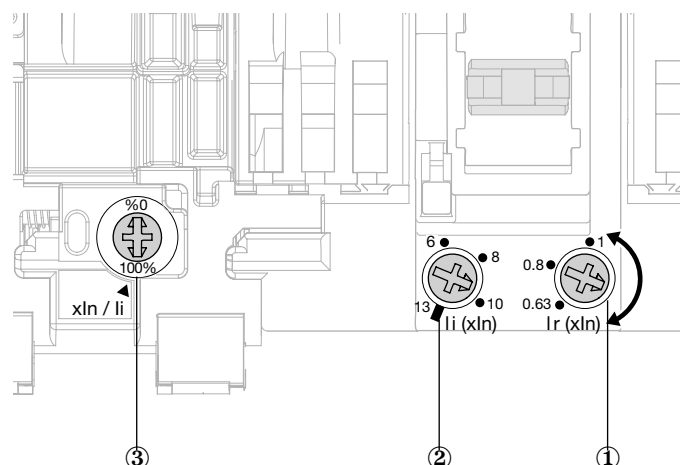
Magnetic and thermal settings



Thermal adjustment from 0.63 to 1 x I_n

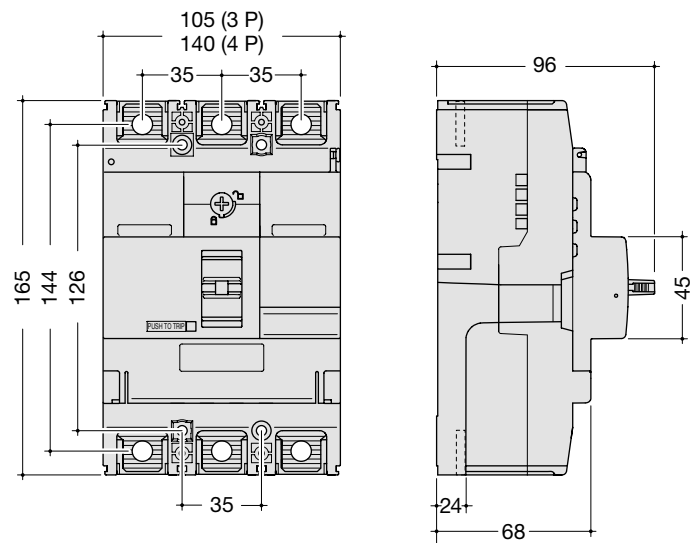
Magnetic adjustment from 6 to 13 x I_n (100 - 200A)
from 5 to 11 x I_n (250A)

	100 - 200A	250A
I _r (x I _n) ①	0.63 - 0.8 - 1 x I _n	
I _i (x I _n) ②	6 - 8 - 10 - 13 x I _n	5 - 7 - 9 - 11 x I _n
x I _n /I _i ③	0 - 100%	
	0 - 60%	

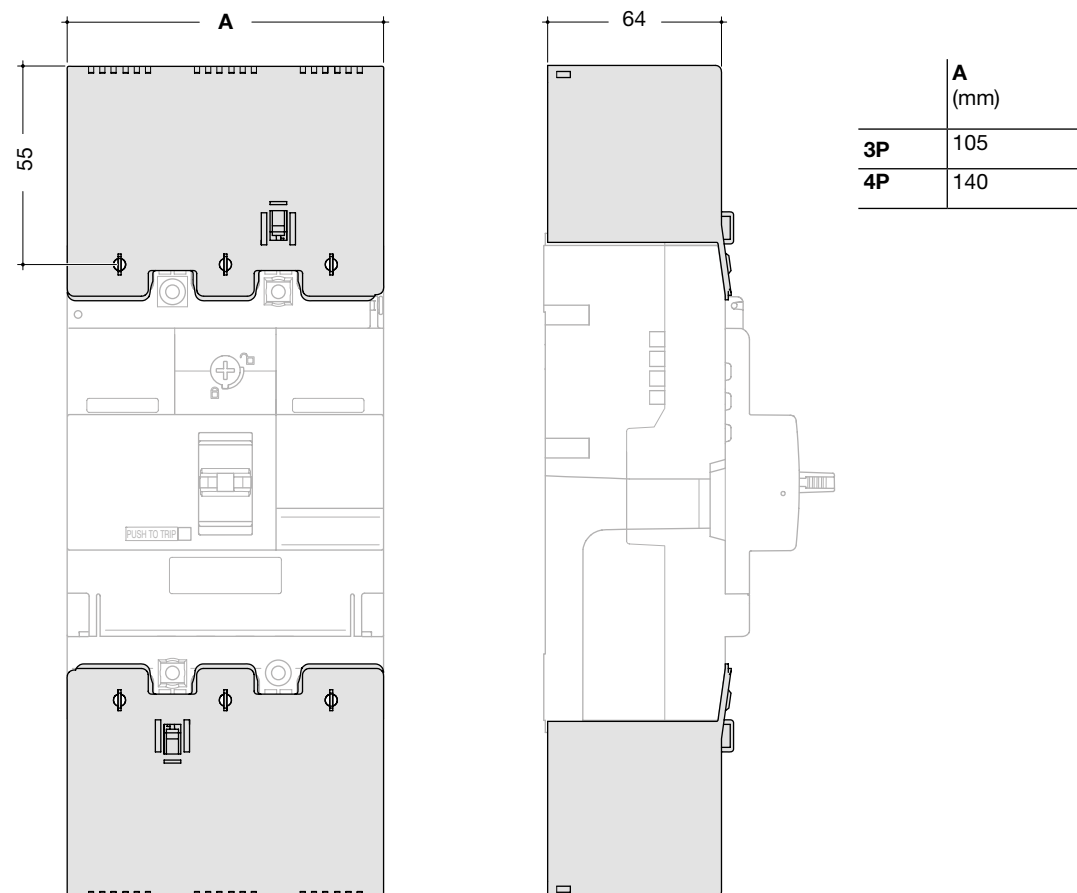


Dimensions

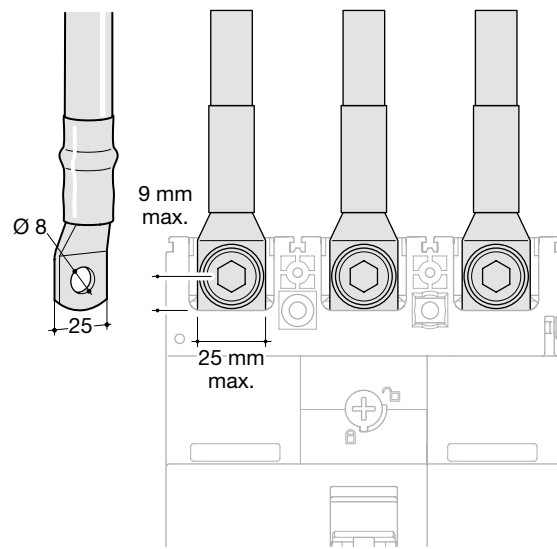
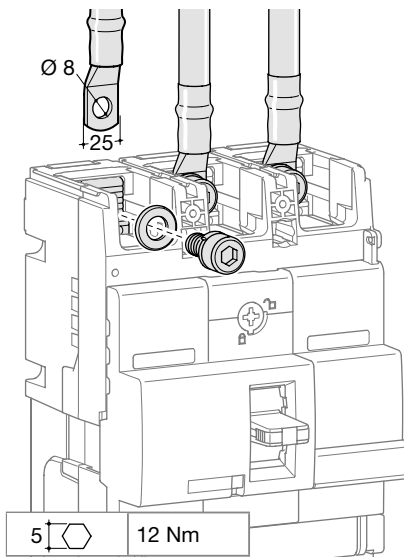
MCCB x250



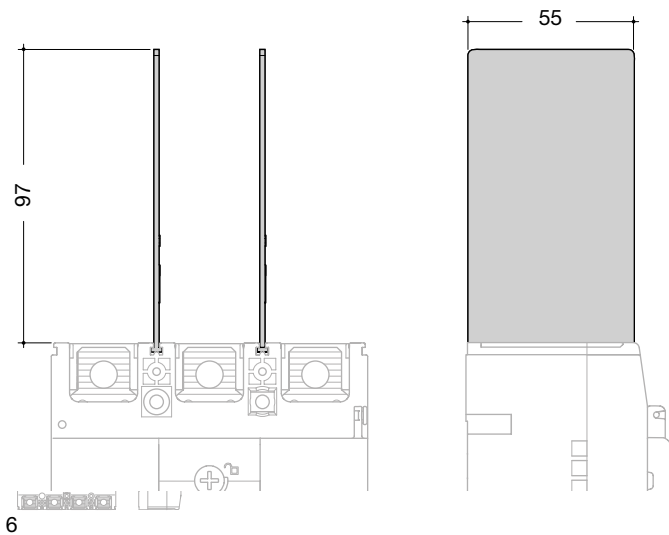
Terminal covers for extended straight connections



Connection with end lugs

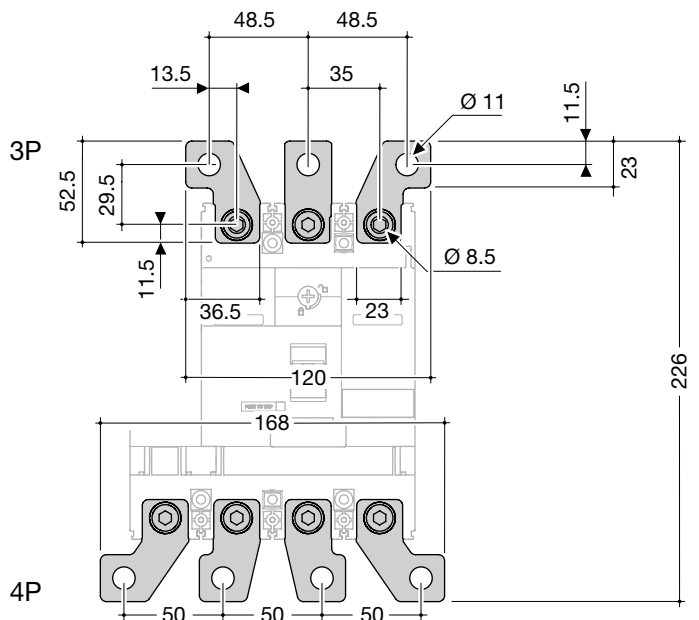
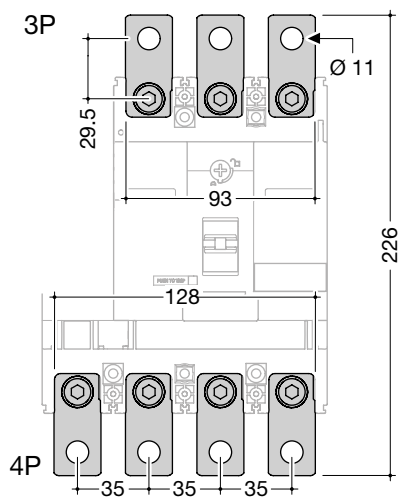
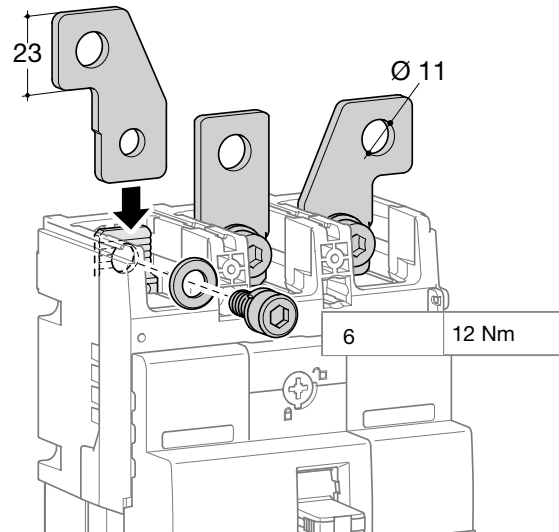
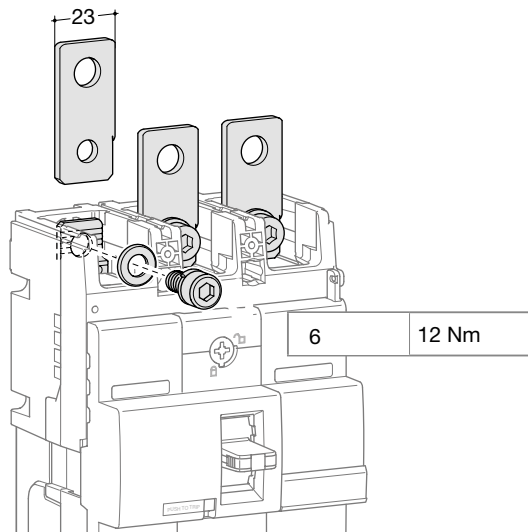


Interphase barriers



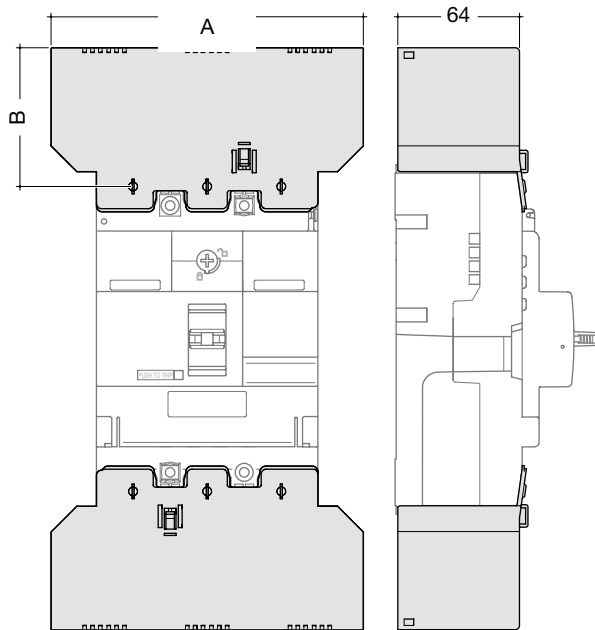
Connection

Extended straight and spreader connections



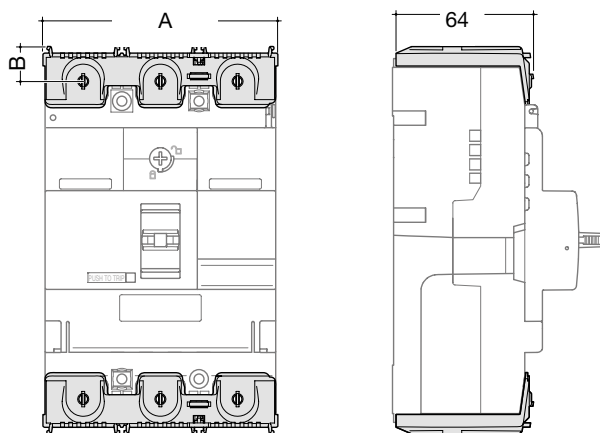
Accessories

Terminal cover for extended spreader connections



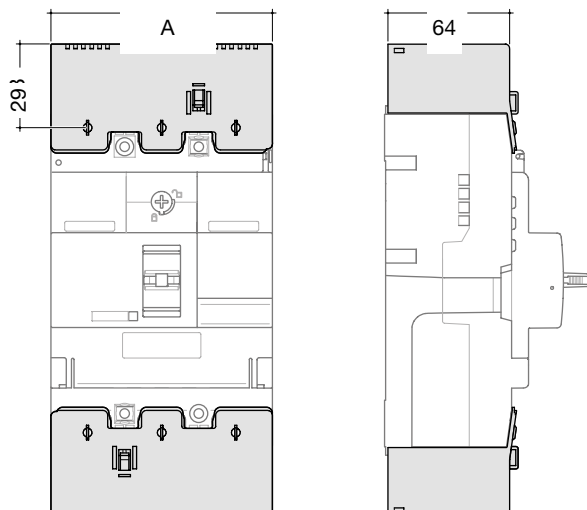
	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)
3P	147.5	54.5	64
4P	196	54.5	64

Terminal cover for rear connections



	A (mm)
3P	105
4P	140

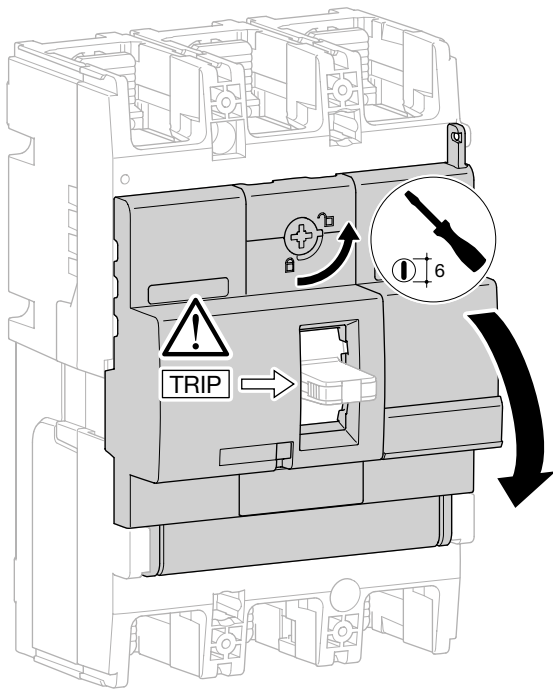
Terminal covers for collar terminals



	A (mm)
3P	105
4P	140

Auxiliaries

Auxiliaries for MCCBs and moulded case switches

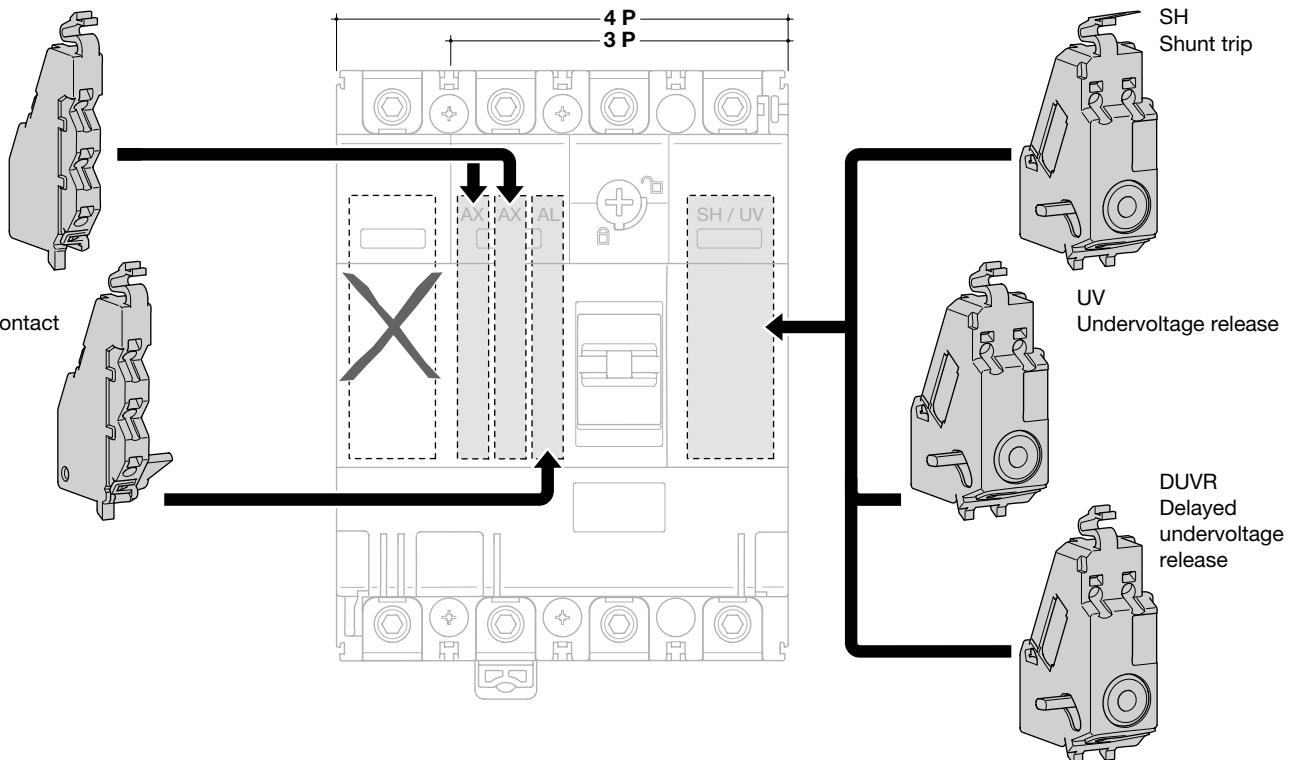


Protection
Devices

Mounting combination for auxiliaries and releases

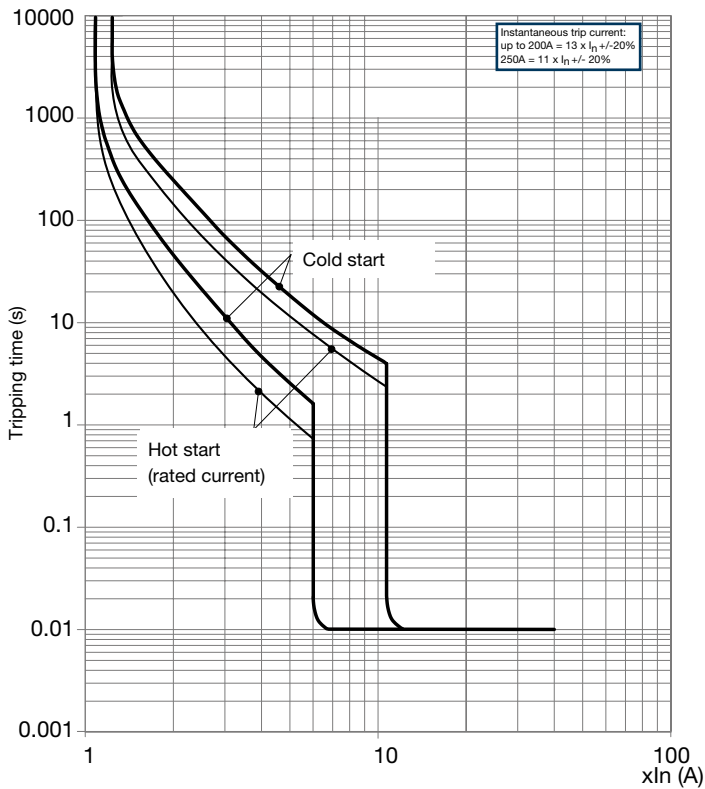
AX
Auxiliary contact

AL
Alarm contact



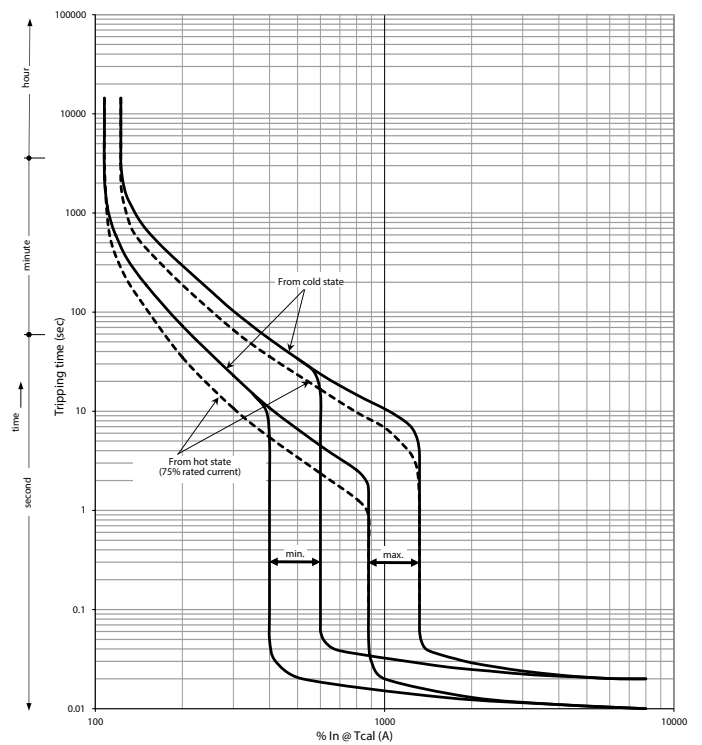
Tripping curve

MCCB x250



Tripping curve

MCCB h250 TM

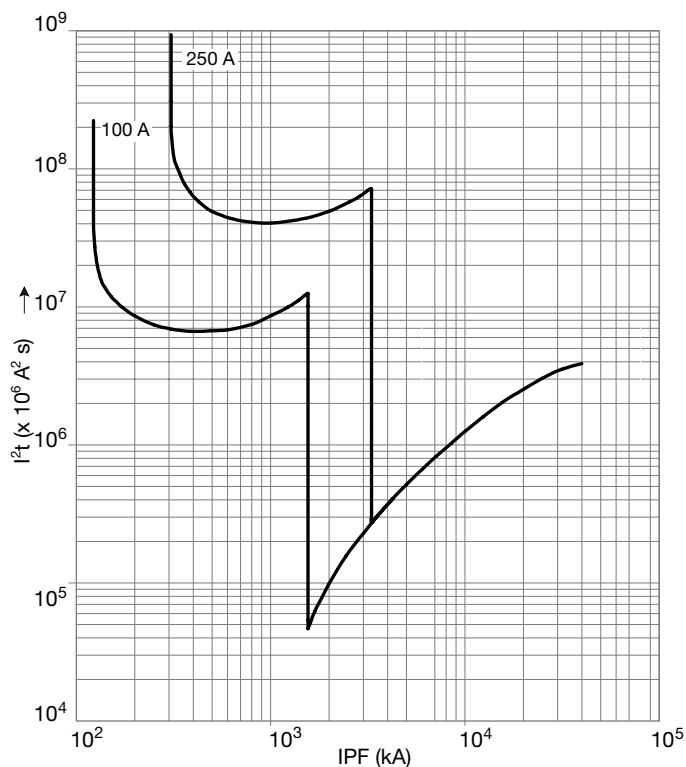


Earth fault loop impedance (Z_s) can be calculated from the formula
 $Z_s \leq \frac{230}{I_a} \times 0.95$

Where $I_a = I_n$ of MCCB x mag setting x 1.2

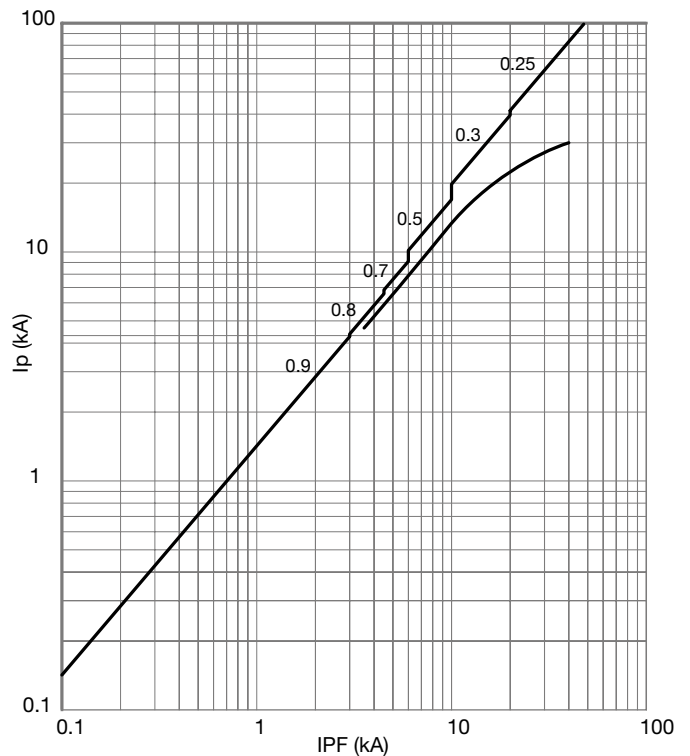
Thermal constraint curve at 400V (Let-through energy)

MCCB x250



Current limiting curve at 400V (Let-through peak current)

MCCB x250



unique neutral loop terminal.. ..on wall switches



Why loop neutrals at the ceiling rose when you can now safely loop at the switch?

- Reduce time spent working at height
- Terminals are easily accessible
- No need for a separate connector block
- Can reduce cable runs
- Shallowest profile to the back box
- Compliant with the 17th edition

hager



@hageruk



hageruktv

Modular devices

Simple energy saving solutions

Modular devices such as time switches and programmers provide selectable on-off periods during the day, week and year or a combination of all to control various electrical loads.

Simple and effective energy savings can be achieved by setting these devices so that the various loads are only switched on when they are actually needed, thereby saving unnecessary usage of energy.



Switch Disconnectors	5.2
2 Way / Centre-Off Changeover	5.3
Latching Relays	5.4
Low Noise Contactors	5.7
Electromechanical and Digital Time Switches	5.10
Light Sensitive Switch	5.14
Emergency Lighting Module	5.15
Delay Timers	5.16
Pushbuttons - Impulse & Latching	5.18
Indicator Lights	5.19
Transformers, Bells & Buzzers	5.20
Thermostats	5.21
Hours Counter	5.22
Analogue Voltmeters & Ammeters	5.23
Selector Switches for Voltmeters & Ammeters	5.24
Pluggable Mounted Metering	5.25
Essential Extras & Accessories	5.27
kWh Meters	5.29
Current Transformers (C.T)	5.31
Modular Multifunction Meters	5.32
Dimmers	5.33

Complies with BS EN 60947-3 all ratings.

In: 25 -32A
Shrouded cable terminal
Connection capacity:
16mm² rigid conductor
10mm² flexible conductor

In 40 - 63A
Shrouded cable terminal
Connection capacity:
25mm² rigid conductor
16mm² flexible conductor

In 80 - 125A
Shrouded cable terminal
Connection capacity:
50mm² rigid conductor
35mm² flexible conductor

On position "I" in red & Off position "0" in green giving positive contact indication

1 Mod = 17.5mm
2 Mod = 35mm
3 Mod = 52.5mm
4 Mod = 70mm

For technical details see 5.34
For accessories see page 5.5



SBN125



SBN240



SBN340











SBN440

Single Pole Switch Disconnector

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
 1x 25A 250V	1 Mod	SBN125
 1x 25A 250V Indicator Light	1 Mod	SBB125
 1x 32A 250V	1 Mod	SBN132
 1x 32A 250V Indicator Light	1 Mod	SBB132
 1x 40A 250V	1 Mod	SBN140
 1x 63A 250V	1 Mod	SBN163
 1x 80A 250V	1 Mod	SBN180
 1x 100A 250V	1 Mod	SBN190








Double Pole Switch Disconnector

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
 2x 25A 250V	1 Mod	SBN225
 2x 25A 250V Indicator Light	1 Mod	SBB225
 2x 32A 400V	1 Mod	SBN232
 2x 32A 250V Indicator Light	1 Mod	SBB232
 2x 40A 400V ac	2 Mod	SBN240
 2x 63A 400V ac	2 Mod	SBN263
 2x 80A 400V ac	2 Mod	SBN280
 2x 100A 400V ac	2 Mod	SBN290

Triple Pole Switch Disconnector

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
 3x 25A 400V ac	2 Mod	SBN325
 3x 32A 400V ac	2 Mod	SBN332
 3x 40A 400V ac	3 Mod	SBN340
 3x 63A 400V ac	3 Mod	SBN363
 3x 80A 400V ac	3 Mod	SBN380
 3x 100A 400V ac	3 Mod	SBN390
 3x 125A 400V ac	3 Mod	SBN399

Four Pole Switch Disconnector

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
 Switch 4x 25A 400V neutral left	2 Mod	SBN425
 Switch 4x 32A 400V neutral left	2 Mod	SBN432
 Switch 4x 40A 400V neutral left	4 Mod	SBN440
 Switch 4x 63A 400V neutral left	4 Mod	SBN463
 Switch 4x 80A 400V neutral left	4 Mod	SBN480
 Switch 4x 100A 400V neutral left	4 Mod	SBN490
 Switch 4x 125A 400V neutral left	4 Mod	SBN499

Complies with BS EN 60947-3

For technical details see page
5.35



SFH125

2 Way Single Pole



Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
1 x 25A 1P 250V ac	1 Mod	SFH125



SFM125

1 NO x 1 NC Double Pole

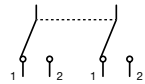


Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
2 x 25A NO/NC 1P 250V ac	1 Mod	SFM125



SFT125

2 Way Double Pole



Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
2 x 25A 2P 250V ac	2 Mod	SFH225

Centre-Off Changeover Single Pole

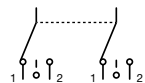


Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
1 x 25A 1P 250V ac	1 Mod	SFT125



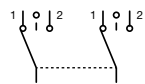
SFT225

Centre-Off Changeover Double Pole



Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
2 x 25A 2P 250V ac~	2 Mod	SFT225
2 x 40A 2P 400V ac	2 Mod	SFT240
2 x 63A 2P 400V ac	2 Mod	SF263

SFT225 / 240

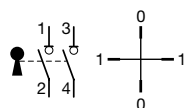


SF263



SK606

Lockable Rotary Switch On/Off (4 Positions)



Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
10A 400V ac	3 Mod	SK606

Description

Latching relays - operate when impulsed by a signal voltage. The impulse can be provided via a pushbutton or pushswitch. The first pulse operates the relay and latches it to its set (opposite) state, the next operation of the

pushbutton returns the relay to its reset (original) state.

Auxiliary Contacts (EPN050, EPN051)

Are available for remote signalling and centralised control applications and can be

easily combined with the latching relays.

Connection: 10mm² flexible
6mm² rigid

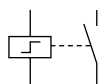
1 Mod = 17.5mm
2 Mod = 35mm
3 Mod = 52.5mm
4 Mod = 70mm

For technical details see page 5.36



EPN510

Latching Relay 1 NO

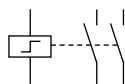


Coil	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat. ref.
230V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	EPN510
24V 50Hz	16A - 25V~	1 Mod	EPN513



EPN520

Latching Relay 2 NO

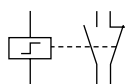


Coil	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat. ref.
230V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	EPN520
24V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	EPN524
12V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	EPN521



EPN518

Latching Relay 1 NC + 1 NO

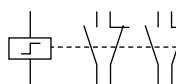


Coil	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat. ref.
230V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	EPN515
24V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	EPN518
12V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	EPN519



EPN529

Latching Relay 2 NC + 2 NO

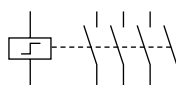


Coil	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat. ref.
230V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	2 Mod	EPN525
24V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	2 Mod	EPN528
12V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	2 Mod	EPN529



EPN540

Latching Relay 4 NO



Coil	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat. ref.
230V 50Hz	16A - 400V~	2 Mod	EPN540
24V 50Hz	16A - 400V~	2 Mod	EPN541

Auxiliary Contacts

Description	Power circuit	Width (8.75mm)	Cat. ref.
Auxiliary Contact	2A - 250V~	½ Mod	EPN051
Auxiliary Contacts for Centralised Control	110-230V~	½ Mod	EPN050

Description

To provide control of low power circuits max 16A; associated with switches, time switches etc for remote control applications. The relays will accept an

auxiliary contact for remote signalling applications (ESC080). For the command of ELV circuits use interface relays EN145 and EN146.

For the command of high power circuits (20, 40 & 63 Amps) use contactors as shown on page 5.7 - 5.9.

1 Mod = 17.5mm
2 Mod = 35mm
3 Mod = 52.5mm
4 Mod = 70mm



ERD218



ERC418

Relays 1 NC + 1 NO

Coil AC Voltage	Power circuit AC1	Width (17.5mm)	Cat ref.
230V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	ERC218
24V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	ERD218
8/12V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	ERL218

Relays 2 NC + 2 NO

Coil AC Voltage	Power circuit AC1	Width (in 17.5mm)	Cat ref.
230V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	2 Mod	ERC418
24V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	2 Mod	ERD418
8/12V 50Hz	16A - 250V~	1 Mod	ERL418

Auxiliaries and Accessories

Can be used with SPN* modular switch range and relays



ESC001



ESC002



ESC080

Description	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat ref.
Sealable Terminal Cover for 1 Module Contactors	-	-	ESC001
Sealable Terminal Cover for 2 Module Contactors	-	-	ESC002
Sealable Terminal Cover for 3 Module Contactors	-	-	ESC003
1NO + 1NC Auxiliary Contact	6A - 250V~	½ Mod	ESC080

Description

To interface between low voltage and extra low voltage circuits to ensure galvanic isolation to 4kV.

Application

Interface between fire alarm, burglar alarm and other ELV systems and main distribution circuits.

Connection

Flexible 4mm²
Rigid 6mm²

1 Mod = 17.5mm
2 Mod = 35mm
3 Mod = 52.5mm
4 Mod = 70mm

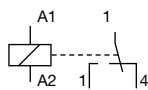


EN145



EN146

Interface Relay ELV/LV 1 Way



Characteristics

Coil Voltage: 10 to 26V ac/dc
Output: 1 Changeover Contact
Max. 5A 230V~
Min. 10mA 12V dc

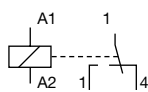
Width

1 Mod

Cat ref.

EN145

Interface Relay LV/ELV 1 Way



Characteristics

Coil Voltage: 230V~ 50Hz
Output: 1 Changeover Contact
Max. 5A 230V~
Min. 10mA 12V dc

Width

1 Mod

Cat ref.

EN146

Description

For the remote switching and control of power circuits where noise may be a concern i.e hotel bedrooms etc. (25A-63A AC1).

Technical Data

The choice of contactor depends upon a number of parameters, e.g.

- The nature of the supply.
- The power it is switching.
- The characteristics of the load.
- The control voltage required.
- Number of operations

All contactor ratings are for AC1 loads only – if the load differs from AC1 the contactor may need de-rating (see technical characteristics on page 5.37).

Options

- Contact choice
- Normally open (NO)
 - Normally closed (NC)

- 1 Mod = 17.5mm
- 2 Mod = 35mm
- 3 Mod = 52.5mm
- 4 Mod = 70mm

The use of LZ060 (heat dissipation inserts) between all contactors installed or between contactors and adjacent devices is required.



ESC225S



ESC463S

Low Noise Contactors

Description	Coil AC voltage	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat ref.
25A 2NO	230V 50Hz	25A - 400V~	1 Mod	ESC225S
40A 2NO	230V 50Hz	40A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC240S
63A 2NO	230V 50Hz	63A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC263S
25A 3NO	230V 50Hz	25A - 400V~	2 Mod	ESC325S
40A 3NO	230V 50Hz	40A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC340S
25A 3NO + 1NC	230V 50Hz	25A - 400V~	2 Mod	ESC428S
25A 4NO	230V 50Hz	25A - 400V~	2 Mod	ESC425S
40A 4NO	230V 50Hz	40A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC440S
63A 4NO	230V 50Hz	63A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC463S
25A 4NC	230V 50Hz	25A - 400V~	2 Mod	ESC426S

Auxiliaries and Accessories



ESC003



ESC080

Description	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat ref.
Heat Dissipation Insert	-	½ Mod	LZ060
Sealable Terminal Cover for 1 Module Contactors	-	-	ESC001
Sealable Terminal Cover for 2 Module Contactors	-	-	ESC002
Sealable Terminal Cover for 3 Module Contactors	-	-	ESC003
1NO + 1NC Auxiliary Contact	6A - 250V~	½ Mod	ESC080

Description

For the remote switching and control of power circuits (25A-63A AC1)

Technical Data

The choice of contactor depends upon a number of parameters, e.g.

- The nature of the supply.
- The power it is switching.
- The characteristics of the load.
- The control voltage required.
- Number of operations

All contactor ratings are for AC1 loads only – if the load differs from AC1 the contactor may need de-rating (see technical characteristics on page 5.37).

The use of LZ060 (heat dissipation inserts) between all contactors installed or between contactors and adjacent devices is required.

Options

- Contact choice
- Normally open (NO)
 - Normally closed (NC)

- 1 Mod = 17.5mm
- 2 Mod = 35mm
- 3 Mod = 52.5mm
- 4 Mod = 70mm

Auxiliary

All contactors will accept auxiliary, ESC080 contact.



ESC225



ESC425

Standard Contactors

Description	Coil AC voltage	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat ref.
25A 1NO	230V 50Hz	25A - 250V~	1 Mod	ESC125
25A 2NO	230V 50Hz	25A - 250V~	1 Mod	ESC225
25A 2NO Manual Override	230V 50Hz	25A - 250V~	1 Mod	ERC225
40A 2NO	230V 50Hz	40A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC240
63A 2NO	230V 50Hz	63A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC263
25A 2NO	24V 50Hz	25A - 250V~	1 Mod	ESD225
25A 2NO Manual Override	24V 50Hz	25A - 250V~	1 Mod	ERD225
40A 2NO	24V 50Hz	40A - 250V~	3 Mod	ESD240
25A 2NC	230V 50Hz	25A - 250V~	1 Mod	ESC226
25A 1NO 1NC	24V 50Hz	25A - 250V~	1 Mod	ESD227
25A 3NO	230V 50Hz	25A - 400V~	2 Mod	ESC325
25A 3NO Manual Override	230V 50Hz	25A - 400V~	3 Mod	ERC326
40A 3NO	230V 50Hz	40A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC340
40A 3NO + 1NC	230V 50Hz	40A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC443
63A 3NO + 1NC	230V 50Hz	63A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC466
25A 4NO	230V 50Hz	25A - 400V~	2 Mod	ESC425
40A 4NO	230V 50Hz	40A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC440
63A 4NO	230V 50Hz	63A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC463
25A 4NO	24V 50Hz	25A - 400V~	2 Mod	ESD425
25A 4NC	230V 50Hz	25A - 400V~	2 Mod	ESC426
40A 4NC	230V 50Hz	40A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC441
63A 4NC	230V 50Hz	63A - 400V~	3 Mod	ESC464
63A 2NC + 2NO	230V 50Hz	63A - 250V~	3 Mod	ESC465

Auxiliaries and Accessories

Description	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat ref.
Heat Dissipation Insert	-	½ Mod	LZ060
NO+NC Auxiliary Contact	2A - 25V~	½ Mod	ESC080



LZ060

Description

Manual override facility allows temporary override, with automatic return at next coil energisation. Permanent off can also be selected. ETC225S low noise version.

Technical Data

The choice of contactor depends upon a number of parameters, e.g.

- The nature of the supply.
- The power it is switching.
- The characteristics of the load.
- The control voltage required.
- Number of operations

All contactors ratings are for AC1 loads only – if the load differs from AC1 the contactor may need de-rating (see technical characteristics on page 5.37).

The use of LZ060 (heat dissipation inserts) between all contactors installed or between contactors and adjacent devices is recommended.

Options

Contact choice

- Normally open (NO)
- Normally closed (NC)

Auxiliary

All contactors will accept auxiliary, ESC080 contact.

- 1 Mod = 17.5mm
- 2 Mod = 35mm
- 3 Mod = 52.5mm
- 4 Mod = 70mm



ETC225S



ETC340



ETC425

2 NO

Coil AC voltage	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat ref.
230V 50 Hz	25A - 250V~	1 Mod	ETC225S ¹
230V 50 Hz	25A - 250V~	1 Mod	ETC225

¹ Low noise device

3 NO

Coil AC voltage	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat ref.
230V 50 Hz	20A - 400V~	2 Mod	ETC325
230V 50 Hz	40A - 400V~	3 Mod	ETC340

4 NO

Coil AC voltage	Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat ref.
230V 50 Hz	20A - 400V~	2 Mod	ETC425
230V 50 Hz	40A - 400V~	3 Mod	ETC440

Auxiliary for 25A Contactors

Power circuit AC1	Width	Cat ref.
2A - 250V~	½ Mod	ESC080

Accessories

Description	Width	Cat ref.
Heat Dissipation Insert	½ Mod	LZ060

Description

Electromechanical time switches
1 and 2 channel.
For hourly, daily or weekly
programming.
To control lighting, heating,
ventilation, household
appliances etc.
To save energy and to improve
comfort.

Technical Data

- Programming by captive segments
- Manual override:
For 1 module products:
 - Automatic
 - Permanent ON
- For 3 module products:
 - Automatic
 - Permanent ON
 - Permanent OFF

Minimum Switching Time

- 15 min for daily dial
- 2h for weekly dial

Connection

Tunnel terminals.
1-4mm²

- 1 Mod = 17.5mm
- 2 Mod = 35mm
- 3 Mod = 52.5mm
- 4 Mod = 70mm



EH010

1 Channel Time Switches without Supply Failure Reserve

Quartz: Without supply failure reserve.

Characteristics	Voltage supply	Width	Cat ref.
Daily Dial, 1 Changeover contact, 16A 250V~ AC1	230V~ 50Hz	1 Mod	EH010
Daily Dial, 1 NO Contact, 16A 250V~ AC1	230V~ 50Hz	3 Mod	EH110

1 Channel Time Switches with Supply Failure Reserve

Quartz: With supply failure reserve 200 hours after being connected for 120 hours.

Characteristics	Voltage supply	Width	Cat ref.
Daily Dial, 1 Changeover contact, 16A 250V~ AC1	230V~ 50/60Hz	1 Mod	EH011
Daily Dial, 1 NO Contact, 16A 250V~ AC1	230V~ 50/60Hz	3 Mod	EH111
Weekly Dial, 1 NO Contact, 16A 250V~ AC1	230V~ 50/60Hz	3 Mod	EH171

Selection Chart

	Electromechanical Time Clocks		Digital Time Clocks			
	1 Channel		1 Channel		2 Channels	4 Channels
	1 Modules	3 Modules	1 Modules	2 Modules	2 Modules	4 Modules
	EH010 EH011	EH110 EH111 EH171	EG071 EG010	EG103 EG103V EG103E	EG203 EG203E	EG493E
Programming Cycle	Electromechanical		Digital			
	1 Channel 1 Module	3 Modules	1 Channel 1 Modules	2 Modules	2 Channels 2 Modules	4 Channels 4 Modules
24 Hours	EH010 EH011	EH110 EH111	EG010			
7 Days		EH171	EG071	EG103 EG103V EG103E	EG203 EG203E	
Annual						EG493E

For the control of lighting, heating, household appliances, shop windows, signage etc., to improve comfort and to save energy.

EG103 and EG203

(Basic Version) Product set at current time and date when delivered. Automatic change of Summer / Winter time.

Programming Key

- To allow easy back up and re-installation of the program to allow permanent program overrides
- Programming per day or group of days
- 56 ON / OFF programme steps
- Permanent ON/OFF overrides
- Temporary ON/OFF overrides bar graph indication showing the daily profile
- Possibility of locking the keyboard with EG004

- Programming without the need to be energised

EG103E/V and EG203E

(Evolution Versions)
Same characteristics as EG103 and EG203 plus more:

- Holidays mode: forcing ON or OFF between two dates
- Presence simulation - random switching
- Backlit screen
- Impulse programming capability (1s to 30 min)

Connection

EG010 / EG 071 : 0.5 to 4mm²
EG 103 and EG 203/E :
1 to 6mm² Flexible
1.5 to 10mm² Rigid

Operating Voltage

230~ 50/60 Hz
(except EG103V
- 12/24V AC/DC)



EG071

1 Channel Digital Time Switch

Not compatible with program key

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Daily Cycle, 5 Adjustable pre-recorded programs 6 Switchings per day (3 on and 3 off), Output: 1 changeover contact 16A - 250V~ AC 1, 3 year reserve	1 Mod	EG010
Weekly Cycle, Output: 1 changeover contact, μ 16A - 250V~ AC 1, Capacity 20 program steps, 3 year reserve	1 Mod	EG071



EG103

1 Channel Digital Time Switch

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Weekly Cycle (Basic Version), Output: 1 changeover contact 16A - 250V~ AC 1, Delivered with key EG005	2 Mod	EG103
Weekly Cycle (Evolution Version), Output: 1 changeover contact 16A - 250V~ AC 1, Delivered with key EG005	2 Mod	EG103E
Weekly Cycle (Evolution Version), Output: 1 changeover contact 16A - 250V~ AC 1, Operating Voltage 12/24V AC/DC, Delivered with key EG005	2 Mod	EG103V



EG203

2 Channel Digital Time Switch

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Weekly Cycle (Basic Version), Output: 2 changeover contact 16A - 250V~ AC 1, Delivered with key EG005	2 Mod	EG203
Weekly Cycle (Evolution Version), Output: 2 changeover contact 16A - 250V~ AC 1, Delivered with key EG005	2 Mod	EG203E

PC Interface and Software Tool

Interface between PC and key interface module with software on CD

Connection	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
USB programming software	1	EG003G



EG005

Accessories

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Locking key (yellow colour) to prevent unauthorised re-programming of all EG time clocks (except EG010, EG071)	1	EG004
Spare programming key (grey colour) for timers EG103, EG103V, EG203, EG103E, EG203E	1	EG005
DIN Rail storage module for EG004 or EG005	1	EG006

The range offers the following features:

- Programming of the lighting interruption
- Automatic change of winter / summer time
- Astro program and expert program with individual Astro program steps
- Programming for day or group of days (same concept as

other clocks with key)

- Weekly programming
- Permanent override
- Temporary overrides

- Programming of holiday period
- Programming via the PC software and the associated interface (EG003)

- 1 Mod = 17.5mm
- 2 Mod = 35mm
- 3 Mod = 52.5mm
- 4 Mod = 70mm

For technical information see page 5.45



EE180

1 Channel Astronomical Time Switch

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Weekly Cycle, 230V~, 50Hz Changeover Contact 16A AC1, Operating reserve lithium battery 5 years, Delivered with key EG005	2 Mod	EE180



EE181

2 Channel Astronomical Time Switch

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Weekly Cycle, 230V~, 50Hz 2 Changeover Contact 16A AC1, Operating reserve lithium battery 5 years, Delivered with key EG005	2 Mod	EE181

4 Channel Digital Time Switch Weekly and Annual Cycle

In commercial premises timed programming often requires the use of multi-circuit equipment with large programming capacities for a weekly or annual cycle.

Applications

- Command of lighting circuits
- Control of heating
- Ventilation control
- Bell
- Alarm

Functions

- Summer/winter time pre-programmed
- Delivered with time set
- External input for override (permanent, temporary, timed)
- Easy programming with words in display
- The output can be defined as ON/OFF, impulse or cycle

- 4 different cycles can be defined
- Calculates automatically all dates linked with easter.
- Holidays program
- 10 specific weekly programs
- Random mode
- Input for external mode
- Hour counter on each output
- Keyboard locking with PIN code

Connection

Quick connect terminals
Capacity: 0.75 to 2.5mm²

- 1 Mod = 17.5mm
- 2 Mod = 35mm
- 3 Mod = 52.5mm
- 4 Mod = 70mm



EG493E

4 Channel Yearly Time Switch

Description

4 Channel Yearly Time Switch

Cat ref.

EG493E

PC Interface and Software Tool

Interface between PC and key interface module with software on CD

Connection

USB programming software

Cat ref.

EG003G



EG005

Accessories

Description

Programming key for EG493E

Cat ref.

EG005

Description

A photo-electric cell measures the light level and in conjunction with the relay provides on/off control of a circuit.

This device controls lighting circuits in relation to ambient light, based on user settings.

Front cover sealability

Applications

Street lighting, display lighting, illuminated signs etc.

Connection

Protected cable clamps
Capacity:
Rigid: 1.5 to 10mm²
Flexible: 1 to 6mm²
On board LED shows status of changeover contact.

Technical Data

4 position override switch allowing:
• Auto: normal operating mode
• On: permanently switched on
• Off: permanently switched off
• Test: setting mode for easy adjustment.

3 Mod = 52.5mm



EEN100

Light Sensitive Switch

2 sensitivity ranges: 5 to 50 lux, 50 to 2000 lux
Delivered with a separate surface photo-electric cell EE003
Must be used in conjunction with a suitably rated contactor (page 5.7 - 5.8) where load conditions demand

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Voltage rating: 230V~ 50/60Hz Outputs: 1 changeover AC 1 contact 16A AC1 - 230V~ Maximum distance: 50m between photocell and controller	3 Mod	EEN100

Light Sensitive Programmer

Description

To control the lighting installation in relation to time and ambient light.

It is a weekly programmer associated with a light sensitive switch.

Working Principle

The user programmes both on/off periods and a desired light level. The cell measures the light level within the on period. Depending on the light level (below or above the programmed threshold, the output will be switched on/off. 20 program steps, 1 minute switching increments

Programming Function

Programming by keys and display on LCD screen. On/off override facility, permanent working. Display and control of the programme. Test setting for easy adjustment.

1 Mod = 17.5mm
3 Mod = 52.5mm



EE171

Light Sensitive Programmer

2 sensitivity ranges: 5 to 50 lux, 50 to 2000 lux
Delivered with a separate surface photo-electric cell EE003
Must be used in conjunction with a suitably rated contactor (page 5.7 - 5.8) where load conditions demand

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Voltage rating: 230V~ 50/60Hz Outputs: 1 changeover AC 1 contact 16A AC1 - 230V~ Maximum distance: 50m between photocell and controller	3 Mod	EE171

Replacement Photo Electric Cell



EE003

Mounting	For Cat ref.	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Flush	EEN100, EE171	1	EE002
Surface	EEN100, EE171	1	EE003

Application

For both residential and commercial applications

Installed in a consumer unit or distribution board, the lamp can be configured to light automatically in the event of power failure.

It can also be withdrawn from its base, thereby acting as a mini torch with an operating duration of 1 hour 30 mins

3 Mod = 52.5mm



EE960

Emergency Lighting Module

Description	Width	Cat ref.
Emergency Lighting Module	3 Mod	EE960

Description

To provide control of lighting circuits with automatic switch-off after a pre-set time.

Compact design with a 2 position switch permanent / timed lighting control facility.

EMN005 incorporates a pre-warning of switch OFF to improve the safety for users and a double delay function: 30 sec. to 10 min, or 1 hour by pressing the push-button more than 3 seconds.

1 Mod = 17.5mm



EMN001

Basic Staircase Time Lag Switches

Adjustable time delay setting 30 sec. to 10 minutes

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Supply voltage 230V~ 50/60Hz 16A - 250V AC1 2300W incandescent halogen and flurescent	1 Mod	EMN001



EMN005

Multifunction Staircase Time Lag Switches

Basic staircase time lag switch
Pre-warning mode
Double delay mode 30 sec. to 10 min or 1 hour
Double delay with pre-warning mode

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Supply voltage 230V~ 50/60Hz μ 16A - 250V AC1 2300W incandescent halogen and flurescent	1 Mod	EMN005

Selection Guide

	Areas of use			
	Residential	Communal / Landlords Areas	Commercial	Industrial
Communal Stairwells and Landlord Areas		EMN001 & EMN005		
External Lighting	EMN001 & EMN005			
Landlords Areas / Bathrooms	EZN002 EZN006			
Heating Overrides			EZN001 EZN006	
Shop Windows / Signage			EZN005 EZN006	
Timer Function	EZN004 EZN006			
Door Closing Mechanisms	EZN004 EZN006			
Alarm Bell			EZN004 + EZN006 EZN006	
Variation of Alarm Frequency			EZN005 EZN006	

Description

To provide all types of automatic control i.e. lighting, ventilation, watering, machine pre-heating, automatic door and visual audible indication, cycle control etc. with automatic switch off after preset time.

Applications

For timing and automation in domestic and commercial premises. The input signal can be via various switching devices (pushbutton, latching switch, timeclock etc.) and the timed output used to control the application.

Technical Data

Voltage range:
12 to 48V DC
12 to 230V AC
Adjustable: Time delay from 0.1s to 10hrs.
Complies with BS EN 60669-2-1

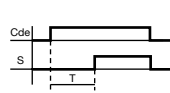
Terminal Capacity

6mm² max flexible
1.5 - 10mm² rigid
1 Mod = 17.5mm



EZN001

Delay On



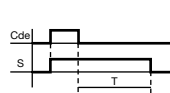
Characteristics
1 changeover contact
10A / 230V~ AC1
Time delay T:0.1s to 10hr

Width
1 Mod
Cat ref.
EZN001



EZN002

Delay Off



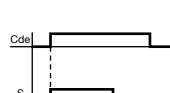
Characteristics
1 changeover contact
10A / 230V~ AC1
Time delay T:0.1s to 10hr

Width
1 Mod
Cat ref.
EZN002



EZN004

Adjustable Time On



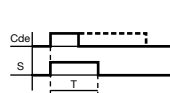
Characteristics
1 changeover contact
10A / 230V~ AC1
Time delay T:0.1s to 10hr

Width
1 Mod
Cat ref.
EZN003



EZN005

Timer



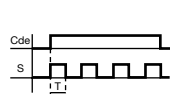
Characteristics
1 changeover contact
10A / 230V~ AC1
Time delay T:0.1s to 10hr

Width
1 Mod
Cat ref.
EZN004



EZN006

Symmetrical Flasher



Characteristics
1 changeover contact
10A / 230V~ AC1
Time delay T:0.1s to 10hr

Width
1 Mod
Cat ref.
EZN005

Multifunction

Characteristics
1 changeover contact
10A / 230V~ AC1
Time delay T:0.1s to 10hr

Functions
Delay On, Delay Off, Adjustable Time On, Adjustable Time Off, Timer, Symmetrical Flasher (On, Off)

Width
1 Mod
Cat ref.
EZN006

Modular Devices

Description

Pushbuttons to actuate loads either directly or via contactors etc.

Technical Data

- Modular pushbuttons
- Without light
 - With grey button, red/green optional
 - With light
 - With red, green button

Light Technology

LED

Connection

Cage terminals

Terminal Capacity

10mm² rigid conductor.
6mm² flexible conductor.

BS EN 60947-5-1

1 Mod = 17.5mm



SVN311

Pushbuttons (Impulse)

16A - 250V~
Without indicator light

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Contacts: 1 NO	1 Mod	SVN311
Contacts: 2 NO	1 Mod	SVN331
Contacts: 2 NO, Double Pushbutton	1 Mod	SVN371
Contacts: 1 NC	1 Mod	SVN321
Contacts: 2 NC	1 Mod	SVN341
Contacts: 1 NO + 1 NC	1 Mod	SVN351
Contacts: 1 NO + 1 NC, Double Pushbutton	1 Mod	SVN391



SVN411

Pushbuttons (Impulse)

16A - 250V~
With indicator light

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Contacts: 1 NO : Green	1 Mod	SVN411
Contacts: 2 NO : Red	1 Mod	SVN432
Contacts: 1 NC : Red	1 Mod	SVN422
Contacts: 2 NC : Green	1 Mod	SVN441
Contacts: 1 NO + 1 NC	1 Mod	SVN452



SVN312

Pushbuttons (Latching)

16A - 250V~
Without indicator light

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Contacts: 1 NO	1 Mod	SVN312
Contacts: 2 NO	1 Mod	SVN332
Contacts: 1 NC	1 Mod	SVN322
Contacts: 2 NC	1 Mod	SVN342
Contacts: 1 NO + 1 NC	1 Mod	SVN352



SVN413

Pushbuttons (Latching)

16A - 250V~
With indicator light

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Contacts: 1 NO : Green	1 Mod	SVN413
Contacts: 2 NO : Green	1 Mod	SVN433

Modular Indicator Lights

Available with red, green, amber, blue, colourless lens

Light Technology
LED

Options

DIN rail mountable

Connection

Cage terminals

Capacity

10mm² rigid conductor
6mm² flexible conductor

BS EN 62094-1

1 Mod = 17.5mm



SVN122

Indicator Lights (230V~)

Indicator Colour	Width	Cat ref.
Green	1 Mod	SVN121
Red	1 Mod	SVN122
Orange	1 Mod	SVN123
Blue	1 Mod	SVN124
Clear	1 Mod	SVN125
Red & Green (Double Indicator)	1 Mod	SVN126
Red (Triple Indicator)	1 Mod	SVN127

Indicator Lights (12/48V)

Indicator Colour	Width	Cat ref.
Green	1 Mod	SVN131
Red	1 Mod	SVN132

Description

Provide separated extra low voltage (SELV) 8, 12, 24V~.

Technical Data

Secondary voltages: 8V, 12V, 24V~
 Bell transformers are short-circuit protected.
 Bells/buzzers:
 Max. continuous duty ≤ 30 minutes.
 Cable capacities: 6mm²

Output

Bells: 85 dBA
 Buzzers: 78 dBA

When a bell transformer is installed in an enclosure with mains voltage equipment, 230V cable should be used on the secondary side of the transformer or extra low voltage cable should be sheathed within the enclosure.

Note

The transformers have a higher no load voltage. The stated voltages correspond to the voltages on nominal load.

- 1 Mod = 17.5mm
- 2 Mod = 35mm
- 3 Mod = 52.5mm
- 4 Mod = 70mm
- 6 Mod = 95mm

Safety Transformers



ST313

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
230V/12-24V~ 50Hz, 25VA 50/60 Hz	4 Mod	ST312
230V/12-24V~ 50Hz, 16VA 50/60 Hz	4 Mod	ST313
230V/12-24V~ 50Hz, 40VA 50/60 Hz	4 Mod	ST314
230V/12-24V~ 50Hz, 63VA 50/60 Hz	6 Mod	ST315

Bell Transformers



ST301

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
230V/8V~ 50/60 Hz, 8-12V, 4VA	2 Mod	ST301
230V/8-12V~ 50/60 Hz, 8-12V, 8VA	2 Mod	ST303
230V/8-12V~ 50/60 Hz, 8-12V, 16VA	3 Mod	ST305

Bells

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
8/12V~, 5VA - 0.33A	1 Mod	SU212
230V~, 6.5VA - 0.03A	1 Mod	SU213

Buzzers

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
8/12V~, 4VA - 0.33A	1 Mod	SU214
230V~, 6.5VA - 0.03A	1 Mod	SU215

Description

Electronic thermostats for any application requiring temperature control (from cold room to steam room).

Applications

EK081 fixed ambient probe for night temperature regulation.
 EK083 used as floor probe to limit floor temperature.
 EK083 used to control hot water

temperature (with its collar) in case of probe disconnection.

3 working modes are possible (selected by wiring):

1. Permanent off
2. Permanent on
3. Cyclic operation 1 minute in every 4.

Output status is displayed by an LED.

EK187

Electronic Thermostat Suitable for Heating Control

Two adjustable temperature levels are selected by external signals (operation by time switch or digital programmer).

Additionally there is an adjustable low level temperature for frost protection etc. In the event of probe disconnection the heating system is switched on one minute in every four.

3 Mod = 52.5mm

Multi-range Thermostats

Delivered without probe. Compatible with EK081 or EK083 probes

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Voltage rating: 230V~ - 50/60 Hz Output: 1 changeover contact, 2A AC1 - 230V~ 4 ranges: -30 to 0°C, 0 to +30°C, 30 to +60°C, 60 to +90°C To associate with contactors (page 5.7 - 5.9)	3 Mod	EK186



EK187

Multi-order Thermostats

Delivered without probe. Compatible with EK081 or EK082 probes

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Accuracy $\pm 0.2^\circ\text{C}$, Voltage rating: 230V~ - 50/60 Hz Output: 1 changeover contact, 2A AC1 - 230V~ Temperature Level 1 (Comfort) Adjustable 5 - 30°C Temperature Level 2 (Night setting) Adjustable 2 - 8°C less than Level 1 setting Temperature level 3 (Frost setting) Adjustable 5 - 30°C To associate with contactors (page 5.7 - 5.9)	3 Mod	EK187



EK081

Fixed Ambient Probe

Can be associated with
 EK186, EK187 thermostats
 EG502 programmable thermostat

Cat ref.
EK081



EK082

Adjustable Ambient Probe

This probe is equipped with a potentiometer for the correction of the set temperature ($\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$)

Can be associated with
 EK187 thermostats
 EG502 programmable thermostat

Cat ref.
EK082



EK083

Universal Probe (Removable Collar)

Can be associated with
 EK186 thermostats
 EG502 programmable thermostat

Cat ref.
EK083

Programmable Thermostat Description

To save energy by managing the heating system according to the periods of occupation.

It is a weekly programmer associated with a 3 setting thermostat:

- “Comfort”,
- “Reduced”,
- “Anti-frost”

Connection: Protected Cable Clamps

Capacity: 1.5 to 10 mm² rigid
Capacity: 1 to 6 mm² flexible

Thermostatic Function

- Adjustable comfort and reduced temperature
- Fixed anti-frost temperature
- Display of state of output,
- Display of selected mode,

- Push button selection of working mode:
- Automatic cycle comfort T° / reduced T°
- Permanent comfort temperature
- Permanent reduced temperature
- Permanent anti-frost temperature.

Probes

EG502 can be associated with:

- EK081 fixed ambient probe,
- EK082 adjustable ambient probe
- EK083 universal probe (see page 5.21)

4 Mod = 70mm



EG502

Programmable Thermostat

Delivered without probe. Compatible with EK081, EK082t or EK083 probes

Characteristics

Voltage rating: 230V; 50 Hz
Output: 1 changeover contact, 2A – 250V; AC1
2 Temperature settings “comfort” and “reduced” adjustable + 8°C to + 28°C,
Anti-frost temperature setting + 8°C (constant)

Width

4 Mod

Cat ref.

EG502

Hours Counter

Description

To measure the total operating time of any circuit/load non resettable

Application Example

- Total time of plant running
- Connection in parallel with contactor coil
- Recording of lighting hours for relamping purposes

1 Mod = 17.5mm

2 Mod = 35mm

3 Mod = 52.5mm

4 Mod = 70mm



EC100

Hours Counter

Voltage

230V - 50Hz

Width

2 Mod

Cat ref.

EC100

Analogue Voltmeters
For domestic and commercial installations

- Single phase: direct connection
- Three phase: use of a voltmeter selector switch SK602 (see page 5.24).

Frequency
50 Hz

Connection Capacity
Rigid conductor 10mm²
Flexible conductor 6mm²

Analogue Ammeters
For domestic and commercial installations.

Indirect reading via current transformers: 50-100-150-250-400A

4 Mod = 70mm



SM500

Voltmeter

Consumption	Accuracy	Width	Cat ref.
2.5VA	2%	4 Mod	SM500



SM050

Ammeters

Connection via a current transformer (CT) (page 5.31)

Scale	Accuracy	Width	Cat ref.
0 - 50A	2%	4 Mod	SM050
0 - 100A	2%	4 Mod	SM100
0 - 150A	2%	4 Mod	SM150
0 - 250A	2%	4 Mod	SM250
0 - 400A	2%	4 Mod	SM400

Modular Devices

Digital Voltmeters & Ammeters

Digital Voltmeters
SM501
For domestic and commercial installations

- Three phase: use of a voltmeter selector switch SK602

Digital Ammeters
SM151, SM401, SM601: reading via a current transformer (see below)

4 Mod = 70mm



SM501

Digital Voltmeter

Voltage rating: 220/230V; 50/60Hz
Accuracy: ± 1%
Consumption: 4 VA

Scale	Width	Cat ref.
0 - 500V	4 Mod	SM501



SM401

Digital Ammeters

Voltage rating: 220/230V; 50/60Hz
Accuracy: ± 1%
Consumption: 4 VA

Description	Scale	Width	Cat ref.
Reading via CT 150/5 (SRA01505)	Scale: 0 - 150A	4 Mod	SM151
Reading via CT 400/5 (SRC04005)	Scale: 0 - 400A	4 Mod	SM401
Reading via CT 600/5 (SRC06005)	Scale: 0 - 600A	4 Mod	SM601

Description

For use with Voltmeters and Ammeters.

Applications

Complies with IEC 947-3
BS EN 60947-3

Isolating voltage 500VAC
Nominal current 10-20A

Terminal Capacity

1 - 6mm² Flexible
1.5 - 10mm² Rigid

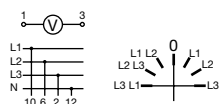
1 Mod = 17.5mm
2 Mod = 35mm
3 Mod = 52.5mm
4 Mod = 70mm



SK602

Voltmeter Selector

3 Ph&N
3 Readings between phases
3 Readings between phase & neutral
Null position (no reading)



Characteristics
20A 400Vac

Width
3 Mod

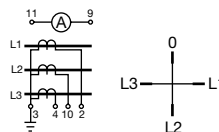
Cat ref.
SK602



SK603

Ammeter Selector

4 Positions
Use in 3 Ph&N
Reading by phase
Null position (no reading)
Should be used with Current Transformer (see page 5.31)



Characteristics
20A 400Vac

Width
3 Mod

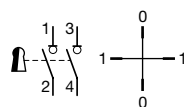
Cat ref.
SK603



SK606

Lockable Rotary Switch

On / Off (4 Positions)



Characteristics
10A 400Vac

Width
3 Mod

Cat ref.
SK606

For pluggable meter dimensions and technical info see page 5.59-5.61.

For our full range Meter Enclosure for JF Panelboards, see page 3.26.

DIN Rail Meters



JKM01

Multi-Function Meter Pulsed/Modbus Single Input
 Multi-Function Meter Pulsed/Modbus Dual Input
 For supply cable see JF130VMF on page 5.27
 Note: No cables are supplied with these meters

Cat ref.

JKM01

JKM02

Panel Meters



ECM01

Multi-Function Meter Pulsed/Modbus DIN 96
 Note: no cables are supplied with these meters
 For Meter supply cable see JF130VMF (page 5.27)

Cat ref.

ECM01

3 Phase CT Splitter Box

This 3 Phase CT Splitter Box allows the separate monitoring of each phase of a three phase current transformer on individual energy meters.



JFS03

Description

3 Phase CT Splitter Box

Cat ref.

JFS03

Converter

For JKM01 & JKM02 only.



JFA03

Description

Standard CT to plug in adapter

Cat ref.

JFA03



EC1260CT

Plug-In CTs

Supplied with 1x 0.5m CT to meter cable

Description	Cat ref.
60A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 75.5 x 74	EC1260CT
100A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 75.5 x 74	EC12100CT
125A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 75.5 x 74	EC12125CT
150A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 75.5 x 74	EC12150CT
160A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 75.5 x 74	EC12160CT
60A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 105 x 66	EC2560CT
100A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 105 x 66	EC25100CT
125A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 105 x 66	EC25125CT
150A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 105 x 66	EC25150CT
160A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 105 x 66	EC25160CT
200A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 105 x 66	EC25200CT
250A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 105 x 66	EC25250CT
250A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 80 x 105 x 66	EC40250CT
300A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 90 x 140 x 52	EC40300CT
400A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 90 x 140 x 52	EC40400CT
500A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 90 x 140 x 52	EC40500CT
600A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 90 x 140 x 52	EC40600CT
630A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 90 x 140 x 52	EC40630CT
60A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 68 x 90 x 74	EC6060CT
100A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 68 x 90 x 74	EC60100CT
125A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 68 x 90 x 74	EC60125CT
150A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 68 x 90 x 74	EC60150CT
160A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 68 x 90 x 74	EC60160CT
800A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 124 x 215 x 52	EC80800CT
1000A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 124 x 215 x 52	EC801000CT
1200A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 124 x 215 x 52	EC801200CT
1250A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 124 x 215 x 52	EC801250CT
1500A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 124 x 215 x 52	EC801500CT
1600A/330mV 3 Phase Current Transformer 124 x 215 x 52	EC801600CT



PGM500

Meter Voltage Supply Cable - Low Smoke Zero Halogen - 1mm

Description	Cat ref.
1m - Voltage Supply Cable with Fuse Carrier (For JF Meter Enclosures)	JF130VMF
1m - Voltage Supply Cable with Fuse Carrier (For JN Meter Enclosures)	JN130VMF
0.30m - Voltage Supply Cable	PGM300
0.50m - Voltage Supply Cable	PGM500
1.00m - Voltage Supply Cable	PGM1000
1.30m - Voltage Supply Cable	PGM1300
2.00m - Voltage Supply Cable	PGM2000
3.00m - Voltage Supply Cable	PGM3000

Meter Voltage Supply Cable - PVC - 1mm

Description	Cat ref.
0.30m - Hi Flex Voltage Supply Cable	PGMF300
0.50m - Hi Flex Voltage Supply Cable	PGMF500
1.00m - Hi Flex Voltage Supply Cable	PGMF1000
1.30m - Hi Flex Voltage Supply Cable	PGMF1300
2.00m - Hi Flex Voltage Supply Cable	PGMF2000
3.00m - Hi Flex Voltage Supply Cable	PGMF3000



PGMT500

Meter to Meter Supply Cable - Low Smoke Zero Halogen - 1mm

Description	Cat ref.
0.15m - Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMT150
0.50m - Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMT500
1.00m - Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMT1000
1.30m - Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMT1300
2.00m - Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMT2000
3.00m - Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMT3000

Meter to Meter Supply Cable - PVC - 1mm

Description	Cat ref.
0.15m - Hi Flex Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMFT150
0.30m - Hi Flex Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMFT300
0.50m - Hi Flex Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMFT500
1.00m - Hi Flex Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMFT1000
1.30m - Hi Flex Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMFT1300
2.00m - Hi Flex Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMFT2000
3.00m - Hi Flex Meter to Meter Supply Cable	PGMFT3000



PGRJ1000

RJ45 Connection Cable

Description	Cat ref.
0.30m - RJ45 Connector Cable 67 7003	PGRJ300
0.50m - RJ45 Connector Cable 67 L7005 LSZH	PGRJ500
1.00m - RJ45 Connector Cable 67 L7005 LSZH	PGRJ1000
1.50m - RJ45 Connector Cable 67 L7005 LSZH	PGRJ1500
2.00m - RJ45 Connector Cable 67 L7005 LSZH	PGRJ2000
3.00m - RJ45 Connector Cable 67 L7005 LSZH	PGRJ23000



PG9522FEMALE

Supply Voltage Connector Plugs

For those who want to make up their own power cable looms

Description	Cat ref.
Voltage IN (Male) Connector	PG9523MALE
Voltage OUT (Female) connector	PG9522FEMALE



JFT03

CT Output and RJ45 Lead Tester

Description	Cat ref.
CT Output and RJ45 Lead Tester	JFT03

Description

Energy meters are used to measure the active energy consumed by an installation. They allow the user to understand and control the real cost of an installation and to divide the consumption between the different appliances.

MID approval for sub billing on EC154M.

Characteristics

- Fully compliant with the European standard EN 50470-3
- Class B
- Accuracy 1%
- Energy readout: 7 digits
- Backlit display
- Indication of instantaneous power consumption
- Total / partial counter (expected MID references)

- Pulsed output
- Unlimited saving of measurements
- LED flashes according to consumption
- Option: tariff 1/ tariff 2
- Three phase energy meters are adapted to all kind of networks
- Display indication in case of incorrect wiring

- 1 Mod = 17.5mm
- 2 Mod = 35mm
- 3 Mod = 52.5mm
- 4 Mod = 70mm

Note:

Use of heat dissipation inserts (cat ref. LZ060) are recommended on each side of direct connection meters.



EC050

Single Phase kWh Meters

Voltage 230V~ 50Hz
Direct connection
In = 320mA - 32A

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Total counter, non resettable counter	1 Mod	EC050
Total counter, non resettable counter, pulsed output 1 pulse = 100Wh	1 Mod	EC051

Single Phase kWh Meters - Direct 63A

Voltage 230V~ 50/60Hz
Starting current = 40mA
Base current = 10A
Max current = 63A
Max cable size = 16mm



EC150

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Energy meter with pulsed output and total / partial counter	3 Mod	EC150
Energy meter with pulsed output - total / partial counter and 2 tariffs	3 Mod	EC152
Energy meter with pulsed output - with MID approval	3 Mod	EC154M



EC154M

Description

Energy meters are used to measure the active energy consumed by an installation. They allow the user to understand and control the real cost of an installation and to divide the consumption between the different appliances.

MID approval for sub billing on EC364M.

Characteristics

- Fully compliant with the European standard EN 50470-3
- Class B
- Accuracy 1%
- Energy readout: 7 digits
- Backlit display
- Indication of instantaneous power consumption
- Total / partial counter (expected MID references)

- Pulsed output
- Unlimited saving of measurements
- LED flashes according to consumption
- Option: tariff 1/ tariff 2

- 1 Mod = 17.5mm
- 2 Mod = 35mm
- 3 Mod = 52.5mm
- 4 Mod = 70mm
- 7 Mod = 122.5mm

Note:

Use of heat dissipation inserts (cat ref. LZ060) are recommended on each side of direct connection meters.



EC350

Three Phase kWh Meters - Direct 63A

Voltage 230/400V~ 50/60Hz
Starting current = 40mA
Base current = 10A
Max current = 63A
Max cable size = 16mm

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Energy meter with pulsed output and total / partial counter	4 Mod	EC350
Energy meter with pulsed output - total / partial counter and 2 tariffs	4 Mod	EC352



EC364M

Three Phase kWh Meters - Direct 100A

Voltage 230/400V~ 50/60Hz
Starting current = 80mA
Base current = 20A
Max current = 100A
Max cable size = 35mm

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Energy meter with pulsed output and total / partial counter	7 Mod	EC360
Energy meter with pulsed output - total / partial counter and 2 tariffs	7 Mod	EC362
Energy meter with pulsed output - with MID approval	7 Mod	EC364M
Energy meter with bidirectional counter	7 Mod	EC365B
Energy meter with KNX output	7 Mod	TE360



EC370

Three Phase kWh Meters - Connection via Current Transformers

To be connected to CT with 5A on the secondary

Voltage 230/400V~ 50/60Hz
Starting current = 10mA
Max current on CT secondary = 6A

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Energy meter with pulsed output and total / partial counter	4 Mod	EC370
Energy meter with pulsed output - total / partial counter and 2 tariffs	4 Mod	EC372
Energy meter with KNX output	4 Mod	TE370

Current transformers are used to feed analogue and digital ammeters and kilowatt hour meters.

The current on the secondary circuit (0 - 5A) is proportional to the current on primary circuit class: 1.

For complete list of dimensions see page 5.58.

Can be mounted on copper bar or on cable. Can be mounted on DIN rail.



SRA00505

Current Transformers (C.T)

Ratio	Cat ref.
50/5	SRA00505*
100/5	SRA01005*
150/5	SRA01505*
200/5	SRA02005*
250/5	SRA02505*
300/5	SRI03005*
400/5	SRC04005*
600/5	SRC06005*
800/5	SRD08005
1000/5	SRD10005
1500/5	SRD15005
2000/5	SRE20005
DIN Rail Mounting for - * references above.	SRZH01

Modular multifunction meters

dedicated to monitoring and reporting of the electrical networks (balanced or unbalanced – 1,2,3 or 4 wires) The meters are connected through a CT to the network and measure all the parameters (TRMS).

Functions		SM101E	SM101C
Current (3Ph and I _n)	Inst	✓	✓
	Max	✓	✓
	THD		✓
Voltage (L-L)	Inst	✓	✓
	THD		✓
Voltage (L-N)	Inst	✓	✓
	THD		✓
Frequency (F)	Inst	✓	✓
Power (3P, 3Q, 3S)	Inst	✓	✓
Power (ΣP, ΣQ, ΣS)	Inst	✓	✓
	Max	✓	✓
Power Factor (3PF, ΣPF)	Inst	✓	✓
	+kWh		✓
Energy	+kVar		✓
	h	✓	✓
Internal temperature	°C		✓

Multifunction meter SM101C

It allows communication via pulses output and/or RS485 Jbus/Modbus.

Features

- LCD display
- 4M DIN Rail mounting
- Wiring test

Standards

- IEC 61557-12
- IEC 62053-22 (class 0.5s)
- IEC 62053-23 (class 2)

Connection solid & stranded
4mm² (power)
2.5mm² (communication)



SM101E

Multifunction Meter

Technical Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Multifunction Meter	4 Mod	SM101E
Multifunction Meter with Communication Pulsed output, RS485 Jbus/Modbus communication	4 Mod	SM101C



SM101C

Description

Hager dimmers control the lighting level of all types of lighting source: incandescent, LV halogen, ELV halogen with electronic or ferromagnetic transformer, LED ELV lamps with electronic transformer, fluorescent with electronic ballast.

The EVN 300W and 500W dimmers also allow lighting level adjustment for dimmable CFL and dimmable LED lamps.

Dimming controlled by push button:

- Start / stop by short press
- Increasing / decreasing by maintaining pressure

For technical details see page 5.70.

1 Mod = 17.5mm
2 Mod = 35mm

Common characteristics

- Universal dimmers with automatic load recognition
- Softstart (progressive start) to increase the working life of lamps
- Memorisation of last dimming level
- Protection against overheating



EVN011

Universal Dimmers 300W

- Compatible with dimmable CFL and LED
- 3 modes for load learning: auto, advanced, expert (comfort version)
- Can replace a latching relay, with lighting level function
- Push button (line or neutral).
- Very low consumption.

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Standard version	1	EVN011
Comfort version	1	EVN012

- Expert mode
- Scene by 2 short double presses on the PB (progressive switch-off, night light, 100%, no function)



EVN004

Universal Dimmers 500W

- Compatible CFL and LED
- 3 modes for load learning: auto, advanced, expert (comfort version)
- Very low consumption

Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Standard version	2	EVN002
Comfort version	2	EVN004

- Expert mode
- 100% via 2 short presses on the dim input PB
- One scene PB (scene, time-delayed scene, progressive switch-off, night light)
- Multi-voltage dim PB

Electrical Characteristics										
Family		SB								
Number of poles		1P - 2P - 3P - 4P								
Frame size		Frame size 1			Frame size 2			Frame size 3		
Thermal current I_{th} (40°C)		16A	25A	32A	40A	63A	80A	100A	125A	
Operational frequency		50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	
Rated insulation voltage (U_i)		500 V	500 V	500 V	500 V	500 V	500 V	500 V	500 V	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}		3 kV	3 kV	3 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	
Protection degree		2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	
Working temperature		-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	
Storage temperature		-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	
Operational Currents I _e										
Rated voltage		Load duty category								
Single Phase	Multi Phase									
230V AC	400V AC	AC 21A	16A	25A	32A	40A	63A	80A	100A	125A
230V AC	400V AC	AC 22B	16A	25A	32A	40A	63A	80A	100A	125A
230V AC	400V AC	AC 22A	16A	25A	32A	40A	63A	80A	100A	125A
230V AC	400V AC	AC 23A	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA
Short circuit characteristic										
Rated short time withstand current 1s I_{cw} (rms)		IEC 60947-3	480A / 1sec			945A / 1 sec		1500A / 1sec		
Prospective short circuit current (rms)		EN 60669	3kA	3kA	3kA	6kA	6kA	n/a	n/a	n/a
Associated fuse links (gG)			16A	25A	32A	40A	63A	n/a	n/a	n/a
Mechanical characteristic										
Rigid cable section		16 mm ²		16 mm ²	16 mm ²	25 mm ²	25 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²	50 mm ²
flexible cable section		10 mm ²		10 mm ²	10 mm ²	16 mm ²	16 mm ²	35 mm ²	35 mm ²	35 mm ²
Tightening torque		1.8 Nm		1.8 Nm	1.8 Nm	2.8 Nm	2.8 Nm	3.6 Nm	3.6 Nm	3.6 Nm
IP protection degree		20		20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Mechanical endurance (number of cycle)		100,000		100,000	100,000	30,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Electrical endurance @ AC22 (number of cycles)		25,000		25,000	25,000	5,000	5,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
Overall dimension										
Width (mm)		1P	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5
		2P	17.5	17.5	17.5	35	35	35	35	35
		3P	35	35	35	52.5	52.5	52.5	52.5	52.5
		4P	35	35	35	70	70	70	70	70
Height (mm)		83		83	83	83	83	83	83	83
Depth (mm)		72		72	72	72	72	72	72	72

Electrical Characteristics								
Family		SF						
Modular size		1 module			2 module			4 module
Reference		SFH125	SFM125	SFT125	SFH225	SFT225	SFT240	SF263
Thermal current I _{th} (40°C)		25A	25A	25A	25A	25A	40A	63A
Operational frequency		50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz	50 / 60 Hz
Rated operation voltage in AC		230V						
Rated insulation voltage (U _i)		440V	440V	440V	440V	440V	440V	500V
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}		4 kV	4 kV	3 kV	6 kV	6 kV	6 kV	4 kV
Protection degree		2	2	2	3	2	2	2
Working temperature		-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C	-20 to 50°C
Storage temperature		-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C	-40 to 80°C
Operational Currents I _e								
Rated voltage	Load duty category							
400V AC	AC 22A	25A	25A	25A	25A	25A	40A	63A
400V AC	AC 22B	25A	25A	25A	25A	25A	40A	63A
Short circuit characteristic								
Rated short time withstand current 1s I _{cs} (rms)	IEC 60947-3	375A / 1sec					600A / 1sec	4.5kA cond.
Prospective short circuit current (rms)	EN 60669	3kA	3kA	3kA	6kA	6kA	n/a	n/a
Mechanical characteristic								
Rigid cable section		35 mm ²	35 mm ²	35mm ²	25 mm ²	25 mm ²	25 mm ²	25 mm ²
flexible cable section		10 mm ²	10 mm ²	10 mm ²	16 mm ²	16 mm ²	16 mm ²	16 mm ²
Tightening torque		1.8 Nm	1.8 Nm	1.8 Nm	1.8 Nm	1.8 Nm	1.8 Nm	1.8 Nm
IP protection degree		20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Mechanical endurance (number of cycle)		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	100,000
Electrical endurance @ AC22 (number of cycles)		25,000	25,000	25,000	5,000	5,000	2,500	5,000
Overall dimension								
Width (mm)		17.5	17.5	17.5	35	35	35	71.5
Height (mm)		83	83	83	83	83	83	90
Depth (mm)		68	68	68	68	68	70	68

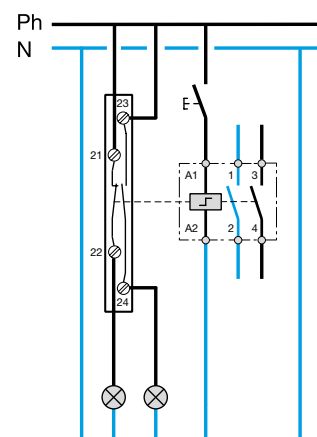
Technical Characteristics

	EPN510 EPN515 EPN520	EPN513 EPN518 EPN524	EPN519	EPN525 EPN540	EPN528 EPN541	EPN529
Voltage	230V	24V	12V	230V	24V	12V
Start Consumption	24VA	24VA	24VA	48VA	47VA	TBC
Contact Rating AC1	-	-	16A 250V~ ¹	-	-	-
Electrical Endurance AC1 - 16A	150,000 Operations					
Mechanical Endurance	500,000 Operations					
Current in Open Position	8 mA					
Max Duration of Voltage Supply to Coil	1h					
Min Duration of Current Supply to Coil	0.1s					
Working Temperature	-5 to +40°C					
Storage Temperature	-40 to +80°C					
Connections						
Coil:						
Flexible	0.5 to 4mm ²					
Rigid	1 to 6mm ²					
Power:						
Flexible	1 to 6mm ²					
Rigid	1.5 to 10mm ²					

¹ 400~ for EPN540 and EPN541.

Auxiliary Contacts (EPN051)

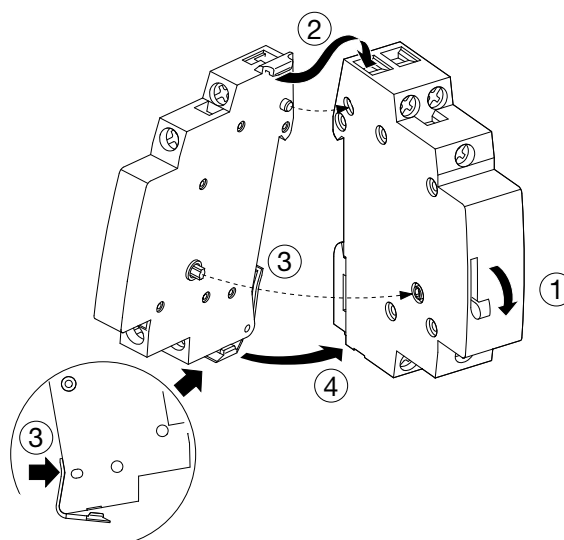
The range of latching relays have been designed for use with an auxiliary contact. The devices simply clip on the side of the relay.



Technical Characteristics

	EPN	EPN051
Voltage	¹ 100 to 230V	-
Contact Rating	-	2A / 250V
I_{min} / 230V	-	15mA
Connection		
Flexible	6mm ²	
Rigid	10mm ²	

¹ Voltage dependant on associated relay



Heating

The choice of the contactor depends on the mechanical endurance (number of operations) and on the electrical heating load i.e. resistive elements, infra-red element, convectors.

Choice of Contactors

The choice of contactor is dependant upon many parameters i.e. operating voltage, size of contacts, number of operations, ambient temperature, type of load supplied etc.

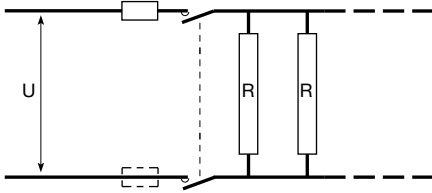
Type of Load

Loads are categorised into various AC ratings, (AC1, AC2, AC3 etc.) and the higher the AC rating the more inductive the load becomes. All Hager contactor ratings are given at AC1, therefore they must be de-rated if used on other types of AC load.

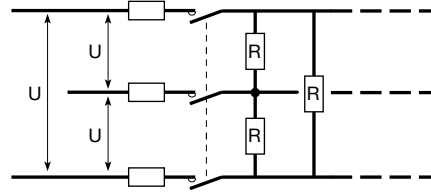
Heat Dissipation Inserts

The ambient temperature around a contactor can affect its life expectancy, therefore, we strongly recommend that heat dissipation inserts (LZ060) are fitted between all contactors and adjacent devices.

Single Phase



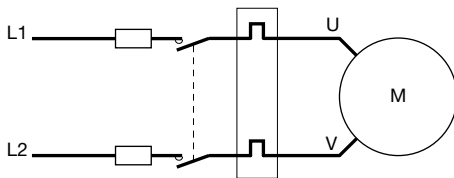
Three Phase



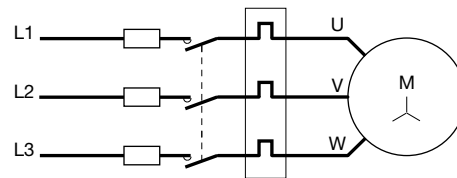
			Number of operations				
			100,000	150,000	200,000	500,000	1,000,000
Max. load in kW	230V	16A	3	2.5	1.9	0.85	0.7
		25A	4.6	4	3	1.35	1
		40A	7.3	6.3	4.7	2.2	1.6
		63A	11.6	10	7.5	3.5	2.5
	400V	16A	8.9	8	5.8	2.8	2
		25A	13.8	12	8.6	4.3	3
		40A	22	18.5	14.385	6.3	5
		63A	35	30	22.6	10.2	7.6

Motors

Single Phase 230V (AC3 or AC7b)



Three Phase 400V (AC3 or AC7b)



Maximum load in kW	Choice of Contactor According to control diagram			
	Single Phase with Capacitor 230V	Three Phase (AC3 or AC7) 400V	2 Wires	3 Wires
0.88			2 pole 25A	
2.6			2 pole 40A	
		2.6		3 pole 25A
		7.8		3 pole 40A
		10		3 pole 63A

Requirements of Use

Influence of Working Temperature

Derating factor between 40°C and 50°C : 0.9

Example: Heating with convector

The maximum load of ESC225 is 4.6kW for 50,000 operations and for a temperature <40°C.

between 40°C and 50°C, the load is 4.6 x 0.9 i.e. 4.14kW

Close Fitting

It is necessary to put a heat dissipation insert (reference LZ060) between each contactor.

Description		Modular contact						Auxiliary contact
Standard conformity		EN 61095						
Approvals		NF - VDE- IMQ - KEMA - RMC / CCC						
		Relay	Contact	Relay	Contact	Contact	Contact	Contact
Number of modules		1		2		3		½
Thermal current I _{th} (40°C)		16A	25A	16A	25A	40A	63A	6A
Rated frequency		50 - 60 Hz	50 - 60 Hz	50 - 60 Hz	50 - 60 Hz	50 - 60 Hz	50 - 60 Hz	50 - 60 Hz
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)		250V	250V	440V	440V	440V	440V	250V
Rated impulse withstand voltage (U _{imp})		4kV	4kV	4kV	4kV	4kV	4kV	4kV
Protection Degree		2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Rated Operating currents and power ratings in AC								
AC-1 / AC-7a	Rated operational currents I _e	16A	16A	16A	25A	40A	63A	-
	Rated operational power 230V	3kW	4.6kW	3kW	4.6kW	7.3kW	11.6kW	-
	400V	-	-	8.9kW	13.8kW	22kW	35kW	-
AC-3 / AC-7b	Rated operational currents I _e	5.5A	8.5A	5.5A	8.5A	25A	32A	-
	Rated operational power 230V	570W	880W	570W	880W	2.6kW	3.3kW	-
	400V	-	-	1.7kW	2.6kW	7.8kW	10kW	-
AC-12	Rated operational currents I _e @ 230V	-	-	-	-	-	-	6A
AC-15	Rated operational currents I _e @ 230V	-	-	-	-	-	-	2A
Mechanical and Electrical Endurances								
Mechanical endurance	Number of operations	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Electrical endurance @ I _e AC7a (AC12 for aux contact)	Number of operations	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
MCB Protected short-circuit withstand								
Prospected short-circuit current	rms	1kA	3kA	1kA	3kA	3kA	3kA	1kA
Associated protection		MCB C16-6kA	MCB C25-6kA	MCB C16-6kA	MCB C25-6kA	MCB C40-10kA	MCB C63-10kA	6A 10x38 gG Fuse
Power dissipation								
Power dissipation per current path		1W	1.5W	1W	1.5W	3.2W	5W	0.4W
Magnetic system for Eco and standard contactor								
Pick-up		2.2W	2.2W	2.8W	2.8W	5W	5W	-
Coil consumption		2.2W	2.2W	2.8W	2.8W	5W	5W	-
Closing delay		25ms	25ms	25ms	25ms	25ms	25ms	-
Opening delay		15ms	15ms	15ms	15ms	20ms	20ms	-
Connection								
Main contact cable section	Rigid	1...10mm ²	1...10mm ²	1...10mm ²	1...10mm ²	4...25mm ²	4...25mm ²	1...6mm ²
	Flexible	1...6mm ²	1...6mm ²	1...6mm ²	1...6mm ²	4...16mm ²	4...16mm ²	1...6mm ²
Main contact connection screw	Type	M3.4	M3.4	M3.4	M3.4	M5	M5	M3.4
	Posidrive	PZ2	PZ2	PZ2	PZ2	PZ2	PZ2	PZ2
	Max. tight. torque	1.2Nm	1.2Nm	1.2Nm	1.2Nm	2Nm	2Nm	1.2Nm
Coil connection cable section	Rigid	1...10mm ²	1...10mm ²	1...10mm ²	1...10mm ²	1...10mm ²	1...10mm ²	-
	Flexible	1...6mm ²	1...6mm ²	1...6mm ²	1...6mm ²	1...6mm ²	1...6mm ²	-
Coil connection screw	Type	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M3.5	M4	M4	-
	Posidrive	PZ2	PZ2	PZ2	PZ2	PZ2	PZ2	-
	Max. tight. torque	1.2Nm	1.2Nm	1.2Nm	1.2Nm	1.5Nm	1.5Nm	-
Working temperature								
		-10°C to +50°C						
Storage temperature								
		-40°C to +80°C						

Lighting systems with electronic ballasts cause inrush current peaks. Therefore we recommend you use the chart below to determinate the maximum amount of lamps that can be connected to a Hager contactor: The chart gives the maximum amount of lamps per contact. In 2014 the performances of the contactors in combination with lights increased. The products identified on the front face with the '+' can accept a higher number of lamps. For these products, see the figures in the column with the '+' in the header.

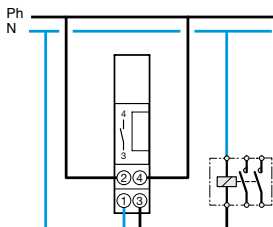
	Lamp Power	16A	25A	16A +	25A +	40A	63A	
Compact fluo lamps								
Compact fluo lamp with external electronic ballast	5W	11	15	17	27	49	76	
	7W	11	15	17	27	49	76	
	9W	9	13	16	26	40	63	
	11W	9	13	16	26	40	63	
	15W	7	11	14	22	36	57	
	18W	7	11	14	22	36	57	
	20W	7	11	14	22	36	57	
	23W	7	11	14	22	36	57	
	26W	7	11	14	22	36	57	
	Compact fluo lamp with integrated electronic ballast	5W	17	27	34	54	86	135
7W		17	27	34	54	86	135	
9W		17	27	34	54	86	135	
11W		17	27	34	54	86	135	
15W		17	27	34	54	86	135	
18W		13	20	25	40	63	100	
20W		13	20	25	40	63	100	
23W		13	20	25	40	63	100	
26W		13	20	25	40	63	100	
Incandescent lamps								
Tungsten & halogen lamps 230V	40W	32	50	36	57	76	120	
	60W	21	33	28	45	67	105	
	75W	17	27	24	38	63	100	
	100W	13	20	17	28	41	65	
	150W	8	13	11	18	29	45	
	200W	6	9	8	14	22	35	
	300W	4	7	6	10	15	23	
	500W	2	3	3	6	9	14	
	1000W	0	0	1	2	4	7	
	Tungsten & halogen lamps 12 ou 24V	20W	13	20	25	40	139	218
35W		8	13	16	26	82	129	
50W		6	9	11	18	60	94	
75W		4	6	7	12	52	82	
100W		2	3	3	6	35	55	
150W		1	2	2	4	20	31	
LED								
LED 230V with integrated electronic ballast - non dimmable	4W	17	27	34	54	86	135	
	4.5W	17	27	34	54	86	135	
	6W	17	27	34	54	86	135	
	7W	17	27	34	54	86	135	
	8W	17	27	34	54	86	135	
	12W	17	27	34	54	86	135	
	17W	13	20	25	40	63	101	
	18W	13	20	25	40	63	101	
	22W	13	20	25	40	63	101	
	30W	9	14	17	28	44	70	
	34W	9	14	17	28	44	70	
	40W	9	14	17	28	44	70	
	50W	7	11	14	22	35	55	
	LED 230V with integrated electronic ballast - dimmable	4W	38	60	76	120	159	250
		5.5W	38	60	76	120	159	250
		6W	38	60	76	120	159	250
7W		38	60	76	120	159	250	
8W		38	60	76	120	159	250	
12W		38	60	76	120	159	250	
17W		28	44	56	88	118	185	
18W		28	44	56	88	118	185	
22W		28	44	56	88	118	185	
30W		20	31	39	62	82	130	
34W		20	31	39	62	82	130	
40W		20	31	39	62	82	130	
50W		16	24	30	48	65	102	
LED 230V headlight with integrated electronic ballast	100W	-	-	3	5	6	9	
	150W	-	-	1	3	4	6	
	200W	-	-	1	2	4	6	
LED 12V with separated transformer - dimmable	1W	38	60	76	120	180	220	
	2.5W	38	60	76	120	180	220	
	4W	38	60	76	120	180	220	
	5W	38	60	76	120	180	220	
	7W	38	60	76	120	160	200	
	10W	38	60	76	120	160	200	
	15W	28	44	56	88	160	200	
	Fluorescent tubes							
T5 single - uncompensated	15W	13	20	19	30	70	100	
	18W	13	20	19	30	70	100	
	20W	12	19	19	30	70	100	
	36W	12	15	17	28	60	90	
	40W	10	13	16	26	60	90	
	42W	9	12	15	24	55	83	
	58W	7	9	10	17	35	56	
	65W	6	8	10	17	35	56	
	80W	5	7	9	15	30	48	
	115W	4	5	6	10	20	32	
	140W	3	5	6	10	16	26	
	T5 single - parallel compensation	15W	7	11	12	20	36	57
		18W	7	11	12	20	36	57
		20W	7	11	12	20	36	57
		36W	7	11	12	20	34	53
		40W	7	11	12	20	29	45
42W		7	11	12	20	29	45	
58W		6	10	9	15	27	42	
65W		6	10	9	15	27	42	
80W		6	10	9	15	27	42	
115W		6	10	9	15	25	39	

	Lamp Power	16A	25A	16A +	25A +	40A	63A	
Fluorescent tubes								
T5 double - uncompensated	2 x 18W	13	20	25	40	50	78	
	2 x 20W	12	19	24	38	50	78	
	2 x 36W	12	15	19	30	44	69	
	2 x 40W	10	13	16	26	40	63	
	2 x 42W	9	12	15	24	40	63	
	2 x 58W	7	9	11	18	27	42	
	2 x 65W	6	8	10	16	27	42	
	2 x 80W	5	7	8	14	22	35	
	2 x 115W	4	5	6	10	16	25	
	T5 double - serie compensation	2 x 18W	7	11	14	22	34	53
2 x 20W		7	11	14	22	29	45	
2 x 36W		6	10	12	20	27	42	
2 x 40W		6	10	12	20	27	42	
2 x 42W		6	10	12	20	27	42	
2 x 58W		6	10	12	20	25	39	
2 x 65W		5	7	8	14	23	36	
2 x 80W		5	7	8	14	20	31	
2 x 115W		4	5	6	10	17	25	
T5 single - electronic ballast		15W	7	11	14	22	36	57
	18W	7	11	14	22	36	57	
	20W	7	11	14	22	36	57	
	36W	7	11	14	22	34	53	
	40W	7	11	14	22	29	45	
	42W	7	11	14	22	29	45	
	58W	6	10	12	20	27	42	
	65W	6	10	12	20	27	42	
	80W	6	10	12	20	27	42	
	115W	6	10	12	20	25	39	
	T5 double - electronic ballast	2 x 18W	7	11	14	22	34	53
2 x 20W		7	11	14	22	29	45	
2 x 36W		6	10	12	20	27	42	
2 x 40W		6	10	12	20	27	42	
2 x 42W		6	10	12	20	27	42	
2 x 58W		6	10	12	20	25	39	
2 x 65W		5	7	8	14	23	36	
2 x 80W		5	7	8	14	20	31	
2 x 115W		4	5	6	10	17	25	
Discharge lamps								
High-pressure mercury-vapor lamps - without compensation	50W	9	14	17	28	32	50	
	80W	6	9	11	18	24	37	
	125W	3	5	6	10	18	28	
	250W	2	3	3	6	10	15	
	400W	1	1	1	2	6	9	
	700W	0	0	0	0	4	5	
	1000W	0	0	0	0	2	3	
High-pressure mercury-vapor lamps - paralell compensation	50W	7	11	14	22	26	40	
	80W	5	8	10	16	22	34	
	125W	3	5	6	10	15	23	
	250W	2	3	3	6	9	14	
	400W	1	1	1	2	5	8	
	700W	0	0	0	0	3	5	
	1000W	0	0	0	0	2	3	
Low pressure sodium lamps - without compensation	18W	8	10	8	12	17	23	
	35W	4	6	7	9	14	20	
	55W	3	6	7	9	14	20	
	90W	2	4	5	6	9	14	
	135W	1	3	3	4	6	8	
	180W	1	2	2	4	6	8	
	1000W	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Low pressure sodium lamps - paralell compensation	18W	5	7	5	8	12	24	
	35W	4	6	4	7	10	23	
	55W	3	5	3	5	10	19	
	90W	2	3	3	4	8	16	
	135W	1	2	1	2	5	7	
	180W	1	2	1	2	5	6	
	1000W	0	0	0	0	0	0	
High pressure sodium lamps - without compensation	35W	11	14	15	24	30	50	
	50W	9	12	10	15	22	34	
	70W	8	9	8	12	18	28	
	110W	6	8	6	10	14	22	
	150W	4	7	5	8	10	16	
	250W	2	4	3	5	6	10	
	400W	0	1	1	2	4	6	
	1000W	0	1	1	1	2	3	
	High pressure sodium-vapor lamps - electronic ballast or parallel compensation	35W	6	9	11	18	31	50
		50W	6	9	11	18	22	35
70W		4	6	7	12	16	25	
110W		3	5	6	8	13	21	
150W		3	5	4	6	8	13	
250W		2	3	3	4	7	11	
400W		1	1	1	2	5	8	
1000W		0	0	0	1	2	3	
Metal halide lamps - without compensation		35W	12	24	19	30	42	55
		70W	10	15	12	17	26	36
	150W	6	7	8	12	14	20	
	250W	3	5	5	8	9	14	
	400W	1	2	2	4	6	9	
Metal halide lamps - electronic ballast or parallel compensation	35W	6	10	12	18	22	39	
	70W	5	8	10	13	22	39	
	150W	3	5	6	8	12	22	
	250W	3	5	6	7			

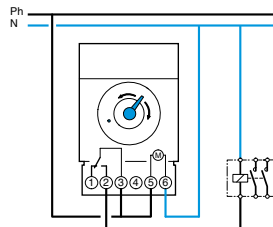
Technical Specifications

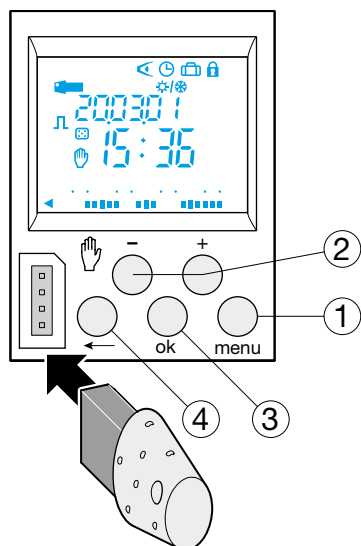
	EH011	EH010	EH111	EH110	EH171	EG103	EG103E	EG103V	EG203	EG203E	EG493E
Version	Daily	Daily	Daily	Daily	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly	Weekly & Annual
Voltage Supply	230V 50/60Hz	230V 50Hz	230V 50/60Hz	230V 50Hz	230V 50/60Hz	230V AC 50/60Hz	230V AC 50/60Hz	230V AC 50/60Hz	230V AC 50/60Hz	230V AC 50/60Hz	230V AC 50/60Hz
Consumption	0.5VA	0.5VA	0.5VA	0.5VA	0.5VA	6VA	6VA	0.8VA	6VA	6VA	6VA
Output	1 NO Contact Volt Free	1 NO Contact Volt Free	1 C/O Contact Volt Free	1 C/O Contact Volt Free	1 C/O Contact Volt Free	1 Volt Free Changeover Contact	1 Volt Free Changeover Contact	1 Volt Free Changeover Contact	2 Volt Free Changeover Contacts	2 Volt Free Changeover Contacts	2 Volt Free Changeover Contacts 2 NO Contact
Switching Capacity											
AC 1	16A / 250V	16A / 250V	16A / 250V	16A / 250V	16A / 250V	16A AC 1 / 250V 4A DC 1 / 12V	16A AC 1 / 250V 4A DC 1 / 12V	16A AC 1 / 250V 4A DC 1 / 12V	16A AC 1 / 250V 4A DC 1 / 12V	16A AC 1 / 250V 4A DC 1 / 12V	10A AC 1 / 250V
Inductive Load cos 0.6	4A / 250V	4A / 250V	4A / 250V	4A / 250V	2.5A / 250V	10A / 250V	10A / 250V	10A / 250V	10A / 250V	10A / 250V	10A / 250V
Incandescent Lamp	900W	900W	900W	900W	900W	2300W	2300W	2300W	2300W	2300W	1500W
Halogen Lighting 230V	-	-	-	-	-	2300W	2300W	2300W	2300W	2300W	1500W
Compensated Fluorescent Tubes (max 45µF)	-	-	-	-	-	400W	400W	400W	400W	400W	400W
Non Compensated Fluorescent Tubes Compensated in Series	-	-	-	-	-	1000W	1000W	1000W	1000W	1000W	800W
Compact Fluorescent Tubes	-	-	-	-	-	500W	500W	500W	500W	500W	400W
Minimum Current AC 1	-	-	-	-	-	100mA / 250V	100mA / 250V	-	100mA / 250V	100mA / 250V	100mA / 250V
Minimum Current DC 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100mA / 12V	-	-	-
Galvanic Insulation Between Power Supply and Output	-	-	-	-	-	< 4 kV	< 4 kV	< 4 kV	< 4 kV	< 4 kV	< 4 kV
Characteristics											
Technology	Quartz	Quartz	Quartz	Quartz	Quartz	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dial	24hrs	24hrs	24hrs	24hrs	7 days	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Switching	5min	5min	5min	5min	2h	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programming Capacity	-	-	-	-	-	56 Steps	56 Steps	56 Steps	56 Steps	56 Steps	300 Steps
Minimum Time Between 2 Steps	-	-	-	-	-	1min	1min	1min	1min	1min	1min
Working Accuracy	1sec per day	1sec per day	1sec per day	1sec per day	1sec per day	±1.5sec / 24h	±1.5sec / 24h	±1.5sec / 24h	±1.5sec / 24h	±1.5sec / 24h	±0.2sec / 24h
Supply Failure Reserve	200hrs	No	200hrs	No	200hrs	5 years lithium battery	5 years lithium battery	5 years lithium battery	5 years lithium battery	5 years lithium battery	5 Years Lithium Battery
Reached in	120h	120h	120h	120h	120h	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manual Switch Type	On Auto On	Off Auto On	Off Auto On	Off Auto On	Off Auto On	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protection Degree	-	-	-	-	-	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP20
Environment											
Working Temperature	-10°C to +45°C	-10°C to +45°C	-10°C to +45°C	-10°C to +45°C	-10°C to +45°C	-5°C to +45°C	-5°C to +45°C	-5°C to +45°C	-5°C to +45°C	-5°C to +45°C	-10°C to +45°C
Storage Temperature	-100°C to +50°C	-100°C to +50°C	-100°C to +50°C	-100°C to +50°C	-100°C to +50°C	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C
Connection											
Flexible	0.5 to 4mm ²	0.5 to 4mm ²	0.5 to 4mm ²	0.5 to 4mm ²	0.5 to 4mm ²	1.5 to 10mm ²	1.5 to 10mm ²	1.5 to 10mm ²	1.5 to 10mm ²	1.5 to 10mm ²	1 to 4mm ²
Rigid	-	-	-	-	-	1 to 6mm ²	1 to 6mm ²	1 to 6mm ²	1 to 6mm ²	1 to 6mm ²	1.5 to 6mm ²

EH010 / EH011
230 VM ±10% 50/60Hz



EH110 / EH111 / EH171
230 VM ±10% 50/60Hz





Keys

- | | |
|---------|---|
| 1. Menu | Selection of operating mode |
| Auto | Mode of running according to the program selected |
| Prog | New for programming mode |
| Prog | To modify an existing program |
| | Checking of the program |
| | Modification of time, date and selection of the winter/summer time change mode. |
| | Holidays |
| 2. +/- | Navigation or setting of values |
| | In auto, mode, selection of overrides, waivers or random operation |
| 3. OK | To validate flashing information on display |
| 4. | To return to the previous step |

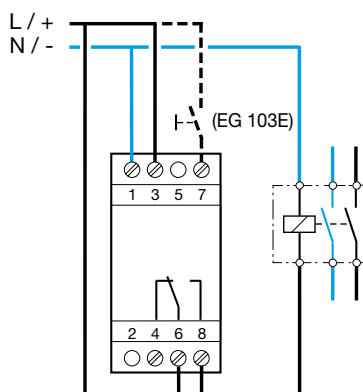
You may return into auto mode at any moment using menu.
If no action is taken for 1 min, the switch returns to auto mode.

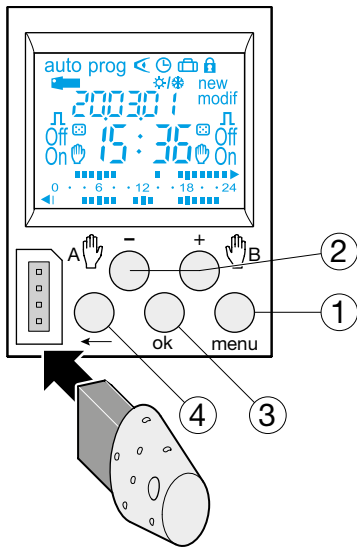
Major Characteristics

- Product delivered with current time and date set
- Automatic change of winter / summer time
- Programming key
 - For permanent waivers
 - For program copy or save
- Programming for day or group of days
- 56 program steps On, Off
- Impulses (1 sec to 30 min)*
- Permanent overrides On or Off (permanent light on)
- Temporary overrides On or Off (flashing)
- Holiday mode : overrides On or Off between two dates*
- Simulation of presence *
- Display bar graph of daily profile
- Keyboard locking possible
- Programmable with power off
- Back lit display*

* Evolution models E or V only

Connection Diagram





Keys

1. Menu Selection of operating mode
Auto Mode of running according to the program selected
Prog New for programming mode
Prog To modify an existing program
⏪ Checking of the program
🕒 Modification of time, date and selection of the winter/summer time change mode.
📅 Holidays
2. + / - Navigation or setting of values
A 🖐 In auto, mode, selection of overrides, waiver or random operation.
B 🖐
3. OK To validate flashing information on display
4. ⬅ To return to the previous step

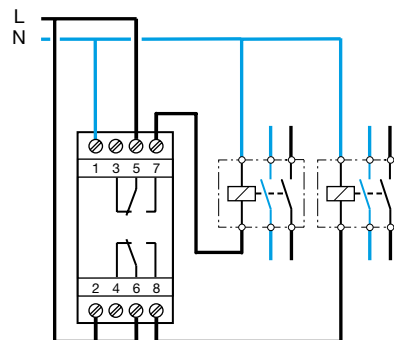
You may return into auto mode at any moment using menu.
If no action is taken for 1 min, the switch returns to auto mode.

Major Characteristics

- Product delivered with current time and date set
- Automatic change of winter / summer time 🕒/🕒
- Programming key ⬅
 - For permanent waivers
 - For program copy or save
- Programming for day or group of days
- 56 program steps On, Off
- Impulses ⏏ (1 sec to 30 min)*
- Permanent overrides On or Off (🖐 permanent light on)
- Temporary overrides On or Off (🖐 flashing)
- Holiday mode 📅 : overrides On or Off between two dates*
- Simulation of presence 🏠 *
- Display bar graph of daily profile
- Keyboard locking possible 🔒
- Programmable with power off
- Back lit display*

* evolution models E only

Connection Diagram



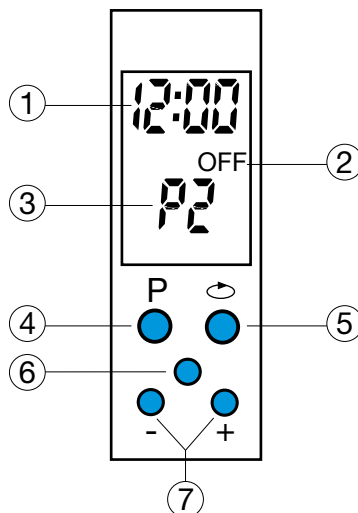
Technical Characteristics

Electrical Characteristics	
Voltage Supply	230V ±10% 50/60Hz
Consumption	1VA
Output	1 Changeover contact 16A - 250V AC 1 3A - 250V cosφ = 0.6 1000W Incandescent lighting
Functional Characteristics	
Number of programs	5 Adjustable Pre-recorded Programs
Accuracy	±6min per year
Supply Failure Reserve	Total of 3 years
Environment	
Working Temperature	-10°C to +50°C
Storage Temperature	-10°C to +60°C
Cable Capacity	
	1 to 4mm ²
Main Characteristics	
	Easy to program: 5 programs are pre-recorded. The user just has to select the program which corresponds to its use and modify time switches if necessary.

The 5 pre-registered programs are as follows

P	Prog
P0	OFF
P1	ON
P2	6.00 — 23.00
P3	6.00 8.00 17.00 23.00
P4	6.00 8.00 11.00 13.00 17.00 23.00

Product Presentation



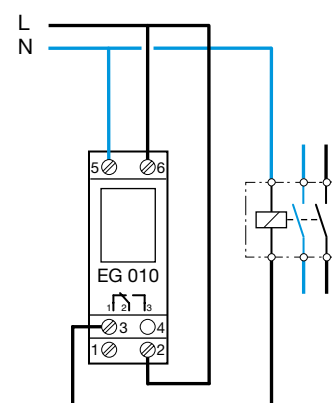
Display

1. Time
2. Circuit Status
3. Program Selection

Buttons

4. P to select the program to apply
5. Reset
6. ↻ to scroll program steps
7. + and - : to input time

Electrical Connection



Technical Characteristics

Electrical Characteristics

Voltage Supply	230V ±10% 50/60Hz
Consumption	1VA
Output	1 Changeover contact 16A - 250V AC 1 3A - 250V cosφ = 0.6 1000W Incandescent lighting

Functional Characteristics

Number of programs	20 Program Steps (each program step can be applied to one of several days)
Accuracy	±6min per year
Supply Failure Reserve	Total of 3 years

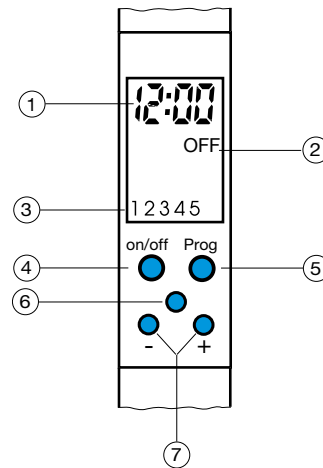
Environment

Working Temperature	-10°C to +50°C
Storage Temperature	-10°C to +60°C

Cable Capacity

1 to 4mm²

Product Presentation



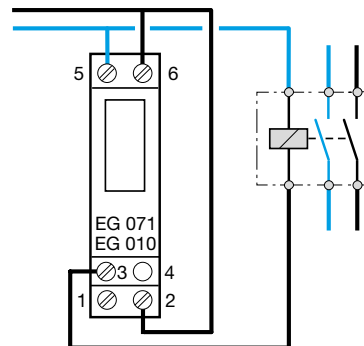
Display

1. Time
2. Circuit Status
3. Days of the week

Buttons

4. ON / OFF : to select the circuit status
5. Reset
6. Prog: to program the device and scroll program steps
7. To input time and day

Electrical Connection

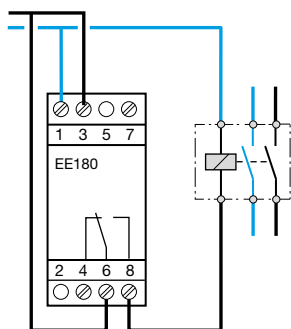


Technical Characteristics

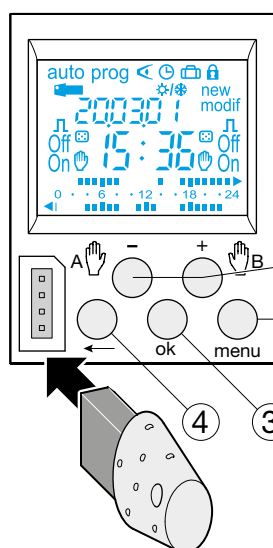
	EE180 (1 Channel)	EE181 (2 Channel)
Width in 17.5mm Modules	2	2
Supply Voltage	230V AC (+10 % / -15%, 50/60Hz)	
Number of Outputs	1	2
Characteristics of Relay	Change over contact 16A C 1 250V /10A cos phi = 0.6	
Incandescent	2300W	
230V Halogen	2300W	
Standards	CE + CTICK and CEI 60-669	
Connection		
Flexible	1 to 6mm ²	
Rigid	1.5 to 10mm ²	
Environment		
Storage Temperature	-20°C to +60°C	
Working Temperature	-10°C to +55°C	
IP	IP20	
Functional Characteristics		
Display LCD	Without backlight screen	
Operating reserve	Lithium battery 5 years	
Precision	+/- 1.5s/day	
Programming Key	Yes	
Automatic change of winter / summer time	Yes	
Functions available in free programming	Weekly programming / permanent override / temporary override	
Astro Functions		
Astro mode	Yes	Independent programming for each channel
Programming of the lighting interruption	Yes (if channel Astro)	
Temporary override	15 / 30 / 60min	
Maintained ON	Adjustment common to the 2 channels	
Anticipation ON	Adjustment common to the 2 channels	

Modular Devices

Electrical Connection EE180 : 1 Channel



Product Presentation

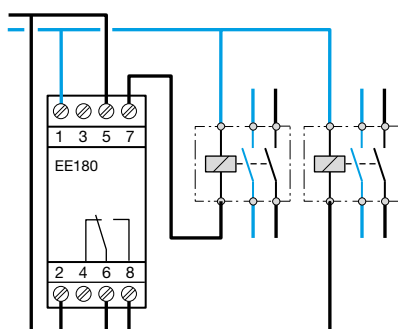


Keys

1. Menu Selection of operating mode
- Auto Mode of running according to the program selected
- Prog New for programming mode
- Prog To modify an existing program
- ◀ Checking of the program
- ⌚ Modification of time, date and selection of the winter/summer time change mode
- Astro Astronomical mode
- ☆ Indicated that the channel is in astronomical mode
2. + / - Navigation or setting of values
- A In auto, mode, selection of overrides, waiver or random operation
- B In auto, mode, selection of overrides, waiver or random operation
3. OK To validate flashing information on display
4. ← To return to the previous step

You may return into auto mode at any moment using menu.
If no action is taken for 1 min, the switch returns to auto mode.

EE181 : 2 Channels



Delay Timers

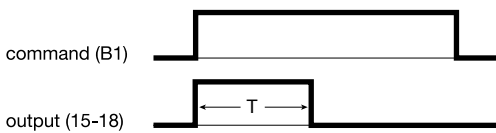
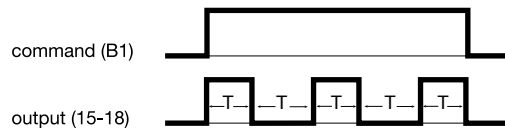
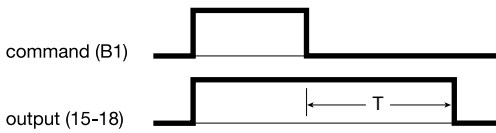
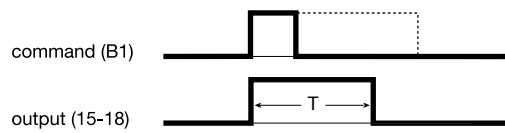
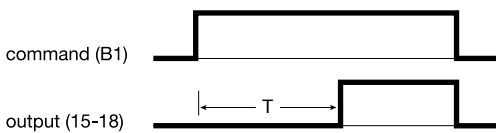
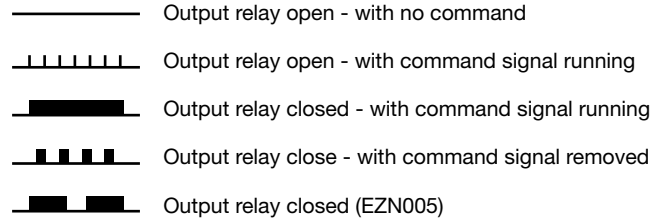
Delay timer devices are used to control a variety of processes where the requirement is for switching circuits on, off or delaying the on or off switching for a pre-set period of time. Typical device types are...

- Delay on - intended to delay the starting or switching of a circuit for a set period of time following the command signal e.g. to delay the starting of motor loads where a large number of motors are to be started by the same switch to reduce the effects of the starting currents.
- Delay off - intended to delay the stopping or switching off of a circuit for a set period of time following the removal of the command signal e.g. to overrun an extractor following the switching off of a process that creates fumes.
- Adjustable time on - intended to switch on for a set period, the command signal must remain on throughout the set period e.g. to switch on two sets of heaters with one set (the boost) switching off after the set period.
- Impulse timer - intended to switch on for a set period, the command signal length is not important e.g. to boost a time clock controlled circuit such as a water storage heater.
- Symmetrical timer - intended to toggle a circuit on and off in regular time patterns e.g. to run an extractor intermittently.

Multifunction Timer - 6 Individual Functions

- A = Timer.
- B = Delay off (output relay opens either at end of command or after set time period - whichever is shorter).
- C = Delay off.
- D = Delay on.
- E = Delay on (output relay closes either at end of command or after set time period - whichever is shorter).
- F = Symmetrical timer.

On selection - contact permanently closed
Off selection - contact permanently open

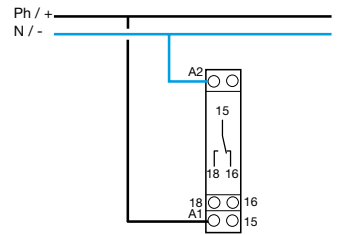


Technical Specifications

EZN001, EZN002, EZN003, EZN004, EZN005, EZN006t	
Electrical Characteristics	
Supply Voltage	24-28 Vdc 12-48 Vdc (+10%) Terminals A1 & A2 12-230 Vac (+10%) Terminals A3 & A2
Output	1 Volt Free C/O Contact
Life Expectancy	
Max Load AC 1	8A / 230V~ 50,000 Cycles
Incandescent	450W~ 500,000 Cycles
Fluorescent Non Comp.	600W~ 50,000 Cycles
Inductive Load 0.6pf	5A / 230V~ 100,000 Cycles
Min Power	
AC	100mA at 230V
DC	100mA at 12V
Galvanic Isolation	2kV
Standard / Norm	BS EN 60669-2-1
Functional Characteristics	
Timer Range	0.1s - 10 hours
Min. Command Period	
AC	50ms
DC	30ms
Operating Temperature	
Working	-20°C to +50°C
Storage	-40°C to +50°C
Connection Capacity	
Flexible	1 to 6mm ²
Rigid	1.5 to 10mm ²

Functional characteristics EZN001, EZN003, EZN005, EZN006 (functions D,E,F)

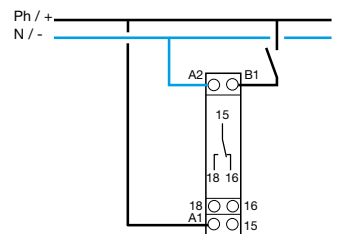
CD : Command.
O : Output.
T : Time delay.



EZN002, EZN004, EZN006 (functions A,B,C)

indicator light (for versions with NO contact).

ON
OFF



Time Delay Breakers	1 sec to 1 hour	0.1 min to 10 hour	0.1 sec to 10 mins	0.2 mins to 20 hours
Ranges	1 sec to 10 secs 0.1 min to 1 min 1 min to 10 min 0.1 hour to 1 hour	0.1 min to 1 min 1 min to 10 min 0.1 hour to 1 hour 1 hour to 10 hour	0.1 secs to 1 sec 1 second to 10 secs 0.1 min to 1 min 1 min to 10 mins	0.2 min to 2 min 2 min to 20 min 0.2 hour to 2 hour 2 hour to 20 hour

Time Lag Switches

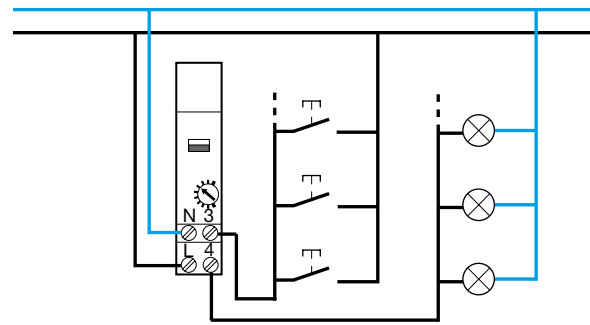
A common area where time delay devices are used is stairways and corridors in multi occupancy buildings where they provide a level of energy efficiency. The EMN001 device provides basic time lag control.

Technical Specification

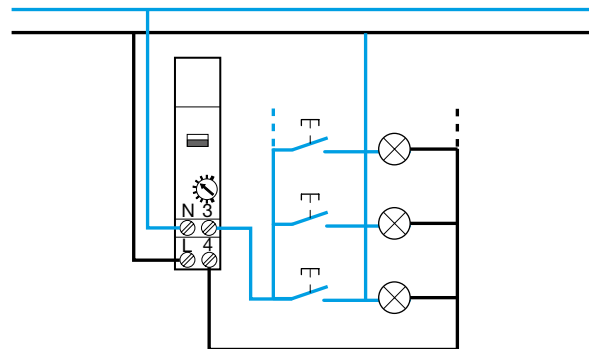
	EMN001	EMN002
Electrical Characteristics		
Supply voltage	230V +10 -15% 50/60Hz	230V +10 -15%50/60Hz
Consumption	1VA	0.5W Permanent 8W Max.
Size	1	-
Breaking Capacity		
AC1	16A 230V AC	4A 230V~
Incandescent	2300W	1000W
Halogen 230V	2300W	1000W
Ferro Magnetic Transformer	1600W	-
Parallel Compensated	Capacitor 112µF	-
Fluorescent Lamps	1000W	-
Series Compensated	3600W	-
Electronic Transformer	2300W	-
Compact Fluorescent Lamps with Electronic Ballast	60 x 7W or 40 x 11W or 32 x 15W or 20 x 23W	-
with Conventional Ballast	23000W	-
Functional Characteristics		
Time Delay	30s to 10min	24s
Retrigger	Yes	-
Max. Current in Rest Position	100mA	-
Automatic 3/4 Recognition	Yes	-
Local Command	Automatic / Override On	-
Environment		
Working Temperature	-10 to +55°C	-15 to +55°C
Storage Temperature	-20 to +60°C	-25 to +70°C
Connection		
Flexible	1 to 6mm ²	1 to 6mm ²
Rigid	1.5 to 10mm ²	1.5 to 10mm ²
Connection EM001/EM002	-	2 wires 1.5

Wiring Diagrams

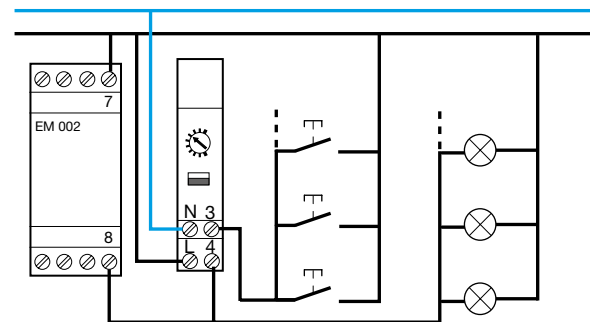
4-Wire



3-Wire

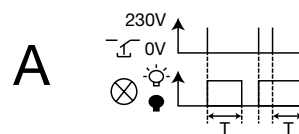


Combination EM002 with EMN001



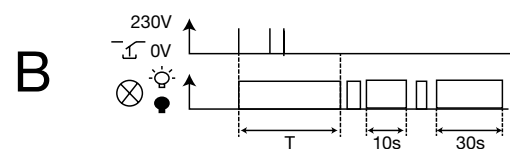
A: Basic Mode

Press push button to switch ON the light. After a set time (Adjustable "T", the light will switch OFF automatically.



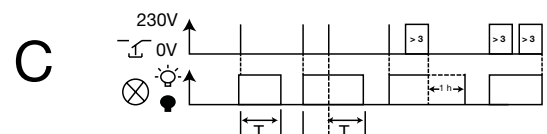
B: Prewarning Mode

A signal (blink) will appear before the end of the lighting period.



C: Double delay mode

Press push button to switch light ON. After a set time (Adjustable "T", the light will switch OFF automatically. If you press the button for more than 3 seconds, a time lag of one hour begin.



Light Sensitive Switches

Using light sensitive switches can prevent the unnecessary use of lighting circuits where sufficient daylight exists. The benefit of modular devices is the facility to set the ambient lighting level at which the device will operate, and as the device is fitted at the distribution point prevent unauthorised tampering. The remote photocell unit can be mounted up to a distance of 50 metres from the device. Two devices are available the standard EEN100 light sensitive switch and an enhanced programmable version the EE171 that also allows time clock control.

Principle of Operation

Both devices control lighting systems according to natural illumination;

- The user sets the working level:
- The photo cell measures the external light level

The output of the EEN100 is:

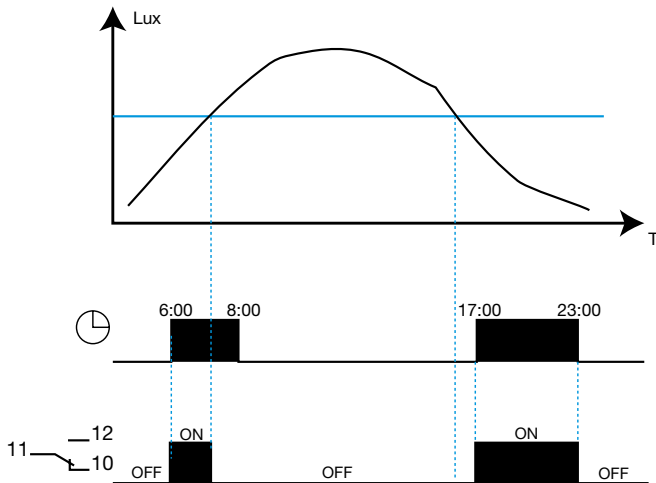
- ON, when the measured level is lower than the pre-set light level
- OFF, when the measured level is higher than the pre-set light level

The output of the EE171 during the programmed ON time period is:

- ON, when the measured level is lower than the pre-set light level
- OFF, when the measured level is higher than the pre-set light level

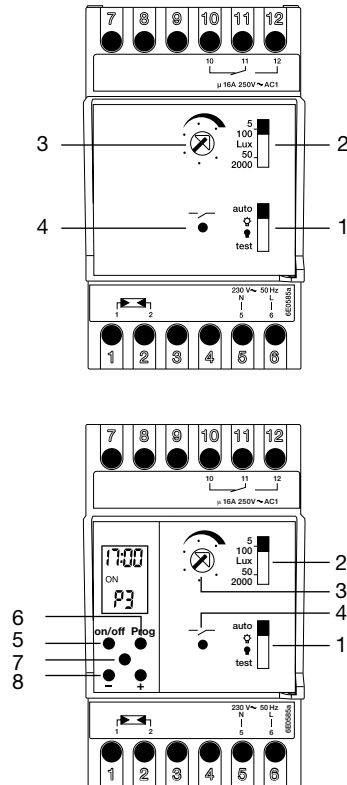
The output of the EE171 during the programmed off time period is:

- OFF, regardless of the lighting level



The light sensitive switches include a built in time delay which avoids unnecessary switching due to temporary factors such as car headlight beams etc...

Description

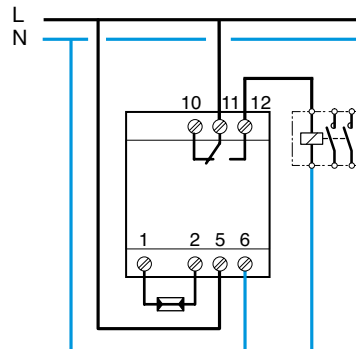


The programmable light sensitive switch EE171 has two main functions:

- Light sensitive switch comprising
 - 1 Override selector switch to allow permanent ON or OFF, auto or test mode
 - 2 Lighting range selector
 - 3 Potentiometer to set light level
 - 4 Indicator to show output switching status
- A programmer to establish the automatic operating cycle

The programmer comprises 4 keys:

 - 5 **ON / OFF** to choose whether the circuit is on or off.
 - 6 **Prog** to set the program and scroll program steps
 - 7 **Reset**
 - 8 **+** and **-** to change settings



Mounting the Cell

To ensure correct operation of the light sensitive switch, the cell must not be influenced by artificial light or direct solar radiation and should be sheltered from dust and humidity. In case of disconnection of the link between the cell and the light sensitive switch, the output of the device will be switched on. Make sure the light sensitive switch is unplugged before connecting the cell.

	EE002	EE003
Type	Flush Mounting	Surface Mounting
Dimensions (mm)	89 x 48 x 32	25 x 25 x 20 Hole 25mm
Connection	Cable 1m 2 x 0.75mm ²	0.75 to 4mm ²
Protection Class	IP54	IP54
Working & Storage Temperature	-30°C to +60°C	-30°C to +60°C

Adjustment of the Working Level

The test position of the override selector 1 makes setting the preset level easier by removing the ON and OFF delay.

Select the sensitivity range which suits your application (selector 1) 5 to 100 lux (low light level) application examples; public lighting, shop windows, signals...

50 to 2000 lux (high light level) application examples; controls of shades

At the appropriate moment of the day, put the selector 1 in test position; turn the potentiometer 2 up to the switching point (the indicator 4 lights); put the selector back to position 'auto' the normal operating mode of the device.

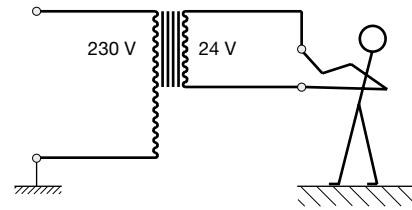
Technical Specification

Electrical Specification	
Voltage Rating	230V +10 -15% 50Hz
Consumption	1.5VA Max
Output	1 Voltage Free Changeover Contact
Max Breaking Capacity	AC1 16A 250V~
Incandescent Lamp	2000W 230V~
Halogen Lamp	1000W 230V~
Fluorescent Lamp Uncompensated	1000W 230V~
Compensated in Series (10µF)	1000W 230V~
// Compensated (15µF)	200W 230V~
Duo	1000W 230V~
Functional Characteristics	
Sensitivity Range	5 to 100 lux, 50 to 2000 lux
Cycle	Weekly
Programs	8 Pre-defined Program
Program Setting	1 Minute Increments*
Accuracy	+6min / annum*
Operating Reserve	Lithium Battery Total of 3 Years Supply Failure*
On and Off Delay	15 to 60s
Working Temperature	-30°C to +60°C (cell) -10°C to +50°C (modular device)
Storage Temperature	-20°C to +60°C
Protection Class (cell)	IP54
Insulation Class	II
Connection Capacity	
Modular Device	0.5 to 4mm ²
Cell	0.75 to 2.5mm ²
Max Length between Cell and Modular Device	50m
Mounting of the Cell with 2 Screws	2.5mm

* EE171 only

Safety Transformers

These transformers are designed to ensure personal safety, their primary winding are electrically separated from their secondary windings and they are intended to feed separated extra low voltage circuits $U \leq 50V$. A thermal overload, in the primary windings, ensures that if a short circuit or an overload occurs in the output it will not damage the device.

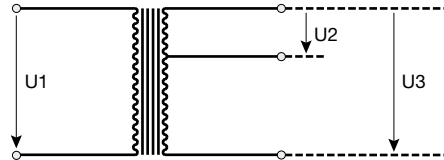


Bell Transformers

Bell transformers are similar to safety transformers but the secondary voltages do not exceed 24 volts, they are also similarly protected against short circuits and overloads, by thermal protection in the primary winding.

Compliance with the Standards

The bell and safety transformers conform with BS EN 61558. Where transformers are to be used in a common enclosure with other devices heat dissipation inserts LZ060 should be used.



Recommendation of Use

- To link only one secondary (never link both simultaneously)
- Do not connect (in series or in parallel) secondaries of different transformers

Technical Specification

	ST301	ST303	ST305	ST312	ST313	ST314	ST315
Nominal Power	4VA	8VA	16VA	25VA	16VA	40VA	63VA
Designation	Bell	Bell	Bell	Safety	Safety	Safety	Safety
Primary Voltage	230 Volts	230 Volts	230 Volts	230 Volts	230 Volts	230 Volts	230 Volts
Secondary Voltage	U2	8 Volts	8 Volts	8 Volts	12 Volts	12 Volts	12 Volts
		$I_n = 0.5A$	$I_n = 1A$	$I_n = 2A$	$I_n = 2.08A$	$I_n = 1.33A$	$I_n = 5.25A$
	U3	12 Volts	12 Volts	12 Volts	24 Volts	24 Volts	24 Volts
		$I_n = 0.33A$	$I_n = 0.67A$	$I_n = 1.33A$	$I_n = 1.04A$	$I_n = 0.67A$	$I_n = 2.63A$
No Load	U2	12 Volts	15 Volts	12 Volts	14 Volts	16 Volts	14 Volts
Secondary Voltage	U3	18 Volts	22 Volts	19 Volts	29 Volts	30 Volts	27 Volts
Galvanic Insulation	4kV	4kV	4kV	4kV	4kV	4kV	4kV
Max Functional Temperature	35°C	35°C	35°C	35°C	35°C	35°C	35°C
Overload and S/C Protection	Thermal cut out in the primary winding						
Insulation Class	H	H	B	B	B	B	H

Technical Specifications

Electrical Characteristics	
Voltage Supply	230V +10 -15% 50/60Hz
Consumption	1.5VA
Output	1 Changeover Contact 2A 230V AC1
Functional Characteristics	
4 Temperature Ranges	-30 to 0°C 0 to +30°C +30 to +60°C +60°C to +90°C (Varying accuracy)
Environment	
Working Temperature	-10 to +50°C
Storage Temperature	-20 to +70°C
Connection Capacity	
Flexible	1 to 6mm ²
Rigid	1.5 to 10mm ²
Probe	Maximum Distance 50m

Main Characteristics

Multiple Applications

A single device to solve all your problems of regulation or temperature control, from cold room to incubator.

Varying Accuracy

The accuracy can be adapted according to the application. e.g.: low for ambient temperature regulation, high for incubator regulation.

Safety Feature for Probe Failure

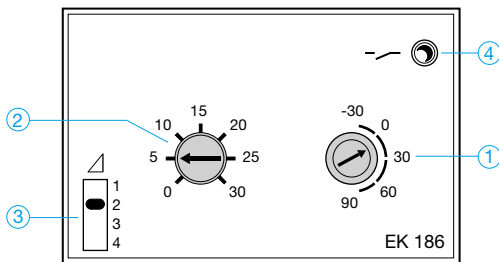
To protect the installation in case of disconnection from the probe, various connections can be made so the thermostat will be:

- Permanent OFF
- Permanent ON
- Cyclical operation: output ON 1 minute in every 4

Display

State of output.

Product Presentation



1. Selection of the range
2. Adjustment of the temperature setting
3. Selection of temperature range
4. Display of state of output

Working Principle

the EK186 regulates the temperature according to all or nothing principle, it can be associated with different probes, according to the application the accuracy is a function of the temperature range and is selected by a slide switch.

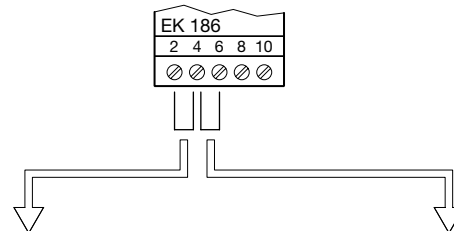
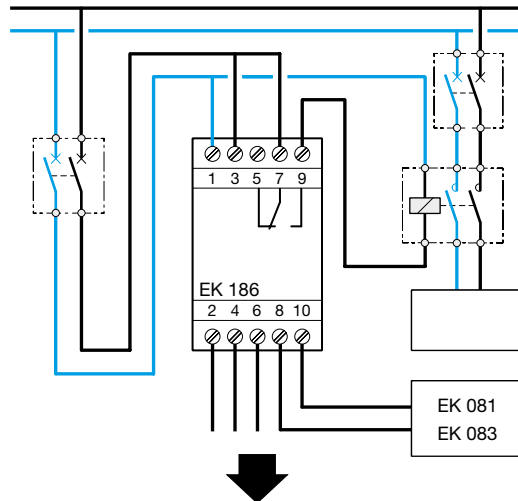
Position on Slide Switch	Temperature range °C			
	-30 to 0	0 to 30	30 to 60	60 to 90
1	± 2.15	± 2.54	± 2.98	± 3.43
2	± 0.15	± 0.18	± 0.21	± 0.24
3	± 0.38	± 0.45	± 0.53	± 0.61
4	± 1.23	± 1.45	± 1.70	± 1.96

Bold - Preferential accuracies for each temperature range.

Example of Choice of Accuracy

- Regulation of ambient temperature
Range: 0 to +30°C
Accuracy: ± 0.18°C = 2
- Control of hot water outgoing circuit
Range: 30 to +60°C
Accuracy: ± 0.53°C = 3

Electrical Connection



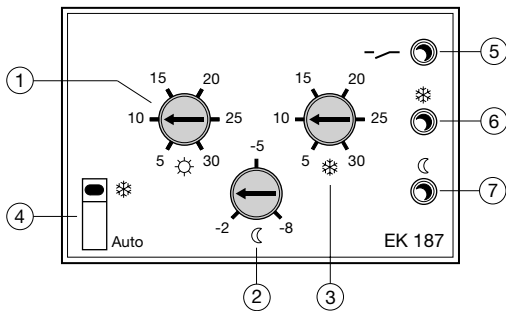
Caution

When the temperature ranges 30 to 60°C and 60 to 90°C are selected and the temperature measured by the probe is below 30°C, the safety feature for probe failure must be "permanent on", until the measured temperature reaches the minimum temperature corresponding to the range (i.e. 30°C for the range 30°C to 60°C and 60°C for the range 60°C to 90°C).

Technical Specifications

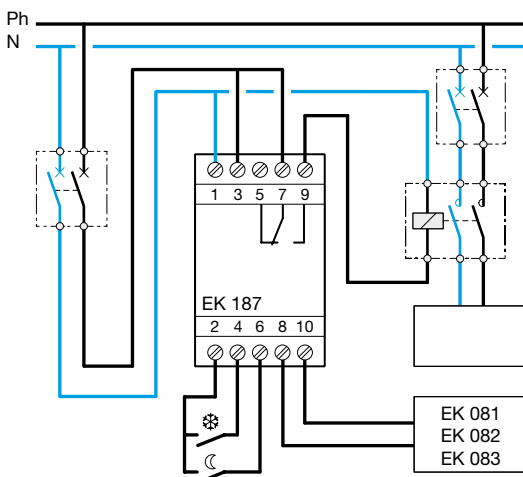
Electrical Characteristics	
Voltage Supply	230V +10 -15% 50/60Hz
Consumption	1.5VA
Output	1 Changeover Contact 2A 230V AC1
Functional Characteristics	
3 Temperature Ranges Controllable by External Setting	Comfort: Adjustable from +5 to +30°C Reduced: Decrease 2 to 8°C in Comparison with Comfort Setting Frost setting: Adjustable from +5 to +30°C Accuracy ±0.2°C
Environment	
Working Temperature	-10 to +50°C
Storage Temperature	-20 to +70°C
Connection Capacity	
Flexible	1 to 6mm ²
Rigid	1.5 to 10mm ²
Probe	Maximum Distance 50m

Product Presentation



- Reference setting: comfort TO
- Decrease in comparison with reference setting: reduced to TO
- Frost setting
- Frost setting override
- Display of state of output i.e. contact position
- LED indicating the frost override is on.
- LED indicating the regulation in comparison with a reduced setting

Electrical Connection



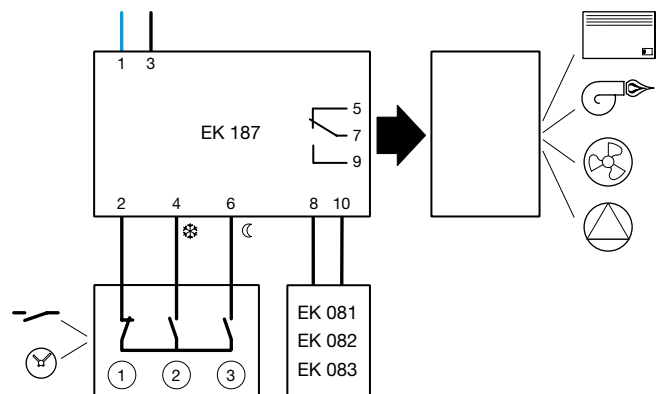
Main Characteristics

- **Temperature settings controllable by external setting** when associating a digital time switch, it is possible to regulate the heating in relation with a program established by the user.
- **2 wires link** between the probe and the unit, enables the easy replacement of the ambient thermostats of an existing installation.
- **Safety feature for "probe failure"** in case of probe disconnection, the output will be switched 1 minute in every 4; so that in case of disconnection during winter, it will protect the installation from frost.
- **Display** of state of the output and of the setting.

Working Principle

EK187 adjusts the temperature under the "all or nothing" principle it is associated to an ambient probe and thus works in closed loop the temperature settings are selected by external settings (contacts free of potential).

EK187 is thus generally associated to a time switch or a digital time switch in the case of absence of external signal, EK187 regulates the heating in comparison with the reference setting, a switch enables the override of the dispensation setting.

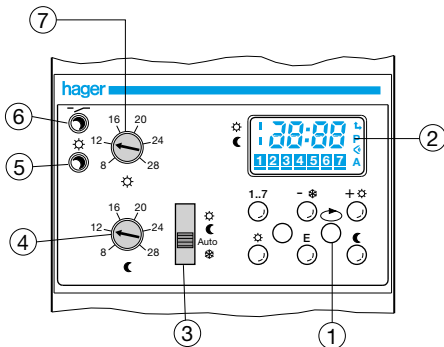


①	↘	↘	↘	↘	↘	↘	↘
②	↙	↙	↙	↙	↙	↙	↙
③	↘	↘	↘	↘	↘	↘	↘
	☀	☀	☀	☾	☀	☀	☀

Technical Specifications

Electrical Characteristics	
Voltage Supply	230V +10 -15% 50Hz
Consumption	4VA
Output	1 Changeover Contact 2A 230V AC1
Functional Characteristics	
Adjustment of Temperature Setting	Comfort and Reduced Temp From +8 to +28°C Fixed Anti-Frost Temperature Setting +8°C Fixed Accuracy: ±0.2°C
Cycle	Weekly Cycle
Programming Capacity	24 Steps
Program Setting	1 Minute Increments
Accuracy	±5 min/Annum
Supply Failure Reserve	24hours loss of time setting only, program still in memory
Environment	
Working Temperature	-5 to +45°C
Storage Temperature	-20 to +60°C
Connection Capacity	
Flexible	1 to 6mm ²
Rigid	1.5 to 10mm ²
Probe	Maximum Distance 50m

Product Presentation



1. Programming of automatic cycle “comfort temperature”, “reduced temperature”, the principle of programming is similar to EG100.
2. LCD screen
3. Facility for permanent override of “comfort temperature”, “reduced temperature”, or “anti-frost”
4. Adjustment of the reduced temperature setting
5. Display of setting (comfort or reduced)
6. Display of state of output
7. Adjustment of the comfort temperature setting

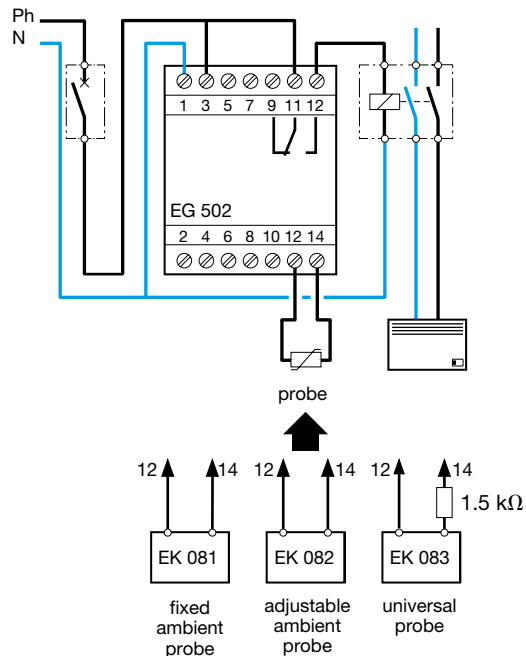
Main Characteristics

- **Simplified summer/winter time setting**
Summer/winter time setting is obtained by pressing two separate keys
- **No loss of program in event of unlimited power failure**
Loss of time setting only, program still in memory
- **Override**
 - Permanent: “comfort, reduced, anti-frost” temperature setting:
 - With automatic return to: “comfort and reduced” temperature setting:
- **2 wires link**
Between the probe and the unit, this enables the easy replacement of the ambient thermostats in an existing installation
- **Display Mode**
Allows program to be checked without risk of alteration
- **Groups of days**
Days can be grouped in order to save program steps (so, a common setting for several days counts only as 1 program step)

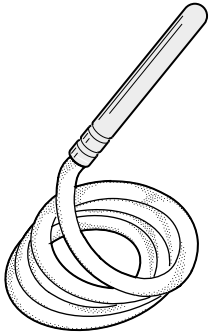
Working Principle

The programmable thermostat regulates the heating thanks to 2 temperature settings: “comfort” and “reduced”, according to a program established by the user; in cases of long absence, it is possible to maintain an anti-frost temperature.

Electrical Connection



EK083 Universal Probe



- To associate with EK186 thermostat
- To associate with EK187 thermostat and EK618 time programmable thermostat (for those applications insert in series with the probe a resistance of 1500Ω)

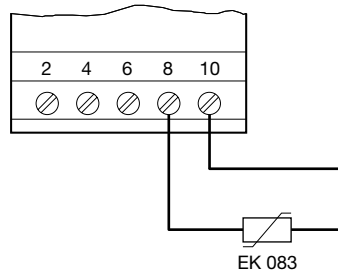
EK083: 10 kOhms at 25°C
cable length: 4m

Environment

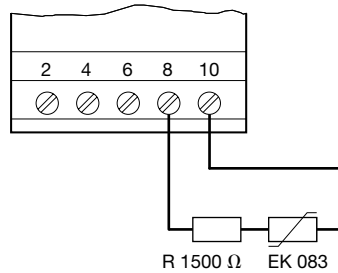
- Working temperature: -30 to +90°C
- Storage temperature: -30 to +100°C

Electrical Connection

- Associated with EK186



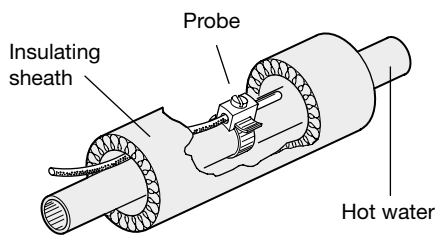
- Associated with EK187 - EK618



Examples of Applications

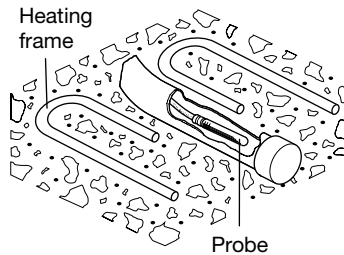
Use with the clamp collar

- For the control of hot water

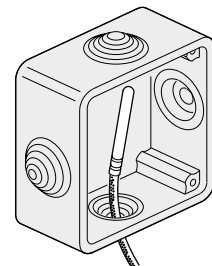


Use with the clamp collar

- Protected by a sheath for the control of floor temperature



- Used as an external probe in a weatherproof box.



Resistance of Probes According to Temperature

Temperature °C	EK083 R (KΩ)	EK081* R (KΩ)	EK081** EK082 R (KΩ)
+90	0.91	On a wall	-
+80	1.25	1.25	2.83
+70	1.75	1.75	3.33
+50	3.60	3.60	5.18
+30	8.06	8.06	9.64
+25	10	10	11.58
+20	12.49	12.49	14.07
+15	15.71	15.71	17.28
+10	19.90	19.90	21.48
+5	25.39	25.39	26.98
+0	32.65	32.65	34.23

Temperature °C	EK083 R (KΩ)	EK081* R (KΩ)	EK081** EK082 R (KΩ)
-5		42.31	-
-10	55.29	-	-
-15	72.89	-	-
-20	96.97	-	-
-25	130.24	-	-
-30	176.68	-	-

Face value at 25°C

Note: *Association with EK186

**Association with EK187 and EK618

Technical Specification

- Working voltage : 230 V~ 50/60 Hz - resolution : 1 unit
- Update of the display: 3 / seconds
- Input impedance > 1 MV for the voltmeter SM501
- Isolating resistance : 10 MV
- Maximum voltage: 660 V - number of digits : 3

Connection

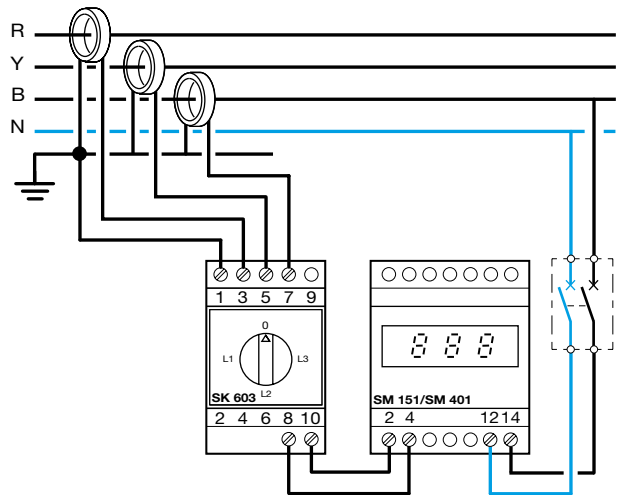
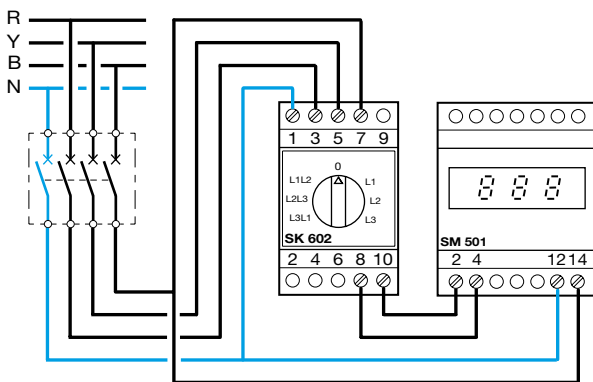
- Flexible: 6mm²
- Rigid: 10mm²

Environment

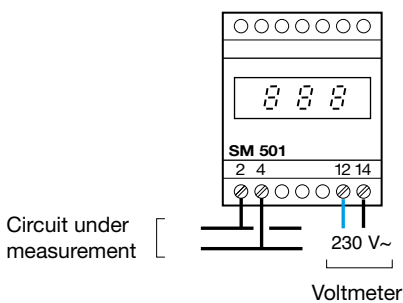
- Working temperature: -10 to +55 °C
- Storage temperature : -40 to +70 °C

Cat ref.	Product	Range	Consump.	Accuracy %	Ref Temp °C	Accuracy Variation °C	Maximum Continuous	Momentary Maximum	Frequency Hz	Isolating Voltage
SM501	Voltmeter	500V	≤4.5 VA	±1	23 ± 1°C	± 0.03% / °C	1.2 Un	2 Un / 5 sec.	45-65	2kV/50Hz - 1 min
SM151 SM401	Ammeter with CT	0-150A 0-400A	≤1 VA	±1	23 ± 1°C	± 0.03% / °C	2 In	10 In / 5 sec.	45-65	2kV/50Hz - 1 min

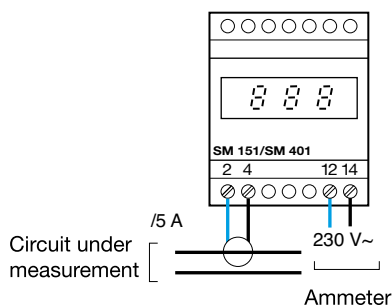
Electrical Connection



Electrical Connection SM501



SM151, SM401



Hours Counter Technical Specifications

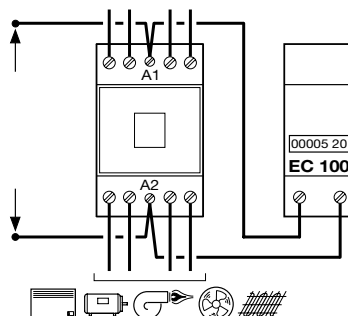
Electrical Characteristics

- Working voltage: 230V~

Electrical Connection

- Connection in parallel on the command of the receiver (contactor coil)

Electrical Connection



Technical Specification

Environment

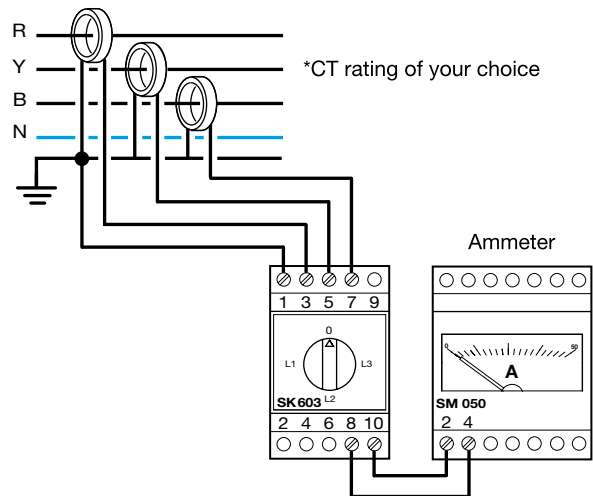
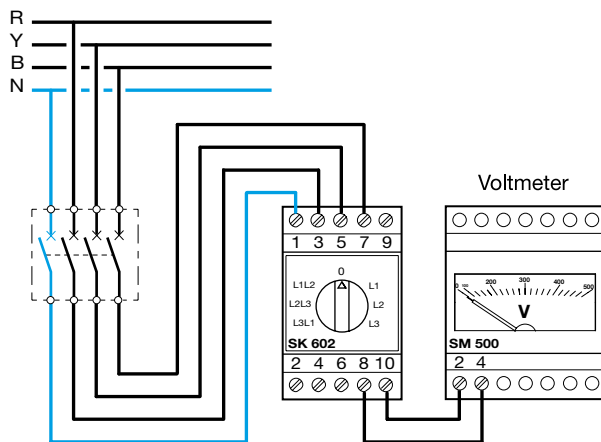
- Working Temperature: -25 to +50 °C
- Storage Temperature: -40 to +80 °C

Connection

- Flexible: 1 to 6mm²
- Rigid: 1.5 to 10mm²

Cat ref.	Product	Range	Consump.	Accuracy %	Ref Temp °C	Accuracy Variation °C	Maximum Continuous	Momentary Maximum	Frequency Hz	Isolating Voltage
SM500	Voltmeter	500V	≤3 VA	1.5	23 ± 2°C	± 0.03% / °C	1.2 Un	2Un / 5 sec	45 - 65	2kV/50H z-1min
SM050	Ammeter with CT	0-50A	≤1.1 VA	1.5	23 ± 2°C	± 0.03% / °C	1.2 Un	10Un / 5 sec	45 - 65	2kV/50H z-1min
SM100		0-100A								
SM150		0-150A								
SM250		0-250A								
SM400		0-400A								

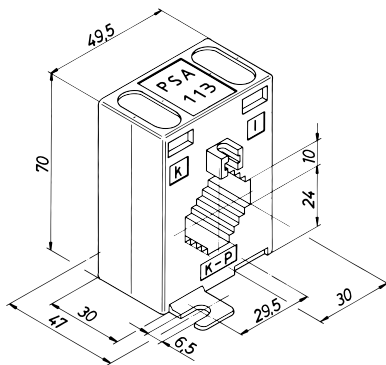
Electrical Connection



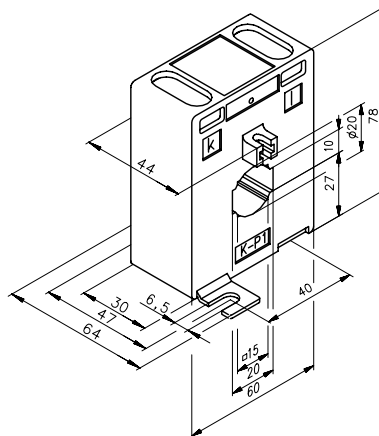
Technical Data (to EN/IEC60044-1)

		Prim. [A]	Sec. [A]	Power [VA]	Accuracy class	Dimensions	Max. Busbar and cable Size	
Primary rated current	50 A - 2.000 A							
Rated secondary current	5 A	SRA01005	100	5	2.5	1	70 x 49,5 x 30 mm	30 x 10 mm 25 x 15 mm 20 x 20 mm
Rated frequency	50 - 60 Hz							
Highest voltage for equipment U_m	720 V	SRA01505	150	5	2.5	1		
Rated power-frequency withstand voltage (r.m.s.)	3 kV	SRA02005	200	5	2.5	1		
Instrument security factor (FS)	FS 5	SRA02505	250	5	2.5	1		
Rated continuous thermal current	1,2 x I_n	SRC04005	400	5	5	1		
current rating	120 %	SRC06005	600	5	5	1		
Rated short time thermal current	$I_{th} = 60 \times I_n$ (max 50 kA)	SRA00505	50	5	1.5	1	78 x 60 x 30 mm	20 x 10 mm 15 x 15 mm Ø 20 mm
Rated dynamic current:	$I_{dyn} = 2,5 \times I_{th}$ (max 120 kA)	SRI03005	300	5	5	1	78 x 60 x 30 mm	40 x 12 mm Ø 28 mm
Permissible ambient temperature	-40 °C to + 40 °C	SRD08005	800	5	5	1	108 x 85 x 30 mm	60 x 10 mm 50 x 30 mm Ø 45 mm
Class of insulation in accordance with IEC 60085	E	SRD10005	1000	5	5	1		
Degree of protection DIN/EN 60529 / VDE 0470 T1	IP 20	SRD15005	1500	5	5	1		
Recommended tightening torque secondary terminals	1,5 - 2 Nm	SRE20005	2000	5	15	1	122 x 100 x 40 mm	80 x 10 mm 60 x 30 mm Ø 60 mm

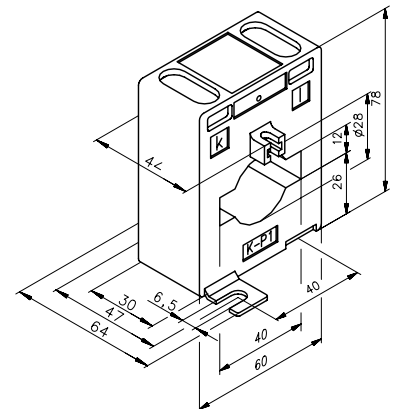
SRA01005, SRA01505, SRA02005, SRA02505, SRC04005, SRC06005



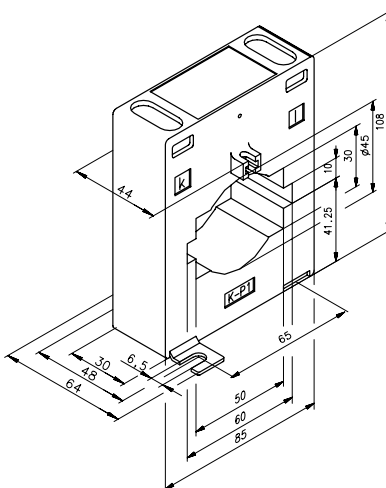
SRA00505



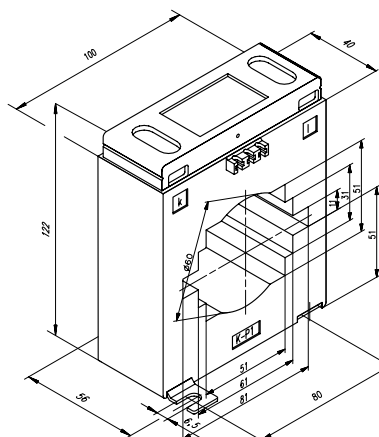
SRI03005



SRD08005, SRD10005, SRD15005

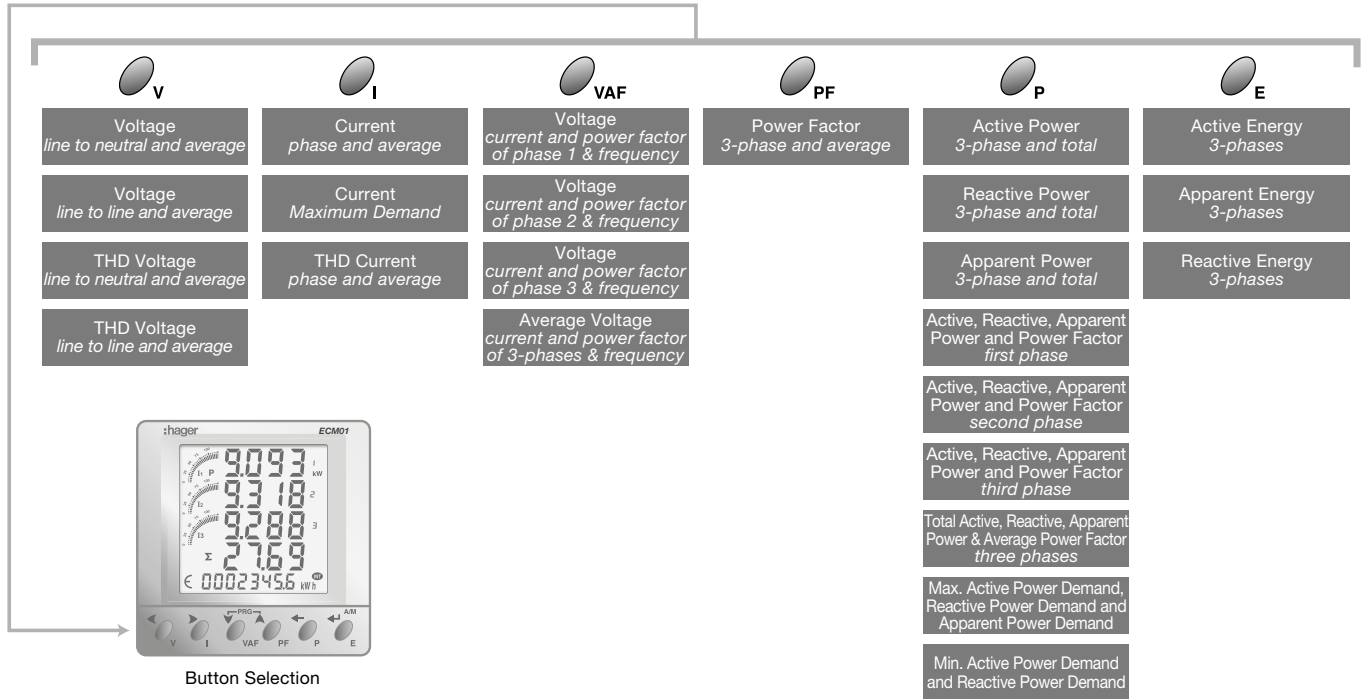


SRE20005

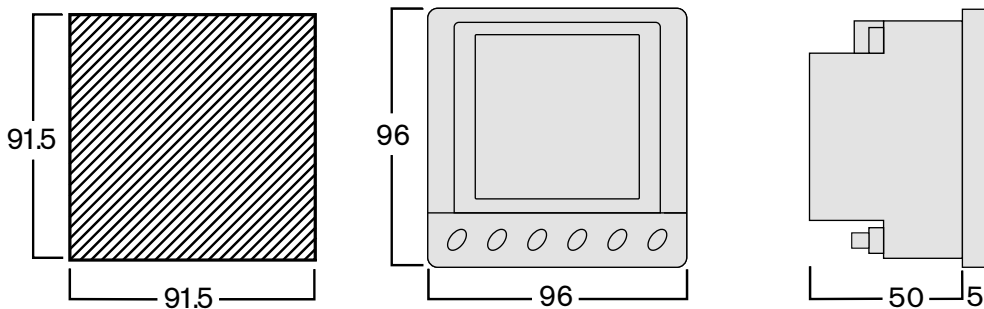


- 96 x 96mm Flush mounting
- Single phase or 3 phase 4 wire network balanced or unbalanced load
- Built in energy pulsed output or with pulsed output and RS485 (modbus)
- Backlit LCD display with bargraph current indication on every page
- Automatic or manual scrolling display
- 330mV current transformer input
- Active energy class 1 (EN62053-21)
- Reactive energy class 2 (EN62053-23)
- Programmable VT ratio
- 3-phase: 140...460Vac measured voltage
- Single phase: 80...265Vac measured voltage
- THD up to 31st harmonic for voltage and current
- Self supplied auxiliary
- Programmable CT ratio 5 to 10,000A
- Frequency 45/65Hz
- Wide range of measured parameters (see table below)
- Selectable CT phase correction allows reversal of L1 and L3
- Weight 230g

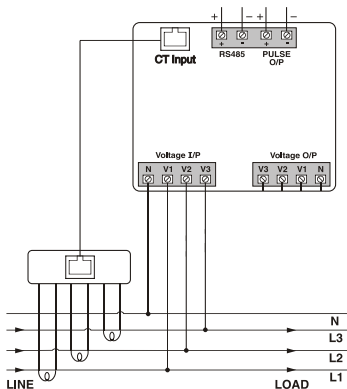
Function Diagram



Dimensions Diagram (mm)

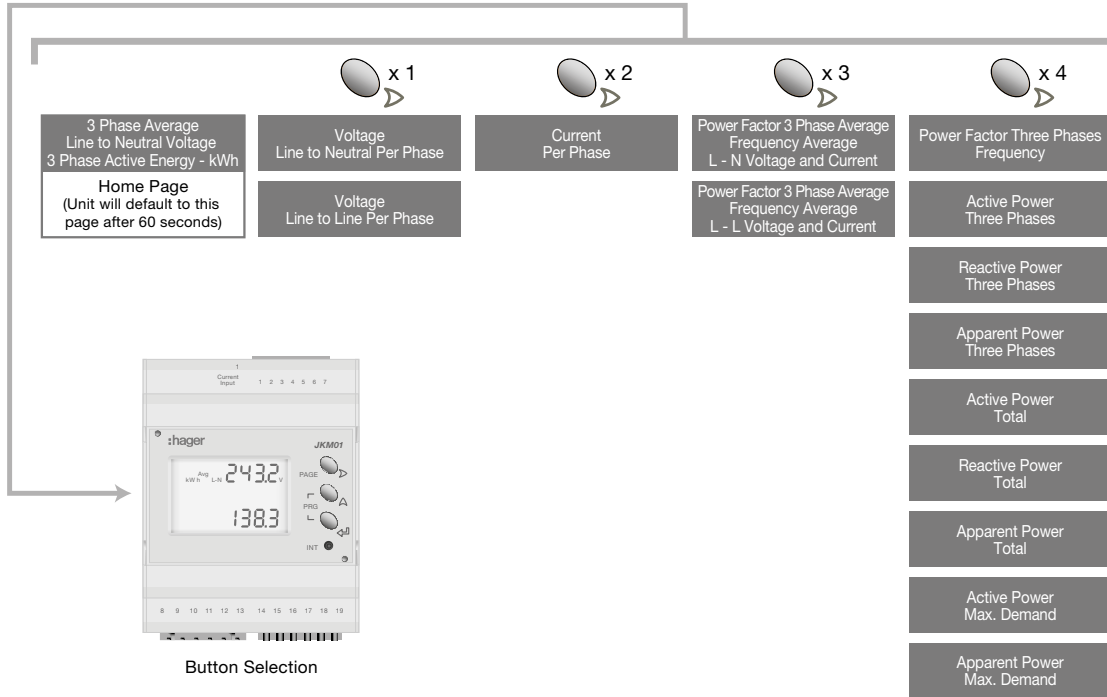


Please allow space at the rear of the meter for cable connections.

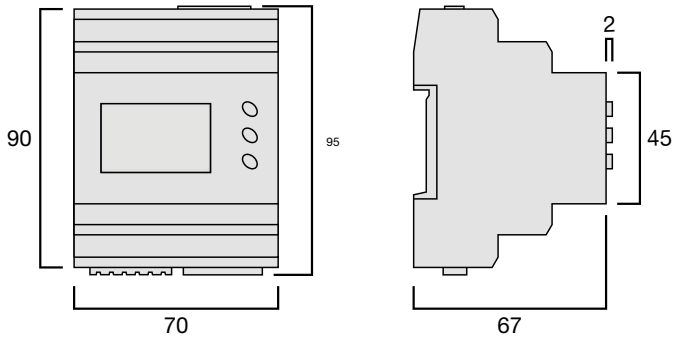


- 4 Module DIN rail mounting
- Single phase or 3 phase (4 wire) network balanced or unbalanced load
- Built-in energy pulse output and RS485 MODBUS communication
- Wide range of measured parameters (see table below)
- High quality backlit LCD display
- 330mV current transformer input
- Active energy class 1 (EN62053-21)
- Reactive energy class 2 (EN62053-23)
- THD up to 31st harmonic for voltage and current
- 3-phase: 140...460Vac measured voltage
- Single phase: 80...265Vac measured voltage
- Self supplied auxiliary
- Programmable CT ratio 5...10,000A
- Programmable VT ratio
- Frequency 45/65Hz
- Selectable CT phase correction allows reversal of L1 and L3
- Weight 190g

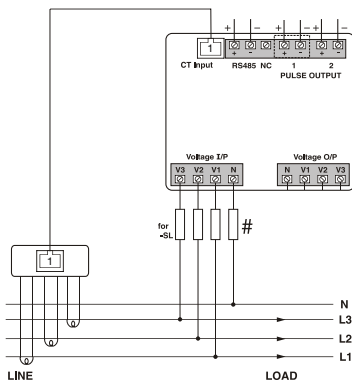
Function Diagram



Dimension Diagrams (mm)

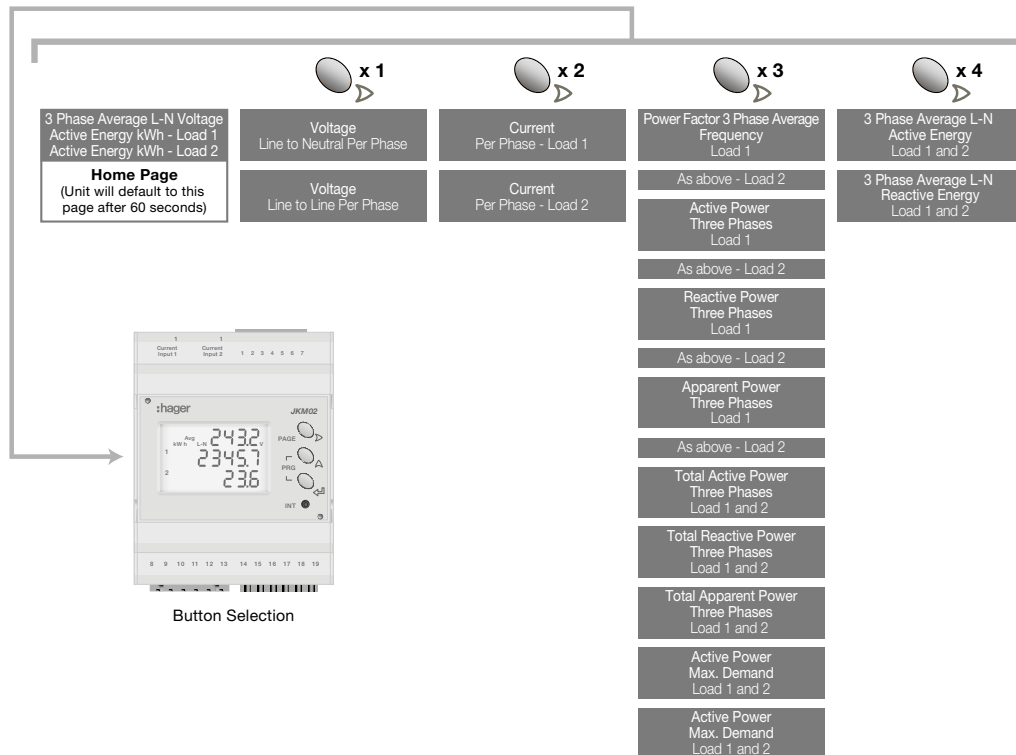


Please allow space above and below the meter for cable connections.

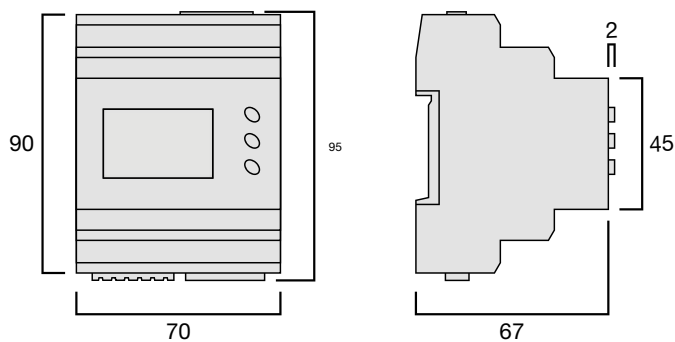


- Split Load, Dual CT input meter
- 4 Module DIN rail mounting
- Single phase or 3 phase (4 wire) network balanced or unbalanced load
- Built-in dual energy pulse output, one for each load and RS485 MODBUS communication
- Wide range of measured parameters (see table below)
- High quality backlit LCD display
- 330mV current transformer input
- Active energy class 1 (EN62053-21)
- Reactive energy class 2 (EN62053-23)
- THD upto 31st harmonic for voltage and current
- 3-phase: 140...460Vac measured voltage
- Single phase: 80...265Vac measured voltage
- Self supplied auxiliary
- Programmable CT ratio 5...10,000A per load
- Programmable VT ratio
- Frequency 45/65Hz
- Selectable CT phase correction allows reversal of L1 and L3
- Weight 200g

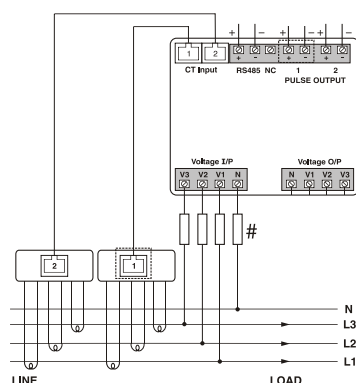
Function Diagram



Dimension Diagrams (mm)



Please allow space above and below the meter for cable connections.



- Connect up to 3 standard or split core CT's (1A or 5A secondaries)
- Integrated protection circuitry

Standard CT to plug-in Adaptor

The JFA03 converter allows for the connection of up to three standard current transformers, or standard split-core current transformers (with 1A or 5A secondary's), to the plug-in system.

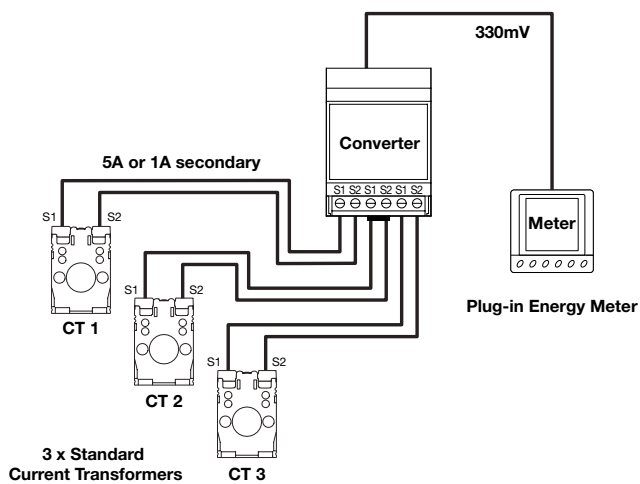
The unit has integrated protection circuitry allowing for disconnection from meter under load conditions for maintenance.

Important Note

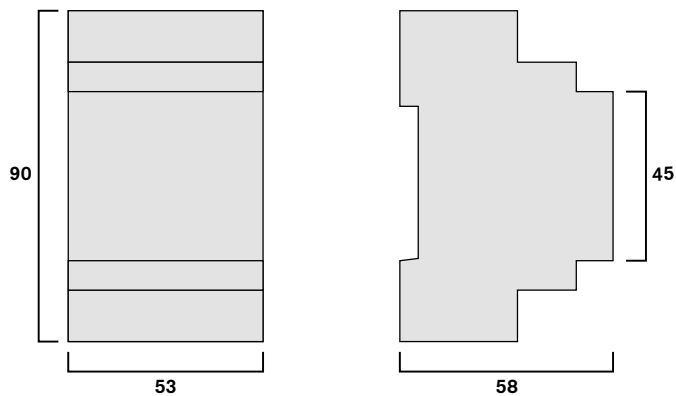
This converter does not provide electrical isolation. Current transformer secondaries may not be earthed and should be wired as shown.

Technical Specification

Burden:	<2VA per channel (5A Version) <0.5VA per channel (1A Version)
Accuracy:	0.4%
Suggested Cable Size: (CT to Adaptor)	1.5mm ² or 2.5mm ² (2.5mm ² Max.)
Mounting:	DIN rail 35mm
Termination:	CT to adaptor - Rising clamp screw terminals Adaptor to Meter - RJ45 Patch
Cable	
Operating Temperature:	-10°C...+45°C
Storage Temperature:	-25°C...+70°C



Dimension Diagrams (mm)



For EC1260CT, EC12100CT, EC12125CT, EC12160CT

- Accuracy Class 1
- Aperture: 3 @ 15.5 x 30mm
- Primary Current: 60 to 160A
- 25mm hole centres
- Housing Material Self extinguishing Nylon IEC185 classification VO

Description

This is a 75mm wide three phase measuring current transformer designed for use with Hager x160 MCCBs and the plug-in multifunction power meters. This current transformer has three 15.5 x 30mm holes and is available with primary currents from 60 to 160A. (x160 frame MCCBs)

Internal safety circuitry is provided which limits the output voltage to a safe level, allowing the transformer secondary to be left disconnected under load.

according to UL-94

- Reference standard EN60044-8
- Weight : 500g

Accessories

DIN rail mounting clip.

Installation

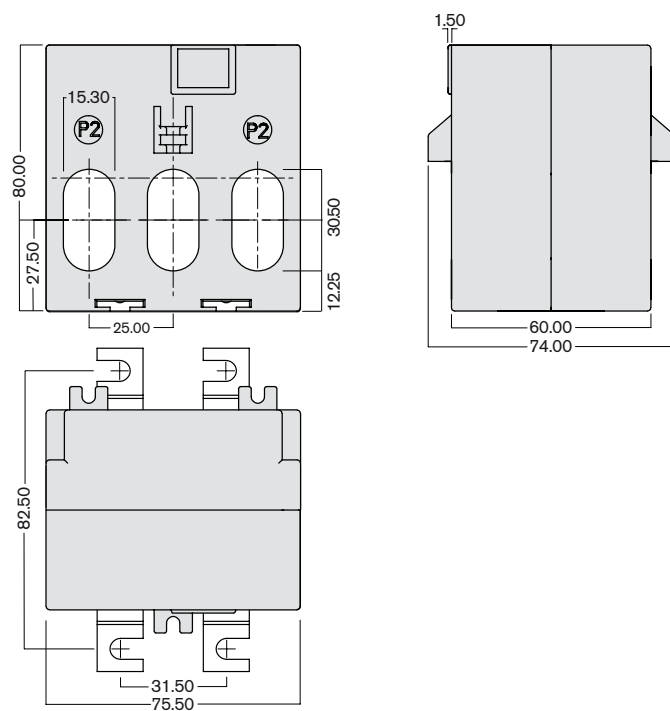
The CT uses plug-in technology allowing much faster installation saving you time and money. Additionally, all our three phase current transformers have been designed with hole centres and apertures to fit most standard industrial circuit breakers.

Fixing

Busbar mounting and fixing feet included.



Dimensions (mm)



Current Transformer Ratios

Cat ref.	Primary current	Output
	A	mV
EC1260CT	60	330
EC12100CT	100	330
EC12125CT	125	330
EC12150CT	150	330
EC12160CT	160	330

For EC2560CT, EC25100CT, EC25125CT, EC25160CT, EC25200CT, EC25250CT

- Accuracy Class 1
- Aperture: 3 @ 21 x 25mm
- Primary Current: 60 to 250A
- 35mm hole centres
- Housing Material Self extinguishing Nylon
- IEC185 classification VO according to UL-94
- Reference standard EN60044-8
- Weight : 550g

Description

This is a 105mm wide three phase measuring current transformer designed for use with Hager x250 MCCBs and the plug-in multifunction power meters. This current transformer has three 21 x 25mm holes and is available with primary currents from 60 to 250A. (x250, h250 frame MCCBs)

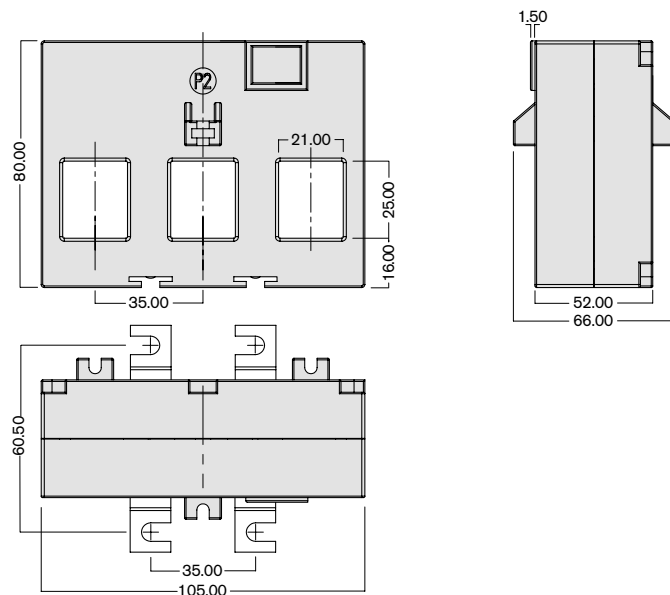
Internal safety circuitry is provided which limits the output voltage to a safe level, allowing the transformer secondary to be left disconnected under load.

Fixing

Busbar mounting and fixing feet included.



Dimensions (mm)



Accessories

DIN rail mounting clip.

Installation

The CT uses plug-in technology allowing much faster installation saving you time and money. Additionally, all our three phase current transformers have been designed with hole centres and apertures to fit most standard industrial circuit breakers.

Current Transformer Ratios

Cat ref.	A	mV
EC2560CT	60	330
EC25100CT	100	330
EC25125CT	125	330
EC25150CT	150	330
EC25160CT	160	330
EC25200CT	200	330
EC25250CT	250	330

For EC40250CT, EC40400CT, EC40630CT,

- Accuracy Class 1
- Aperture: 3 @ 31 x 31mm
- Primary Current: 250 to 630A
- 45mm hole centres
- Housing Material Self extinguishing Nylon
- IEC185 classification VO according to UL-94
- Reference standard EN60044-8
- Weight : 680g

Description

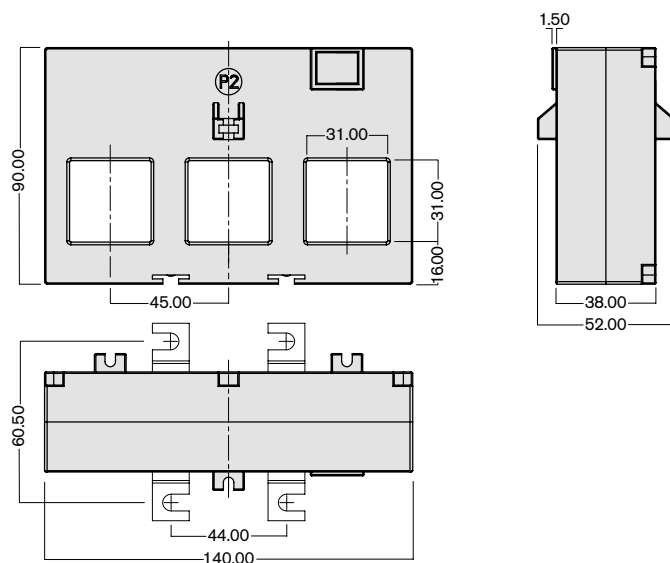
This is a 140mm wide three phase measuring current transformer designed for use with the plug-in multifunction power meters. This current transformer has three 31 x 31mm holes and is available with primary currents from 250 to 630A. (h630 frame)
Internal safety circuitry is provided which limits the output voltage to a safe level, allowing the transformer secondary to be left disconnected under load.

Fixing

Busbar mounting and fixing feet included.



Dimensions (mm)



Accessories

DIN rail mounting clip.

Installation

The CT uses plug-in technology allowing much faster installation saving you time and money. Additionally, all our three phase current transformers have been designed with hole centres and apertures to fit most standard industrial circuit breakers.

Current Transformer Ratios

Cat ref.	A	mV
EC40250CT	250	330
EC40300CT	300	330
EC40400CT	400	330
EC40500CT	500	330
EC40600CT	600	330
EC40630CT	630	330

For EC6060CT, EC60100CT, EC60125CT, EC60150CT, EC60160CT,

- Accuracy Class 1
- Aperture: 3 @ 16 x 20 mm
- Primary Current: 60 to 160A
- 29mm hole centres
- Housing Material Self extinguishing Nylon
- IEC185 classification VO according to UL-94
- Reference standard EN60044-8
- Weight : 500g

Current Transformer Ratios

Cat ref.	A	mV
EC6060CT	60	330
EC60100CT	100	330
EC60125CT	125	330
EC60150CT	150	330
EC60160CT	160	330

For EC80800CT

- Accuracy Class 1
- Aperture: 3 @ 54 x 50mm
- Primary Current: 800 -1600A
- 70mm hole centres
- Housing Material Self extinguishing Nylon
- IEC185 classification VO according to UL-94
- Reference standard EN60044-8
- Weight : 1200g

Description

This is a 215mm wide three phase measuring current transformer designed for use with the plug-in multifunction power meters. This current transformer has three 54 x 50mm holes and is available with primary currents from 800. Internal safety circuitry is provided which limits the output voltage to a safe level, allowing the transformer secondary to be left disconnected under load.

Fixing

Busbar mounting and fixing feet included.



Accessories

DIN rail mounting clip.

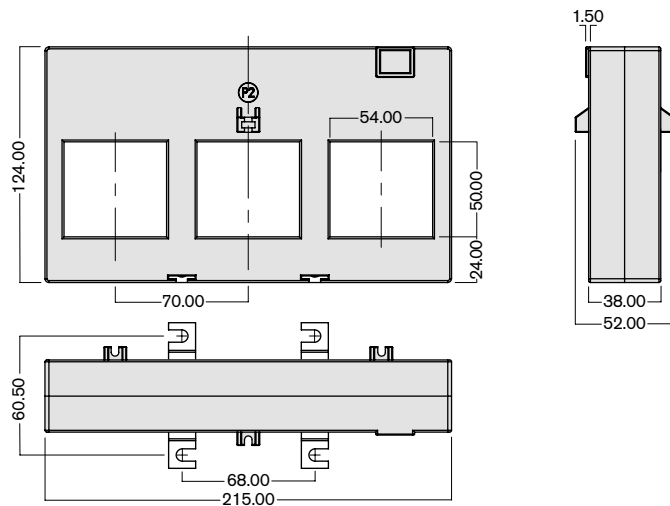
Installation

The CT uses plug-in technology allowing much faster installation saving you time and money. Additionally, all our three phase current transformers have been designed with hole centres and apertures to fit most standard industrial circuit breakers.

Current Transformer Ratios

Primary Current	Output	Code
A	mV	
800	330	800
330mV Secondary		

Dimensions (mm)



CT Output and RJ45 Lead Tester

This device makes it possible to test the RJ45 patch lead used to connect the current transformer to the meter. It also enables a standard electricians multimeter to measure the individual secondary outputs of the current transformer.

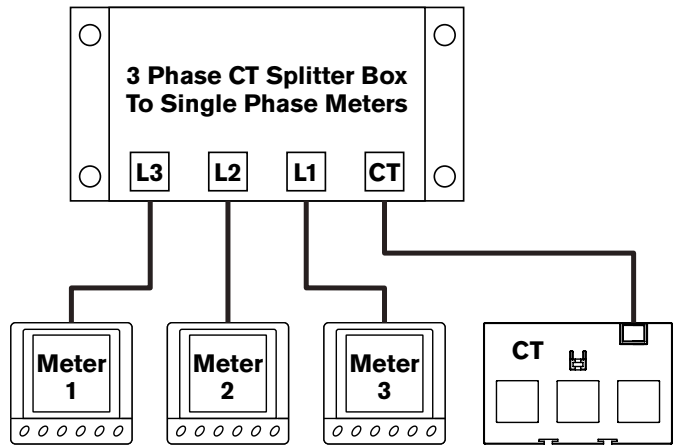
To test the RJ45 patch lead, simply disconnect the lead from the meter and current transformer. Plug one end into socket 1 and the other end into socket 2 on the test box. Press the test button - the Green LED will light to indicate the lead is OK or the Red LED will light to indicate a faulty lead. When the lead is proven to be OK you can then check the individual secondary outputs of the current transformer. To measure the secondary output plug one end of the RJ45 patch lead into the current transformer and the other end into socket 2 on the test box. You can now use a standard multimeter to test the secondaries using the test points on the front of the test box. The output measured for each phase should be between 0 and 330mVac.

Model Reference: JFT03

3 Phase CT Splitter Box

This 3 Phase CT Splitter Box allows the separate monitoring of each phase of a three phase current transformer on individual energy meters.

Model Reference: JFS03



Meter Voltage Supply Cable

Our high quality Meter Voltage Supply Cables are fitted with a plug at one end and insulated bootlace ferrules at the other and provide power to the plug-in meter from your mains supply. Two types of cable material are available:- LSZH (Low Smoke Zero Halogen) & PVC.

Meter to Meter Supply Cable

Our high quality Meter to Meter Voltage Supply Cables are fitted with a plug at one end and socket at the other. This allows multiple plug-in meters to be energised from a common supply. Up to 32 meters can be powered in a 'daisy chain' arrangement using this method. Two types of cable material are available:- LSZH (Low Smoke Zero Halogen) & PVC.

RJ45 Connection Cable

The high quality low loss Category 5e RJ45 Connection Cable provides secondary connection between the plug-in current transformer and meter.

How to Order / Model Reference
LSZH - 1mm²

eg **PGM 300**

Part Number	PGM	
Cable Length		
0.3m - Voltage Supply Cable (300mm)		300
0.5m - Voltage Supply Cable (500mm)		500
1.0m - Voltage Supply Cable (1000mm)		1000
1.3m - Voltage Supply Cable (1300mm)		1300
2.0m - Voltage Supply Cable (2000mm)		2000
3.0m - Voltage Supply Cable (3000mm)		3000

Other lengths available on request (Max. 15m)

How to Order / Model Reference
LSZH - 1mm²

eg **PGMT 300**

Part Number	PGMT	
Cable Length		
0.15m - Supply Link Cable (150mm)		150
0.5m - Supply Link Cable (500mm)		500
1.0m - Supply Link Cable (1000mm)		1000
1.3m - Supply Link Cable (1300mm)		1300
2.0m - Supply Link Cable (2000mm)		2000
3.0m - Supply Link Cable (3000mm)		3000

Other lengths available on request (Max. 15m)

How to Order / Model Reference

eg **PGRJ 300**

Part Number	PGRJ	
Cable Length		
0.3m - RJ45 connector cable (300mm)		300
0.5m - RJ45 connector cable (500mm)		500
1.0m - RJ45 connector cable (1000mm)		1000
1.5m - RJ45 connector cable (1500mm)		1500
2.0m - RJ45 connector cable (2000mm)		2000
3.0m - RJ45 connector cable (3000mm)		3000

Other lengths available on request (Max. 15m)

PVC/PVC - 1mm²

eg **PGMF 300**

Part Number	PGMF	
Cable Length		
0.3m - Voltage Supply Cable (300mm)		300
0.5m - Voltage Supply Cable (500mm)		500
1.0m - Voltage Supply Cable (1000mm)		1000
1.3m - Voltage Supply Cable (1300mm)		1300
2.0m - Voltage Supply Cable (2000mm)		2000
3.0m - Voltage Supply Cable (3000mm)		3000

Other lengths available on request (Max. 15m)

PVC/PVC - 1mm²

eg **PGMFT 300**

Part Number	PGMFT	
Cable Length		
0.15m - Supply Link Cable (150mm)		150
0.3m - Supply Link Cable (300mm)		300
0.5m - Supply Link Cable (500mm)		500
1.0m - Supply Link Cable (1000mm)		1000
1.3m - Supply Link Cable (1300mm)		1300
2.0m - Supply Link Cable (2000mm)		2000
3.0m - Supply Link Cable (3000mm)		3000

Other lengths available on request (Max. 15m)

Modular Devices

	EC150	EC152	EC154M	EC350	EC352	EC360	EC362	EC364M	EC365B	TE360	EC370	EC372	TE370
Electrical Characteristics													
Voltage	230V~ ±15%			230V~ ±15%							400V~ ±15%		
Frequency	50/60Hz			50/60Hz									
Consumption	< 10VA and 1W			< 10 VA and 3W									
Metrological Data													
Connection	Direct		Direct		Direct				Via current transformer				
Display	Digital display 6+1 digits			Digital display 7 digits									
Accuracy	Accuracy 1% Class B according to EN 50470-3												
I max	63A		63A		100A				6A on CT secondary				
I Starting	40mA		40mA		80mA				10mA on CT secondary				
Base current	10A		10A		20A				5A				
Metrological LED													
	1000 blinking per kWh				500 blinking per kWh				1000 blinking per kWh				
Pulsed Output													
	1 pulse = 100Wh / 100ms / 27V DC max (excepted on KNX meters)												
Tariff													
	1	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	2	2
Mechanical Characteristics													
Width	3 Modules		4 Modules		7 Modules				4 Modules				
Protection degree	IP20 IP51 (front part)												
Temperature	Storage temperature: -20°C to +70°C Operating temperature: -10°C to +55°C												
Connection capacity	Rigid: 1.5 to 16mm ² Flexible: 1 to 16mm ²				Rigid: 1.5 to 35mm ² Flexible: 1 to 35mm ²				Rigid: 1.5 to 10mm ² Flexible: 1 to 6mm ²				

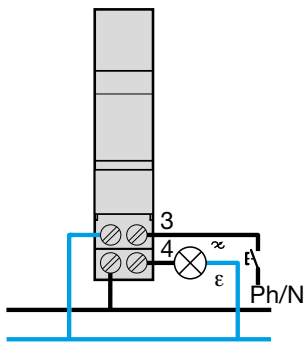
	SM101E	SM101C
Current (TRMS)		
I (1 st CT)	5A...9999A	
I (2 nd CT)	5A	
I _n	Calculated	
Minimum measuring current (2 nd CT)	5mA	
Input consumption	<0.6VA per phase	
Permanent overload (2 nd CT)	6A	
Accuracy	±0.2%	
THD		±1%
Update period	1s	
Voltage (TRMS)		
U	50Vac...520Vac (Ph-Ph) 28Vac...300Vac (Ph-N)	
Input consumption	<0.1VA per phase	
Permanent overload (2 nd CT)	760Vac	
Accuracy	±0.2%	
THD		±1%
Update period	1s	
Power		
Accuracy (P,Q)	±0.5%	
Accuracy (S)	±1%	
Accuracy (PF)	±0.02%	
Update period	1s	
Energy		
Accuracy (E _a)		Class 0.5s
Accuracy (E _r)		Class 2
Update period		1s
Frequency		
F	45Hz...65Hz	
Accuracy	±0.1%	
Update period	1s	
Supply		
Voltage	200Vac...277Vac ±15%	
Frequency	50/60Hz	
Consumption	<5VA	
Environment		
Protection degree	IP51 (front panel) IP20 (case)	
Operating temperature	-10°C to +55°C	
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C	
Insulation category	III (300Vac Ph-Ph)	
Degree of pollution	PD2	
Communication		
Metrological LED	N/A	0.1Wh/pulse
Pulse output	N/A	30Vdc/27mA Max
Communication	N/A	RS485 2/3 wires half duplex Jbus/Modbus 2,400bds...38,400bds Parity (no,odd,even) 1 or 2 Stop bytes
Connection		
Network	1BL 2BL 3BL/3NBL 4BL/4NBL	
Current/Voltage input	4mm ² (solid or stranded)	
Others	2.5mm ² (solid or stranded)	
Max torque	0.6Nm	
Shape		
Weight	205g	215g
Size	4M, 73mm x 90mm x 67mm	

Technical characteristics

	EVN011	EVN012	EVN002	EVN004
Supply voltage	230 V +/- 10 %			
Frequency	50/60 Hz			
Load consumption	0.2 W			
Load control type	Direct			
Remote power	300W		500W	
Compatible Load Types				
Incandescent 230 V	300W	500W		
Halogen 230 V	300W	500W		
ELV halogen with transformer	300VA	500VA		
Dimmable fluocompact	60W	100W		
Dimmable LED 230 V	60W	100W		
I max. authorized for PB light	5mA		-	5mA
Max. PB-dimmers distance or 1-10 V control	50m			
Dim PB and ON/OFF on module	No		Yes	
Number of preset lighting levels	-			1
Preset lighting levels control entry	-			1
Max. power dissipation	2.1W		4.5W	
IP Rating	IP20			
Operating temperature	- 10°C to + 45°C			
Storage temperature	- 25°C to + 70°C			
Rigid connection	1.5 to 6 mm ²			
Flexible connection	1 to 6mm ²			

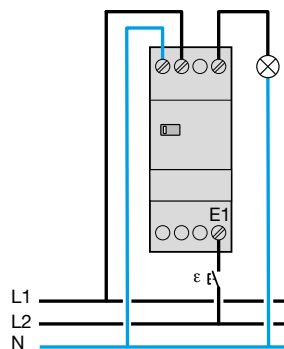
Wiring diagrams

EVN011 - EVN012

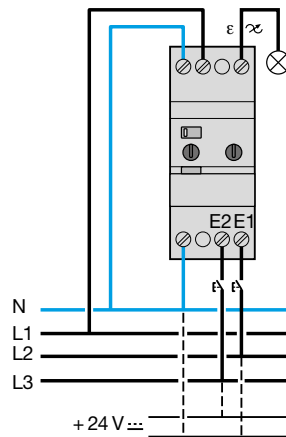


Use the same phase for control and supply.

EVN002



EVN004



Do not forget to connect the 2 neutral points.



With Hager, you get a whole lot more.

Our Klik range of Lighting Connection and Control products have been designed to make the installation and wiring of lighting systems easier, faster and more versatile.



Klik 4 Pin

With the Klik connector, luminaires can be plugged in seconds, with absolute safety and without circuit isolation. The secure mechanical and electrical connection gives complete confidence in the systems integrity.



Klik 7 Pin

Klik 7 pin can be used as a simple stand-alone digital lighting control unit or as part of a more complex building management system.



Klik LCM

The Klik LCM (Lighting Control Module) allows connection and control of multiple luminaires with four separate channels. The KlikLink app makes setting up easy, utilising bluetooth connectivity.

Building automation

Tebis.KNX uses the technology of the installation bus for the control of lighting, heating and roller-shutters or other similar loads and is ideal for commercial & residential applications, giving the advance control and flexibility often required.

Tebis.KNX offers the technology to realise true energy savings through automation. Maximum energy savings are achieved where the system controls digital lighting and heating. In addition, by using daylight linking PIR devices to dim lighting in response to natural light availability, energy savings will be maximised. This alone has been proven to cut energy consumption by up to 70%.



System Components and Accessories	6.2
Input Products	6.4
Time Switches	6.5
Light Sensitive Switches	6.6
Presence Detectors	6.7
Automation Products	6.8
Lighting and Heating	6.9
Lighting	6.10
Shutters and Blinds	6.11
KNX Temperature Control Actuator	6.12
Radio Frequency Products (Flush Mounted)	6.14
Push-Buttons and Remote Controls	6.15
Input/Output Products for Combination Systems	6.16
Output Products for Lighting or Shutter Control	6.17
Domovea	6.18

The Tebis system enables the installer and user to control the electrical installation in a simple and comfortable way (lighting, blinds, heating, etc.)

The Tebis offer includes radio and twisted pair products, which are suitable for use in new installations and renovation. Products comply to the KNX standard.

The products below are the components needed to perform, configure or extend an existing Tebis.KNX installation.

TX100GB Configurator

This tool is used for programming of the entire system whether it is wire, radio or both. The dialogue and download with the wire products is carried out via the media coupler.

Other functions :

- Tests the links and commands
 - Measurement of radio environment interference level
 - Copy of the system data on a USB flash drive or creation of project documentation with additional software.
- USB flash drive; Delivered with TX100GB, TX101GB kit.

For technical details see page 6.19.



TX101GB

Configurator Kit

Kit includes:

- TX100GB configurator
- TR131A media coupler with 230V power cable
- USB Flash Drive Storage
- 4 rechargeable batteries Ni-Mh 1.2 V 1550 mA/h
- 230 V / 9 V 1 A mini charger

Description	Dimensions (mm)	Config.	Cat ref.
Frequency: 868.3 MHz TX100GB: 217 x 75 x 36	Box: 345 x 291 x 65	TX	TX101GB



TXA100

Easy Configuration Tool

The TXA100 is delivered in a case which contains:

- TJA665 Configuration Server
- TXA114 KNX Bus & 24Vdc Power Supply
- WiFi Router
- RJ45 Ethernet Connection Cable

Description	Cat ref.
TXA100 Configuration Tool	TXA100



TYF130

Line Coupler

Allows you to carry out the extension of a wire/bus line.

Description	Characteristics	Width	Config.	Cat ref.
Necessary in case of systems with more than 64 wire products	Supply: bus 30V DC Connects by two TG008 bus connectors	2 Mod	TX/ETS	TYF130

DALI Gateway

Description	Characteristics	Width	Config.	Cat ref.
Gateway for communication with DALI Products		4 Mod	ETS	TYA670D



TR131A

TX Media Coupler

Allows transmission of messages of twisted pair products towards radio products and vice versa.
Size: 111 x 51 x 18mm

Characteristics	Colour	Cat ref.
Frequency: 868.3 MHz Bi-directional product	White	TR131A
Frequency: 868.3 MHz Bi-directional product	Silver	TR131A



TH101

USB to KNX Interface Module

For connecting a computer to the KNX bus, via a USB connection. This is for the purpose of programming Tebis.KNX devices. In addition, it can also be used for the bus connection of visualisation equipment, computer monitoring and centralised control.

Description	Width	Cat ref.
USB Interface (model B USB slot)	2 Mod	TH101



TR140B

Radio Repeater

Amplifies the KNX radio signal. Usage: if distance is important or environment is unfavourable.
Note¹: all the KNX bidirectional radio products can be configured in receiver by TX100GB.
Note²: only requires 230V AC supply.

Description	Characteristics	Config.	Cat ref.
To be used in case of poor communication, amplifies the radio message	Supply: 230V~ Frequency: 868.3 MHz Bi-directional product Size: 111 x 51 x 18	TX	TR140B

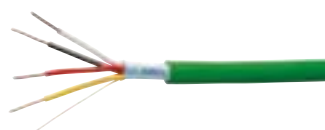


TXA111

Power Supply Modules

Supplies 30V SELV DC power supply from the bus which serves directly as remote supply for most of the wire products (see page 6.25).

Description	Characteristics	Width	Cat ref.
Supplies the 30V power supply of the system for an installation carrying up to 64 TX products	Supply: 230V~ 50Hz, 15VA Output Voltage: 30V DC, 320mA Resistant to short circuits	4 Mod	TXA111
Supplies the 30V power supply of the system for an installation carrying up to 64 TX products	Supply: 230V~ 50Hz, 24VA Output Voltage: 30V DC, 640mA Resistant to short circuits	4 Mod	TXA112



TG018

Bus Cable

Bus cable (ST) Y 2 x 2 x 0,8mm with length of 100 and 500m (4kV test voltage).

Description	Length	Cat ref.
Insulated 4kV, to install with LV conductors	100m	TG018
Insulated 4kV, to install with LV conductors	500m	TG019



TG008

Bus Connector

Allows connections of bus to of TX products by plugging.

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
4 links per connector (connection capacity 0.6 to 0.9mm ² rigid)	50 pieces	TG008

Input interfaces which manage the information flow to control and manage the electrical equipment of the installation.

They send via the bus, orders to the Tebis system output products.

Input Modules

For managing the ON/OFF contacts (potential free or 230V) coming from traditional control devices (PB, switch, thermostat, clock, etc.)

A single connection to the bus ensures supply of the products and information exchange, considerably reducing cabling.

For technical details see page 6.26.

Input Modules for Flush Mounting

These modules are placed behind standard electrical fittings (push button or switch) in fixed box with a minimum of 40mm depth. Allow the volt free contact link. All the commands are of the SELV type.



TXB302

Description	Supply	Dimensions h x w x d (mm)	Configuration	Cat ref.
2 Inputs for Volt Free Contacts	Bus 30V DC	35 x 38 x 12	TX/ETS	TXB302
4 Inputs for Volt Free Contacts	Bus 30V DC	35 x 38 x 12	TX/ETS	TXB304

Four Input Modules with Four LED Output terminals

Four inputs for volt free contacts, four outputs for state indication by LED.



TXB344

Functions:

- ON/OFF control
- Up/Down control (with alarm function)
- Dimming control
- Override control
- Time delay function
- Scene call

Features

- Power supply: 30V DC
- Output voltage: 2V DC
- Output current: 0.85mA

Description	Dimensions h x w x d (mm)	Configuration	Cat ref.
Flush Mount 2 Channels with 2 LED Output Terminals	35 x 38 x 12	TX/ETS	TXB322
Flush Mount 4 Channels with 4 LED Output Terminals	35 x 38 x 12	TX/ETS	TXB344

Input Modules

Allows 230V switching products to be interfaced with a tebis system.



TXA306

Description	Supply	Width	Configuration	Cat ref.
4 x 230V Inputs	Bus 30V DC	2 Mod	TX/ETS	TXA304
6 x Volt free - 230V	Bus 30V DC	6 Mod	TX/ETS	TXA306

Control commands are transmitted directly onto the bus without the need for output controls. Wiring is simplified as power supply is taken direct from the bus. Time switches are used in control of lighting, heating, shutters movement, domestic appliances, sockets, etc. in order to improve comfort and saving energy.

Functions

- 7 day programmer, 56 steps of program, minimum setting step of 1 minute
- Possible to program impulses (1s to 30min)
- Automatic change of schedule for summer/winter

Programming Key EG005

For programming the time switch

- Copy or saving the program
- Making circuit On or Off temporarily (blinking)
- Permanent priority settings On or Off (manual)

Software

- For programming from PC or on the product not connected in the system
- 5 years functioning reserve with lithium battery
- Bar graph display of day profile

Other Functions

- Impulse programming (1s to 30min)
- Presence simulation
- Back light screen
- Holiday mode - priority setting On or Off between two dates
- Possible to lock keyboard and programming by EG004 key

TXA023

- Can be synchronized on radio via signal DCF77 with help of EG001 antenna.
- Via bus, master timer can set time and date of TXA023

Installation

Programming is carried out by configuration device TX100GB via media coupler or by ETS.

For technical details see page 6.27.



TXA022

Time Switches

2 channel 7 day Function - ON/OFF, Up/Down, heating control scene selection, master or slave clock function. Product setting on current hour and day.

Description	Supply	Width	Cat ref.
Weekly Time Switch	Bus 30V DC	2 Mod	TXA022
Weekly Time Switch with DCF Capability	Bus 30V DC	2 Mod	TXA023
Antenna for TXA023	-	-	EG001



EG004

Accessories

Description	Cat ref.
Locking Key (to stop unauthorised changing of the program)	EG004
Blank Programming Key (to save program from switch or software)	EG005
USB Adaptor and Interface Software (for transferring the program from the PC to the key)	EG003G
Storage Key Module (holds 3 keys)	EG006



EG006

Light sensitive switches are used for automatic control of indoor and outdoor lighting or for the control of blinds, or curtains or shutters according to ambient lighting.

Energy Saving

Maximises natural light resulting in energy savings.

Principal Applications

- Residential building - outdoor lighting
- Commercial and industrial sector - classrooms, offices, windows, car parking, etc.

Comfort

Light sensitive switch will avoid excessive light or will limit overheating of the premises by appropriately managing shutter or blind operation.

Assembly

Light measurement is carried out with the help of a photo resistive cell connected to the product.

The cell has two versions:

- Flush mounted ref. EE002
- Surface ref. EE003

Note: Switch and cell are required.

Installation

Programming is carried out by configuration device TX100GB via media coupler or by ETS.

For technical details see page 6.28.



TXA025

Light Sensitive Switch

Control of indoor or outdoor lighting circuits (ON, OFF, Dimming) as well as the blinds, curtains or shutters according to the ambient light.

Measures ambient light via cell EE002 or E003 and transmits control command when preset level is reached. The information of the cell connected on TXA025 can be shared via Bus with several other TXA025. This makes several levels of regulation possible.

Description	Supply	Width	Cat ref.
2 Sensitivity Ranges: 2 to 200 lux, 200 to 20000 lux. Modes: Auto / Manual / Test. Potentiometer for level setting LED for set point crossing indication. Max. distance between cell and TXA025: 100m (delivered without cell).	Bus 30V DC	2 Mod	TXA025



EE002

Photo Resistive Cells for TXA025

Description	Cat ref.
Flush Mounted Cell has 1m, 2 x 0.75mm ² Cable	EE002
Surface Mounted Cell has 4m, 2 x 0.75mm ² Cable	EE003



EE003

Used for automatic lighting control or heating of the premises based on occupancy and lighting level. Principal applications - Offices, corridors, conference rooms, classrooms, etc

Functions - ON/OFF control, Up/Down control, heating control, scene selection, time delay and priority setting, setting dimming levels, Master/slave function.

The bi-directional detector head can be oriented at 90° to adapt the zone of detection depending on the configuration of the room. A large area of detection - with the help of two integrated sensors, these products are able to detect movements in a large area and detect presence (person working in office) in a smaller area. Products delivered with BCU (coupling unit to the bus)

- 2 Versions of Detectors**
- 2 channel detector with On/Off control AND
 - 1 channel lighting regulator detector (for maintaining constant light)

Installation
Programming is carried out by configuration device TX100GB via media coupler/ETS.

For technical details see page 6.29.



TX510

2 Channel Presence Detector 360°

Channel 1: Switching based on presence and lux level. Switching takes place when presence is detected and the lux level is below the set point. Lux level settings - 5, 100, 200, 300, 500, 800, On permanent, Delay off time - 1min to 30min Application - switching off lighting, blinds, curtains or shutters.

Channel 2: Switching based on presence only. Uses both delay on and delay off for switching. Delay off 30 sec > 10 mins - Delay on = 30 secs Delay off 10 mins ≤ 60 mins - Delay on = 5 - 60 mins

Application: heating, ventilation, etc.

Description	Dimensions dia. x depth (mm)	Supply	Cat ref.
Light intensity from 5 to 1200 lux Time delay for lighting Time delay for presence Area covered - 13x7m at 2.5m height	110 x 31	Bus 30V DC	TX510



TX511

1 Channel Presence Detector 360°

Associated with Tebis dimmers, it is possible to maintain light intensity in a room at a constant level as long as there is presence in the room irrespective of changes in the natural lighting.

3 Operating Modes

- Mode 1 - Dimming inactive (only presence info used)
- Mode 2 - Dimming active as per light setting on product potentiometer
- Mode 3 - Dimming active. Lighting instruction can be changed by long push on communicating PB of presence detector

Description	Dimensions dia. x depth (mm)	Supply	Cat ref.
Light intensity from 5 to 1200 Lux Time delay for lighting Area covered - 13 x 7m at a height of 2.5m	110 x 31	Bus 30V DC	TX511



TCC510S

1 Channel Presence Detector 360°

Occupancy sensors TCC510S are presence detectors designed to detect low amplitude movements (movements from body or arms). Detection is by means of the pyroelectric IR sensor located under detection lens.

The occupancy sensor measures the brightness in the room on a continuous basis and compares it to the level preset on the potentiometer (or by means of the remote control EE807) by ETS parameter. These products are part of the Tebis installation system.

Configuration

- E-mode TX100 V.2.6.0 or >: detailed description in User's Instructions supplied with the configurer.
- S-mode ETS : Application software STCC510S. Database and description available from manufacturer.

Lux and time delay settings via EEK001 or potentiometers located on the device

Description	Dimensions dia. x depth (mm)	Supply	Cat ref.
Light intensity from 5 to 1200 Lux Time delay for lighting Area covered - 13 x 7m at a height of 2.5m	110 x 31	Bus 30V DC	TCC510S

Tebis KNX

Automation products provide commands in form of contacts. Input information such as rain, wind, sunrise, sunset, indoor and outdoor temperature, as well as commands from remote telephone interface are received and forwarded to input modules for controlling the outputs in the Tebis system.

Wind detector - helps in protecting blinds and shutters in the event of strong wind by creating a closing command.

Weather station - it includes a sensor block and a modular unit for interpretation. It is a complete system with input sensor, processing and weather data transmission. It also integrates a weekly programmer equipped with DCF77 antenna.



TG050

Wind Detector

Helps protect blinds in the event of strong wind. Consists of an anemometer and electronic box. Use with the Tebis system - contact of anemometer can be connected to input module TXA304 and TXA306. (For further details see page 6.25).

Description	Dimensions dia. x depth (mm)	Supply	Cat ref.
Level of detection adjustable from 5 to 55km/h (Factory preset to 25km/h)	110 x 31	230V AC 50 Hz	TG050



TH020B

Telephone Gateway 3 Inputs, 3 Outputs

- Remote control : 3 relay outputs
- Status indication : for each output
- User friendly voice guide in English
- Remote alarm detection and sending of voice messages to 3 programmed telephone numbers
- Recording of your own messages
- Voice messages for room temperature indication possibility to use together with an answering machine on the same telephone line
- Personal secret code to limit access to the device
- Timed switch-off of the relay output (from 1 second up to 59h 59min 59sec)

Description	Width (mm)	Supply	Cat ref.
Analog telephone line (PSTN) 48VDC 3 relay output 5A-250V AC1 1 temperature measurement CTN 10 kOhm 2 alarm inputs : 1 input 0-30VAC/DC 5mA min 1 input 0-230V AC 5mA min Power shutdown detection	5 Mod	230VM ±15% 50/60 Hz	TH020B

Environment

Working temperature : 0/+50°C
Storage temperature : -20/+70°C
IP 30, IK03

Connection

Flexible 2 x 2.5mm² max
Rigid : 2 x 2.5mm² max

These products serve as output interfaces for the Tebis system. They ensure the control of the electrical devices by taking commands transmitted by the input products.

Lighting output products allow control of all types of devices by On/Off control or dimming. Without modifying the wiring, it is possible to achieve:

- On, Off or dimming controls in individual and grouped or general controls
- Functions such as time delays, priority settings, scene selection or multi-applications.

All the output modules are equipped with output status display and with a manual override setting on front of the product.

For control of:

- Lighting
- Heating
- Power outlets
- Any load controlled by a simple contact

Note: Refer to technical information for de-rating for alternative load types.

For technical details see page 6.30.

Lighting and Heating

- Functions:
- ON / OFF & ON / OFF Override
 - LED indication of each output state
 - High end timer function
 - Full quick connect connections
 - Full symmetrical top down cross through connections
 - Large front labelling
 - Local on device hand override, permanent or time limited



TXA204C



TXA206D



TXA207C

Description	NO of Volt-Free Contacts	Supply (twisted pair)	Width (mm)	Cat ref.
16A AC1	4	Bus 30V DC	4 Mod	TXA204C
4A AC1	6	Bus 30V DC	4 Mod	TXA206A
10A AC1	6	Bus 30V DC	4 Mod	TXA206B
16A AC1	6	Bus 30V DC	4 Mod	TXA206C
16A AC1 / 1500W - 140µF adapted for parallel compensated fluorescent tubes	6	Bus 30V DC	4 Mod	TXA206D
16A AC1	10	Bus 30V DC	6 Mod	TXA207C

Tebis KNX

Dimmers**TXA210N, TXA210AN, TXA213N, TXA215**

Universal dimmer with automatic load recognition.
Min/Max level local setting.
Manual mode that allows dimming even when the bus is disconnected.

Easy mode: (TX100GB)
Implementation of the channel dimming actuator scene.

S-mode: (ETS software)

Easy channels features
32 light scenes with a related scene speed.

Fixing of output state when bus is disconnected.
Enhanced override modes (forced).

TXA210N Universal dimmer 1 channel 600W**TXA210AN Universal dimmer 1 channel 300W****TXA213N Universal dimmer 3 channels 300W**

3 modes possible :

- 3 channels 3 x 300W
- 2 channels 600W / 300W
- 1 channel 900W

TXA215 Universal dimmer 1 channel 1000W

Dimmer with LCD display
Local setting of the dimming parameters (min/max, soft ON, soft OFF, dimming speed) and light scenes.

8 light scenes that can be activated locally.

For technical details see page 6.31 - 6.32.



TXA210N

1 Channel Universal Dimmer 600W

Description	Width	Cat ref.
600W Incandescent / Halogen 600VA ELV Halogen associated with electronic or ferromagnetic transformer 120W LED /dimnable compact fluorescent	4 Mod	TXA210N



TXA210AN

1 Channel Universal Dimmer 300W

Description	Width	Cat ref.
300W Incandescent / Halogen 300VA ELV Halogen associated with electronic or ferromagnetic transformer 60W LED /dimnable compact fluorescent	4 Mod	TXA210AN



TXA213N

3 Channel Universal Dimmer 300W

3 channel dimmer that can be used as 3 x 300W, 600W/300W or 900W, selector on device

Description	Width	Cat ref.
300W Incandescent / Halogen 300VA ELV associated with electronic or ferromagnetic transformer 60W LED /dimnable compact fluorescent	6 Mod	TXA213N



TXA215

1 Channel Universal Dimmer 1000W

LCD display used to indicate the dimming level and to set the dimming parameters min, max, dimming speed, soft on, soft off, scenes

Description	Width	Cat ref.
1000W Incandescent / Halogen 1000VA ELV Halogen associated with electronic or ferromagnetic transformer	6 Mod	TXA215



TX211A

Output Modules for Variable Lighting (Dimmer Control)

For lighting loads requiring 1/10V dimming signal. Functions include ON/OFF and variation in lighting/dimmer control.

Description	Width	Cat ref.
3 Outputs 1/10V	4 Mod	TX211A

These products serve as output interfaces for the Tebis system. They ensure opening and closing control of shutters, roller shutters, curtains, blinds, flaps etc. They interpret commands such as Up, Down, priority setting for Up or Down and Wind detection commands transmitted by input modules. All the output modules are

equipped with output status display and with a manual override setting on the front.

Note:

- Shutter output modules will open and close KNX/EIB compatible actuators
- Blind output modules will open, close and incline the slats of KNX/EIB compatible actuators

For technical details see page 6.34.



TXA224

Output Device for Shutters or Blinds

For control of roller-shutter curtains or venetian-blinds motors, KNX/EIB

Functions:

- UP/DOWN
- Blind inclination and STOP
- UP/DOWN/STOP manual override
- LED indication of each output state
- Wind security functions
- Blocking
- Priority
- Scenes
- After bus failure position

Description	Width	Cat ref.
4 Shutters or Blind Outputs 230V	4 Mod	TXA224
4 Shutter Outputs 24V DC	4 Mod	TXA225

Thermostat TX320

Continuous room temperature regulator, featuring real-time temperature measurement, capable of sending an adjustment value to a servo or actuator, so to achieve the desired room temperature. It can control both heating device and air-conditioners.

Heating output, 6 channels

This device is designed for installation into a hot water circulation system, to control a 24V valve servo, e.g.: floor heating facilities. Output switching utilises a Triac so that noiseless switching can be achieved.

Valve Control Servo

This servo has a bus connection, which can be directly installed onto the universal valve of the radiating heaters. The corresponding valve servo and motorized device is controlled via the room temperature controller.

For technical details see page 6.33.



TX320

Thermostat

Features:

- Power supply: 30V DC
- Measuring range: 0°C to 40°C
- 3 external contact points used for measuring input terminals, such as window magnetic contact points

Function:

- Heating / Cooling
- 2 step heating - Primary and Supplementary
- Work mode: Comfort, Standby, Night time, Frost / Overheat protection
- Switch, Light dimming, Blinds control

Description	Dimensions h x w x d (mm)	Cat ref.
Thermostat	27 x 84 x 80	TX320
Floor temperature sensor for TX320	-	EK087
Outside temperature sensor for TX320	-	EK088



TX206H

Heating Valve Controller (6 Channels)

Features:

- Power supply: 230V power socket
- System voltage of 30V DC
- 6 channel for 24V heating valves (max 13 valves/channel)
- 6 channel output

Function:

- Adjusting value in %
- Override service
- Summer operation

Description	Dimensions h x w x d (mm)	Cat ref.
Heating valve controller (6 channel)	70 x 755 x 302	TX206H



TX502

Valve Control Servo with Room Temperature Regulator

Features:

- Power supply: 30V DC
- Property: 5 LEDs used to display servo locations
- Interface: 1m, 6-core cable is included

Function:

- Automatic regulating apparatus and temperature collection apparatus
- Work mode: Comfort, Standby, Night time, Frost
- Orientated start up
- Forced service
- Summer operation

Description	Dimensions h x w x d (mm)	Cat ref.
Valve control servo with room temperature regulator	70 x 755 x 302	TX502

RF input modules of EIB/KNX are used as interfaces for volt free contact and switches or conventional pushbuttons. Using these modules it is possible to control the electrical devices connected in the network by transmitting an RF signal. They can control RF output modules as well as TP wired products with the help of the media coupler TR131A. These products are particularly useful for renovating or extending existing installations.

2 or 4 inputs - 230V or Battery Operated

These input modules are available in following versions

- 2 or 4 input module version - flush mounted
- With power supply of 230V AC or with battery.

Operating temperature : 0°C to 45°C

Installation

Link allocation is to be done by configuration device TX100GB. These products can also communicate with TP wired products with the help of media coupler TR131A.

General Characteristics of the Radio System

Frequency - 868.3 MHz
 Range - variable according to the environment - up to 30m indoor, 100m in free air. Noise measurement is possible by TX100GB.

RF System

- Maximum number of RF products = 256
- Maximum number of RF input translations by the media coupler to twisted pair output products = 63

For technical details see page 6.35.



TRB302A

RF Input Modules (Battery Operated)

Frequency: 868.3 MHz
 Power supply: Lithium battery CR1/2 AA 3.0V (Life 5 Years)
 Transmission indicated by LED, for one way transmission

Functions:

- ON/OFF, dimming
- Up/Down + alarm - priority setting
- Scenarios

Description	Dimensions dia. x depth (mm)	Cat ref.
2 KNX Input Modules For 2 Volt Free Contacts	50 x 16mm	TRB302A



TRB302B

RF Input Modules (230V)

Frequency: 868.3 MHz
 Power supply: 230V AC 50Hz
 Transmission indicated by LED, for one way transmission

Functions:

- ON/OFF, dimming
- Up/Down + alarm - priority setting
- Scenarios

Description	Dimensions dia. x depth (mm)	Cat ref.
2 KNX Input Modules For 2 Volt Free Contacts	52 x 30mm	TRB302B

Radio push-buttons and remote controls enable easy addition of control points without wiring work. They are suitable for all situations : new systems, renovations or post installation. These products are included in Tebis system. They control both radio output modules as well as twisted pair products via TR131A.

Radio Remote Control

These are portable radio emitters of EIB/KNX standard. The remote controls are available in 4, 8 and 24 ways.

Putting Into Service

Allocation of the links is carried out by TX100GB configurator. These products also communicate with twisted pair products via the TR131A bus radio / twisted pair

General characteristics of the radio system

- Frequency : 868.3 MHz
- Range : it is variable according to the environment : up to 30m inside, up to 100m in free air.

Working temperature : 0°C to +45°C

A measurement of the signal interference is possible by TX100GB

RF system

- Maximum number of RF products = 256
- Maximum number of RF input translations by the media coupler to twisted pair output products = 63

For technical details see page 6.36.



TU404

KNX Radio Remote Controls

Power supply: CR 2430 3V Lithium Battery Cell (life 3 years)

Unidirectional products: Emitter

Transmission indicated by LED

Functions:

- Start/Stop, Dimming
- Up/Down + Alarm
- Override
- Scenarios

Description	No of Keys	Cat ref.
2 Channel Remote Control	2	TU402
4 Channel Remote Control	4	TU404
6 Way Remote Control	6	TU406
18 Way Remote Control	6 + 1	TU418

The RF EIB/KNX input/output modules are used as an interface between volt free contacts of switches or conventional pushbuttons at input level and electrical devices at output level for direct control. These products are able to communicate with other RF or TP wired products (via media coupler TR131A). They are particularly useful for renovating or extending existing installations.

1 Input + 1 Output 10A

For creating simple lighting functions for integrating in a group, general controls or other scenario functions by simple programming.

2 Inputs + 1 Output Shutter/Blind

For creating shutter control function for integrating in a group, general control or other scenario functions by simple programming.

Installation

Link allocation is carried out by configuration device TX100GB. These products also communicate with TP wired products with the help of media coupler TR131A.

General Characteristics of RF System

Frequency - 868.3 MHz
 Range - variable according to the environment - up to 30m indoor, 100m in free air.
 Noise measurement is possible with the TX100GB.

RF System

- Maximum number of RF products = 256
- Maximum number of RF input translations by the media coupler to twisted pair output products = 63



TRB501

1 Input + 1 Output 10A

Product supplied with input/output module pre-configured for control of the connected output.
 Power supply: 250V AC 50Hz

- Functions of Input:
- ON/OFF, Dimming
 - Priority Setting
 - Scenarios

- Functions of Output:
- ON/OFF Control
 - Time Delay
 - 8 Scenes
 - Priority Setting

Description	Dimensions dia. x depth (mm)	Cat ref.
Bidirectional Product for Transmitting and Receiving 1 Volt Free Input for Push-Button Switch 1 Output 10A AC1 230V AC For manual control by TX100GB Output status display by LED	56 x 30	TRB501



TRB521

2 Inputs + 1 Output Shutter/Blind

Product supplied with input/output module pre-configured for control of the connected output.
 Power supply: 250V AC 50Hz

- Functions of Input:
- Up/Down by brief push > 400ms

- Output for Shutter Motor:
- Scenarios

- Functions of Output:
- Up/Down Control
 - Inclination of Flaps
 - Alarm Security for Wind, Rain
 - Time Delay
 - 8 Scenes
 - Priority Setting

Description	Dimensions dia. x depth (mm)	Cat ref.
Bidirectional Product for Transmitting and Receiving 2 Inputs Volt Free Contacts 1 Output 6A AC1 230V AC Output status display by LED	52 x 27	TRB521

RF KNX output modules take commands transmitted by input modules. They interface between commands and electrical equipment.

These bidirectional products are able to communicate with all other RF or TP wired products (via media coupler TR131A). They are particularly useful for renovation or for equipment already installed.

1 RF Output 16A

This flush mounted module helps control circuits of lighting, VMC, heating, solenoid valves, etc.

Expansion

All RF output products can be integrated by simple programming, in zone group control, general or centralised controls and in scenarios functions.

Installation

Link allocation is carried out by configuration device TX100GB. These products can also communicate with TP wired products via media coupler bus/radio TR131A. General characteristics of the radio system

Frequency - 868.3 MHz
Range - variable according to the environment - up to 30m indoor, 100m in free air.
Noise measurement is possible with the TX100GB.

RF System

- Maximum number of RF KNX products - 256

For technical details see page 6.37.



TRB210

1 Flush Mounted Dimming Output 200W

For remote control of dimmable lighting.
Power Supply: 230V
Frequency: 868.3MHz

Functions of Output:

- ON/OFF control
- Dimming 0-100%
- LED Indication of each
- 8 Scenes

Description

Max. load with incandescent lamps 200W - 45°C
Max. load with 230V halogen lamps 200W - 45°C
Max. load with halogen ELV lamps via ferromagnetic transformer 200VA - 45°C
Max. load with halogen ELV lamps via electronic transformer 200VA - 45°C
Bidirectional product

Dimensions
dia. x depth (mm)
52 x 30

Cat ref.

TRB210



TRB221

Output Device for Shutter/Blinds

For the control of shutters, blinds or blinds with bidirectional flaps.
Power Supply: 230V AC 50Hz

Functions of Output:

- Up/Down control
- Inclination of flaps
- Alarm security wind, rain
- Time delay
- 8 Scenes
- Priority setting

Description

Two way product for transmitting and receiving
Output for 1 motor
Push-button switch 6A AC1 230V AC
Manual control by TX100GB
Output status display by LED

Dimensions
dia. x depth (mm)
52 x 27

Cat ref.

TRB221

Features

The Tebis.KNX Domovea visualisation and control system connects the Tebis.KNX bus system with the IP world.

This is provided by the energy efficient Domovea server with modular design, which is housed within the distribution board.

All data on the server can be accessed from any connected Windows® compatible client, whether it be a conventional PC, laptop or wallmounted touch panel. The same functionality can be used as a software solution, without any hardware. Internet access is ensured via the Hager Portal.

Advantages

- Server in modular form
- Able to be updated via USB interfaces
- Intuitive user interface for display and control of:
 - Lighting
 - Blinds and roller shutters
 - Heating control
 - Graphic display of energy consumption

- Connection of IP cameras
- Integrated logic and sequence module
- Worldwide access via the Domovea Internet portal (www.domovea.com)
- iPhone & Android App for local or remote use.



Domovea system package

Consists of TJA450 Domovea server with remote access & TGA200 power supply

Description	Cat Ref.
Domovea system package for installation of Domovea in a KNX/IP environment	TJA451

TJA451



Domovea server including software

- Power supply: 24 V DC
- Connections: KNX connectors, 3x USB 2.0, Type A Jack & RJ45 Connection
- Quickconnect
- Configuration software and client on supplied USB memory stick

Description	Width	Cat Ref.
Domovea server including software	6 Mod	TJA450

TJA450



Power supply

Description	Width	Cat Ref.
Power supply 230V AC, 50 Hz - Output voltage 24V DC Output current 1A 4 PLE	4 Mod	TGA200

TGA200

Domovea Apps

Apps can be downloaded from either the Apple App Store or Google Play Store

iPhone - (Search for 'domovea')



iPad - (Search for 'domovea')



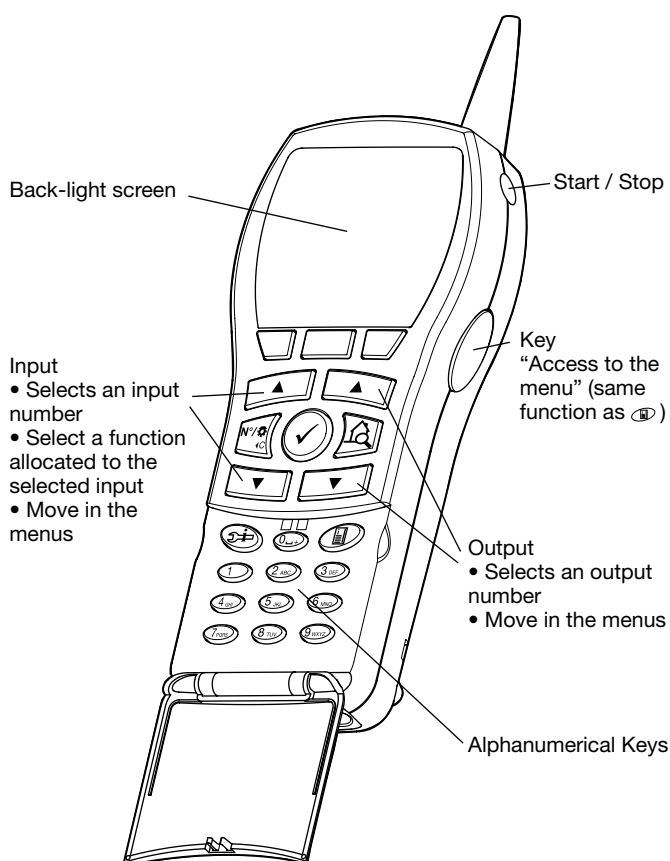
Android - (Search for 'domovea')









TX100GB configurator

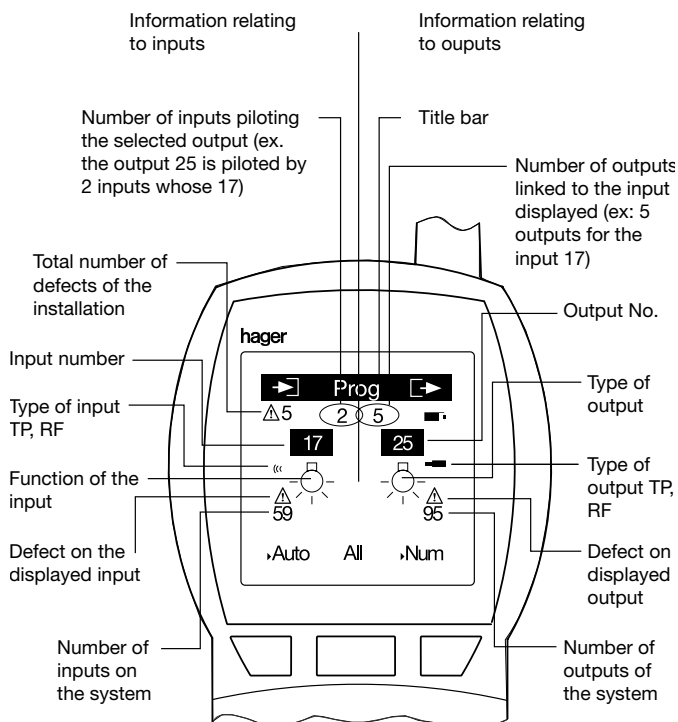
The TX100GB portable configurator is the tool which programs the desired functions and displays the links between all the products being found in an installation : wire products and/or unidirectional or bi-directional radio system. If the system contains wire products, it is necessary to use the media coupler TR131A. A USB flash drive inserted in TX100GB backs-up all the data relating to a system.

Description of the keys







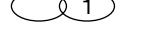



Description of the keys:


-  Screenkeys
Function of each key is indicated on the screen above them, the function changes depending on the screen
- 
 - Validates the operation in progress
 - Selects the menu
 - Validates the entry
- 
 - Change the function of the keys on the left (selection of either an input number or a function) return to the previous menu
- 
 - Activates the selected output
 - Starts the numbering of the outputs of the installation
- 
 - Access to the help screens for installation
- 
 - Access to menus



Description of the symbols:

-  Battery charge level
-  Output
-  Input
-  Radio product
-  Wire product
-  Preparation of a link
-  Link established
-  Delete a link


Sound

- 
 - A single "beep" indicates a successful operation
 - A double "beep" indicates an unseccessful operation

Expert Tip

There are 2 ways to select a channel :

- Selection of an input by acting on the appliance that control it : push-button, switch or remote control. Selection of an output by acting on the manual control of the output product.

- Selection of the inputs or outputs with TX100GB by their numbers with the help of  keys

Radio system

The TR radio system (to KNX standard) exists in input products, output products and products with combined input/output. They communicate between themselves by using the 868 MHz radio frequency. The products are classified into 2 categories :

- The unidirectional input products : they are only emitters and have only information sent.
- The bidirectional products : they are both emitters and receivers and can thus send and receive information.

These latter ones can also be configured as radio repeaters by TX100GB to increase globally the reliability of the transmission.

Supply of radio system is done, in the following way :

- By 230V mains
- By a battery cell

In an installation containing only radio system, the configuration is done only with TX100GB configuration tool; the media coupler is not used.

The products with combined input/output are pre-programmed; for example for a 2 input products and 1 output or control of roller shutters, the basic functions as for example up/down are preregistered. Only modification of functions, as for example to carry a centralized control, need the use of TX100GB.

Radio range (indicative data) :

- in open field : 100m
- Inside a building : up to 30m

A pure radio system can contain **up to 250 TR products**.

The MHz 868 : a dedicated frequency

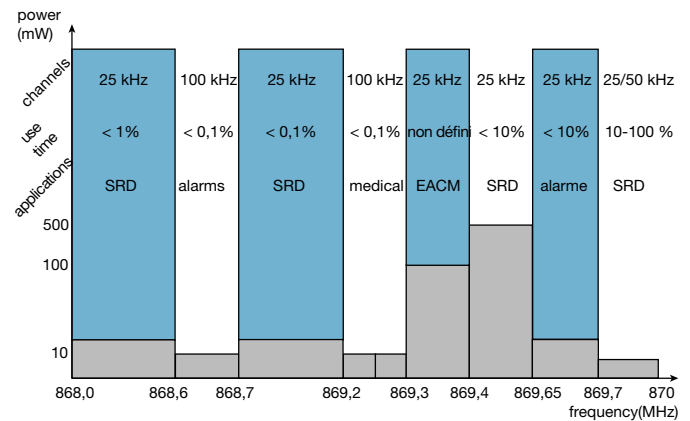
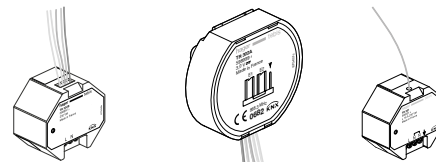
The frequency used is 868 MHz. This frequency is harmonized at the European level. There are 2 levels emission power :

- Repeater products : 25mW maximum
- Battery cell products : 10mW maximum

As comparison, a portable telephone emits with a power of around 2000 mW.

It is to be noted that the regulator authorities have specially attributed the band of 868 MHz to building automation and home automation : the occupation or "duty cycle" rate is predefined and thus avoids the saturation problems of the band. The 868 MHz is outside ISM bands and cannot be thus saturated by permanent emissions (headphones for example).

Topology 2 : Tebis radio system



Combined system : Wire + Radio

The combined system needs to put in place a TR131A media coupler to transmit the messages of wire products to the radio system and vice versa.

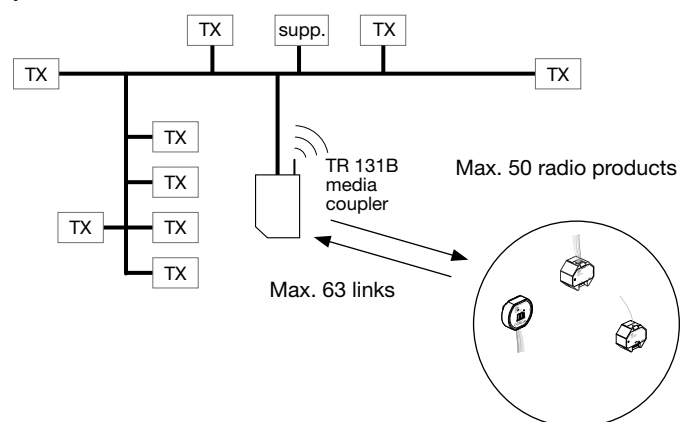
For systems which contain both wire and radio products, the information given above for topics 1 and 2 remain valid. But you must take into account the following limitations :

- Maximum of 63 products of 250 possible radio systems can communicate with TP wire products.
- Maximum 50 links can be established from the wire part to the radio part.
- 1024 channels are available and distributed in 512 channels of inputs and 512 channels of outputs.

Example :

- 6 output products = 6 channels
- 4 input products = 4 channels
- 2 input radio products = 2 channels

Topology 3 : Mixed Tebis system containing both twisted pair and radio products



Topology and architecture of a system

Each installation consists of input and output products which can be wire or radio.

For wire products, a TXA111 bus supply must be installed.

Media and communication support :

- Wire products : use of the bus cable (2 x 2 x 0,8mm)
- Radio system : the link is done by 868 MHz reserved radio frequency

Topology 1 : Wire installation

Each Tebis product can exchange Information with all other Tebis products connected to the bus cable. Supply of bus is done in continuous 30V DC SELV.

The right side outline gives the maximum lengths of the bus cable with a TXA111 supply.

The following values must not be exceeded :

- Total maximum length : 1000m
- Maximum distance between twisted pair 2 products : 700m
- Maximum distance between supply and a product : 350m

The above data define an EIB line. Each EIB line needs a supply and can have up to 64 communicating products.

Role of the TYF130 line coupler

The line coupler “expand” and put back into form the signals on the bus cable and allow to extend the system. Thanks to the coupler the primary line can be extended up to 3 times.

Maximum limit of an “extended” line:

The diagram on the right shows the maximum limits of the system with 4 supplies and 3 line couplers. The lengths of different elementary lines remain the same but at the end, the following

- Total maximum length : 4 x 1000 m
- Maximum distance between 2 products on the same line : 700 m
- Maximum distance between supply of an elementary line and any product of the same elementary line : 350 m

You can thus install at the maximum $4 \times 64 = 256$ TX products

Role of the TR131A

In the configuration phase of the installation, the TR131A is the interface between the TX products, connected among themselves by the bus cable and TX100GB radio configuration tool.

After putting into service, the TR131A can be withdrawn and reused to configure other systems.

Nevertheless in case of modification of the system or for maintenance needs it will be necessary to reinstall again the media coupler, that is why, **we recommend leaving TR131A in the system.**

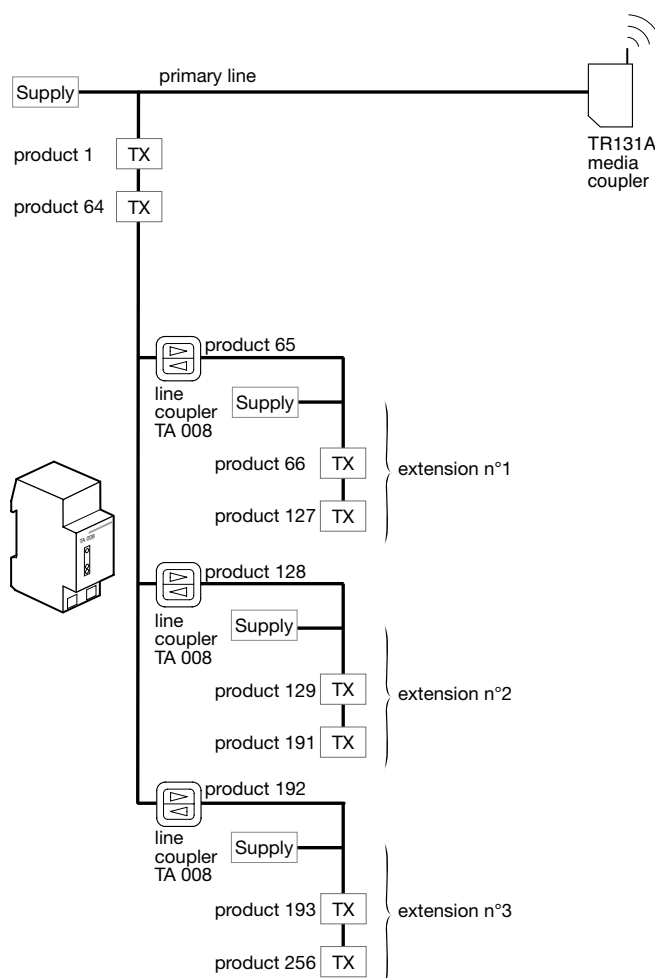
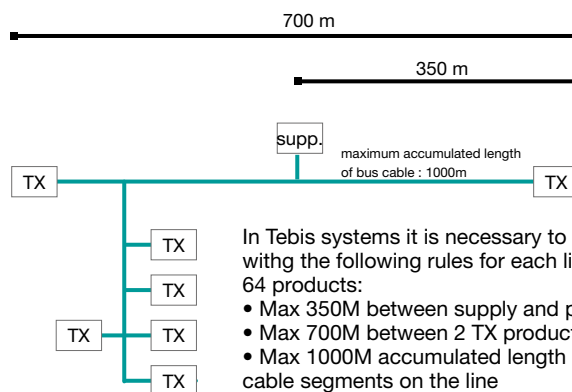
Several system architectures can be found :

1. fully wire systems
2. fully radio systems
3. combined wire and radio systems

The topologies corresponding to these 3 types of systems are described below :

Tebis Wire System

Extension of a Tebis system using wire products



You can extend a line and install more than 64 products by using line couplers and additional supplies (maximum 3).

Note: Power supplies do not count as product, but line couplers do.

Description of the system

Tebis is a flexible and functional electrical installation for lighting control, roller shutters and adjustment of the temperature room by room. From the implementation point of view, the main difference in relation to a conventional system is the separation of the control and power.

The controlled loads, for example lighting, roller shutters, controlled sockets, are to the output products, themselves connected to connected upstream protection devices. It is no longer necessary to connect from various 230V switch wires from switches, push buttons, to the controlled loads.

The input products implement the orders of the user (pushbuttons, detectors,...) they are interconnected by a unique bus cable distributed star-shaped or in a continuous loop, or by radio frequencies.

Tebis therefore carries out, the functions required by simple programming and creation of links between input and output products.

The cabling phase of a Tebis system is independent from the programming phase of the functions.

The designing of a system is simplified by allowing a flexible adaptation to customer demands.

Composition of the system

Each installation consists of input products and output products which are interconnected either:

- By bus cable : called also wire link (or cable pair) or twisted pair
- By radio : called also RF link (or radio frequency), in 868 MHz

Several system types may be implemented:

- Completely "bus" wire systems with TX products
- Completely radio systems with TR-TU-TD products
- Combined systems, combined twisted pair and radio products

Configuration and commissioning

For configuration, the TX100GB radio configuration tool and TR131A media coupler are used. The configuration information of the system is safeguarded in a standard USB flash drive, placed in TX100GB.

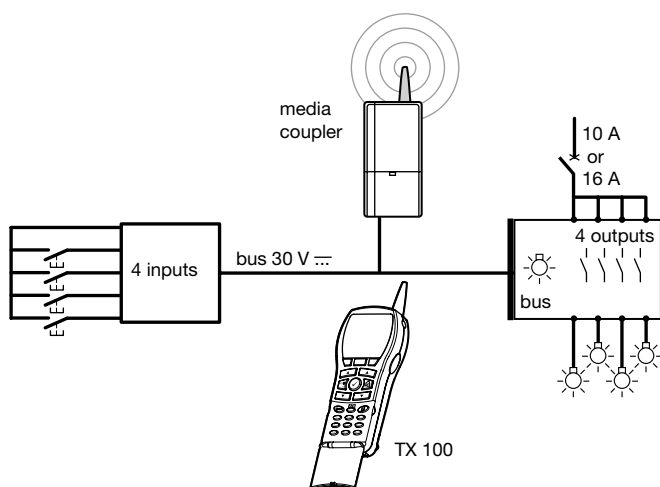
The configuration can be done very easily with the TX100GB portable radio tool : room by room, product by product or function by function.

System products are used in the following manner for the system type implemented:

Wire system principles

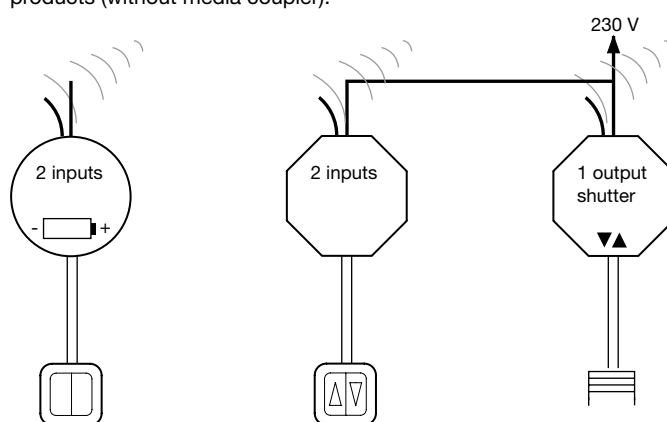
The bus products are supplied by safety very low voltage bus. The configuration needs TX100GB configurator and TR131A media coupler.

After configuration the media coupler can be removed and used for another project but needs to be reinstalled if later modifications are required.



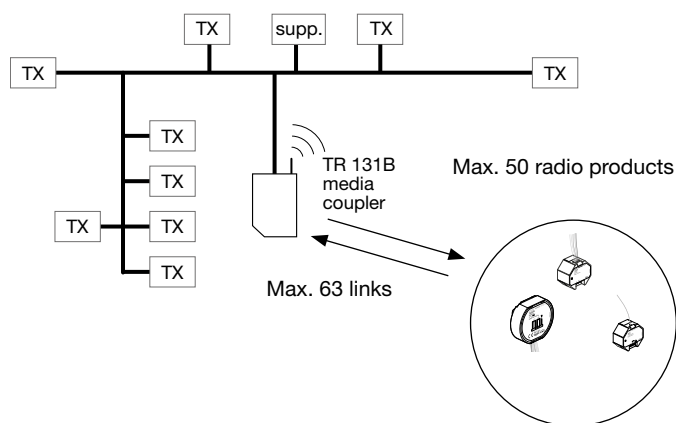
Radio system principles

The radio products are powered by the mains or a battery . The configuration is carried out directly with TX100GB and the radio products (without media coupler).



Combined system (bus+radio) principles

The configuration is carried out with TX100GB and TR131A media coupler. In this case, it is necessary to leave the media coupler in place to ensure communication between wire and radio.



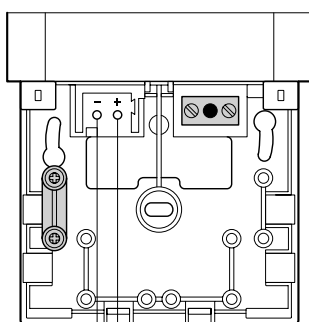
Symbol and Function

Applications	Symbols	Control Type	Control Product
Lighting		Switching on only	Automatic contact or push button, or TXA023, TXA025
		Switching off only	Automatic contact or push button, or TXA023, TXA025
		Switch type ON/OFF	Automatic contact or push button, or TXA023, TXA025
		Remote break type ON/OFF	Push button
		Remote break type ON/OFF for unidirectional products	RF Push button
		Increase the dimming level	Push button
		Decrease the dimming level	Push button
		Dimming on push button	Push button or detector, TX511, TXA023
		Priority setting STOP	Automatic switch or contact, or TX510, TXA023, TXA025
		Priority setting START	Automatic switch or contact, or TX510, TXA023, TXA025
		Timed start - delay before ON	Automatic switch or contact, or TX510, TXA023, TXA025
		Timed stop - delay before OFF	Automatic switch or contact, or TX510, TXA023, TXA025
		Lighting level 25%, 50%, 75% or 100%	TX510, TXA023, TXA025
	Blinds/ Roller Shutters		Push button type UP
		Push button type DOWN	Push button
		Push button type UP-DOWN	Push button
		Switch type UP-DOWN function	Automatic switch or contact, or TX510, TXA023, TXA025
		Switch type UP function	Automatic switch or contact, or TX510, TXA023, TXA025
		Switch type DOWN function	Automatic switch or contact, or TX510, TXA023, TXA025
		Override UP	Automatic switch or contact, or TX510, TXA023, TXA025
		Override DOWN	Automatic switch or contact, or TX510, TXA023, TXA025
		Wind safety	TG050 air safety detector
Heating		Comfort	Temp. regulator, TX510 automatic push button or contact
		Eco	Temp. regulator, TX510 automatic push button or contact
		Comfort / Eco	Temp. regulator, TX510, TXA023 automatic contact
		Frost free or without frost	Temp. regulator or automatic contact TX510, TXA023
		Stop override	Automatic switch or contact or TXA023
		Comfort override	Automatic switch or contact or TXA023, TX510
		Eco override	Automatic switch or contact or TXA023, TX510
		Timed comfort	Push button or detector TX510-TX511
		Timed eco	Push button
TXA023 Clocks		Master clock	Diffusion TXA023 of the hour on the bus for synchronizing the slave clocks
		Slave clock	TXA023 synchronization on the hour emitted by the master clock
TXA025 Photo electric switch		Master photocell switch	TXA025 light sensitive switch (master) spreads on the bus the light intensity measured by the cell
		Slave photocell switch	TXA025 light sensitive switch reads the light intensity measured by the cell and broadcasted by the master light sensitive switch
TX450A TX450B Ambient controllers		Display zone on the room controller (1 to 4)	Each zone (1 to 4) can display information (temperature hours, date) as well as states or measurements (lighting, heating, physical measurements or functions)
		Logical function	Creation of logical functions for displaying information on the system
All Applications		No function	
		Scenario 1 to 8	Push button

Technical Characteristics

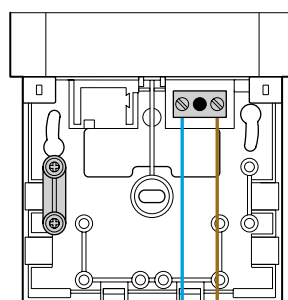
	TX100GB	TR131A	TR140B
Supply	4 batteries or LR6 battery cells	bus: 30V/DC	4 outputs (230V, 50Hz phases)
Batteries	Ni-Mh 1.2V 1950mAh	-	-
Battery cells	1.5V alkaline	-	-
Working autonomy	AA 230V / 9V 1A charger type	-	-
Consumption	0.5A (per appliance)	-	-
Loss of Max. power	2W (per appliance)	-	-
Functioning autonomy	8 hours	-	-
Max recharge time	3h 30 mins	-	-
Broadcast frequency	868.3 Mhz	868.3 Mhz	868.3 Mhz
Broadcast power	Max. 10mW	Max. 25mW	Max. 25mW
Safeguard	USB flash drive	-	-
Working temperature	0°C to +45°C	0°C to +45°C	0°C to +45°C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C
Ingress protection	IP 20	IP30	IP40
Weight	340 g		
Size	75 x 169 x 34.9mm	203 x 77 x 26.5mm	203 x 77 x 26.5 mm
Antenna	52mm	52mm	52mm

Electrical connection
TR131A



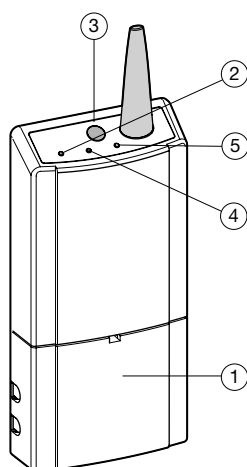
BUS EIB

TR140B



L
N

Introduction of TR131A
Media coupler



- ① Cover
- ② Pairing button : pairing with TX100GB (to be activated when synchronising with TX100GB : Select the coupler by pressing on its pairing button for a period of 4 up to 10 seconds)
- ③ Physical addressing light
- ④ EIB / KNX communication light bus/radio

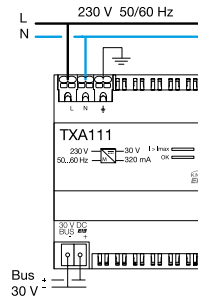
TXA112, TXA111 Supply Modules

Functioning principle

This module is the supply source of the bus.
The output voltage is of the ELV 29V type.

	TXA112	TXA111
Power voltage	230 V 50/60Hz	230V 50/60Hz
Output voltage	29 V 640 mA	29 V 320mA
Absorbed power	24 VA	15 VA
Connection:	Push fit	Push fit
Flexible	1.5mm ²	0.75 to 2.5mm ²
Rigid	2.5mm ²	0.75 to 4mm ²
Size	4 Modules	4 Modules
Working temperature	-5°C to +45°C	
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C	

Electrical Connection TXA112, TXA111



TG050 Wind Safety Detector

Composition of the products:

- An anemometer and its fixing support,
- Weatherproof interface box,
- The fixing screws of the box (piercing Δ 6 mm).

Electrical characteristics:

- Supply voltage : 230V 50 Hz,
- Contact type (wind safety) : 230V 4A (protection by slowed 4A fuse)

Functional characteristics:

- Wind speed threshold adjusting : up to 55km/h per potentiometer (factory setted 25km/h)
- Reaction time at the threshold excess : 3 seconds (5 seconds max.)
- Wind blocking time : 10 minutes (fixed)

Environment:

- Class II insulation
- IP65 protection index
- Working temperature : -25°C to + 50°C.

Connection:

Capacity : 0.5 to 2.5mm²

Overall size:

- Size of weatherproof box (overall) : 80 x 100 x 52mm
- Centre distance from fixing : 90mm

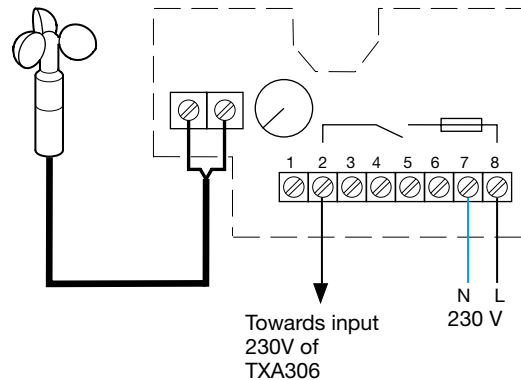
Working Principle

To exploit the wind safety function with the Tebis.KNX system, it will be necessary to link the contact of the anemometer to an input of the TXA306 module and programme the wind safety link with the configurator. The TG050 wind safety detector is used as protection device for blinds against gusty winds.

If the speed of the wind measured by the anemometer exceeds for 3 consecutive seconds a threshold adjusted by potentiometer, the total assembly of the blinds is launched instantaneously and the blinds are maintained in high position for 10 minutes at the minimum. (other controls become inactive)

If the speed of the wind has weakened sufficiently after 10 minutes, the wind safety is deactivated; the control of the blinds is authorized again.

Electrical connection

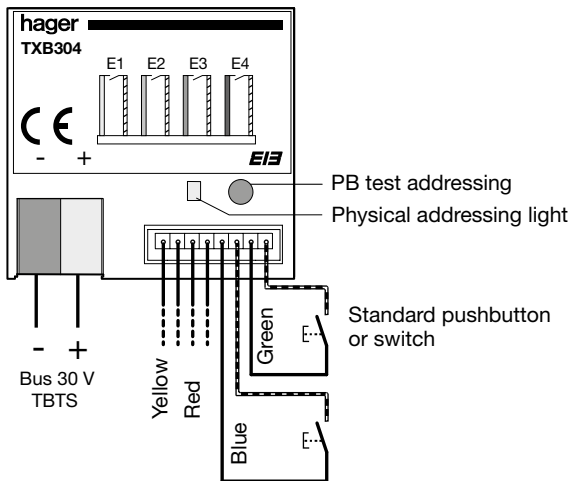


Tebis KNX

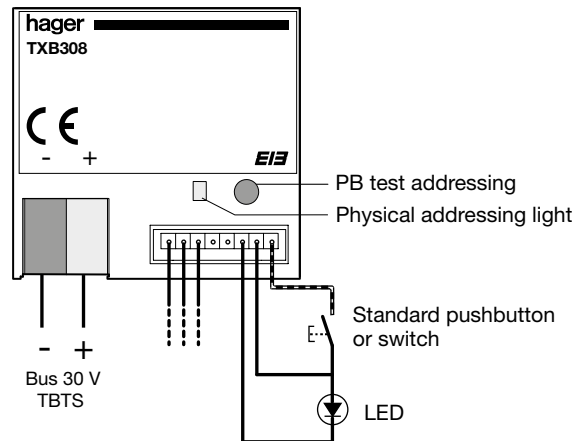
Technical Specification

	TXB302	TXB304	TXB322/344	TXA304	TXA306
Size	35 x 38 x 12mm			2 Modules	6 Modules
Supply	30V by TX111				
Inputs	2 for potential free contacts	4 for potential free contacts		4 inputs 230V	6 inputs
Outputs	-		2/4 outputs 5V DC I _{max} 850µA	-	
Voltage Delivered	5V DC impulse supplied by the product			230V AC (-15/+10%)	
Distance between contacts and the products	Slide in separable connector with 200mm length being able to be lengthened up to 5m.			30m Max	100m Max
Link to EIB bus	Red and black terminal TG008				
Links to Inputs	Separable connector of 200mm length			Through terminals: • Flexible: 1 to 6mm ² • Rigid: 1.5 to 10mm ²	
Temperature					
Working	-25°C to +55°C				
Storage	-5°C to +45°C				

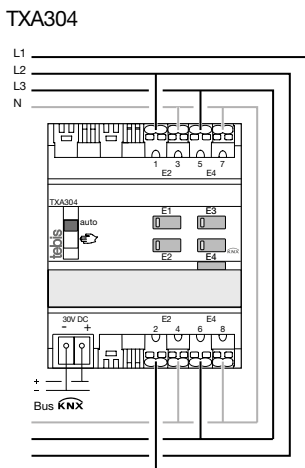
4 Input Module Flush Mounted : TXB304



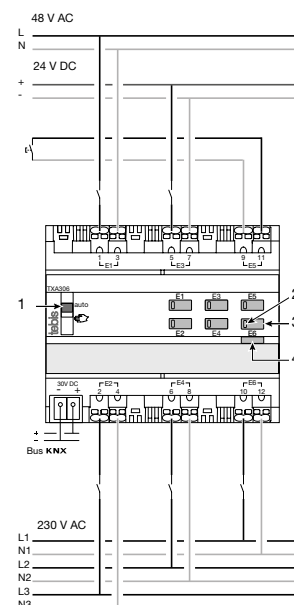
4 Input Module / 4 LED Outputs Flush Mounted : TXB308



230V 4 Input Modules : TXA304



230V 6 Input Module : TXA306



Technical Specifications

Electrical characteristics

- Supply : 30 V DC bus EIB
- TXA022 : consumption : max. 9,5 mA
- TXA023 : consumption : max. 10 mA

Working characteristics

- Programming capacity : 56 steps to be distributed over the two channels
- Minimum time between 2 steps : 1 minute
- Start precision : 5 1.5 sec / 24h
- Start reserve : lithium battery cell (battery life 5 years)
- The product is placed in home position (display switched off) after 1 minute of voltage absence. It returns to Auto mode immediately on return of the voltage or on pressing on a key.
- Protection index : IP 20

Environment

- Working temperature: -5 to +45 °C
- Storage temperature : -20 to +70 °C

Connection with Cage Terminals

- Flexible : 1 to 6mm²
- Rigid : 1.5 to 10mm²

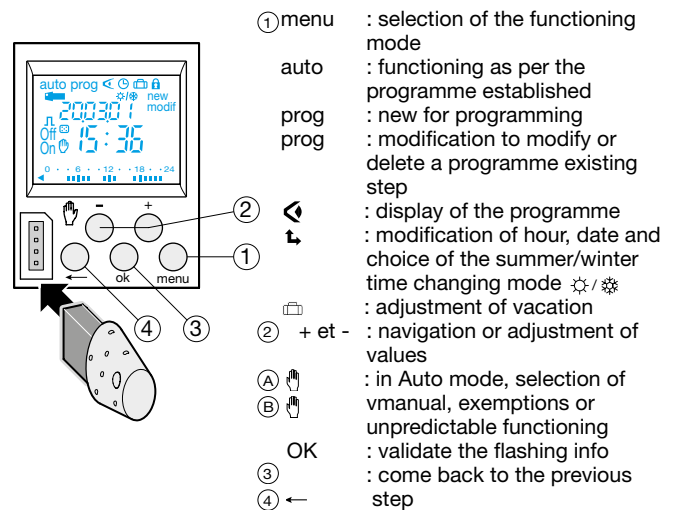
Reset

- Of the programme: it can be fully reset by simultaneously pressing the 3 bottom keys (←OK & menu). The time and date are maintained.
- Total : by simultaneously pressing on all 5 keys (+, -, menu, ok & ←)
-) All the product content is deleted. After a total reset, it is necessary to reset the clock switch to hour and day.

Main Characteristics

- Product delivered set to current hour and day
- Automatic changing of summer / winter time
- Programming key for permanent exemptions for copying or safeguard of the programme
- Programming by day or group of days
- 56 step of program On, Off, 1 sec to 30 mn or dimming
- Permanent manual On or Off (fixed),
- Temporary manual On or Off that can be parametered by configuration tools
- Temporary exemptions On or Off (flashing),
- Vacation mode: forcing On or Off between two dates
- Presence simulation
- Bar chart displaying daily profile
- Possibility of locking the key
- Programmable off-voltage
- DCF synchronization (TXA023 ONLY)
- Possible display of date and hour on the bus

Product presentation



You can go to Auto mode at any time with the menu key. If no action is done for 1 min, the switch returns to Auto mode.

TXA025 Twilight Switch

Function

This product is intended for automatic control of lighting, of shutters and blinds according to the measured light intensity. When set lux level is reached, the order of control is transmitted via the Bus to output modules.

Electrical characteristics

Supply

30 V SELV Bus

- Time delay at the initialisation : 30s
- Adjustment range : 2-200 and 200-2000 lux
- ON / OFF in Manu mode

Environment

- Working temperature : 0 °C to +45 °C
- Storage : -20 °C to +70 °C

Connection

Capacity :

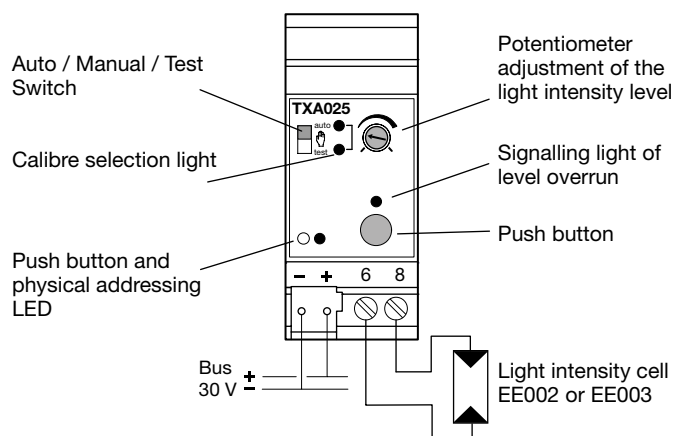
- Flexible : 1² to 6²
- Rigid : 1.5² to 10²

Probe

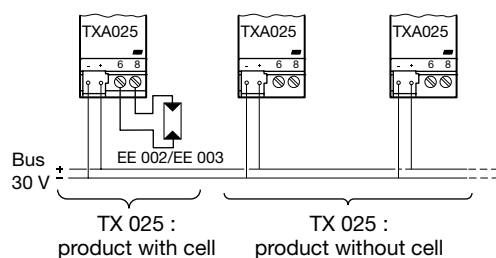
Use double insulated cable for wiring of the EE003 surface mounted cell or for lengthening the cable of the EE002 flush mounted cell.
Max. distance : 100m

Overall Size

- Size : 2 Modules (35mm)



Several TX Channels



It is possible to adjust a level by photocell switch. The light intensity measurement is carried out by a unique probe connected to a TXA025 which retransmits the value of light intensity to other TXA025 on the system via the EIB Bus.

Technical Specification

	TX510	TX511
Type	Presence detector EIB/KNX TOR	Presence detector EIB/KNX light regulator
Supply	30V bus EIB, 12mA	
Channel 1/Channel 2	ON/OFF switching	-
Channel 1	-	ON/OFF Switching
Light intensity	-	Communication with light intensity level
	-	Adjustment to light intensity level
Light	OFF: Auto ON: Movement	
Consumption	< 0.2W	
Working Temperature	0°C to +45°C	
Storage Temperature	-10°C to +60°C	
Protection Index	IP41	
Connection	By TG008 connector	
Size	110 x 44mm	

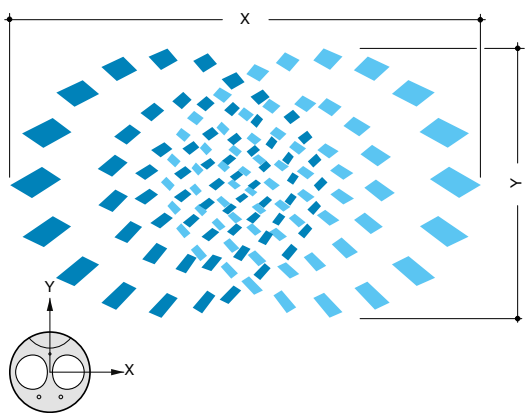
Function

- Lighting time delay adjusted by potentiometer : 1 to 30min.
- Period of presence adjusted by potentiometer : 30s to 60min.
- Brightness range : 5 to 1200 lux
- System height : 2.5m to 3.5m

Adjustment of Light Intensity Level

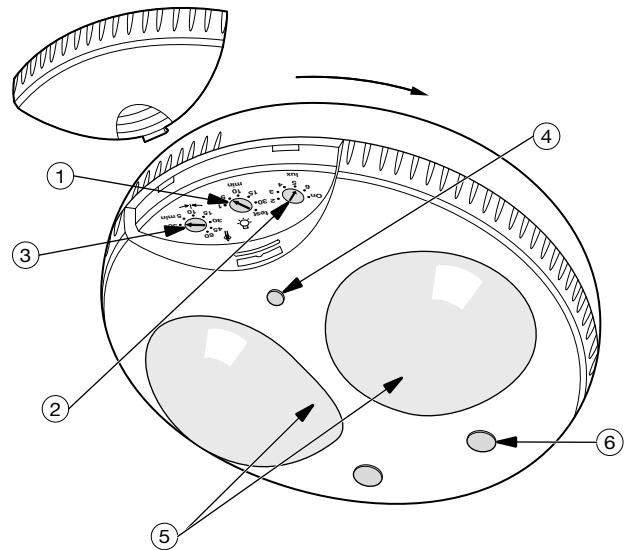
Position	Light Intensity in Lux	Equivalent in a Building
1	5	-
2	100	Circulation
3	200	Circulation. WC
4	300	Work plan
5	500	Office
6	800	Class room laboratory
ON	Measurement of light intensity inactive	-

Position (1...6) do not take into account the environment (office, furniture).

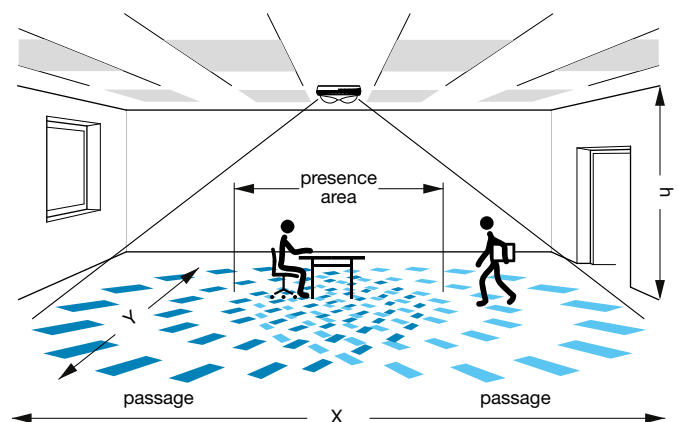
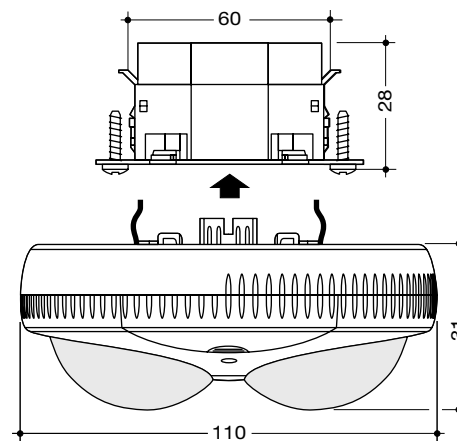


H	2.5m	3m	3.5m
X	13	15.5	18
Y	7	8	9

Presentation



- ① Potentiometer adjusting of the lighting time delay
- ② Potentiometer adjusting of the light intensity level
- ③ Potentiometer adjusting of the presence output (TX510 only)
- ④ VI signalling light
- ⑤ Detection lens
- ⑥ Sensor for light intensity measurement



The output modules TXA204C, TXA206A/B/C et TXA207C have 4, 6 or 10 independent outputs (free of potential) to carry out the following controls :

- ON/OFF
- Time delays ON or OFF of 1 second to 12 hours
- Priority settings start or stop
- Sophisticated time lag switch 1 sec. to 24 hours

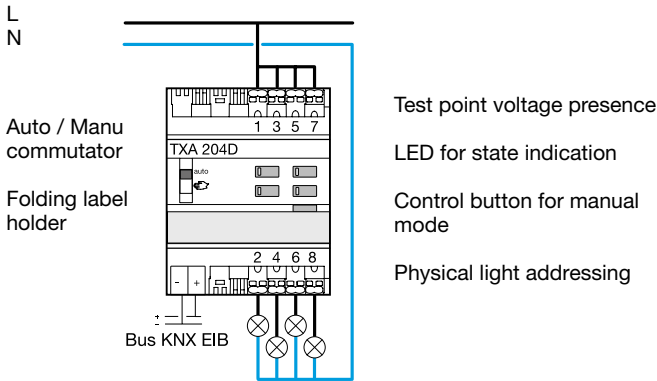
In "Auto" mode, the start and stop orders come from the input modules of Tebis.

In "Manual" mode these controls are accessible by the push-buttons in front of the module (priority setting). These products are configured with tool TX100GB or by ETS Software* *additional functions : heating application with TXA 204C and TXA 206A/B/C/D.

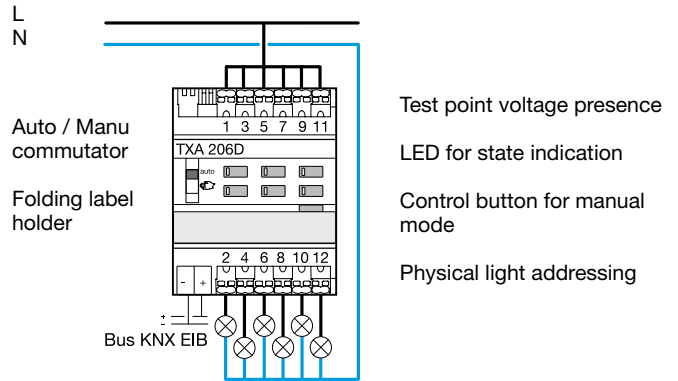
	TXA206A	TXA206B TXA206C	TXA204C	TXA206D	TXA207C
No of outputs, In	6 outputs, 4A	6 outputs, 10A	4 or 6 outputs, 16A capacitive loads	6 outputs, 16A	10 outputs, 16A
Breaking Capacity :					
• Incandescent and halogen 230 V	800W	1200W	2300W	2300W	2300W
• Halogen ELV ferromagnetic transformer	800VA	1200VA	1600VA	1600VA	1600VA
• Halogen ELV electronic transformer	800VA	1000VA	1200VA	1200VA	1200VA
• Non compensated fluorescent tubes	800W	1000W	1200W	1200W	1200W
• Parallel compensated fluorescent tubes				1500W with 200µf	
• Fluorescent tubes for electronic ballast	12 x 36W	15 x 36W	20 x 36W	20 x 36W	20 x 30W
• Compact fluorescent lamps	6 x 23W	12 x 23W	18 x 23W	18 x 23W	18 x 23W
Supply of the module	Bus 30V DC	Bus 30V DC	Bus 30V DC	Bus 30V DC	Bus 30V DC
Maximum dissipation	1W	5W	12W	12W	15W
Working temperature	0°C to +45°C	0°C to +45°C	0°C to +45°C	0°C to +45°C	0°C to +45°C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C
Degree of protection	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30	IP30
Width of the module	4 Modules	4 Modules	4 Modules	4 Modules	6 Modules
Connection	0.75 to 2.5mm ²	0.75 to 2.5mm ²	0.75 to 2.5mm ²	0.75 to 2.5mm ²	0.75 to 2.5mm ²

Electrical Connection

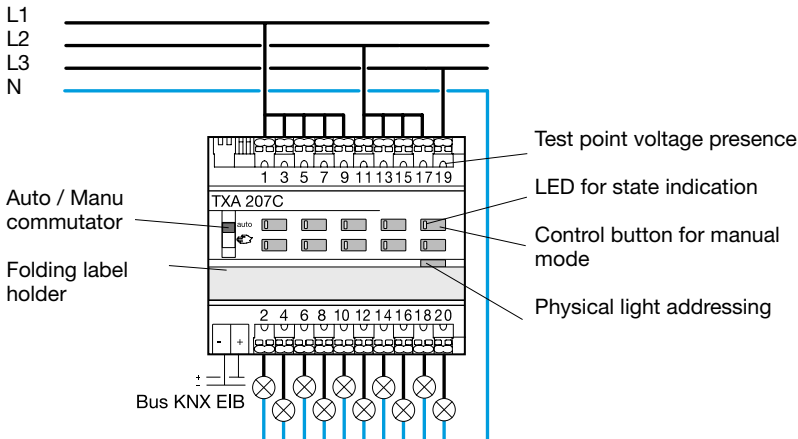
TXA204C 4 Outputs



TXA206A/B/C/D 6 Outputs



TXA207C 4 Outputs



Technical Characteristics**Dimmers**

The Tebis dimming offer includes:

- Dimmers with direct output 300, 600 or 1000 W
- Units with 1 or 3 outputs

Dimmers with Direct Output

Completely renewed, this extended range integrates the new design and the quick connect system.

It includes the following products:

- TXA213N : 3 outputs 300 W
- TXA210N : 1 output 600 W
- TXA215 : 1 output 1000 W
- TXA210AN : 1 output 300W

These products allow the direct connection of the incandescent, fluorescent, ELV halogen or LED loads. They adapt automatically with the type of connected load and have an integrated overheating and overload protection.

Other Advantages

- Manual control even when bus is disconnected.
- Mini/maxi level local setting
- Memorizing up to 8 different scene levels of lighting.
- Call of present level by priority setting

Dimmers 1-10 V : TXA211

The module TXA211 is provided for control by output:

- Up to 30 dimmers EV 100 or EV 102,
 - Up to 25 electronic ballasts at 20mA
 - Possibility to memorize up to 3 different scene lighting levels.
- In manual mode, the push-buttons situated on the product allow the priority setting of the outputs when there is supply voltage on the bus.

Dimming Principles

Only one push-button is needed to select a dimming circuit according to following principle :

- 1 brief press = start or stop
 - 1 long press = increase or decrease
- At each switching on, the dimmer restores the last stored level, except when scenes are called.

The dimming control is also possible with 2 push-buttons:

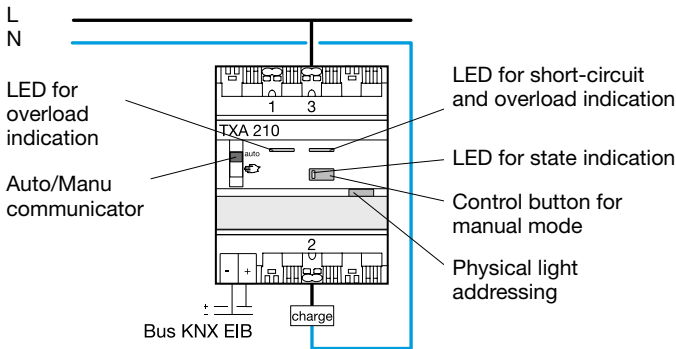
- 1 push-button for start or increase by short or long press
- 1 push-button for stop or decrease by short or long press

Technical Characteristics

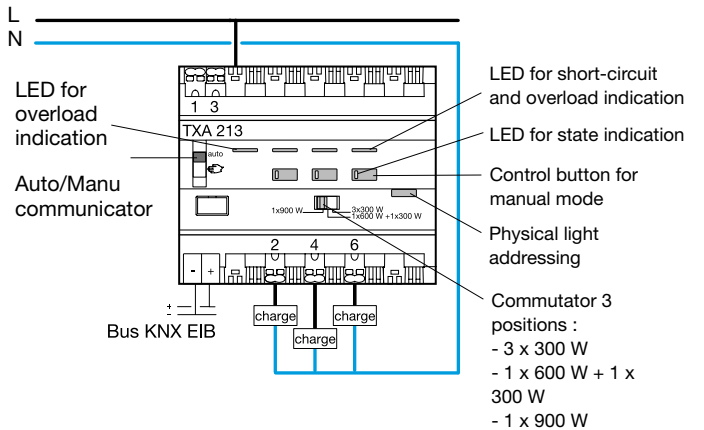
	TXA210AN	TXA210N	TXA213N	TXA215	TXA211
Number of outputs	1 Output 300W	1 Output 600W	1 to 3 Output according to selector	1 Output 1000W	3 Outputs 1-10V
Dimming range in 230V or in ELV ferromagnetic or electronic transformer	25 to 600W / 600VA		20 to 300W / 300VA 20 to 600W / 600VA 20 to 900W / 900VA	20 to 1000W / VA	Output 1-10V : Current max. 50mA + contact TOR 16A AC1
LED	up to 60W	up to 120W	up to 60W up to 120W up to 180W		
Supply	30V DC + 230V - 50/60Hz				
Max dissipation of the product	4W	7.5W	9W	10W	9W
Working temperature	0 to +45°C				-20 to +70°C
Storage temperature	-20 to +60°C				
Degree of protection	IP30				
Width of module	4		6		4
Connection	0.75 to 2.5mm ² with flexible or rigid wire quick connect terminal				Flexible: 1 to 6mm ² Rigid: 1.5 to 10mm ²

Electrical Connection

TXA210N/TXA215 : 1 Output 600W / 1000W



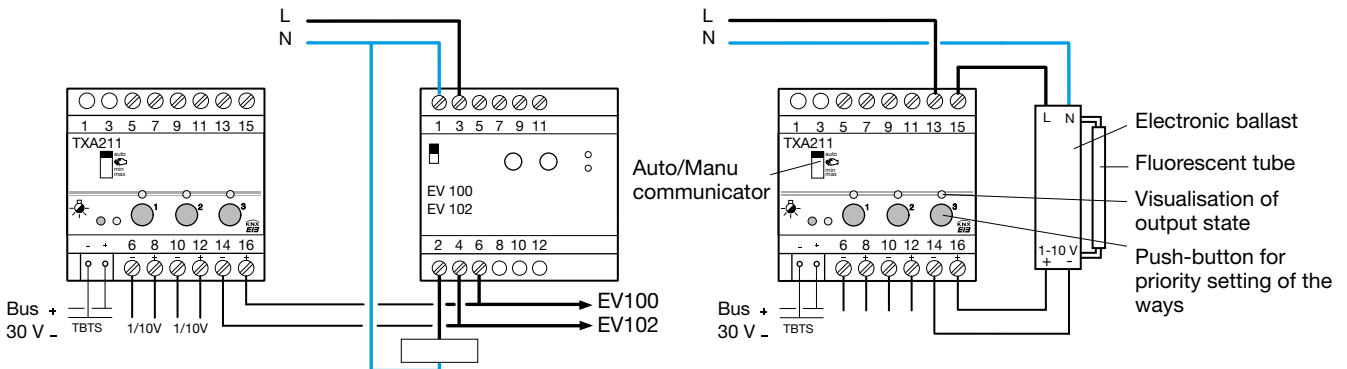
TXA213N : Single phase 1-3 outputs



Functions and setting available on TXA215

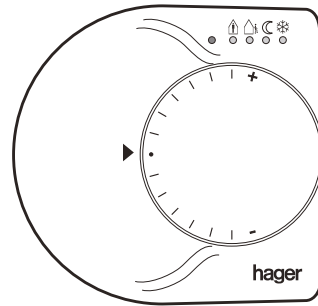
- Display of the dimming level
- Dimming rise time from 0 to 100% adjustable from 1s to 60s (4s by default)
- Dimming start and stop time adjustable from 0s to 30min
- Setting of minimum dimming threshold : 1% per default
- Setting of maximum dimming threshold : 100% per default
- Setting of reached transition time for call of scenario of 0s to 9h59min

Plot dimmers TXA211



Thermostat

Product Ref.	TX320
Dimensions	80 x 84 x 28mm
Detection Range	0° to +40°C
Temperature Grade	
Comfort mode	10°C to 28°C (parameter adjustable)
Standby	0.5k to 4k comfort temperature
Night time mode	3k to 8k comfort temperature
Frost preventing mode	3° to -10°C
Bus Connection	Integrated bus coupler
Ambient Temperature	
Storage	-25°C - +60°C
Operation	0° to +50°C
Extra Input End	Bus input end



Select switch for operation mode / display button
 Comfort mode
 Standby mode
 Night time mode
 Frost preventing mode

Red / Blue diode
 Red = Heating
 Blue = Cooling

Off = Already reached preset temperature
 Dial to set temperature

Heating Valve Controller

Product Ref.	TX206H
Dimensions	75 x 75 x 306mm
Main Voltage	230V 50/60Hz (Secondary, 24V)
Power Consumption	3W
Voltage of Output Terminal	24V AC
Number of Outputs	6
Valve Number of each Output	Max 4 (for each driver, max 13)
After getting connected, server driving Auto makes interlock	10 min.
Protection Type	IP20
Connection	Plug-in connecting terminal
• Flexible	1 - 1.5mm ²
• Passive	0.5 - 1.5mm ²
Ambient Temperature	
• Storage	-25 to +60°C
• Operation	0°C to 50°C

Notes of Functions

- When network voltage is in function, operation LED will flash.
- When operation of heating valve fails (safety, failure), safety LED will flash. Please call a KNX specialist as required.
- If the actuator connects on startup, function LED will flash.

Product Ref.	TX501	TX502
Dimensions	82 x 50 x 65mm	
Main Voltage	Bus 30V DC (Secondary 24V)	
Valve End Impressing	Auto	
Regulating Force	> 120N	
Max Regulating Travel	6mm (linear motion)	
Operating Time	<20s/mm	
Travel Display	5 LED	Simultaneous press of button
Display of Rating	5 LED	
Accessory Valve Adaptor	Danfoss, RA, Heimeier, MNG, Schlösser, Honeywell, Baukmann, Dumer, Reich, Landis+Gyr, Overtop, Herb, Onda	
Input End	Two input ends in binary system	
Protection Grade	III	
Protection Type	IP21	IP20
Connection	6 pole line (1m): Blk/Red: EIB bus Yellow/Green: Window contact White/Brown: display alarm	
Ambient Temperature		
• Storage	-25°C to +60°C	
• Operation	0 to +50°C	

Output module 4 shutters, blinds or curtains TXA223, TXA224, TXA225 and TXA226.

The whole range of the products blinds and shutters is divided into two applications:

- TXA223 and TXA225 modules manage the controls up, down and stop. They are used to control roller shutters, awning blinds, etc.
- TXA224 and TXA226 modules manage the controls up, down, stop, as well as the inclination of slats.

The TXA225 and TXA226 products are used for direct current motor control. The controls UP and DOWN are obtained by polarity reversal.

In "Auto" mode, the movement orders come from the input modules of the Tebis system.

In "Menu" mode, these controls are accessible by the push-buttons in front of the module (priority setting).

Technical Characteristics

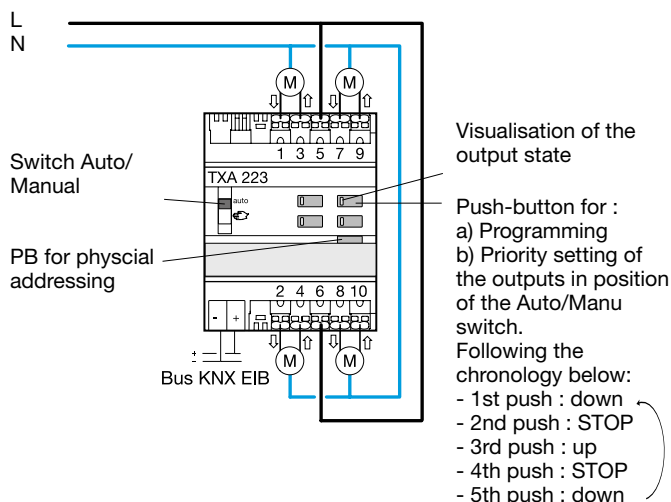
References	TXA223, TXA224	TXA225, TXA226
Number of outputs	4	4
Breaking capacity	6A AC1 250VM	6A DC1 24V ...
Supply of module	Bus 30V DC	
Time setting between 2 controls of opposite direction	600ms	
Max. dissipation of product	2W	
Working temperature	0 to +45°C	
Storage temperature	-20 to +70°C	
Degree of protection	IP30	
Width in modules	4	
Connection flexible or rigid	0.75 to 2.5mm ² quick connect terminals or rigid	

Note: Connecting of motors

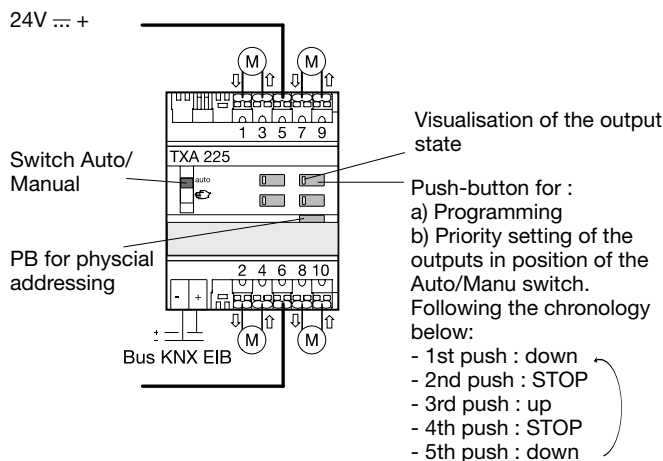
- Alternative current motors (never connect any motors in parallel).
- Continuous current motors (two motors powered in DC can be connected in parallel on condition to meet the nominal current of the TX225 or TX226 modules).

Electrical Connection

TXA223 / TXA224



TXA225 / TXA226

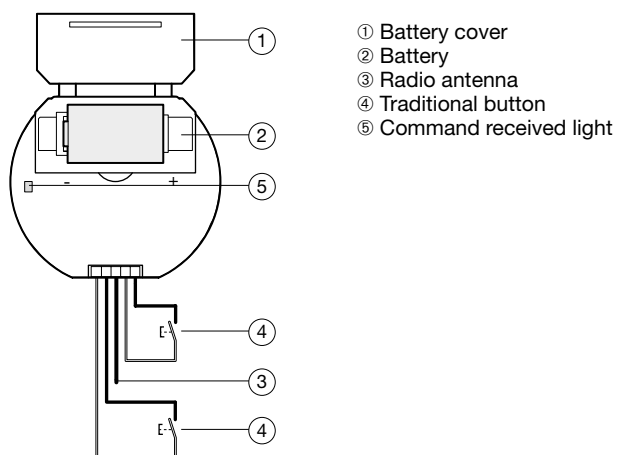


Technical Characteristics

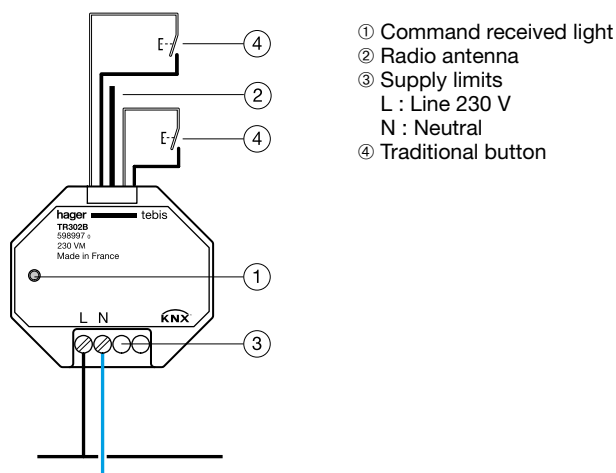
	TRB302A	TRB302B
Supply	CR 1/2AA (3.0V) Battery	230V M 50Hz ± 15%
Input	2/4 inputs potential free contacts	2/4 inputs potential free contacts
Contact current	30µA	30µA
Input current	19mA	19mA
Life of battery	5 years	-
Emission frequency	868.3 Mhz	868.3 Mhz
Emission range		
• Inside a building	max. 30m	max. 30m
• Open area	max. 100m	max. 100m
Working temperature	0°C to +45°C	0°C to +45°C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C
Protection index	IP30	IP20
Size	45 x 51 x 16mm	48 x 53 x 27mm
Connection	Slide-in connector with 200mm length	Slide-in connector with 200mm length

Product presentation

2 Input modules : TRB302A (Battery Cell)



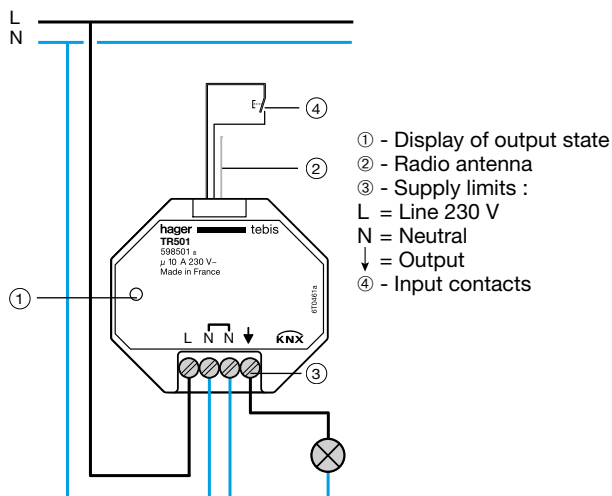
2 Input modules : TRB302B (230VM)



Technical Characteristics

	TRB501
Supply	230V 50Hz ± 15%
Inputs	1 potential free contact
Outputs	
• Incandescence	1500W
• 230V halogen	1500W
• Ferromagnetic ELV halogen	800VA
• Electronic ELV halogen	800VA
• Parallel compensated fluor; tubes	11 x 36W
	Max. 47µf
Connection Through Cage Terminal:	
• Flexible	0.5 to 2.5mm ²
• Rigid	0.5 to 2.5mm ²
Emission frequency	868.3 MHz
Emission range	
• Inside a building	Max. 30m
• Open area	Max. 100m
Working temperature	0°C to +45°C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C
Degree of Protection	IP30
Size	

TRB501 : 1 input / 1 output

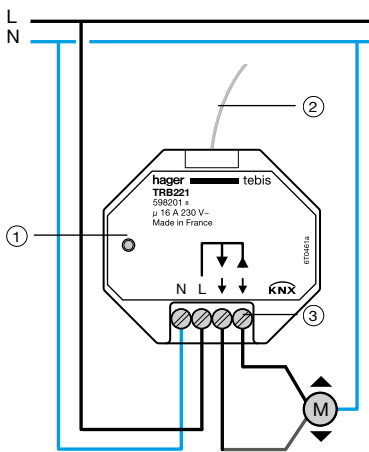


Technical Characteristics

	TRB221	TRB521
Supply	230V 50Hz ± 15%	230V 50Hz ± 15%
Input		2 inputs, potential free
Output	1 shutter output, 6A 230V AC1	1 shutter output, 6A 230V AC1
Maxi. power loss	2W	2W
Min. time between revertive pulsing	600ms	600ms
Radio frequency	868.3 MHz	868.3 MHz
Emission range		
• Inside a building	Max. 30m	
• Open area	Max. 100m	
Working temperature	0°C to +45°C	0°C to +45°C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +70°C	-20°C to +70°C
Degree of Protection	IP30	IP30
Size	48 x 53 x 30mm	48 x 53 x 30mm
Connection Through Cage Terminal		
• Flexible	0.5 to 2.5mm ²	0.5 to 2.5mm ²
• Rigid	0.5 to 2.5mm ²	0.5 to 2.5mm ²

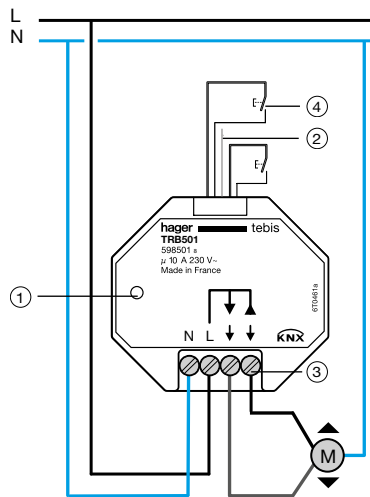
Rolling shutters / blinds

TRB221 : 1 output



- ① - Display of output state
- ② - Radio antenna
- ③ - Supply limits :
L = Line 230 V
N = Neutral
- ▼ = Down
▲ = Up

TRB521 : 2 inputs / 1 output



- ① - Display of output state
- ② - Radio antenna
- ③ - Supply limits :
L = Line 230 V
N = Neutral
- ▼ = Down
▲ = Up
- ④ - Input contacts

Sollysta

Wiring Accessories

Sollysta offers a complete range of wiring solutions for any application.

Specifically designed to inspire confidence, the modern design combines stylish aesthetics and quality without compromising on functionality, reliability or safety. Sollysta is not just good to look at; it protects as well.



White moulded	7.2
<hr/>	
Decorative	7.16
<hr/>	
Grid	7.34
<hr/>	
Metalclad	7.40
<hr/>	
IP66	7.46
<hr/>	

Sollysta

White moulded

The range of Sollysta wiring accessories is the easiest in the market to install with the shallowest back projection for more cabling space. Behind the faceplate the terminals face in the same direction with lead ins for wiring, backed off screws held captive to prevent loss, wire end stops and clear white labelling off a dark grey background.

The wall switches are the market's first with a neutral loop terminal contained within the accessory. This allows contractors to complete the loop connection in the switch instead of in the ceiling rose. Not only does this reduce cabling and the uncomfortable time spent working at ceiling level, but it also meets the needs of BS7671 since the connections are readily accessible for inspection.



Wall Switches & Dimmers	7.4	Telephone, TV & Data	7.10
Isolator Switches & Socket Outlets	7.5	Euro Frontplates & Modules	7.11
Cooker Control Units & Outlet Plates	7.6	Ceiling Switches, Fan Isolator Switches & Light Switches	7.12
Fused Connection Units	7.7	Accessories & Pattress Boxes	7.14
Double Pole Switches	7.8	Part M Wiring Accessories	7.15
Shaver Socket	7.9		





WMPS11



WMPS12W

Wall Switches

- Unique patented loop terminal allows neutral looping at the switch.
- Complies with BS EN 60669-1, a.c only.
- 'X' rated - No need to derate for fluorescent loads.
- Two way switches can be wired either 1 way or 2 way.
- Clear terminal markings: 1-way L1 2-way L2
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 4.0mm² conductors.
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- For multigang switches use of a 25mm mounting box will provide increased wiring space.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Wall Switches

	Ref.
10AX 1 Gang 1 Way Wall Switch	WMPS11
10AX 1 Gang 1 Way Wall Switch Printed 'Fan'	WMPS11/FAN
10AX 1 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WMPS12
10AX 2 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WMPS22
10AX 3 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WMPS32
10AX 4 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WMPS42
10AX 6 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WMPS62
10AX 1 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch Wide Rocker	WMPS12W
10AX 2 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch Wide Rocker	WMPS22W

Intermediate Switches

Intermediate Switch	WMPS16
Intermediate Switch Wide Rocker	WMPS16W

Push Switches

Push Switch (Retractive)	WMPS12R
Push Switch with Bell Symbol	WMPS12RB
Push Switch Wide Rocker	WMPS12RW



WMDS1

Switch Dimmers

- Stylish flush buttons give easy press action.
- Quick press for on/off.
- Hold button down to dim or brighten light level.
- Leading edge.
- Soft start feature prolongs lamp life.
- Suitable for dimming mains and dimmable transformer extra low voltage lamps.
- Complies with BS EN 60669-2-1 (including BS EN 55015).
- Automatic switch off in event of transformer instability protects the dimmer and the transformer.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.

	Ref.
1 Gang Dimmer 400W	WMDS1
2 Gang Dimmer 250W	WMDS2
3 Gang Dimmer 250W	WMDS3
4 Gang Dimmer 250W	WMDS4
Resistive Load for LED Applications	WMRESLOAD



WMDR1/400R

Rotary Push Button Dimmers

- Quick press for on/off.
- Rotary dimming control.
- 1 or 2 way switching.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- Suitable for resistive loads e.g. incandescent loads.
- Suitable for mains halogen lamps without the need for derating.
- Not suitable for fluorescent, LED or inductive loads.
- Complies with BS EN 60669-2-1 (excluding clause 26 EMC requirements).
- Also available in our grid range see page 7.38

	Ref.
1 Gang Dimmer 400W	WMDR1/400R
2 Gang Dimmer 250W	WMDR2/250R
Resistive Load for LED Applications	WMRESLOAD



WMPS3PIF

Isolator Switches

- Complies with BS EN 60669-2-4
- Rated conditional short circuit current (Inc) 1500A tested with Hager MTN110 6kA B curve MCB.
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 4.0mm² conductors.
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

3 Pole Isolator Switch

Ref.

WMPS3PI

3 Pole Isolator Switch with Fan Symbol

WMPS3PIF



WMSS82

Switched Sockets

- Unique patented 3 part safety shutter.
- Complies with BS 1363-2, a.c only.
- Double pole switching mechanism on switched sockets.
- Twin socket comes with twin earth as standard.
- All terminal screws grouped in-line and upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clear printed and engraved terminal markings.
- Capacity of each terminal: 5 x 2.5mm² conductors switched; 4 x 2.5mm² unswitched (for other sized
- conductors see terminal capacities on page 7.51).
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.



WMS51

13A Switched Sockets

Ref.

1 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket

WMSS81

2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket Dual Earth

WMSS82

2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket Printed 'House Ring'

WMSS82/HOUSERNG

2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket Dual Earth Outboard Rockers

WMSS82O

1 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket with LED Indicator

WMSS81N

2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket Dual Earth with LED Indicator

WMSS82N

2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket Dual Earth Outboard Rockers with LED Indicator

WMSS82ON

5A / 13A Unswitched Sockets

Ref.

5A 1 Gang Unswitched Socket

WMS51

13A 1 Gang Unswitched Socket

WMS81

13A 2 Gang Unswitched Socket Dual Earth

WMS82



WMCC50

Cooker Control Unit

- Complies with BS 4177.
- Switch and socket are double pole.
- Twin earth as standard.
- Available with optional LED indication.
- Main switch is suitable for isolation.
- All terminals are upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clearly printed terminal marking.
- Capacity of terminals 2 x 6.0mm², 1 x 16.0mm².
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.



WMCC50N

45A Cooker Control Unit

45A Cooker Control Unit with LED Indicator

Ref.

WMCC50

WMCC50N



WMP2FO

Outlet Plates

- Complies with BS 5733.
- Terminal capacity:
20A 2 x 6.0mm²
45A 2 x 10.0mm² conductors
- 20A plate features 2 separate terminals for each of Line, Neutral and Earth so flexible and fixed wiring do not occupy the same terminal.
- Single screw fast fix cable clamp.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- 45A features large open brass terminals for ease of installation.
- Protective red washer must be used under cable clamp to prevent damage to cable.

Flex Outlet Plate 20A

Cooker Cable Outlet with Terminals 45A

Ref.

WMP2FO

WMP50FO



WMSSU83



WMSSU83N

13A Switched & Unswitched Fused Connection Units

- Complies with BS 1363-4.
 - Cable clamp accommodates up to 1.5mm² flexible cord.
 - Single screw fast fix cable clamp.
 - Available with LED light indicator in rocker.
 - All terminal screws upward facing for ease of installation.
 - Clearly printed terminal markings.
 - Capacity of each terminal 2 x 6.0 mm² conductors.
 - For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
 - Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- For bespoke printing options please see page 7.51.

	Ref.
13A FCU Unswitched	WMSU83
13A FCU Unswitched with Flex Outlet	WMSU83FO
13A FCU Switched	WMSSU83
13A FCU Switched with Flex Outlet	WMSSU83FO
13A FCU Switched with LED Indicator	WMSSU83N
13A FCU Switched with LED Indicator and Flex Outlet	WMSSU83FON
13A FCU Switched Fitted With 3A Fuse	WMSSU83/3A
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Boiler'	WMSSU83/BO
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Central Heating'	WMSSU83/CTLHTG
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Dishwasher'	WMSSU83/DW
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Extract Fan'	WMSSU83/EF
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Fan'	WMSSU83/FAN
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Fridge Freezer'	WMSSU83/FF
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Freezer'	WMSSU83/FRE
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Fridge'	WMSSU83/FRI
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Heating'	WMSSU83/HTG
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Heater'	WMSSU83/HTR
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Shower Pump'	WMSSU83/SHWRPUMP
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Socket Below'	WMSSU83/SKTBELOW
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Tumble Dryer'	WMSSU83/TD
13A FCU Switched Printed 'Washing Machine'	WMSSU83/WM
13A FCU Switched With Flex Outlet Printed 'Boiler'	WMSSU83FO/BO
13A FCU Switched With Flex Outlet Printed 'Dishwasher'	WMSSU83FO/DW
13A FCU Switched With Flex Outlet Printed 'Extractor Fan'	WMSSU83FO/EF
13A FCU Switched With Flex Outlet Printed 'Fridge Freezer'	WMSSU83FO/FF
13A FCU Switched With Flex Outlet Printed 'Freezer'	WMSSU83FO/FRE
13A FCU Switched With Flex Outlet Printed 'Fridge'	WMSSU83FO/FRI
13A FCU Switched With Flex Outlet Printed 'Heating'	WMSSU83FO/HTG
13A FCU Switched With Flex Outlet Printed 'Heater'	WMSSU83FO/HTR
13A FCU Switched With Flex Outlet Printed 'Tumble Dryer'	WMSSU83FO/TD
13A FCU Switched With Flex Outlet Printed 'Washing Machine'	WMSSU83FO/WM
13A FCU Switched With LED & Flex Printed 'Boiler'	WMSSU83FON/BO
13A FCU Switched With LED & Flex Printed 'Dishwasher'	WMSSU83FON/DW
13A FCU Switched With LED & Flex Printed 'Extractor Fan'	WMSSU83FON/EF
13A FCU Switched With LED & Flex Printed 'Fan'	WMSSU83FON/FAN
13A FCU Switched With LED & Flex Printed 'Freeze'	WMSSU83FON/FRE
13A FCU Switched With LED & Flex Printed 'Fridge'	WMSSU83FON/FRI
13A FCU Switched With LED & Flex Printed 'Hob'	WMSSU83FON/HB
13A FCU Switched With LED & Flex Printed 'Heating'	WMSSU83FON/HTG
13A FCU Switched With LED & Flex Printed 'Tumbledryer'	WMSSU83FON/TD
13A FCU Switched With LED & Flex Printed 'Washing Machine'	WMSSU83FON/WM
13A FCU Switched With LED Printed 'Boiler'	WMSSU83N/BO
13A FCU Switched With LED Printed 'Dishwasher'	WMSSU83N/DW
13A FCU Switched With LED Printed 'Extractor Fan'	WMSSU83N/EF
13A FCU Switched With LED Printed 'Fan'	WMSSU83N/FAN
13A FCU Switched With LED Printed 'Freezer'	WMSSU83N/FRE
13A FCU Switched With LED Printed 'Fridge'	WMSSU83N/FRI
13A FCU Switched With LED Printed 'Hob'	WMSSU83N/HB
13A FCU Switched With LED Printed 'Heating'	WMSSU83N/HTG
13A FCU Switched With LED Printed 'Tumble Dryer'	WMSSU83N/TD
13A FCU Switched With LED Printed 'Washing Machine'	WMSSU83N/WM



WMDP85N

Double Pole Switches (20A)

- Complies with BS EN 60669-1, a.c. only.
- Cable clamp accommodates up to 1.5mm² flexible cord.
- Single screw fast fix cable clamp.
- Available with LED indicator in rocker.
- All terminal screws upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clearly printed and engraved terminal marking.
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 6.0mm² conductors.
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.

	Ref.
20A Double Pole (DP) Switch	WMDP84
20A DP Switch with Flex Outlet	WMDP84FO
20A DP Switch with LED Indicator	WMDP84N
20A DP Switch with LED Indicator & Flex Outlet	WMDP84FON
20A DP Switch with LED Indicator Printed 'Waterheater'	WMDP85N
20A DP Switch with LED Indicator & Flex Outlet Printed 'Waterheater'	WMDP85FON
20A DP Switch Printed 'Dishwasher'	WMDP84DW
20A DP Switch Printed 'Freezer'	WMDP84/FRE
20A DP Switch Printed 'Fridge'	WMDP84/FRI
20A DP Switch Printed 'Tumble Dryer'	WMDP84/TD
20A DP Switch Printed 'Washing Machine'	WMDP84/WM
20A DP Switch c/w Flex Outlet Printed 'Freezer'	WMDP84FO/FRE
20A DP Switch c/w Flex Outlet Printed 'Fridge'	WMDP84FO/FRI
20A DP Switch c/w Flex Outlet Printed 'Tumble Dryer'	WMDP84FO/TD
20A DP Switch c/w Flex Outlet Printed 'Washing Machine'	WMDP84FO/WM
20A DP Switch LED c/w Flex Outlet Printed 'Dishwasher'	WMDP84FON/DW
20A DP Switch LED c/w Flex Outlet Printed 'Fan'	WMDP84FON/FAN
20A DP Switch LED c/w Flex Outlet Printed 'Freezer'	WMDP84FON/FRE
20A DP Switch LED c/w Flex Outlet Printed 'Fridge'	WMDP84FON/FRI
20A DP Switch LED c/w Flex Outlet Printed 'Tumble Dryer'	WMDP84FON/TD
20A DP Switch LED c/w Flex Outlet Printed 'Washing Machine'	WMDP84FON/WM
20A DP Switch LED Printed 'Dishwasher'	WMDP84N/DW
20A DP Switch LED Printed 'Fan'	WMDP84N/FAN
20A DP Switch LED Printed 'Freezer'	WMDP84N/FRE
20A DP Switch LED Printed 'Fridge'	WMDP84N/FRI
20A DP Switch LED Printed 'Tumble Dryer'	WMDP84N/TD
20A DP Switch LED Printed 'Washing Machine'	WMDP84N/WM



WMDP50N

Double Pole Switches (50A)

- Complies with BS EN 60669-2-4.
- Rated conditional short circuit current (Inc) 1500A tested with Hager MTN150 6kA B curve MCB.
- LED indication.
- All terminal screws upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clearly printed terminal marking.
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 6mm², 1 x 10mm².
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.

	Ref.
50A Double Pole Switch 1 Gang with LED Indicator	WMDP50N
50A Double Pole Switch 2 Gang Vertical with LED Indicator	WMDP50VN
50A Double Pole Switch With LED Printed 'Cooker'	WMDP50N/CK
50A Double Pole Switch With LED Printed 'Hob'	WMDP50N/HB
50A Double Pole Switch With LED Printed 'Oven'	WMDP50N/OV
50A Double Pole Switch With LED Printed 'Shower'	WMDP50N/SH
50A Double Pole Switch 2 Gang Vertical With LED Printed 'Cooker'	WMDP50VN/CK
50A Double Pole 2 Gang Vertical Switch With LED Printed 'Hob'	WMDP50VN/HB
50A Double Pole Switch 2 Gang Vertical With LED Printed 'Oven'	WMDP50VN/OV

We also offer a bespoke printing service for your individual requirements. Please contact our Sales Service Centre on 01952 675612 for further details.



WMSO100

Shaver Socket

- Complies with BS EN 61558-2-5
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 2.5mm² conductors.
- Designed for use in bathrooms and shower rooms and incorporates a double wound transformer for an earth free supply.
- Input 230V a.c. output dual voltage 230V a.c. and 115V a.c. outlets.
- Rating 20VA on either voltage.
- Primary circuit protected by a self resetting thermal overload device.
- Insertion of shaver plug automatically switches on the transformer.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.

115/230 Volt Shaver Socket

Ref.

WMSO100



WMBTM

Telephone and Data

- BT sockets comply with BS EN 6312-2.
- Supplied with fitted cable tie.
- Quick connection with insulation displacement terminals.
- RJ11 has toolless quick connect terminals.
- Clearly printed terminal marking.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

	Ref.
BT Master Telephone Outlet	WMBTM
BT Secondary Telephone Outlet	WMBTS
RJ11 Socket	WMRJ11
RJ45 Socket	WMRJ45
IDC Tools (bag of 10)	IDCTOOL



WMTVM

TV & Satellite

- TV outlets comply with BS 3041.
- Satellite outlets comply with BS EN 50083-2.
- Fully screened.
- DAB compatible.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 20mm fixing screws.

	Ref.
Single F Type Satellite Outlet Screened	WMSAT
Single Co-Ax TV Socket Outlet Male	WMTVM
Single Co-Ax TV Socket Outlet Female	WMTVF
Double TV & FM/DAB Co-Ax Socket Outlet	WMDX
Triplexer TV, FM/DAB & Satellite Outlet	WMTX
Quadplexer TV, FM/DAB, Satellite 1 & Satellite 2 Outlet	WMQX



WMQX



WMDX



WMSAT



WMP4EU



WMP2EU

Euro Style Accommodation Plates

- Carrier plates facilitate installation of industry standard modular data outlets.
- Easy to configure for all applications.
- Easy installation of module to plate.
- Robust retention of modules in operation.
- Quick release of modules for maintenance.

Please note: these euro modules are industry standard units and are not colour matched to Sollysta plates.

	Ref.
1 Module	WMP1EU
2 Modules	WMP2EU
4 Modules	WMP4EU
Flat Plate Lounge Plate - For TV Power & Data (White Metal)	WFTVLPWW
Raised Plate Lounge Plate - For TV Power & Data (White Metal)	WRTVLPWW

Euro Style Modules



WMMBTM

WMMSAT



WMMQXB



WMMUSB

	Mod width	Ref. (White)	Ref. (Black)
BT Telephone Master Euromodule	1	WMMBTM	WMMBTMB
BT Telephone Secondary Euromodule	1	WMMBTS	WMMBTSB
RJ11 - Modem Euromodule	1	WMMRJ11	WMMRJ11B
RJ45 - Cat 6 UTP Euromodule	1	WMMRJ45	WMMRJ45B
Phono Plugs - Red/Black - Gold Plated Euromodule	1	WMMPP	-
Speaker Terminal Posts - Gold Plated Euromodule	1	WMMSP	-
Single IEC Female Non Isolated Euromodule	1	WMMTVF	WMMTVFB
Single IEC Male Non Isolated Euromodule	1	WMMTVM	WMMTVMB
Single Satellite F Connector Euromodule	1	WMSAT	WMSATB
Single Blank Euromodule	1	WMMB	WMMBB
PIR Occupancy Sensor Euromodule 5m	1	-	WMMPIR05X
PIR Occupancy Sensor Euromodule 10m	1	-	WMMPIR10X
HDMI Module	2	WMMHDMI	WMMHDMIB
USB Euromodule with Twin USB	2	WMMUSB	WMMUSBB
Diplexer - TV & FM Radio Euromodule	2	WMMDX	WMMDXB
Triplexer - TV, Satellite & FM Radio Euromodule	2	WMMTX	WMMTXB
Quadplexer - TV, Satellite, FM Radio & Return Euromodule	2	WMMQX	WMMQXB



Light Switches

- Complies with BS EN 60669-1.
- 'X' rated - no need to derate for fluorescent loads.
- Earth terminal in base.
- Switch will operate at up to an angle of 45°.
- Pull cords 1.5m long.
- Capacity of each terminal: 2 x 1.5mm² conductors.

	Ref.
6A Ceiling Switch 1 Way	WMCS11
6A Ceiling Switch 2 Way	WMCS12

WMCS11



Fan Isolator Switches

- Complies with BS EN 60669-2-4
- Rated conditional short circuit current (Inc) 1500A tested with Hager MTN110 6kA B Curve MCB.
- Terminal capacity: 3 x 1.5mm²
- Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.

	Ref.
10A 3 Pole Ceiling Switch Printed 'Fan & Isolator'	WMCS3PIF
10A 3 Pole Ceiling Switch Printed 'Isolator'	WMCS3PI
10A 3 Pole Ceiling Switch Printed 'Fan'	WMCS3PF

WMCS3PIF



Shower Switches

- Complies with BS EN 60669-2-4.
- Rated conditional short circuit current (Inc) 1500A tested with Hager MTN150 6kA B Curve MCB.
- Suitable for use with showers up to 11.5kW.
- Position of the contacts shown by flag indicator.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 30mm fixing screws.
- Capacity of each terminal: 1 x 16mm² conductors

	Ref.
50A 2 Pole Isolating Ceiling Switch with LED Indicator	WMCS50N

WMCS50N

Safety Covers

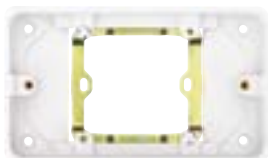


The extended Hager Ceiling Accessories range now includes pendants and batten holders with added safety covers.

With safety both at home and on site being crucial, the added safety cover allows removal of the outer ceiling rose whilst painting, and covers any exposed live parts making it safe to work around.

See our full range of ceiling accessories online at hager.co.uk





WMPB2/20

Pattress Boxes

- Complies with BS EN 60670-1.
- Depth quoted is internal depth.
- Colour and footprint match all Sollysta wall accessories.

	Ref.
Single 20mm Deep Moulded Box	WMPB1/20
Single 28mm Deep Moulded Box	WMPB1/28
Single 46mm Deep Moulded Box	WMPB1/46
Twin 28mm Deep Moulded Box	WMPB2/28
Twin 46mm Deep Moulded Box with Cable Clamps	WMPB2/46CC
46mm Deep Moulded Shaver Box	WMPB2/46
20mm Single to Twin Converter Frame	WMPB2/20
Single 14mm Deep Spacer for Base Flex Outlet	WMPB1/BFO



PULLCORD

Accessories

	Ref.
Single Spare Pull Cord	PULLCORD
Pack of 100 Push Fit Screw Covers	SCREWCOVER
IDC Tools (bag of 10)	IDCTOOL

Blank Plates

Single Blank Plate	WMP1
Twin Blank Plate	WMP2



WMP1

Hotel Key Card Switch

- Includes indicator light to aid locating. Light is switched off when the card is inserted.
- Complies with BS EN 60669-1
 - Supplied with M3.5 x 25mm long fixing screws
 - Material: Polycarbonate

	Pack Qty.	Ref.
Key tag switch with key card (time delay 60s)	5	XH9001



XH9001



WMSS82OG



WMPS12WG



WMSS82R/CS



WMSS82ORR



WMSSU83RR

Part M Wiring Accessories

- Designed to satisfy Buildings Regulations Approved Document M (referred to as Part M)
- All products comply with their relevant British Standards
- Switches have wide rockers and dark face plates for clear visibility and ease of actuation
- Sockets have outboard rockers to ensure correct switching of appliances and dark face plates for ease of identification of switch position

Grid modules can be found on page 7.38. Euro modules can be found on page 7.11.

Red Face Plates & Red Rockers

- Red rockers aid ease of identification for safe switching of specific equipment
- Red face plates ensure products are easy to locate
- A range of printed options is available for specific functions

Grey Part M Switches & Sockets

	Ref.
10AX 1 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch Wide Rocker with Grey Face Plate	WMPS12WG
10AX 2 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch Wide Rocker with Grey Face Plate	WMPS22WG
Intermediate Switch Wide Rocker with Grey Face Plate	WMPS16WG
Push Switch Wide Rocker with Grey Face Plate	WMPS12RWG
Push Switch Wide Rocker with Grey Face Plate Printed 'Fan Boost'	WMPS12RWG/FB
20A 1 Gang Double Pole Switch with LED Indicator	WMDP84NG
50A 2 Gang Double Pole Switch with LED Indicator	WMDP50NG
50A 2 Gang Double Pole Switch with LED Indicator Printed 'Cooker'	WMDP50NG/CK
13A Switched Fuse Connection Unit with LED Indicator	WMSSU83NG
13A Switched Fuse Connection Unit with LED Indicator Printed 'Extract Hood'	WMSSU83NG/EH
13A Switched Fuse Connection Unit with LED Indicator Printed 'Panel Heater'	WMSSU83NG/PH
13A 1 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket with Grey Face Plate	WMSS81G
13A 2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket Outboard Rockers Grey Face Plate	WMSS82OG

Part M Grid Plates

	Ref.
1 Gang Grid Plate Grey	WMGP1G
2 Gang Grid Plate Grey	WMGP2G
3 Gang Grid Plate Grey	WMGP3G
4 Gang Grid Plate Grey	WMGP4G
6 Gang Grid Plate Grey (2 x 3)	WMGP6G
8 Gang Grid Plate Grey (2 x 4)	WMGP8G

Part M Euro Style Accommodation Plates

	Ref.
1 Module	WMP1EUG
2 Modules	WMP2EUG
4 Modules	WMP4EUG

Switches & Sockets

	Ref. (White Faceplate Red Rocker)	Ref. (Red Faceplate Red Rocker)
13A 1 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket	WMSS81R	WMSS81RR
13A 2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket	WMSS82R	WMSS82RR
13A 2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket Outboard Rocker	WMSS82OR	WMSS82ORR
13A 2 Gang DP Switched Socket Printed 'CLEANERS SUPPLY'	WMSS82R/CS	-
13A 2 Gang DP Switched Socket Printed 'EMERGENCY SUPPLY'	WMSS82R/ES	-
13A 2 Gang DP Switched Socket Printed 'DO NOT SWITCH OFF'	WMSS82R/DNS	-
13A 2 Gang DP Switched Socket Printed 'UPS PROTECTED'	WMSS82R/UPS	-
13A Fused Connection Unit Switched	WMSSU83R	-
13A Fused Connection Unit Red Face (White Rocker)	WMSU83R	-
13A Fused Connection Unit Switched	-	WMSSU83RR

Sollysta

Decorative

The high quality modern finishes that are available within the sollysta decorative range suite seamlessly into any setting. In both raised and flat plate options the range gives you the flexibility to follow the design cues within the building making them perfect for any application.



Wall Switches	7.18	50A Double Pole Switches	7.26
Dimmers	7.20	Shaver Socket	7.27
Isolator Switches	7.21	Telephone & Data	7.28
Socket Outlets	7.22	TV & Satellite	7.30
45A Cooker Control Unit	7.23	Euro Frontplates	7.32
13A Fused Connection Units	7.24	Blank Plates	7.33
20A Double Pole Switches	7.25		





WRPS12PSB



WRPS12BSB



WRPS12PBW



WRPS12BNB

Wall Switches - Raised Plate

- Unique patented LOOP terminal to allow Neutral looping at the switch.
- Complies with BS EN 60669-1, a.c only.
- 'X' rated - No need to derate for fluorescent loads.
- Two way switches can be wired either 1 way or 2 way.
- Clear terminal markings: 1-way L1 2-way L2
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 4.0mm² conductors.
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- For multigang switches use of a 25mm mounting box will provide increased wiring space.
- Supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate 10AX 1 Gang 2 Way

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Polished Steel	WRPS12PSW	WRPS12PSB
Brushed Steel	WRPS12BSW	WRPS12BSB
Polished Brass	WRPS12PBW	WRPS12PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRPS12BNB

Raised Plate 10AX 2 Gang 2 Way

Polished Steel	WRPS22PSW	WRPS22PSB
Brushed Steel	WRPS22BSW	WRPS22BSB
Polished Brass	WRPS22PBW	WRPS22PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRPS22BNB

Raised Plate 10AX 3 Gang 2 Way

Polished Steel	WRPS32PSW	WRPS32PSB
Brushed Steel	WRPS32BSW	WRPS32BSB
Polished Brass	WRPS32PBW	WRPS32PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRPS32BNB

Raised Plate 10AX 4 Gang 2 Way

Polished Steel	WRPS42PSW	WRPS42PSB
Brushed Steel	WRPS42BSW	WRPS42BSB
Polished Brass	WRPS42PBW	WRPS42PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRPS42BNB

Raised Plate 10AX 1 Gang 2 Way Wide Rocker

Polished Steel	WRPS12WPSW	WRPS12WPSB
Brushed Steel	WRPS12WBSW	WRPS12WBSB
Polished Brass	WRPS12WPBW	WRPS12WPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRPS12WBNB

Raised Plate 10AX 2 Gang 2 Way Wide Rocker

Polished Steel	WRPS22WPSW	WRPS22WPSB
Brushed Steel	WRPS22WBSW	WRPS22WBSB
Polished Brass	WRPS22WPBW	WRPS22WPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRPS22WBNB

Raised Plate Intermediate Switch

Polished Steel	WRPS16PSW	WRPS16PSB
Brushed Steel	WRPS16BSW	WRPS16BSB
Polished Brass	WRPS16PBW	WRPS16PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRPS16BNB



WFPS22PSW



WFPS22WBSW



WFPS12PBW



WFPS12BNB

Wall Switches - Flat Plate

Flat Plate 10AX 1 Gang 2 Way

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Polished Steel	WFPS12PSW	WFPS12PSB
Brushed Steel	WFPS12BSW	WFPS12BSB
Polished Brass	WFPS12PBW	WFPS12PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFPS12BNB

Flat Plate 10AX 2 Gang 2 Way

Polished Steel	WFPS22PSW	WFPS22PSB
Brushed Steel	WFPS22BSW	WFPS22BSB
Polished Brass	WFPS22PBW	WFPS22PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFPS22BNB

Flat Plate 10AX 3 Gang 2 Way

Polished Steel	WFPS32PSW	WFPS32PSB
Brushed Steel	WFPS32BSW	WFPS32BSB
Polished Brass	WFPS32PBW	WFPS32PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFPS32BNB

Flat Plate 10AX 4 Gang 2 Way

Polished Steel	WFPS42PSW	WFPS42PSB
Brushed Steel	WFPS42BSW	WFPS42BSB
Polished Brass	WFPS42PBW	WFPS42PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFPS42BNB

Flat Plate 10AX 1 Gang 2 Way Wide Rocker

Polished Steel	WFPS12WPSW	WFPS12WPSB
Brushed Steel	WFPS12WBSW	WFPS12WBSB
Polished Brass	WFPS12WPBW	WFPS12WPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFPS12WBNB

Flat Plate 10AX 2 Gang 2 Way Wide Rocker

Polished Steel	WFPS22WPSW	WFPS22WPSB
Brushed Steel	WFPS22WBSW	WFPS22WBSB
Polished Brass	WFPS22WPBW	WFPS22WPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFPS22WBNB

Flat Plate Intermediate Switch

Polished Steel	WFPS16PSW	WFPS16PSB
Brushed Steel	WFPS16BSW	WFPS16BSB
Polished Brass	WFPS16PBW	WFPS16PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFPS16BNB



WRDS2BN



WRDS2BS

Dimmers

- Stylish flush buttons give easy press action.
- Quick press for ON/OFF.
- Hold button down to dim or brighten light level.
- Leading edge.
- Soft start feature prolongs lamp life.
- Suitable for dimming mains and dimmable transformer extra low voltage lamps.
- Automatic switch off in the case of transformer instability protects the dimmer and the transformer.
- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate 1 Gang Dimmer 400W

	Ref.
Polished Steel	WRDS1PS
Brushed Steel	WRDS1BS
Polished Brass	WRDS1PB
Black Nickel	WRDS1BN

Raised Plate 2 Gang Dimmer 250W

Polished Steel	WRDS2PS
Brushed Steel	WRDS2BS
Polished Brass	WRDS2PB
Black Nickel	WRDS2BN

Raised Plate 3 Gang Dimmer 250W

Polished Steel	WRDS3PS
Brushed Steel	WRDS3BS
Polished Brass	WRDS3PB
Black Nickel	WRDS3BN

Raised Plate 4 Gang Dimmer 250W

Polished Steel	WRDS4PS
Brushed Steel	WRDS4BS
Polished Brass	WRDS4PB
Black Nickel	WRDS4BN

Resistive Load for LED Applications **WMRESLOAD**



WFDS1PB

Flat Plate 1 Gang Dimmer 400W

Polished Steel	WFDS1PS
Brushed Steel	WFDS1BS
Polished Brass	WFDS1PB
Black Nickel	WFDS1BN

Flat Plate 2 Gang Dimmer 250W

Polished Steel	WFDS2PS
Brushed Steel	WFDS2BS
Polished Brass	WFDS2PB
Black Nickel	WFDS2BN

Flat Plate 3 Gang Dimmer 250W

Polished Steel	WFDS3PS
Brushed Steel	WFDS3BS
Polished Brass	WFDS3PB
Black Nickel	WFDS3BN

Flat Plate 4 Gang Dimmer 250W

Polished Steel	WFDS4PS
Brushed Steel	WFDS4BS
Polished Brass	WFDS4PB
Black Nickel	WFDS4BN

Resistive Load for LED Applications **WMRESLOAD**



WFDS1PS





WRPS3PIPSW

Isolator Switches

- Complies with BS EN 60669-2-4.
- Rated conditional short circuit current (Inc) 1500A tested with Hager MTN110 6kA B curve MCB.
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 4.0mm² conductors.
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate 3 Pole Fan Isolator Switch

	White Insert Ref. 	Black Insert Ref. 
Polished Steel	WRPS3PIPSW	WRPS3PIPSB
Brushed Steel	WRPS3PIBSW	WRPS3PIBSB
Polished Brass	WRPS3PIPBW	WRPS3PIPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRPS3PIBNB



WFPS3PIBSW

Flat Plate 3 Pole Fan Isolator Switch

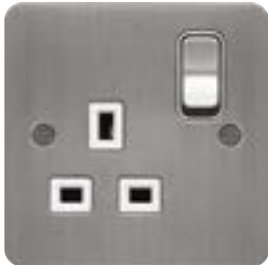
Polished Steel	WFPS3PIPSW	WFPS3PIPSB
Brushed Steel	WFPS3PIBSW	WFPS3PIBSB
Polished Brass	WFPS3PIPBW	WFPS3PIPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFPS3PIBNB



WRSS81PBW



WRSS81BNB



WFSS81BSW





WFSS82PBW

Socket Outlets

- Unique patented 3 part safety shutter.
- Complies with BS 1363 Part 2, a.c only.
- Double pole switching mechanism on switched sockets.
- Twin socket comes with twin earth as standard.
- All terminal screws grouped in-line and upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clear printed and engraved terminal markings.
- Capacity of each terminal: 5 x 2.5mm² conductors switched; 4 x 2.5mm² unswitched (for other sized conductors see terminal capacities on page 7.51).
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate 1 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket

	 White Insert Ref.	 Black Insert Ref.
Polished Steel	WRSS81PSW	WRSS81PSB
Brushed Steel	WRSS81BSW	WRSS81BSB
Polished Brass	WRSS81PBW	WRSS81PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRSS81BNB

Raised Plate 2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket Dual Earth

Polished Steel	WRSS82PSW	WRSS82PSB
Brushed Steel	WRSS82BSW	WRSS82BSB
Polished Brass	WRSS82PBW	WRSS82PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRSS82BNB

Raised Plate 5A 1 Gang Unswitched Socket

Polished Steel	WRS51PSW	WRS51PSB
Brushed Steel	WRS51BSW	WRS51BSB
Polished Brass	WRS51PBW	WRS51PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRS51BNB

Flat Plate 1 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket

Polished Steel	WFSS81PSW	WFSS81PSB
Brushed Steel	WFSS81BSW	WFSS81BSB
Polished Brass	WFSS81PBW	WFSS81PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFSS81BNB

Flat Plate 2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket Dual Earth

Polished Steel	WFSS82PSW	WFSS82PSB
Brushed Steel	WFSS82BSW	WFSS82BSB
Polished Brass	WFSS82PBW	WFSS82PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFSS82BNB

Flat Plate 5A 1 Gang Unswitched Socket

Polished Steel	WFS51PSW	WFS51PSB
Brushed Steel	WFS51BSW	WFS51BSB
Polished Brass	WFS51PBW	WFS51PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFS51BNB



WRCC50NPSB

45A Cooker Control Unit

- Complies with BS 4177.
- Switch and socket are double pole.
- Twin earth as standard.
- Main switch is suitable for isolation.
- All terminals are upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clearly printed terminal marking.
- Capacity of terminals 2 x 6.0mm², 1 x 16.0mm².
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.



WFCC50NPSW

Raised Plate 45A Cooker Control Unit

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Polished Steel	WRCC50NPSW	WRCC50NPSB
Brushed Steel	WRCC50NBSW	WRCC50NBSB
Polished Brass	WRCC50NPBW	WRCC50NPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRCC50NBNB

Flat Plate 45A Cooker Control Unit

Polished Steel	WFCC50NPSW	WFCC50NPSB
Brushed Steel	WFCC50NBSW	WFCC50NBSB
Polished Brass	WFCC50NPBW	WFCC50NPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFCC50NBNB

13A Fused Connection Units



WRSSU83FOBSW



WRSSU83PBB



WFSU83BSW



WFSSU83FOBNB

13A Fused Connection Units

- Complies with BS 1363-4.
- Cable clamp accommodates up to 1.5mm² flexible cord.
- Single screw fast fix cable clamp.
- All terminal screws upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clearly printed terminal markings.
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 6.0 mm² conductors.
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate 13A FCU Switched

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Polished Steel	WRSSU83PSW	WRSSU83PSB
Brushed Steel	WRSSU83BSW	WRSSU83BSB
Polished Brass	WRSSU83PBW	WRSSU83PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRSSU83BNB

Raised Plate 13A FCU Switched with Flex Outlet

Polished Steel	WRSSU83FOPSW	WRSSU83FOPSB
Brushed Steel	WRSSU83FOBSW	WRSSU83FOBSB
Polished Brass	WRSSU83FOPBW	WRSSU83FOPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRSSU83FOBNB

Raised Plate 13A FCU Unswitched

Polished Steel	WRSU83PSW	WRSU83PSB
Brushed Steel	WRSU83BSW	WRSU83BSB
Polished Brass	WRSU83PBW	WRSU83PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRSU83BNB

Flat Plate 13A FCU Switched

Polished Steel	WFSSU83PSW	WFSSU83PSB
Brushed Steel	WFSSU83BSW	WFSSU83BSB
Polished Brass	WFSSU83PBW	WFSSU83PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFSSU83BNB

Flat Plate 13A FCU Switched with Flex Outlet

Polished Steel	WFSSU83FOPSW	WFSSU83FOPSB
Brushed Steel	WFSSU83FOBSW	WFSSU83FOBSB
Polished Brass	WFSSU83FOPBW	WFSSU83FOPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFSSU83FOBNB

Flat Plate 13A FCU Unswitched

Polished Steel	WFSU83PSW	WFSU83PSB
Brushed Steel	WFSU83BSW	WFSU83BSB
Polished Brass	WFSU83PBW	WFSU83PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFSU83BNB



WRDP84PBW



WRDP84BNB



WFDP84FOPSW



WFDP84BSW

20A Double Pole Switches

- Complies with BS EN 60699-2-4 a.c. only.
- Cable clamp accommodates up to 1.5mm² flexible cord.
- Single screw fast fix cable clamp.
- All terminal screws upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clearly printed and engraved terminal marking.
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 6.0mm² conductors.
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate 20A Double Pole Switch

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Polished Steel	WRDP84PSW	WRDP84PSB
Brushed Steel	WRDP84BSW	WRDP84BSB
Polished Brass	WRDP84PBW	WRDP84PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRDP84BNB

Raised Plate 20A Double Pole Switch with Flex Outlet

Polished Steel	WRDP84FOPSW	WRDP84FOPSB
Brushed Steel	WRDP84FOBSW	WRDP84FOBSB
Polished Brass	WRDP84FOPBW	WRDP84FOPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRDP84FOBNB

Raised Plate 20A Double Pole Switch with LED Indicator

Polished Steel	WRDP84NPSW	WRDP84NPSB
Brushed Steel	WRDP84NBSW	WRDP84NBSB
Polished Brass	WRDP84NPBW	WRDP84NPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRDP84NBNB

Flat Plate 20A Double Pole Switch

Polished Steel	WFDP84PSW	WFDP84PSB
Brushed Steel	WFDP84BSW	WFDP84BSB
Polished Brass	WFDP84PBW	WFDP84PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFDP84BNB

Flat Plate 20A Double Pole Switch with Flex Outlet

Polished Steel	WFDP84FOPSW	WFDP84FOPSB
Brushed Steel	WFDP84FOBSW	WFDP84FOBSB
Polished Brass	WFDP84FOPBW	WFDP84FOPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFDP84FOBNB

Flat Plate 20A Double Pole Switch with LED Indicator

Polished Steel	WFDP84NPSW	WFDP84NPSB
Brushed Steel	WFDP84NBSW	WFDP84NBSB
Polished Brass	WFDP84NPBW	WFDP84NPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFDP84NBNB

50A Double Pole Switches



WRDP50NBNB



WRDP50NPBB



WFDP50NPSB



WFDP50NBSW

50A Double Pole Switches

- Complies with BS EN 60669-2-4.
- Rated conditional short circuit current (Inc) 1500A tested with Hager MTN150 6kA B curve MCB.
- LED indication.
- All terminal screws upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clearly printed terminal marking.
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 6mm², 1 x 10mm².
- For mounting boxes see selection chart on page 7.50.
- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate 50A Double Pole Switch 1 Gang with LED Indicator	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
	Polished Steel	WRDP50NPSW
Brushed Steel	WRDP50NBSW	WRDP50NBSB
Polished Brass	WRDP50NPBW	WRDP50NPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRDP50NBNB

Flat Plate 50A Double Pole Switch 1 Gang with LED Indicator	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
	Polished Steel	WFDP50NPSW
Brushed Steel	WFDP50NBSW	WFDP50NBSB
Polished Brass	WFDP50NPBW	WFDP50NPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFDP50NBNB



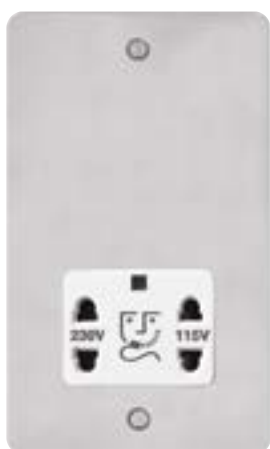
WRSO100PSW

Shaver Socket

- Complies with BS EN 61558-2-5
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 2.5mm² conductors.
- Designed for use in bathrooms and shower rooms and incorporates a double wound transformer for an earth free supply.
- Input 230V a.c. output dual voltage 230V a.c. and 115V a.c. outlets.
- Rating 20VA on either voltage.
- Primary circuit protected by a self resetting thermal overload device.
- Insertion of shaver plug automatically switches on the transformer.
- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate 115/230V Shaver Socket

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Polished Steel	WRSO100PSW	WRSO100PSB
Brushed Steel	WRSO100BSW	WRSO100BSB
Polished Brass	WRSO100PBW	WRSO100PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRSO100BNB



WFSO100PSW

Flat Plate 115/230V Shaver Socket

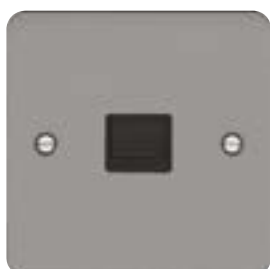
	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Polished Steel	WFSO100PSW	WFSO100PSB
Brushed Steel	WFSO100BSW	WFSO100BSB
Polished Brass	WFSO100PBW	WFSO100PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFSO100BNB



WRBTMBSW



WRBTMPBW



WFBTMBNB



WFBTMPSW

Telephone & Data

- BT sockets comply with BS EN 6312-2.
- Supplied with fitted cable tie.
- Quick connection with insulation displacement terminals.
- RJ11 has tool-less quick connect terminals.
- Clearly printed terminal marking.
- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate BT Master Telephone Outlet

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Polished Steel	WRBTMPSW	WRBTMPSB
Brushed Steel	WRBTMBSW	WRBTMBSB
Polished Brass	WRBTMPBW	WRBTMPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRBTMBNB

Raised Plate BT Secondary Telephone Outlet

Polished Steel	WRBTSPSW	WRBTSPSB
Brushed Steel	WRBTSBSW	WRBTSBSB
Polished Brass	WRBTSPBW	WRBTSPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRBTSBNB

Raised Plate RJ45 Socket

Polished Steel	WRRJ45PSW	WRRJ45PSB
Brushed Steel	WRRJ45BSW	WRRJ45BSB
Polished Brass	WRRJ45PBW	WRRJ45PBB
Black Nickel	-	WRRJ45BNB

Flat Plate BT Master Telephone Outlet

Polished Steel	WFBTMPSW	WFBTMPSB
Brushed Steel	WFBTMBSW	WFBTMBSB
Polished Brass	WFBTMPBW	WFBTMPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFBTMBNB

Flat Plate BT Secondary Telephone Outlet

Polished Steel	WFBTSPSW	WFBTSPSB
Brushed Steel	WFBTSBSW	WFBTSBSB
Polished Brass	WFBTSPBW	WFBTSPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFBTSBNB

Flat Plate RJ45 Socket

Polished Steel	WFRJ45PSW	WFRJ45PSB
Brushed Steel	WFRJ45BSW	WFRJ45BSB
Polished Brass	WFRJ45PBW	WFRJ45PBB
Black Nickel	-	WFRJ45BNB

Maintenance Free Junction Box

Maintenance Free Junction Box

The first junction box with the  symbol

Junction boxes are an integral part of virtually every electrical installation. Unfortunately these connections often do not comply with the Wiring Regulations due to incorrect product selection.

To download the guide & see our full range of Junction Boxes visit hager.co.uk

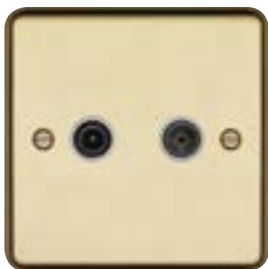




WRSATBSW



WRSATPSW



WRDXPBW





WRTXBSW

TV & Satellite - Raised Plate

- TV outlets comply with BS 3041.
- Satellite outlets comply with BS EN 50083-2.
- Fully screened.
- DAB compatible.
- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate Single F Type Satellite Outlet Screened

	White Insert Ref. 	Black Insert Ref. 
Polished Steel	WRSATPSW	WRSATPSB
Brushed Steel	WRSATBSW	WRSATBSB
Polished Brass	WRSATPBW	WRSATPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRSATBNB

Raised Plate Single CO-AX TV Outlet Female

Polished Steel	WRTVFPSW	WRTVFPSB
Brushed Steel	WRTVFBSW	WRTVFBSB
Polished Brass	WRTVFPBW	WRTVFPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRTVFBNB

Raised Plate Double TV & FM/DAB CO-AX Socket Outlet

Polished Steel	WRDXPSW	WRDXPSB
Brushed Steel	WRDXBSW	WRDXBSB
Polished Brass	WRDXPBW	WRDXPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRDXBNB

Raised Plate Triplexer TV, FM/DAB & Satellite Outlet

Polished Steel	WRTXPSW	WRTXPSB
Brushed Steel	WRTXBSW	WRTXBSB
Polished Brass	WRTXPBW	WRTXPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRTXBNB

Raised Plate Quadplexer TV, FM/DAB, Satellite 1 & Satellite 2 Outlet

Polished Steel	WRQXPSW	WRQXPSB
Brushed Steel	WRQXBSW	WRQXBSB
Polished Brass	WRQXPBW	WRQXPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRQXBNB

TV & Satellite - Flat Plate



WFTVFBSW

Flat Plate Single F Type Satellite Outlet Screened

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Polished Steel	WFSATPSW	WFSATPSB
Brushed Steel	WFSATBSW	WFSATBSB
Polished Brass	WFSATPBW	WFSATPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFSATBNB

Flat Plate Single CO-AX TV Outlet Female

Polished Steel	WFTVFPSW	WFTVFPSB
Brushed Steel	WFTVFBWS	WFTVFBBS
Polished Brass	WFTVFPBW	WFTVFPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFTVFBNB



WFDXBSW

Flat Plate Double TV & FM/DAB CO-AX Socket Outlet

Polished Steel	WFDXPSW	WFDXPSB
Brushed Steel	WFDXBSW	WFDXBSB
Polished Brass	WFDXPBW	WFDXPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFDXBNB

Flat Plate Triplexer TV, FM/DAB & Satellite Outlet

Polished Steel	WFTXPSW	WFTXPSB
Brushed Steel	WFTXBSW	WFTXBSB
Polished Brass	WFTXPBW	WFTXPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFTXBNB



WFDXPBW

Flat Plate Quadplexer TV, FM/DAB, Satellite 1 & Satellite 2 Outlet

Polished Steel	WFQXPSW	WFQXPSB
Brushed Steel	WFQXBSW	WFQXBSB
Polished Brass	WFQXPBW	WFQXPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFQXBNB



WFTXPSW

Euro Frontplates



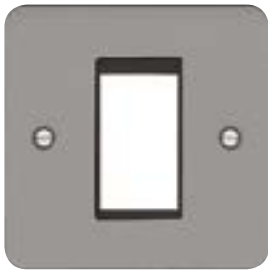
WRP1EUPBW



WRP1EUPSB



WFP1EUBSB





WFP1EUBNB

Euro Frontplates

- Carrier plates facilitate installation of industry standard modular data outlets.
 - Easy to configure for all applications.
 - Easy installation of module to plate.
 - Robust retention of modules in operation.
 - Quick release of modules for maintenance.
 - WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
 - WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.
- For Euro Modules please see page 7.11.

Raised Plate 1 Module

	White Insert Ref. 	Black Insert Ref. 
Polished Steel	WRP1EUPSW	WRP1EUPSB
Brushed Steel	WRP1EUBSW	WRP1EUBSB
Polished Brass	WRP1EUPBW	WRP1EUPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRP1EUBNB

Raised Plate 2 Modules

Polished Steel	WRP2EUPSW	WRP2EUPSB
Brushed Steel	WRP2EUBSW	WRP2EUBSB
Polished Brass	WRP2EUPBW	WRP2EUPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRP2EUBNB

Raised Plate 4 Modules

Polished Steel	WRP4EUPSW	WRP4EUPSB
Brushed Steel	WRP4EUBSW	WRP4EUBSB
Polished Brass	WRP4EUPBW	WRP4EUPBB
Black Nickel	-	WRP4EUBNB

Flat Plate 1 Module

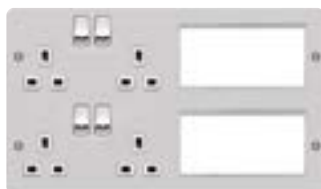
Polished Steel	WFP1EUPSW	WFP1EUPSB
Brushed Steel	WFP1EUBSW	WFP1EUBSB
Polished Brass	WFP1EUPBW	WFP1EUPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFP1EUBNB

Flat Plate 2 Modules

Polished Steel	WFP2EUPSW	WFP2EUPSB
Brushed Steel	WFP2EUBSW	WFP2EUBSB
Polished Brass	WFP2EUPBW	WFP2EUPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFP2EUBNB

Flat Plate 4 Modules

Polished Steel	WFP4EUPSW	WFP4EUPSB
Brushed Steel	WFP4EUBSW	WFP4EUBSB
Polished Brass	WFP4EUPBW	WFP4EUPBB
Black Nickel	-	WFP4EUBNB





WFTVLPBSW



WFTVLPBSW

Lounge Plates

Flat Plate Lounge Plate for TV, Power & Data

	White Insert Ref. 	Black Insert Ref. 
Polished Steel	WFTVLPBSW	WFTVLPBSB
Brushed Steel	WFTVLPBSW	WFTVLPBSB
Black Nickel	-	WFTVLPBSB
White Metal	WFTVLPWW	-

Raised Plate Lounge Plate for TV, Power & Data

White Metal	WRTVLPWW	
-------------	-----------------	--

Lounge Plate Back Box

Steel		White Insert Ref.  WFTVBOX
-------	--	---



WRP2PS



WRP2PB



WFP1BS

Blank Plates

- WR references supplied with M3.5 x 30mm long fixing screws.
- WF references supplied with M3.5 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Raised Plate Switch Blank Plate

Polished Steel	WRP1PS
Brushed Steel	WRP1BS
Polished Brass	WRP1PB
Black Nickel	WRP1BN

Raised Plate Twin Blank Plate

Polished Steel	WRP2PS
Brushed Steel	WRP2BS
Polished Brass	WRP2PB
Black Nickel	WRP2BN

Flat Plate Switch Blank Plate

Polished Steel	WFP1PS
Brushed Steel	WFP1BS
Polished Brass	WFP1PB
Black Nickel	WFP1BN

Flat Plate Twin Blank Plate

Polished Steel	WFP2PS
Brushed Steel	WFP2BS
Polished Brass	WFP2PB
Black Nickel	WFP2BN

Sollysta

Grid

Sollysta grid gives you the flexibility to customise your installation whilst retaining the features of sollysta you have become accustomed to. The various finishes blend seamlessly with the rest of the range, whilst the comprehensive choice of grid modules makes it truly versatile.



Grid Plates & Frames	7.36
Grid Switches & Modules	7.38
Printed Grid Switches & Modules	7.39



Grid Plates & Frames



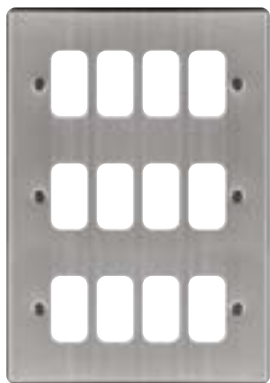
WRGP1PB



WFGP1PS



WMGP3



WRGP12BS

Grid Plates - Raised

Raised Plate 1 Gang Grid Plate

	Ref.
White Moulded	WMGP1
Part M (Grey)	WMGP1G
Polished Steel	WRGP1PS
Brushed Steel	WRGP1BS
Polished Brass	WRGP1PB
Black Nickel	WRGP1BN

Raised Plate 2 Gang Grid Plate

White Moulded	WMGP2
Part M (Grey)	WMGP2G
Polished Steel	WRGP2PS
Brushed Steel	WRGP2BS
Polished Brass	WRGP2PB
Black Nickel	WRGP2BN

Raised Plate 3 Gang Grid Plate

White Moulded	WMGP3
Part M (Grey)	WMGP3G
Polished Steel	WRGP3PS
Brushed Steel	WRGP3BS
Polished Brass	WRGP3PB
Black Nickel	WRGP3BN

Raised Plate 4 Gang Grid Plate

White Moulded	WMGP4
Part M (Grey)	WMGP4G
Polished Steel	WRGP4PS
Brushed Steel	WRGP4BS
Polished Brass	WRGP4PB
Black Nickel	WRGP4BN

Raised Plate 6 Gang (2 x 3) Grid Plate

White Moulded	WMGP6
Part M (Grey)	WMGP6G
Polished Steel	WRGP6PS
Brushed Steel	WRGP6BS
Polished Brass	WRGP6PB
Black Nickel	WRGP6BN

Raised Plate 8 Gang (2 x 4) Grid Plate

White Moulded	WMGP8
Part M (Grey)	WMGP8G
Polished Steel	WRGP8PS
Brushed Steel	WRGP8BS
Polished Brass	WRGP8PB
Black Nickel	WRGP8BN

Raised Plate 12 Gang (3 x 4) Grid Plate

Polished Steel	WRGP12PS
Brushed Steel	WRGP12BS
Polished Brass	WRGP12PB
Black Nickel	WRGP12BN

Raised Plate 1 Gang Printed Grid Plate

White Moulded Printed 'House Ring'	WMP1/HOUSERING
------------------------------------	----------------



WFGP1PS

Grid Plates - Flat

Flat Plate 1 Gang Grid Plate

	Ref.
Polished Steel	WFGP1PS
Brushed Steel	WFGP1BS
Polished Brass	WFGP1PB
Black Nickel	WFGP1BN

Flat Plate 2 Gang Grid Plate

Polished Steel	WFGP2PS
Brushed Steel	WFGP2BS
Polished Brass	WFGP2PB
Black Nickel	WFGP2BN

Flat Plate 3 Gang Grid Plate

Polished Steel	WFGP3PS
Brushed Steel	WFGP3BS
Polished Brass	WFGP3PB
Black Nickel	WFGP3BN

Flat Plate 4 Gang Grid Plate

Polished Steel	WFGP4PS
Brushed Steel	WFGP4BS
Polished Brass	WFGP4PB
Black Nickel	WFGP4BN



WFGP2BS

Flat Plate 6 Gang (2 x 3) Grid Plate

Polished Steel	WFGP6PS
Brushed Steel	WFGP6BS
Polished Brass	WFGP6PB
Black Nickel	WFGP6BN

Flat Plate 8 Gang (2 x 4) Grid Plate

Polished Steel	WFGP8PS
Brushed Steel	WFGP8BS
Polished Brass	WFGP8PB
Black Nickel	WFGP8BN

Flat Plate 12 Gang (3 x 4) Grid Plate

Polished Steel	WFGP12PS
Brushed Steel	WFGP12BS
Polished Brass	WFGP12PB
Black Nickel	WFGP12BN



WFGP3BS



WMGF34

Grid Frames

Frames for White Moulded and Decorative Raised Plate ranges

	Ref.
1 Gang Frame	WMGF1
2 Gang Frame	WMGF2
3/4 Gang Frame	WMGF34

Frames for Decorative Flat Plate ranges

1 Gang Frame	WFGF1
2 Gang Frame	WFGF2
3/4 Gang Frame	WFGF34



WMGFU13BSW



WMGKS



WMGB1



WMINDRED



WMGFU13

Grid Switches

- Complies with BS EN 606691-1 switches, BS 5733 fuse carrier.
- Shallowest switch modules for ease of installation.
- Modules clip from the front for ease of installation and maintenance.
- Terminal screw can be accessed with modules clipped into frames.
- Frames locate to finished wall level.
- Frames clip to ease alignment for 6 gang and 8 gang applications.

20AX 2 Way Single Pole Switch

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
White Moulded	WMGS12	-
Polished Steel	WMGS12PSW	WMGS12PSB
Brushed Steel	WMGS12BSW	WMGS12BSB
Polished Brass	WMGS12PBW	WMGS12PBB
Black Nickel	-	WMGS12BNB

20A Intermediate Switch

White Moulded	WMGS16	-
Polished Steel	WMGS16PSW	WMGS16PSB
Brushed Steel	WMGS16BSW	WMGS16BSB
Polished Brass	WMGS16PBW	WMGS16PBB
Black Nickel	-	WMGS16BNB

20A 2 Way Retractive Switch

White Moulded	WMGS22R	-
Polished Steel	WMGS22RPSW	WMGS22RPSB
Brushed Steel	WMGS22RBSW	WMGS22RBSB
Polished Brass	WMGS22RPBW	WMGS22RPBB
Black Nickel	-	WMGS22RBNB

20A 1 Way Double Pole Switch

White Moulded	WMGSDP2	WMGSDP2B
Polished Steel	WMGSDP2PSW	WMGSDP2PSB
Brushed Steel	WMGSDP2BSW	WMGSDP2BSB
Polished Brass	WMGSDP2PBW	WMGSDP2PBB
Black Nickel	-	WMGSDP2BNB

20A Double Pole Key Switch

White Moulded	WMGKS	-
White Moulded	WMGKS/EL	WMGKS/EL

13A Fuse Carrier

White Moulded	WMGFU13	-
Polished Steel	WMGFU13PSW	WMGFU13PSB
Brushed Steel	WMGFU13BSW	WMGFU13BSB
Polished Brass	WMGFU13PBW	WMGFU13PBB
Black Nickel	-	WMGFU13BNB

Blank Module

White Moulded	WMGB1	-
Polished Steel	WMGB1PSW	WMGB1PSB
Brushed Steel	WMGB1BSW	WMGB1BSB
Polished Brass	WMGB1PBW	WMGB1PBB
Black Nickel	-	WMGB1BNB

Grid Dimmer Switch Leading Edge White Moulded	WMGSD1L	WMGSD1LB
Grid Dimmer Switch Trailing Edge White Moulded	WMGSD1T	WMGSD1TB
Grid Dimmer Switch White Moulded	WMGSD1S	WMGSD1SB
Grid Indicator Red White Moulded	WMINDRED	-

2 Way & Centre Off Latching Switch	WMGS13L	WMGS13LB
2 Way & Centre Off Latching Switch Red Rocker	WMGS13LR	-
2 Way & Centre Off Retractive Switch	WMGS13R	WMGS13RB
2 Way & Centre Off Retractive Switch Red Rocker	WMGS13RR	-

13A Fused Connection Unit Unswitched with LED	WMGSU83N	
---	-----------------	--



WMGSDP2/CHD



WMGSDP2/EF



WMGSDP2/HB



WMGSDP2/MW



WMGSDP2/MW2

20A 1 Way Double Pole Switch - Standard

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Unprinted	WMGSDP2	WMGSDP2B
Printed 'Cooker Hood'	WMGSDP2/CHD	WMGSDP2B/CHD
Printed 'Dishwasher'	WMGSDP2/DW	WMGSDP2B/DW
Printed 'Extract Fan'	WMGSDP2/EF	WMGSDP2B/EF
Printed 'Fridge Freezer'	WMGSDP2/FF	WMGSDP2B/FF
Printed 'Freezer'	WMGSDP2/FRE	WMGSDP2B/FRE
Printed 'Fridge'	WMGSDP2/FRI	WMGSDP2B/FRI
Printed 'Hob'	WMGSDP2/HB	WMGSDP2B/HB
Printed 'Heating'	WMGSDP2/HTG	WMGSDP2B/HTG
Printed 'Microwave'	WMGSDP2/MW	WMGSDP2B/MW
Printed 'Tumble Dryer'	WMGSDP2/TD	WMGSDP2B/TD
Printed 'Waste Disposal'	WMGSDP2/WD	WMGSDP2B/WD
Printed 'Washing Machine'	WMGSDP2/MM	WMGSDP2B/MM
Printed 'Oven'	WMGSDP2/OV	WMGSDP2B/OV
Printed 'Wine Cooler'	WMGSDP2/WC	WMGSDP2B/WC
Printed 'Hot Water'	WMGSDP2/HW	WMGSDP2B/HW
Printed 'Coffee Maker'	WMGSDP2/CM	WMGSDP2B/CM
Printed 'Hot Drawer'	WMGSDP2/HD	WMGSDP2B/HD
Printed 'Fan Boost'	WMGSDP2/FB	WMGSDP2B/FB
Printed 'Boiler'	WMGSDP2/BOI	-
Printed 'Outside Light'	WMGSDP2/OL	-
Printed 'Plinth Heater'	WMGSDP2/PH	-

20A 1 Way Double Pole Switch - With LED Indicator

	White Insert Ref.	Black Insert Ref.
Unprinted	WMGSDP2N	WMGSDP2NB
Printed 'Cooker Hood'	WMGSDP2N/CHD	WMGSDP2NB/CHD
Printed 'Dishwasher'	WMGSDP2N/DW	WMGSDP2NB/DW
Printed 'Extract Fan'	WMGSDP2N/EF	WMGSDP2NB/EF
Printed 'Fridge Freezer'	WMGSDP2N/FF	WMGSDP2NB/FF
Printed 'Freezer'	WMGSDP2N/FRE	WMGSDP2NB/FRE
Printed 'Fridge'	WMGSDP2N/FRI	WMGSDP2NB/FRI
Printed 'Hob'	WMGSDP2N/HB	WMGSDP2NB/HB
Printed 'Heating'	WMGSDP2N/HTG	WMGSDP2NB/HTG
Printed 'Microwave'	WMGSDP2N/MW	WMGSDP2NB/MW
Printed 'Tumble Dryer'	WMGSDP2N/TD	WMGSDP2NB/TD
Printed 'Waste Disposal'	WMGSDP2N/WD	WMGSDP2NB/WD
Printed 'Washing Machine'	WMGSDP2N/MM	WMGSDP2NB/MM
Printed 'Oven'	WMGSDP2N/OV	-
Printed 'Outside Light'	WMGSDP2N/OL	-
Printed 'Plinth Heater'	WMGSDP2N/PH	-

We also offer a bespoke printing service for your individual requirements. Please contact our Sales Service Centre on 01952 675612 for further details.

Sollysta Metalclad

Sollysta Metalclad has been specifically designed to combine both durability and aesthetics without compromising on functionality. Manufactured from high grade galvanised steel and finished with a durable epoxy powder coating, the rugged good looks of Sollysta Metalclad are protected over time.



White Metal

Wall Switches	7.42
Socket Outlets	7.42
13A Fuse Connection Units	7.42
Grid Plates	7.43
Euro Plates	7.43
Accessories	7.43

Grey Metal

Wall Switches	7.44
Socket Outlets	7.44
13A Fuse Connection Units	7.44
Grid Plates	7.45
Euro Plates	7.45
Accessories	7.45



Metalclad White Switches, Sockets & Fused Connection Units



WPPS12W

Metalclad White Wall Switches

- Unique patented LOOP terminal to allow Neutral looping at the switch.
- Complies with BS EN 60669-1, a.c only.
- 'X' rated - No need to derate for fluorescent loads.
- Two way switches can be wired either 1 way or 2 way.
- Clear terminal markings:
 - 1-way L1
 - 2-way L2
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 4.0mm² conductors.

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
50A Double Pole Switch 1 Gang cw LED	WPDP50NW	WPDP50NBW	WPDP50NBKOW
20A Double Pole Switch cw Flex Outlet	WPDP84FOW	WPDP84FOBW	WPDP84FOBKOW
20A Double Pole Switch cw LED & Flex Outlet	WPDP84FONW	WPDP84FONBW	WPDP84FONBKOW
10AX 1 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WPPS12W	WPPS12BW	WPPS12BKOW
10AX 2 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WPPS22W	WPPS22BW	WPPS22BKOW
10AX 3 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WPPS32W	WPPS32BW	WPPS32BKOW
10AX Push Switch	WPPS12RW	WPPS12RBW	WPPS12RBKOW



WPSS81W

Metalclad White Socket Outlets

- Unique patented 3 part safety shutter.
- Complies with BS 1363-2, a.c only.
- Double pole switching mechanism on switched sockets.
- Twin socket comes with twin earth as standard.
- All terminal screws grouped in-line and upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clear printed and engraved terminal markings.
- Capacity of each terminal:
 - 5 x 2.5mm² conductors switched;
 - 4 x 2.5mm² unswitched (for other sized conductors see terminal capacities on page 7.51).

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
1 Gang Double Pole Switch Socket	WPSS81W	WPSS81BW	WPSS81BKOW
1 Gang Double Pole Switch Socket cw LED	WPSS81NW	WPSS81NBW	WPSS81NBKOW
2 Gang Double Pole Switch Socket	WPSS82W	WPSS82BW	WPSS82BKOW
2 Gang Double Pole Switch Socket cw LED	WPSS82NW	WPSS82NBW	WPSS82NBKOW
2 Gang Double Pole Switch Socket Outboard Rockers	WPSS82OW	WPSS82OBW	WPSS82OBKOW



WPSSU83FOW

Metalclad White 13A Fuse Connection Units

- Complies with BS 1363-4.
- Cable clamp accommodates up to 1.5mm² flexible cord.
- Single screw fast fix cable clamp.
- Available with LED light indicator in rocker.
- All terminal screws upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clearly printed terminal markings.
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 6.0 mm² conductors.

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
13A FCU UnSwitched cw Flex Outlet	WPSU83FOW	WPSU83FOBW	WPSU83FOBKOW
13A FCU Switched cw Flex Outlet	WPSSU83FOW	WPSSU83FOBW	WPSSU83FOBKOW
13A FCU Switched cw LED & Flex Outlet	WPSSU83FONW	WPSSU83FONBW	WPSSU83FONBKOW



WPGP1W

Metalclad White Grid Plates

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
Grid plate 1 Gang	WPGP1W	WPGP1BW	WPGP1BKOW
Grid plate 2 Gang	WPGP2W	WPGP2BW	WPGP2BKOW
Grid plate 3 Gang	WPGP3W	WPGP3BW	WPGP3BKOW
Grid plate 4 Gang	WPGP4W	WPGP4BW	WPGP4BKOW
Grid plate 6 Gang	WPGP6W	WPGP6BW	WPGP6BKOW
Grid plate 8 Gang	WPGP8W	WPGP8BW	WPGP8BKOW



WPP1EUW

Metalclad White Euro Plates

- Carrier plates facilitate installation of industry standard modular data outlets.
- Easy to configure for all applications.

- Easy installation of module to plate.
- Robust retention of modules in operation.
- Quick release of modules for maintenance.

For Euro Modules please see page 7.11.

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
1 Module Euro Plate	WPP1EUW	WPP1EUBW	WPP1EUBKOW
2 Module Euro Plate	WPP2EUW	WPP2EUBW	WPP2EUBKOW
4 Module Euro Plate	WPP4EUW	WPP4EUBW	WPP4EUBKOW



WPB140W

Metalclad White Accessories

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
Single Backbox	-	WPB140W	WPB140KOW
Twin Backbox	-	WPB240W	WPB240KOW
Two Row Twin Backbox	-	WPB6840W	WPB6840KOW
Single Blank Plate	WPP1W	WPP1BW	WPP1BKOW
Twin Blank Plate	WPP2W	WPP2BW	WPP2BKOW

Metalclad Grey Switches, Sockets & Fused Connection Units



WPPS12

Metalclad Grey Wall Switches

- Unique patented LOOP terminal to allow Neutral looping at the switch.
- Complies with BS EN 60669-1, a.c only.
- 'X' rated - No need to derate for fluorescent loads.
- Two way switches can be wired either 1 way or 2 way.
- Clear terminal markings:
 - 1-way L1
 - 2-way L2
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 4.0mm² conductors.

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
50A Double Pole Switch 1 Gang cw LED	WPDP50N	WPDP50NB	WPDP50NBKO
20A Double Pole Switch cw Flex Outlet	WPDP84FO	WPDP84FOB	WPDP84FOBKO
20A Double Pole Switch cw LED & Flex Outlet	WPDP84FON	WPDP84FONB	WPDP84FONBKO
10AX 1 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WPPS12	WPPS12B	WPPS12BKO
10AX 2 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WPPS22	WPPS22B	WPPS22BKO
10AX 3 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WPPS32	WPPS32B	WPPS32BKO
10AX Push Switch	WPPS12R	WPPS12RB	WPPS12RBKO



WPSS81

Metalclad Grey Socket Outlets

- Unique patented 3 part safety shutter.
- Complies with BS 1363-2, a.c only.
- Double pole switching mechanism on switched sockets.
- Twin socket comes with twin earth as standard.
- All terminal screws grouped in-line and upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clear printed and engraved terminal markings.
- Capacity of each terminal: 5 x 2.5mm² conductors switched; 4 x 2.5mm² unswitched (for other sized conductors see terminal capacities on page 7.51).

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
1 Gang Double Pole Switch Socket	WPSS81	WPSS81B	WPSS81BKO
1 Gang Double Pole Switch Socket cw LED	WPSS81N	WPSS81NB	WPSS81NBKO
2 Gang Double Pole Switch Socket	WPSS82	WPSS82B	WPSS82BKO
2 Gang Double Pole Switch Socket cw LED	WPSS82N	WPSS82NB	WPSS82NBKO
2 Gang Double Pole Switch Socket Outboard Rockers	WPSS82O	WPSS82OB	WPSS82OBKO



WPSSU83FON

Metalclad Grey 13A Fuse Connection Units

- Complies with BS 1363-4.
- Cable clamp accommodates up to 1.5mm² flexible cord.
- Single screw fast fix cable clamp.
- Available with LED light indicator in rocker.
- All terminal screws upward facing for ease of installation.
- Clearly printed terminal markings.
- Capacity of each terminal 2 x 6.0 mm² conductors.

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
13A FCU UnSwitched cw Flex Outlet	WPSU83FO	WPSU83FOB	WPSU83FOBKO
13A FCU Switched cw Flex Outlet	WPSSU83FO	WPSSU83FOB	WPSSU83FOBKO
13A FCU Switched cw LED & Flex Outlet	WPSSU83FON	WPSSU83FONB	WPSSU83FONBKO



WPGP1

Metalclad Grey Grid Plates

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
Grid plate 1 Gang	WPGP1	WPGP1B	WPGP1BKO
Grid plate 2 Gang	WPGP2	WPGP2B	WPGP2BKO
Grid plate 3 Gang	WPGP3	WPGP3B	WPGP3BKO
Grid plate 4 Gang	WPGP4	WPGP4B	WPGP4BKO
Grid plate 6 Gang	WPGP6	WPGP6B	WPGP6BKO
Grid plate 8 Gang	WPGP8	WPGP8B	WPGP8BKO



WPP1EU

Metalclad Grey Euro Plates

- Carrier plates facilitate installation of industry standard modular data outlets.
- Easy to configure for all applications.

- Easy installation of module to plate.
- Robust retention of modules in operation.
- Quick release of modules for maintenance.

For Euro Modules please see page 7.11.

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
1 Module Euro Plate	WPP1EU	WPP1EUB	WPP1EUBKO
2 Module Euro Plate	WPP2EU	WPP2EUB	WPP2EUBKO
4 Module Euro Plate	WPP4EU	WPP4EUB	WPP4EUBKO



WPB140KO

Metalclad Grey Accessories

	Plate Only.	With Backbox w/o Knockouts	With Backbox with Knockouts
Single Backbox	-	WPB140	WPB140KO
Twin Backbox	-	WPB240	WPB240KO
Two Row Twin Backbox	-	WPB6840	WPB6840KO
Single Blank Plate	WPP1	WPP1B	WPP1BKO
Twin Blank Plate	WPP2	WPP2B	WPP2BKO

Sollysta

IP66

Manufactured from a tough, durable thermoplastic, the Sollysta IP66 range is ideal for indoor and outdoor applications where wiring accessories may be vulnerable to the potentially harmful effects of dust or water ingress. The IP66 rating assures total protection from ingress of dust and protection against powerful water jets.



Wall Switches	7.48
Socket Outlets	7.48
Fused Connection Unit	7.48





WXPPS12

Wall Switches

- Sockets and switches are from the unique and popular Sollysta White Moulded range.
- IP66 rating conforms to BS EN 60529 : 1992.
- Functional products tested and certified to appropriate British Standards.
- Robust and rugged enclosures designed to withstand the elements.
- Unique double hinge allows lid to fully open through 180 degrees.
- Fixing point for padlock.
- Cable entries:
90 x 90 = 4x20, 1x20 & 1x25
103 x 116.5 = 4x20, 1x20 & 1x25
164 x 116.5 = 6x20, 1x20 & 1x25

	Dimensions (mm) h x w	Pack qty.	Ref.
10AX 1 Gang 2 Way Switch	90 x 90	1	WXPPS12
10AX 2 Gang 2 Way Switch	90 x 90	1	WXPPS22
20AX Double Pole 1 Gang 1 Way Switch	90 x 90	1	WXPD84
10A 1 Gang Bell Push Switch	90 x 90	1	WXPPS12B



WXPSS82

Socket Outlets

- Sockets and switches are from the unique and popular Sollysta White Moulded range.
- IP66 rating conforms to BS EN 60529 : 1992.
- Functional products tested and certified to appropriate British Standards.
- Robust and rugged enclosures designed to withstand the elements.
- Unique double hinge allows lid to fully open through 180 degrees.
- Fixing point for padlock.
- Cable entries:
90 x 90 = 4x20, 1x20 & 1x25
103 x 116.5 = 4x20, 1x20 & 1x25
164 x 116.5 = 6x20, 1x20 & 1x25

	Dimensions (mm) h x w	Pack qty.	Ref.
13A 1 Gang Double Pole Unswitched Socket	116.5 x 103	1	WXPS81
13A 1 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket	116.5 x 103	1	WXPSS81
13A 2 Gang Double Pole Unswitched Socket	116.5 x 164	1	WXPS82
13A 2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket	116.5 x 164	1	WXPSS82



WXPSSU83FO

Fused Connection Unit

- Sockets and switches are from the unique and popular Sollysta White Moulded range.
- IP66 rating conforms to BS EN 60529 : 1992.
- Functional products tested and certified to appropriate British Standards.
- Robust and rugged enclosures designed to withstand the elements.
- Unique double hinge allows lid to fully open through 180 degrees.
- Fixing point for padlock.
- Cable entries:
90 x 90 = 4x20, 1x20 & 1x25
103 x 116.5 = 4x20, 1x20 & 1x25
164 x 116.5 = 6x20, 1x20 & 1x25

	Dimensions (mm) h x w	Pack qty.	Ref.
13A Double Pole Fused Connect Unit with Flex Outlet	103 x 116.5	1	WXPSSU83FO

The Ingress Protection (IP) for all low voltage enclosures up to 1000 V a.c. and 1500 V d.c. is defined in identical fashion by the standards EN 60529 - IEC 529 it comprises the letters IP followed by two character numerals and or additional/supplementary letters.

The first character numeral indicates the degree of protection provided by the enclosure against access to hazardous parts by preventing or limiting the ingress of a part of the human body or an object held by a person and ingress of solid foreign objects.

The first character numeral:

Protection against foreign objects

IP	Description	
0		Non-protected
1		Protected against solid objects \geq than 50mm
2		Protected against solid objects \geq than 12.5mm
3		Protected against solid objects \geq than 2.5mm
4		Protected against solid objects \geq than 1.0mm
5		Dust-protected
6		Dust-tight

Additional letter (in option)

Protection of people against access to hazardous parts

	Description
A	Protected against access to hazardous parts with the back of the hand
B	Protected against access to hazardous parts with a finger
C	Protected against access to hazardous parts with a tool - \varnothing 2.5mm
D	Protected against access to hazardous parts with a wire - \varnothing 1mm

The second character numeral indicates the degree of protection provided by the enclosure with respect to harmful effects on the equipment due to the ingress of water. An X signifies that the tests are not applicable to the product.

The second character numeral:

Protection against ingress of water with harmful effects

IP	Description	
0		Non-protected
1		Protected against vertically falling water drops
2		Protected against vertically falling water drops when enclosure titled up to 15°
3		Protected against spraying water
4		Protected against splashing water
5		Protected against water jets
6		Protected against powerful water jets
7		Protected against the effect of temporary immersion in water
8		Protected against continuous immersion in water

Additional letter (in option)

Specific information on the product

	Description
H	High voltage apparatus
M	Motion during water test
S	Stationary during water test
W	Weather conditions

Product Reference	Product Description	Standard Surface Box Reference	Deep Surface Box Reference
WMBTM	BT Master Telephone Outlet	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMBTS	BT Secondary Telephone Outlet	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMCC50	50A Cooker Control Unit	WMPB2/46CC	N/A
WMCC50N	50A Cooker Control Unit with LED Indicator	WMPB2/46CC	N/A
WMDP50N	50A Double Pole Switch 1 Gang with LED Indicator	WMPB1/46	N/A
WMDP50VN	50A Double Pole Switch 2 Gang Vertical with LED Indicator	WMPB2/46	N/A
WMDP84	20A Double Pole Switch	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMDP84FO	20A Double Pole Switch with Flex Outlet	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMDP84FON	20A Double Pole Switch with LED Indicator & Flex Outlet	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMDP84N	20A Double Pole Switch with LED Indicator	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMDP85FON	20A Double Pole Switch with LED Indicator & Flex Outlet Printed Water Heater	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMDP85N	20A Double Pole Switch with LED Indicator Printed Water Heater	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMDS1	1 Gang Dimmer	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMDS2	2 Gang Dimmer	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMDS3	3 Gang Dimmer	WMPB2/28	WMPB2/46
WMDS4	4 Gang Dimmer	WMPB2/28	WMPB2/46
WMDX	Double TV & FM/DAB CO-AX Socket Outlet	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMP1	Single Blank Plate	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMP2	Twin Blank Plate	WMPB2/28	N/A
WMP2FO	Flex Outlet Plate 20A	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMP50FO	Cooker Cable Outlet with Terminals	WMPB1/46	N/A
WMPS11	10AX 1 Gang 1 Way Wall Switch	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS12	10AX 1 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS12R	Push Switch	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS12RB	Push Switch with Bell Symbol	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS12W	10AX 1 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch Wide Rocker	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS16	Intermediate Switch	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS22	10AX 2 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS22W	10AX 2 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch Wide Rocker	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS32	10AX 3 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS3PI	3 Pole Isolator Switch	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS3PIF	3 Pole Isolator Switch with Fan Symbol	WMPB1/20	WMPB1/28
WMPS42	10AX 4 Gang 2 Way Wall Switch	WMPB2/28	WMPB2/28
WMQX	Quadplexer TV & FM/DAB & SAT1 & SAT2	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMRJ11	RJ11 Socket	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMRJ45	RJ45 Socket	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMS51	5A 1 Gang Unswitched Socket	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMS81	13A 1 Gang Unswitched Socket	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMS82	13A 2 Gang Unswitched Socket Dual Earth	WMPB2/28	WMPB2/46
WMSAT	Single F Type Satellite Outlet Screened	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMSO100	115/230V Shaver Outlet	WMPB2/46	N/A
WMSS81	1 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMSS82	2 Gang Double Pole Switched Socket Dual Earth	WMPB2/28	WMPB2/46
WMSS82O	2 Gang Double Pole Switched Outlet Outboard Rockers	WMPB2/28	WMPB2/46
WMSSU83	13A Fused Connection Unit Switched	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMSSU83FO	13A Fused Connection Unit Switched with Flex Outlet	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMSSU83FON	13A Fused Connection Unit Switched with LED Indicator & Flex Outlet	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMSSU83N	13A Fused Connection Unit Switched with LED Indicator	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMSU83	13A Fused Connection Unit Unswitched	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMSU83FO	13A Fused Connection Unit Unswitched with Flex Outlet	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMTVF	Single CO-AX TV Socket Outlet Female	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMTVM	Single CO-AX TV Socket Outlet Male	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46
WMTX	Triplexer TV & FM/DAB & SAT Outlet	WMPB1/28	WMPB1/46

**Maximum number of conductors per terminal
(Solid or Stranded conductors BS 6004)**

Accessory Type	Rating	1.0 mm ²	1.5 mm ²	2.5 mm ²	4.0 mm ²	6.0 mm ²	10.0 mm ²	16.0 mm ²
Plate & Ceiling Accessories	10AX	4	4	3	2			
Dimmer Switches	10AX	4	3					
BS 546 Socket Outlet	5A	3	3	3	2	2		
Shaver Socket	10A	4	3	2				
Fused Connection Units	13A			3	2	2		
BS 1363 Socket Outlets	13A			3	3	2		
BS546 Socket Outlet	15A			3	3	2		
Flex Outlet Plates	20A	5	4	3	2	2		
Double Pole Switches	20A			3	2	2	1	
Double Pole Switches	45/50A				3	2	1	1
Cooker Control Unit	45A				3	2	1	1
Cooker Connection Outlet	45A				2	3		
Grid Switches	20AX	4	4	3	2			

Printed Products

Many of our Sollysta wiring accessories are available with printed options, such as Washing Machine, Dishwasher etc.

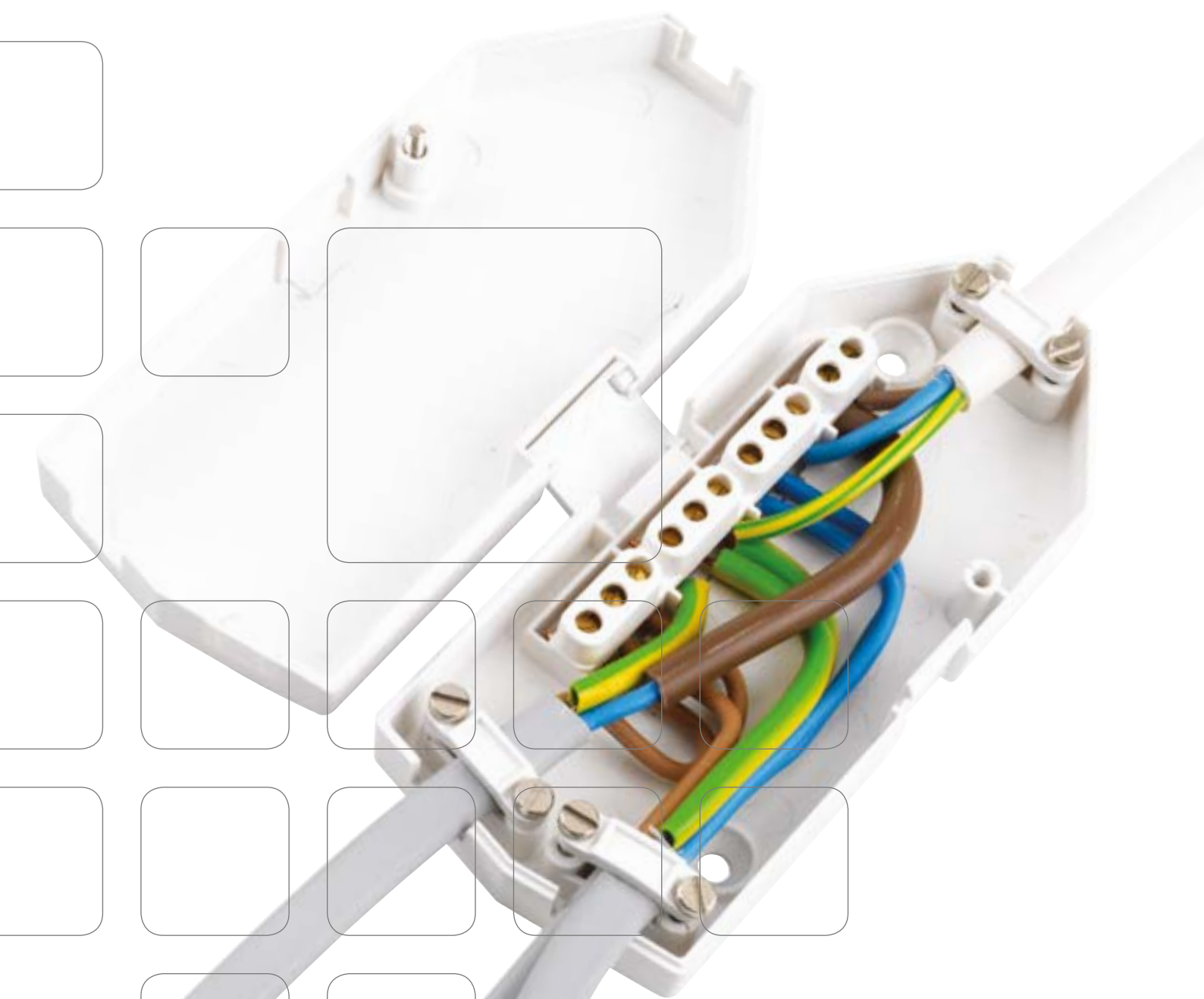
For a full list of products generally available from stock please go to www.hager.co.uk/printedproducts

We also offer a bespoke printing service for your individual requirements. Please contact our Sales Service Centre on 01952 675612 for further details.

Junction Boxes & Ceiling Accessories

Including the award winning downlighter junction box, maintenance free junction box and traditional junction boxes.

Also includes our safety lampholders and pendants. Designed to make life easier for you. When the lamp is removed from the lamp holder body the power is automatically disconnected at the contacts; ensuring that there is no risk of access to live parts.



Downlighter Junction Box	8.2
<hr/>	
Traditional Junction Boxes	8.3
<hr/>	
Safety Lampholders	8.4
<hr/>	
Safety Pendant Sets	8.5
<hr/>	
Ceiling Accessories	8.6

- Complies with BS EN 60670-22.
- Fits through a 58mm diameter hole.
- Cable clamps to prevent strain on terminations.
- 3 plate terminal style with captive terminal screws.
- Separate terminals for flexible cords.
- Junction box selection chart see page 8.7.



J501

Downlighter Junction Box

Junction box complete with incoming and outgoing cable clamps. Three plate terminals with separate terminals for flexible cords.

Current Rating	Dimensions h x w x d (mm)	Terminal capacity (mm ²)	Pack qty.	Cat Ref.
16 Amp	122 x 53 x 27	3 x 3 x 1.5mm ² 1 x 2 x 1.5mm ²	10	J501

Maintenance Free Junction Boxes

- Comply with BS EN 60670-22.
- Suitable for use in 'inaccessible' areas.
- Spring fit terminals do not relax over time.
- Four separate cable terminations per connector.
- Junction box selection chart see page 8.7.



J804

Maintenance Free Junction Box

Junction box complete with incoming and outgoing cable clamps.

Current Rating	Dimensions h x w x d (mm)	Terminal capacity (mm ²)	Pack qty.	Cat Ref.
32 Amp - 3 Terminals	140 x 65 x 30	3 x 4 x (0.5-4.0)	10	J803
20 Amp - 4 Terminals	140 x 65 x 30	4 x 4 x (0.5-4.0)	10	J804

- Complies with BS EN 60670-22.
- Slot terminals are ideal for taking spurs off uncut ring or loop circuit cables.
- Solid machined brass terminals.
- Junction box covers secured by single centre screws (apart from J701 which has two screws).
- J701 and J701/TB junction / adaptable box will accept 16mm x 16mm and /or 16mm x 25mm mini-trunking.
- Junction box selection chart see page 8.7.



Knockout Slot Terminal Junction Box

Description	Dimensions dia x h (mm)	Fixing centres (mm)	Terminal capacity (mm ²)	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
20 Amp, 4 Terminal, Brown	59 x 25	50.8	3 x 1.5	10	J201

J201



Selective Entry Slot Terminal Junction Boxes

Description	Dimensions dia x h (mm)	Fixing centres (mm)	Terminal capacity (mm ²)	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
20 Amp, 4 Terminal, Brown	79 x 26	50.8	3 x 1.5	10	J301
30 Amp, 3 Terminal, Brown	89 x 32	50.8	4 x 2.5	10	J401
20 Amp, 6 Terminal, Brown	89 x 26	50.8	3 x 1.5	10	J601

J601



Junction / Adaptable Box

Description	Dimensions h x w x d (mm)	Terminal capacity (mm ²)	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
No terminals	122 x 156 x 32	-	10	J701
With terminal block, cable ties, and related wiring card	122 x 156 x 32	4 x 1.5	10	J701/TB

J701/TB

- Complies with BS EN 7895.
- T2 = heat resistance rating (210°C).
- Automatically disconnect power at the contacts when the lamp is removed.
- 50.8mm fixing centres for non-access versions. Use with mounting blocks MB326E/MT.
- Solid brass plungers and copper plated steel springs maintain plunger pressure throughout their long life.
- Body angle of angled battens set at 30°.
- Access lampholders have integral RL624 ceiling rose base and heat resisting PVC tails.
- All pendants incorporate automatic cord grips and sleeve caps for ease of flexible cord stripping.



SEL212

Bayonet Cap Cord Grip Lampholders

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Safety Cord Grip Lampholders - Short Skirt	20	SEL212
Safety Cord Grip Lampholders - Home Office Shield	20	SEL214



SEL354

Safety Straight Batten Lampholder

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Three Terminal - Home Office Shield	20	SEL354



SEL96T

Safety Access Batten Lampholder

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Straight 2 Terminal Body, 3 Terminal and Earth Base - Home Office Shield	10	SEL96T
Angled 2 Terminal Body, 3 Terminal and Earth Base - Home Office Shield	10	SEL106T

- Pendant set complies with BS EN 60598-1.
- Capacity of each terminal: 3 x 1.00mm² conductor
- Common base with 'access' batten lampholders.
- Barriers between terminals.
- Flexible pendant cord restraining hooks.
- Fixing centres 50.8mm.
- Feet on base to aid mounting on uneven surfaces.
- 3 separate knockouts accept 1, 2 or 3 x 1.5mm² conductors.
- Optional halo RL602 (see page 8.6).



624SEL212/6

Pendant Sets with Access Ceiling Rose

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Safety Pendant Set 6" - Short Skirt	10	624SEL212/6
Safety Pendant Set 9" - Short Skirt	10	624SEL212/9
Safety Pendant Set 12" - Short Skirt	10	624SEL212/12
Safety Shield Pendant Set 6" - Home Office Shield	10	624SEL214/6

Super Access Terminal Bank Type Ceiling Rose

Description	Dimensions dia x h (mm)	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
3 Terminals	81 diameter x 26 (halo = 108mm diameter)	10	RL624



LEL212/6

Low Energy Pendant

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Low Energy Pendant to accommodate GU10-L1 lamp	1	LEL212/6

- Capacity of earth terminal for mounting blocks:
3 x 1.5mm² cables

- Cable knockout entries:
MB326E/MT - centrally in base. 4 on periphery will accept 16mm x 16mm or 16mm x 25mm mini trunking.



Mounting Blocks

Description	Dimensions dia x h (mm)	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Round Mounting Box with Earth Terminal	81 x 19	20	MB326E/MT
Round Surface Box 30mm Deep	84 x 30	10	MB2

MB326E/MT

Lampholder Skirts (Home Office Shield and Shade Ring)

Suitable for use with any lampholder or batten lampholder

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Short Skirts	50	HAL70
Home Office Shield	50	HAL72



Halo

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Halo (108mm Diameter)	20	RL602

RL602



Is the location accessible

NO

Maintenance free terminals required



Is there a suitable fixing position

NO

Cable clamping recommended



Traditional Junction Boxes are acceptable

YES

Description	N° of Terminals	Terminal Rating	Reference	Benefits / Considerations
Downlighter Junction Box	3 x 3 x 1.5mm ² 1 x 2 x 1.5mm ²	16A	J501	Provided with cable clamps and separate terminals for flex
Maintenance Free Junction Box	3 x 4 x (0.5-4.0mm ²)	32A	J803	Suitable for use in inaccessible locations
	4 x 4 x (0.5 - 4.0mm ²)	20A	J804	
Traditional Junction Boxes	4	20A	J201	Acceptable for locations which are accessible
	4	20A	J301	
	3	30A	J401	
	6	20A	J601	

Lighting Connection & Control

Our range of Klik range of 4 and 7 pin products offer a wide range of lighting connection and control solutions such as lighting distribution, occupancy sensor control, lighting control module functionality and the ability to connect to a central lighting control system.



Klik 4 pin	9.2
<hr/>	
Klik 7 pin	9.10
<hr/>	
Controls	9.18

Klik 4 pin

Lighting Distribution System

With the Klik connector, luminaires can be plugged in seconds, with absolute safety and without circuit isolation. The secure mechanical and electrical connection gives complete confidence in the systems integrity.

Today there is pressure on all areas of construction is to reduce costs. The installation speed of Klik makes a significant contribution to both the on-site wiring and on-going maintenance costs, whether from a single outlet PCR or a multi-outlet marshalling box.



Marshalling Boxes	9.4
Occupancy Sensors	9.4
Plug-In Ceiling Roses & Covers	9.5
Pre-Wired Plug-In Ceiling Roses & Covers	9.6
Plugs	9.7
Pre-Wired Plugs	9.8
Socket Outlets & Mounting Boxes	9.9



KLDS4



KLDS8



KLDS12

Marshalling Boxes

Klik marshalling boxes are used in conjunction with Klik 3 and 4 pin plugs to connect luminaires within an area. The Klik marshalling box can be separated into two independently switched circuits. These circuits can be controlled via wall switch or occupancy sensor.

- Complies with BS 5733
- Main terminal rating 16 Amps
- Socket outlet rating 6 Amps
- Separate terminals for flexible conductors, rating 10 Amps
- Socket outlets accept either Klik lighting (3 pin) plugs, Klik auxiliary (4 pin) plugs or Klik pre-wired leads
- Short circuit tested 1500A conditional rating

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
4 Way Klik Lighting Distribution Unit	1	KLDS4
6 Way Klik Lighting Distribution Unit	1	KLDS6
8 Way Klik Lighting Distribution Unit	1	KLDS8
10 Way Klik Lighting Distribution Unit	1	KLDS10
12 Way Klik Lighting Distribution Unit	1	KLDS12

Occupancy Sensors



EEK510B

Hager occupancy sensors come complete with integral photocell and the facility for wall switch override.

- Can be programmed for presence or absence
- Range 7m diameter for large movements, 5m diameter for small movements
- Factory presets, lux = 400, time = 20 min, presence detection
- EEK001 programming tool is easy to use with 2 memory settings to enable repeatability
- EEK002 remote control comes with a wall mounting bracket for storage and allows room occupant to have control of lighting output



EEK001

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Standard Occupancy Sensor, Pre-Wired 3m	1	EEK513W
Standard Occupancy Sensor (without cable)	1	EEK510B
Surface Mount Kit	1	EEK005
Programming Tool	1	EEK001
Remote Control	1	EEK002
Long Range/ Corridor Occupancy Sensor	1	KLOS6LR



PCR2000

3 Pin Plug-In Ceiling Rose & Cover

The 6A plug-in ceiling rose is used to offer a pluggable connection for luminaires. The luminaire can be connected and disconnected under load.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733:2010
- Sockets have 4 terminations: line, neutral, earth and loop-in

- Plugs have 3 terminations: line, neutral and CPC
Fixing: 50.8mm Standard Diagonal (BESA)

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
3 Pin Plug-in Ceiling Rose White	10	PCR2000



CR64AX/R

4 Pin (including Auxiliary) Plug-In Ceiling Rose & Cover

Klik 6A pre-wired plug-in ceiling roses are used to connect luminaires to a fixed wiring installation. Auxiliary contact available, a typical use is for emergency lighting.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733
- PVC flexible cord complies with BS EN 50525-2-11
- Low smoke zero halogen flexible cord, complies with BS EN 50525-3-11

- All leads have prepared ends
- Sockets have 5 terminations: line, neutral, CPC, auxiliary and loop-in
- Plugs have 4 terminations: line, neutral, CPC and auxiliary

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
4 Pin Plug-in Ceiling Rose White	10	CR64AX
4 Pin Plug-in Ceiling Rose Red	10	CR64AX/R

Spare Ceiling Rose Cover



A1

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Ceiling Rose Cover White	10	A1
Ceiling Rose Cover Red	10	A1/R



A1/R



PCR2000/1.0

3 Pin Pre-Wired 6A Plug-in Ceiling Rose

6A pre-wired plug-in ceiling roses are used to connect luminaires to a fixed wiring installation.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733
- PVC flexible cord complies with BS EN 50525-2-11
- Low smoke zero halogen flexible cord, complies with BS EN 50525-3-11
- All leads have prepared ends

Length	Pack qty.	PVC Cat ref.	Low smoke zero halogen Cat ref.
1 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	10	PCR2000/1.0	PCR2000/LSF/1.0
2 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	10	PCR2000/2.0	PCR2000/LSF/2.0
3 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	5	PCR2000/3.0	PCR2000/LSF/3.0
4 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	5	PCR2000/4.0	PCR2000/LSF/4.0
2 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	10	PCR2000/1.0PVC/2	PCR2000/1.0LSF/2
3 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	PCR2000/1.0PVC/3	PCR2000/1.0LSF/3
4 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	PCR2000/1.0PVC/4	PCR2000/1.0LSF/4
5 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	PCR2000/1.0PVC/5	PCR2000/1.0LSF/5



CR64AX/1.0

4 Pin (including Auxiliary) Pre-Wired 6A Plug-in Ceiling Rose

Auxiliary 6A pre-wired plug-in ceiling roses are used to connect luminaires to a fixed wiring installation.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733
- PVC flexible cord complies with BS EN 50525-2-11
- Low smoke zero halogen flexible cord, complies with BS EN 50525-3-11
- All leads have prepared ends

Length	Pack qty.	PVC Cat ref.	Low smoke zero halogen Cat ref.
1 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	10	CR64AX/1.0	CR64AX/LSF/1.0
2 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	10	CR64AX/2.0	CR64AX/LSF/2.0
3 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	5	CR64AX/3.0	CR64AX/LSF/3.0
4 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	5	CR64AX/4.0	CR64AX/LSF/4.0
2 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	10	CR64AX/1.0PVC/2	CR64AX/1.0LSF/2
3 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	CR64AX/1.0PVC/3	CR64AX/1.0LSF/3
4 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	CR64AX/1.0PVC/4	CR64AX/1.0LSF/4
5 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	CR64AX/1.0PVC/5	CR64AX/1.0LSF/5



P22

3 Pin Plug

Klik 3 pin plugs are used to connect into a Klik socket giving a pluggable connection to luminaires.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733
- Suitable for use with any Klik 3 or 4 pin socket

- P22 plug is supplied in a plug-in ceiling rose, cat ref. PCR2000
- Plugs have 3 terminations: line, neutral and CPC

Warning

Plugs must not be fitted on the supply side of any installation - they must be connected to the load / fitting / appliance side of the installation.

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
3 Pin Plug White	10	P22



P64AX/R

4 Pin (including Auxiliary) Plug

Klik plugs with auxiliary pin are used to connect into the Klik sockets giving a pluggable connection to luminaires.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733
- Suitable for use with any Klik 3 or 4 pin sockets

- P64AX plug is supplied in a plug-in ceiling rose, Cat. ref. CR64AX
- Plugs have 4 terminations: line, neutral, CPC and auxiliary

Warning

Plugs must not be fitted on the supply side of any installation - they must be connected to the load / fitting / appliance side of the installation.

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
White with Cord Grip and Cover, 57mm x 25mm x 44mm	10	P64AX
Red with Cord Grip and Cover, 57mm x 25mm x 44mm	10	P64AX/R



P22/1.0

3 Pin Pre-Wired 6A Plugs

6A pre-wired plugs are used to connect luminaires to a Klik ceiling rose or marshalling box.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733
- PVC flexible cord complies with BS EN 50525-2-11
- Low smoke zero halogen flexible cord, complies with BS EN 50525-3-11
- All leads have prepared ends

Length	Pack qty.	PVC Cat ref.	Low smoke zero halogen Cat ref.
1 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	10	P22/1.0	P22/LSF/1.0
2 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	10	P22/2.0	P22/LSF/2.0
3 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P22/3.0	P22/LSF/3.0
4 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P22/4.0	P22/LSF/4.0
2 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	10	P22/1.0PVC/2	P22/1.0LSF/2
3 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P22/1.0PVC/3	P22/1.0LSF/3
4 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P22/1.0PVC/4	P22/1.0LSF/4
5 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P22/1.0PVC/5	P22/1.0LSF/5



P64AX/1.0

4 Pin (including Auxiliary) Pre-Wired 6A Plugs - White

Klik.AX 6A pre-wired plugs are used to connect luminaires to a Klik ceiling rose or marshalling box.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733
- PVC flexible cord complies with BS EN 50525-2-11
- Low smoke zero halogen flexible cord, complies with BS EN 50525-3-11
- All leads have prepared ends

Length	Pack qty.	PVC Cat ref.	Low smoke zero halogen Cat ref.
1 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	10	P64AX/1.0	P64AX/LSF/1.0
2 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	10	P64AX/2.0	P64AX/LSF/2.0
3 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P64AX/3.0	P64AX/LSF/3.0
4 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P64AX/4.0	P64AX/LSF/4.0
2 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	10	P64AX/1.0PVC/2	P64AX/1.0LSF/2
3 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P64AX/1.0PVC/3	P64AX/1.0LSF/3
4 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P64AX/1.0PVC/4	P64AX/1.0LSF/4
5 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P64AX/1.0PVC/5	P64AX/1.0LSF/5



P64AXR/1.0

4 Pin (including Auxiliary) Pre-Wired 6A Plugs - Red

Klik.AX 6A pre-wired plugs are used to connect luminaires to a Klik ceiling rose or marshalling box.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733
- PVC flexible cord complies with BS EN 50525-2-11
- Low smoke zero halogen flexible cord, complies with BS EN 50525-3-11
- All leads have prepared ends

Length	Pack qty.	PVC Cat ref.	Low smoke zero halogen Cat ref.
1 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	10	P64AXR/1.0	P64AXR/LSF/1.0
2 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	10	P64AXR/2.0	P64AXR/LSF/2.0
3 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P64AXR/3.0	P64AXR/LSF/3.0
4 Metre 0.75mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P64AXR/4.0	P64AXR/LSF/4.0
2 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	10	P64AXR/1.0PVC/2	P64AXR/1.0LSF/2
3 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P64AXR/1.0PVC/3	P64AXR/1.0LSF/3
4 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P64AXR/1.0PVC/4	P64AXR/1.0LSF/4
5 Metre 1.00mm ² Flexible Cord	5	P64AXR/1.0PVC/5	P64AXR/1.0LSF/5



S27

3 Pin Plug Socket Outlets

6A socket outlets are used in conjunction with 6A plugs to provide a pluggable connection to luminaires.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733

- Suitable for use with standard Klik 3 pin plug
- S27 socket is supplied in plug-in ceiling rose, Cat. Ref. PCR2000
- S27 socket will accept A1

cover

- S26/TC socket is an S26 architrave socket pre-assembled with a trunking clamp

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Ultra Flush Socket White	10	S21
Architrave Socket White	10	S26
Architrave Socket comes with Trunking Clamp	10	S26/TC
3 Pin Round Socket White	10	S27
Ultra Flush Round Socket White	10	S28



S64AX

4 Pin (including Auxiliary) Plug Socket Outlets

Klik.AX 6A socket outlets are used in conjunction with Klik auxiliary 6A plugs to provide a pluggable connection to luminaires.

- Complies with BS 6972 and BS 5733
- Suitable for use with standard

- Klik 4 pin plug
- S27 socket is supplied in plug-in ceiling rose, Cat. Ref. PCR2000
- S27 socket will accept A1 cover
- S26/TC socket is an S26 architrave socket pre-

assembled with a trunking clamp

- All sockets have 5 terminations: line, neutral, CPC, auxiliary and loop-in
- Can be used with Klik 3 or 4 pin plug

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
4 Pin Round Socket White	10	S64AX
4 Pin Square Socket White	10	S65AX



MB2

Moulded Mounting Boxes

Description	Pack qty.	Cat ref.
Round Surface Box White	10	MB2

Klik 7 pin

Secure connection system

Klik 7 pin can be used as a simple stand-alone digital lighting control unit or as part of a more complex building management system.

The Klik 7 pin range of unique plug and play connectors has been enhanced with a choice of products ideal for electrical contractors who want to add digital lighting control solutions to their offer.



Lighting Marshalling Boxes	9.12
<hr/>	
Occupancy Sensors	9.12
<hr/>	
Lighting Control Module	9.13
<hr/>	
Link Leads	9.14
<hr/>	
Luminaire Leads	9.14
<hr/>	
Connectors, Ceiling Rose & Sockets	9.16
<hr/>	
Switch Drop Leads	9.17



KLMB4W

Lighting Marshalling Boxes

The KLMB marshalling box allows the connection and control of multiple luminaires. The marshalling box utilises a robust extruded aluminium body.

- 7 Pole
- 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 outlet (Wire-in)
- 5, 7, 9, 11 outlet (Plug-in)
- 16A Rated
- BS 5733

- Short circuit tested: 1500A conditional rating

Single Supply Wire In, Plug Out

4 Way LMB Wire In Plug Out	Cat ref.
6 Way LMB Wire In Plug Out	KLMB4W
8 Way LMB Wire In Plug Out	KLMB6W
10 Way LMB Wire In Plug Out	KLMB8W
12 Way LMB Wire In Plug Out	KLMB10W
	KLMB12W

Cat ref.

KLMB4W

KLMB6W

KLMB8W

KLMB10W

KLMB12W

Dual Channel Wire In, Plug Out

8 Way LMB, 4/4 Wire In, Plug Out	Cat ref.
10 Way LMB, 5/5 Wire In, Plug Out	KLMB244W
12 Way LMB, 6/6 Wire In, Plug Out	KLMB255W
	KLMB266W

Cat ref.

KLMB244W

KLMB255W

KLMB266W

Single Supply Plug In, Plug Out

5 Way LMB, Plug In Plug out	Cat ref.
7 Way LMB, Plug In Plug out	KLMB5P
9 Way LMB, Plug In Plug out	KLMB7P
11 Way LMB, Plug In Plug out	KLMB9P
	KLMB11P

Cat ref.

KLMB5P

KLMB7P

KLMB9P

KLMB11P

Dual Supply Plug In, Plug Out*

10 Way LMB, 1 in 5 out, 1 in 5 out	Cat ref.
14 Way LMB, 1 in 7 out, 1 in 7 out	KLMB255DSP
	KLMB277DSP

Cat ref.

KLMB255DSP

KLMB277DSP

Dual Supply Digital Link Plug In, Plug Out*

10 Way LMB, 1 in 5 out, 1 in 5 out	Cat ref.
14 Way LMB, 1 in 7 out, 1 in 7 out	KLMB255DSP/DL
	KLMB277DSP/DL

Cat ref.

KLMB255DSP/DL

KLMB277DSP/DL

Occupancy Sensors



EEK513P



TKK513P

Hager occupancy sensors come complete with integral photocell and the facility for wall switch override.

- Can be programmed for presence or absence
- Range 7m diameter for large movements, 5m diameter for small movements
- Factory presets, lux = 400, time = 20 min, presence detection

- EEK001 programming tool is easy to use with 2 memory settings to enable repeatability
- EEK002 remote control comes with a wall mounting bracket for storage and allows room occupant to have control of lighting output

Standard & Digital Occupancy Sensors

Standard Relay Sensor complete with 3m Lead and Plug LS0H	Cat ref.
Standard Relay Sensor complete with 5m Lead and Plug LS0H	EEK513P
Digital Sensor complete with 3m Lead and Plug LS0H	EEK515P
Digital Sensor complete with 5m Lead and Plug LS0H	EEK523P
Programming Tool	EEK525P
Remote Control	EEK001
Surface Mount Kit	EEK002
	EEK005

Cat ref.

EEK513P

EEK515P

EEK523P

EEK525P

EEK001

EEK002

EEK005

KNX Occupancy Sensors

KNX Relay Sensor complete with 3m Lead and Plug LS0H	Cat ref.
KNX Relay Sensor complete with 5m Lead and Plug LS0H	TKK513PE
KNX Digital Sensor complete with 3m Lead and Plug LS0H	TKK515PE
KNX Digital Sensor complete with 5m Lead and Plug LS0H	TKK523PE
KNX Occupancy Sensor (KNX only, without cable)	TKK525PE
Programming Tool	TCC510S
Remote Control	EEK001
Surface Mount Kit	EEK002
	EEK005

Cat ref.

TKK513PE

TKK515PE

TKK523PE

TKK525PE

TCC510S

EEK001

EEK002

EEK005



KLCM413W

Lighting Control Module with KlikLink

The KLCM allows connection and control of multiple luminaires with four separate channels.

- Switching
- Dimming (DSI & DALI)
- Corridor hold
- Partition switching
- Daylight switching & dimming
- Scene settings

- Integral emergency test times
 - Reset profiles
 - Light level offset (channel to channel)
- See page 9.40-9.41 for more information

Description	Cat Ref.
12 Way 4 Channel LCM Plug in, Plug out	KLCM412P
13 Way 4 Channel LCM Wire in, Plug out	KLCM413W
KlikLink iPad App	



KLCM-OS

Lighting Control Module Occupancy Sensors

Klik LCM occupancy sensors come complete with a 10m RJ11 lead and have integrated daylight sensing.

Sensing options are selected via the Kliklink app (e.g. presence/absence)

KLCM-3OS is designed for use as a corridor sensor.
KLCM-5OS is designed for use as a whole room sensor.

LCM Occupancy Sensor with KlikLink

Klik LCM Occupancy Sensor with KlikLink (provided with 10m RJ11 Lead)

Cat ref.
KLCM-OS

LCM Wide Area Sensors

Klik LCM Corridor Sensor with 3 Sensor Heads (Provided with RG11 lead)

Klik LCM Wide Area Sensor with 5 Sensor Heads (Provided with RG11 lead)

Cat ref.
KLCM-3OS
KLCM-5OS



KLO15RJ45G

Lighting Control Module Switch Drop Lead SELV (Grey)

RJ45 to switch (wire-in) lead available in a variety of lengths

- SELV
- RJ45 connector

(Cables supplied standard with RJ45 plug on both ends)

Description	Cat ref.
5m RJ45 SELV Switch Drop Lead	KLO5RJ45G
10m RJ45 SELV Switch Drop Lead	KLO10RJ45G
15m RJ45 SELV Switch Drop Lead	KLO15RJ45G
20m RJ45 SELV Switch Drop Lead	KLO20RJ45G
30m RJ45 SELV Switch Drop Lead	KLO30RJ45G
40m RJ45 SELV Switch Drop Lead	KLO40RJ45G
50m RJ45 SELV Switch Drop Lead	KLO50RJ45G



KLO15RJ45R

Lighting Control Module Link Lead SELV (Red)

RJ45 to RJ45 link lead

- SELV
- RJ45 connector

(Cables supplied standard with RJ45 plug on both ends)

Description	Cat ref.
5m RJ45 SELV Link Lead	KLO5RJ45R
10m RJ45 SELV Link Lead	KLO10RJ45R
15m RJ45 SELV Link Lead	KLO15RJ45R
20m RJ45 SELV Link Lead	KLO20RJ45R
30m RJ45 SELV Link Lead	KLO30RJ45R
40m RJ45 SELV Link Lead	KLO40RJ45R
50m RJ45 SELV Link Lead	KLO50RJ45R
RJ45 Splitter	KLORJ45CON



KLA/3/1-5P

Link Leads

The link leads are used to connect KLMB to KLMB all leads are low smoke zero halogen and are factory connected and tested. **Note: to ensure correct link lead selection see the connection key on page 9.32**

- 1.5mm² CSA
- 3m, 5m & 10m lengths
- Standard, Digital and Emergency Luminaires
- 16A Rated

- BS 5733
- BS EN 61535
- Short circuit tested: 1500A conditional rating
- Cable standard BS6500 & BS7211

Supply Link Leads 16A Plug Out, Plug In 1.5mm² 3 Core

	Cat ref.
3m 3 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLA/3/1-5P
5m 3 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLA/5/1-5P
10m 3 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLA/10/1-5PX*

Supply Link Leads 16A Plug Out, Plug In 1.5mm² 4 Core

	Cat ref.
3m 4 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLK/3/1-5P
5m 4 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLK/5/1-5P
10m 4 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLK/10/1-5PX*

Supply Link Leads 16A Plug Out, Plug In 1.5mm² 5 Core

	Cat ref.
3m 5 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLK/3/1-5P
5m 5 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLK/5/1-5P
10m 5 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLK/10/1-5PX*

Supply Link Leads 16A Plug Out, Plug In 1.5mm² 6 Core

	Cat ref.
3m 6 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLV/3/1-5P
5m 6 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLV/5/1-5P
10m 6 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLV/10/1-5PX*

Supply Link Leads 16A Plug Out, Plug In 1.5mm² 7 Core

	Cat ref.
3m 7 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLZ/3/1-5P
5m 7 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLZ/5/1-5P
10m 7 Core Link Lead, Plug to Plug	KLZ/10/1-5PX*

* Special lengths are available to order (not stocked) which includes 2.5mm² and 4mm² variants

Luminaire Leads



KLB/3/0-75W

Luminare Leads

Connections to the luminaire are made via a pre-wired plug and lead, all leads are low smoke zero halogen and are factory connected and tested

- Up to 5m lengths
- Standard, Digital and Emergency Luminaires
- Short circuit tested: 1500A conditional rating

- Cable standard BS6500 & BS7211

Standard 6A Luminaire Lead 0.75mm² 3 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 3 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/1/0-75W
2m 3 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/2/0-75W
3m 3 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/3/0-75W
4m 3 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/4/0-75W
5m 3 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/5/0-75W

Standard 10A Luminaire Lead 1mm² 3 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 3 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/1/1W
2m 3 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/2/1W
3m 3 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/3/1W
4m 3 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/4/1W
5m 3 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/5/1W

Standard 16A Luminaire Lead 1.5mm² 3 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 3 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/1/1-5W
2m 3 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/2/1-5W
3m 3 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/3/1-5W
4m 3 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/4/1-5W
5m 3 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLB/5/1-5W



KLP/3/0-75W

Standard 6A Luminaire Lead 0.75mm² with Emergency 4 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 4 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/1/0-75W
2m 4 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/2/0-75W
3m 4 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/3/0-75W
4m 4 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/4/0-75W
5m 4 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/5/0-75W

Standard 10A Luminaire Lead 1mm² with Emergency 4 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 4 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/1/1W
2m 4 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/2/1W
3m 4 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/3/1W
4m 4 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/4/1W
5m 4 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/5/1W

Standard 16A Luminaire Lead 1.5mm² with Emergency 4 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 4 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/1/1-5W
2m 4 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/2/1-5W
3m 4 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/3/1-5W
4m 4 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/4/1-5W
5m 4 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLJ/5/1-5W

Digital 6A Luminaire Lead 0.75mm² 5 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 5 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/1/0-75W
2m 5 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/2/0-75W
3m 5 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/3/0-75W
4m 5 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/4/0-75W
5m 5 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/5/0-75W

Digital 10A Luminaire Lead 1mm² 5 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 5 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/1/1W
2m 5 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/2/1W
3m 5 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/3/1W
4m 5 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/4/1W
5m 5 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/5/1W

Digital 16A Luminaire Lead 1.5mm² 5 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 5 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/1/1-5W
2m 5 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/2/1-5W
3m 5 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/3/1-5W
4m 5 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/4/1-5W
5m 5 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLP/5/1-5W

Digital 6A Luminaire Lead 0.75mm² with Emergency 6 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 6 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/1/0-75W
2m 6 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/2/0-75W
3m 6 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/3/0-75W
4m 6 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/4/0-75W
5m 6 Core 0.75mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/5/0-75W

Digital 10A Luminaire Lead 1mm² with Emergency 6 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 6 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/1/1W
2m 6 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/2/1W
3m 6 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/3/1W
4m 6 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/4/1W
5m 6 Core 1mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/5/1W

Digital 16A Luminaire Lead 1.5mm² with Emergency 6 Core

	Cat ref.
1m 6 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/1/1-5W
2m 6 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/2/1-5W
3m 6 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/3/1-5W
4m 6 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/4/1-5W
5m 6 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLT/5/1-5W

16A Emergency Light Lead

	Cat ref.
3m 3 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLE/3/1-5W
5m 3 Core 1.5mm Luminaire Lead Plug to Wire	KLE/5/1-5W



KLPCR/7

Connectors, Ceiling Rose & Sockets

7 pole Conduit Box / Surface Connector to allow the easy connection of digital lighting within traditional fixed wire installations. The connector is fitted directly to trunking or conduit allowing the luminaire to be connected / disconnected via the pluggable luminaire lead.

- 7 Pole
- 16A Rated
- Standards: BS 5733
- Short circuit tested: 1500A conditional rating

Connectors

16A 7 pin Tee Connector LMB Pluggable
16A 7 pin 2-Way Switch Block

Cat ref.

KL/T
KL/2

Ceiling Rose

16A 7 pin Plug-in Ceiling Rose

Cat ref.

KLPCR/7

Sockets

16A 3 Pin Panel Mount Socket
16A 4 Pin Panel Mount Socket
16A 5 Pin Panel Mount Socket
16A 6 Pin Panel Mount Socket

Cat ref.

KLPB/3
KLPJ/4
KLPP/5
KLPT/6



KLPB/3



KLL/5/1-5W

Switch Drop Lead Mains Voltage (not for use with LCM)

The switch drop prewired lead allows plug in switch to KLMB connection. All leads are low smoke zero halogen and are factory connected and tested

- 1.5mm² CSA
- 5m, 10m & 15m lengths
- Standard, Digital and Emergency Luminaires
- 16A Rated

- Short circuit tested: 1500A conditional rating
- Cable standard BS6500 & BS7211

Switch Drop Lead (Retractive N/O switch absence or override off for OS)

	Cat ref.
5m 3 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLL/5/1-5W
10m 3 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLL/10/1-5W
15m 3 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLL/15/1-5W

Switch Drop Lead (1-gang 1-way or retractive N/O for digital OS wall dimming)

	Cat ref.
5m 3 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLD/5/1-5W
10m 3 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLD/10/1-5W
15m 3 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLD/15/1-5W

Switch Drop Lead (2-gang 1-way plus emergency key)

	Cat ref.
5m 4 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLH/5/1-5W
10m 4 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLH/10/1-5W
15m 4 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLH/15/1-5W

Switch Drop Lead (1-gang 2-way)

	Cat ref.
5m 4 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLM/5/1-5W
10m 4 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLM/10/1-5W
15m 4 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLM/15/1-5W

Switch Drop Lead (2-gang 2-way plus emergency key)

	Cat ref.
5m 5 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLR/5/1-5W
10m 5 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLR/10/1-5W
15m 5 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLR/15/1-5W

Switch Drop Lead (Emergency Key)

	Cat ref.
5m 3 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLC/5/1-5W
10m 3 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLC/10/1-5W
15m 3 Core 1.5mm Switch Drop Lead, Plug to Wire	KLC/15/1-5W



Klik Project Service

One of the characteristics of prefabricated wiring systems is that they are bespoke and made for a particular project. The product range is complemented by our specially developed Klik 7 pin service offer.

Sales

Highly trained, with an in depth technical understanding of Klik, the engineers are able to discuss in detail both the pluggability and control options available to the designer/consultant for the project.

Klik training

Klik project installations are carried out by electrical contractors who have been trained to the relevant level of competence. We will continually provide training to contractors from basic level through to advanced commissioning level. Our Klik project partners will have access to dedicated technical information and support from our technical engineers.

Design and quotation

Our design and quotation team use a dedicated software package to produce a fully marked up lighting distribution design layer drawing showing positions of products and cable runs. Volt drop and Z_s calculations for the system based on design length and cross sectional area. A comprehensive product list, presented in your format, by room, area or floor. A quotation in the format you require and finally a schedule of circuits with all necessary information already completed.

Once your quote has been sent to you we will contact you to ascertain it has been received, is clear, and meets your requirements. At this stage we will add to, or change the design as necessary to meet any changes to specification.

Order process

Once the order has been received our system will break it down to sub-orders to match the delivery schedule and products required by room or area. You will receive an order and delivery schedule confirmation.

Delivery and logistics

A dedicated team will fulfil the orders as required for dispatch direct to site. The Klik 7 pin components will be grouped to the customers requirements.

Technical support and commissioning

A dedicated team of Technical Support Engineers are on hand to assist with any system issues arising during installation. Most Klik 7 pin products will be easily setup on site by installers. However, some of the more in-depth control systems may require commissioning, we can quote for this service as part of the project.

To learn more about our Klik Project Service offering, please contact us:

Contact number: 01952 675600
Email: estimation@hager.co.uk
Faxline: 01952 675557

Product Description	Klik Product identification	BS number	Description
Klik Lighting Distribution System	KLDS	BS 5733:2010	General requirements for Electrical Accessories
Occupancy Sensor	EEK*W	IEC 60669-1, IEC 60669-2-1	Switches for household & similar fixed electrical installations Part 2-1 for Electronic switches.
Mounting Boxes	MB	BS 6972:1988	General requirements for Luminaire supporting couplers for domestic, light industrial & commercial use
Mounting Boxes	MP	BS 5733:2010	General requirements for Electrical Accessories
Klik Ceiling Roses, Plugs, Outlets & Pre-Wired Leads	S, P, PCR	BS 5733:2010 BS 6972:1988	General requirements for Electrical Accessories General requirements for Luminaire supporting couplers for domestic, light industrial & commercial use
PVC Flexible Cord	PVC	BS 6500:2000	Flexible cords rated to 300/350V for use with appliances & equipment intended for domestic, office & similar environments.
LSF Flexible Cord	LSF	BS 6500:2000 BS 7211:1998	Flexible cords rated to 300/350V for use with appliances & equipment intended for domestic, office & similar environments.

Product Materials

Klik plugs and sockets feature solid brass terminals and phosphor bronze contacts for good conductivity. Moulded components are manufactured from high quality thermoplastics.

Klik Terminal Capacities

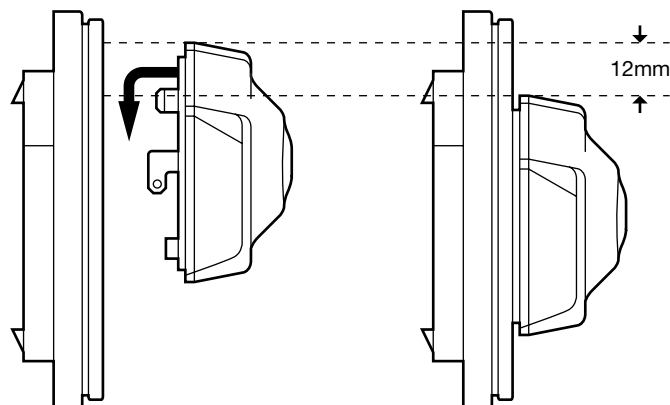
	Number of Conductors				
	0.75mm ²	1.0mm ²	1.5mm ²	2.5mm ²	4.0mm ²
Socket Outlets	-	5	4	3	2
Plugs P22, P64X, P26	1	1	-	-	-

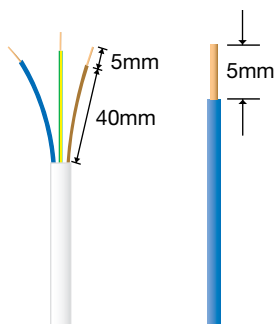
Cables for Klik Plugs

	0.75mm ² PVC / LSF 3 Core	0.75mm ² PVC / LSF 4 Core	1.0mm ² PVC / LSF 3 Core	1.0mm ² PVC / LSF 4 Core
P22	Y	-	Y	-
P64AX	Y	Y	Y	Y

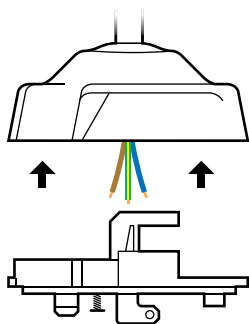
Application Notes

The mating face of each interface module must be mounted 0.1mm minimum proud of its proposed surround. Engaged plug sits centrally on socket but a minimum of 12mm extra clearance should be maintained north of the upper load grip to allow plug travel.



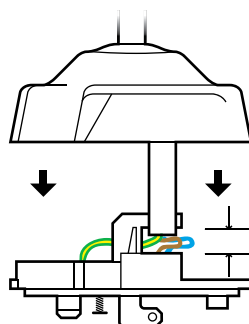


1. Strip cable as above -
Note: Trim cable tails to double over for better terminal contact.



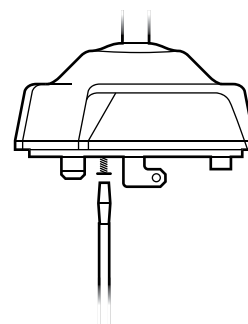
2. Remove plug cover.

3. Pass cable through plug cover centre hole.



4. Terminate conductors into terminals.

5. Push outer sheath of cable firmly into jaws of sheath grip, making sure that at least 2mm of sheath protrudes below the grip.



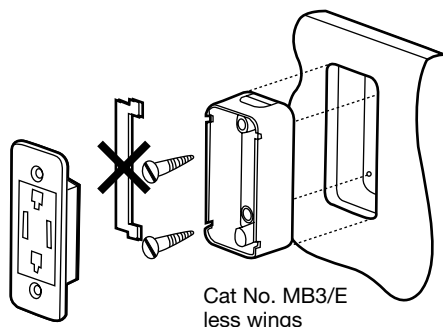
6. Refit cover.

Klik Mounting Box Installation

Cable entry through spout in base of box for maximum wiring space.

MB2 knockouts in base and sides. Supplied with M4 x 20mm long fixing screws.

Flush Mounting for Solid Walls

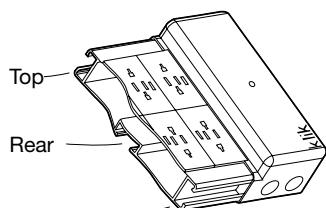


Cat No. MB3/E
less wings

Cat No. S21

Mounting Methods

- Hanging from ceiling suspension system with Caddy Clips™
- Direct fixing to lighting trunking
- Direct fixing to ceiling or wall with No. 8 screws



Drop rods on sides



Screw to surface

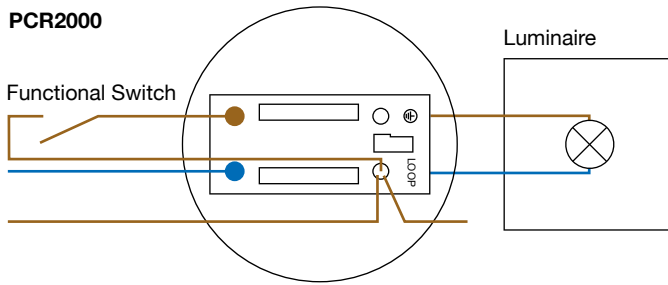


Drop rods on rear

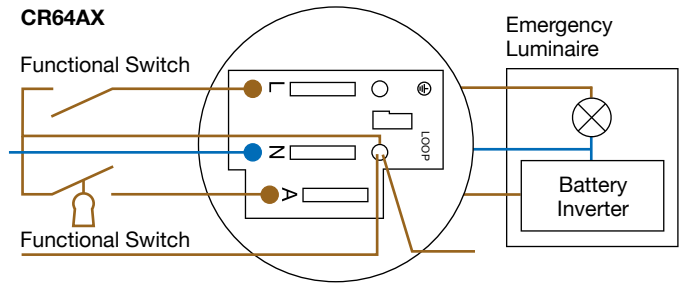


Bottom

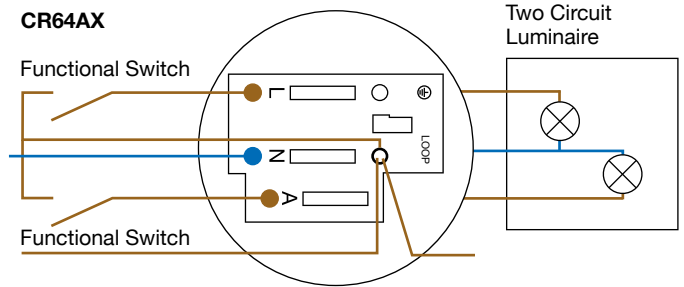
PCR2000



CR64AX

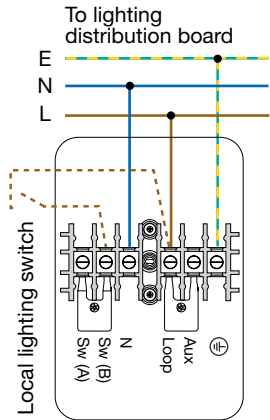


CR64AX

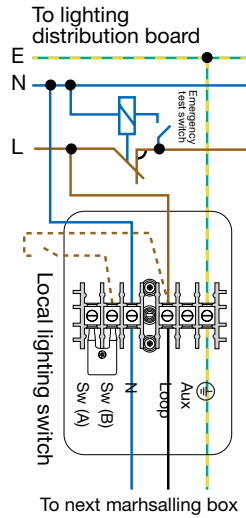


Note: earth connections omitted for clarity

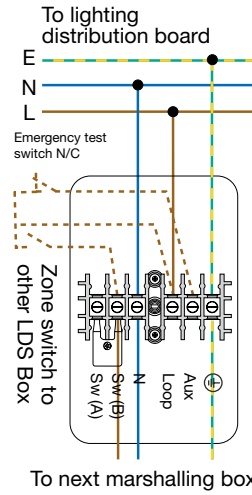
Local Lighting Switch Control Permanent emergency feed



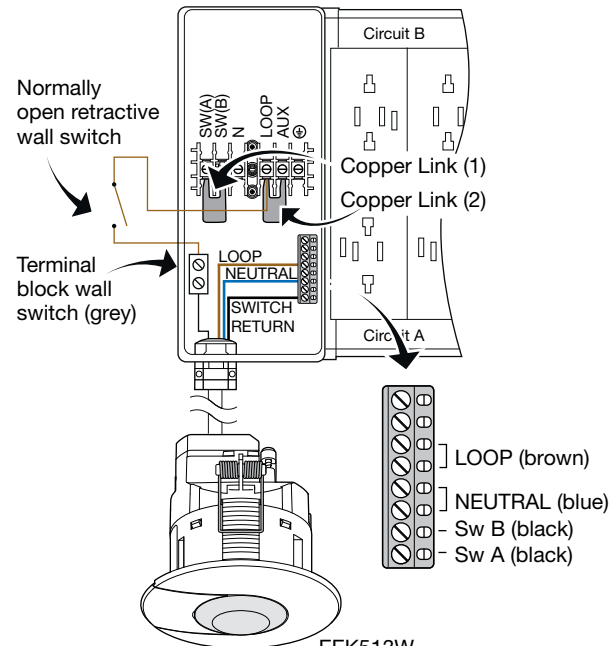
Local Lighting Switch Control Centralised emergency test via keyswitch



Zone Lighting Control Local emergency test control

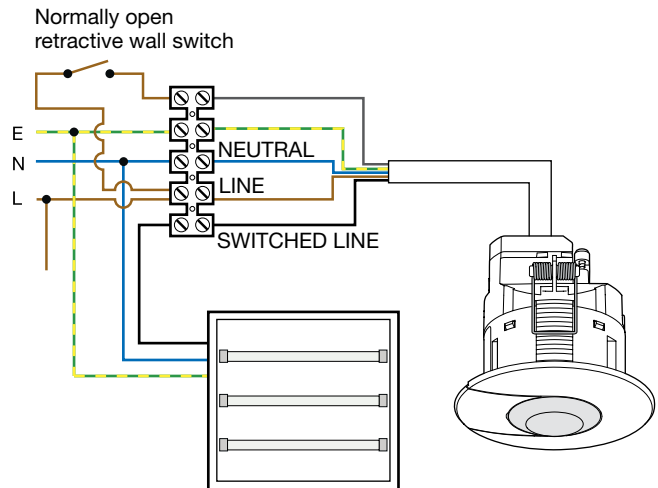


All ways switched by a single Hager EEK513W occupancy sensor



Switch wire to be connected as required.

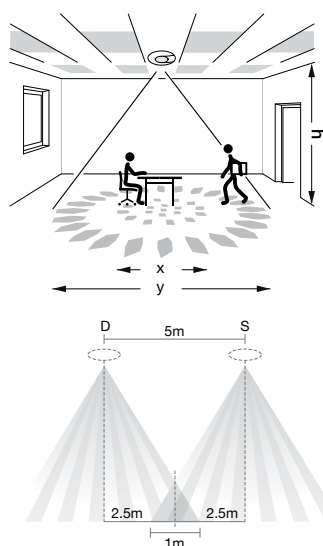
Connected directly to a single luminaire



Technical Characteristics

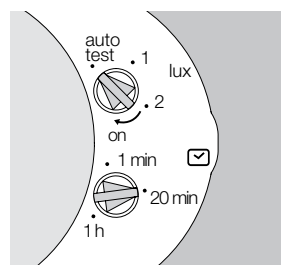
	EEK513W / EEK515W	KLOS6LR
Detection range	motion area: diameter 7m (product installed at 2½m height) presence area: diameter 5m (product installed at 2½m height)	Primary Zone 10m Secondary zone 15m to 25m
Supply voltage	230 V AC + 10% -15%	230VAC
Frequency	50/60 Hz	
Local lux threshold setting	5 to 1000 lux	30 to 1000 Lux
Local time setting	1 min to 1hr	10 seconds to 40 minutes
Commissioning via installer remote control	EEK001 for power up, absence / presence mode, timer active / passive cell	
Control with IR user remote control	EEK002 for ON / OFF override	
Output	16A AC1 relay output (cut live): - 2300W incandescent or 230V halogen: > 26000 cycles - 1500W VLV halogen lamps with ferromagnetic or electronic transformer: > 35000 cycles - 1000W / 130 µF parallel compensated fluo tube: > 50000 cycles -23 x 23W fluo-compact with electronic ballast: > 20000 cycles	
Push button input	phase input for absence / presence detection (semi-automatic / automatic mode) same phase as power supply.	
Terminals	for 1.5mm ² rigid / flexible wires	
Power dissipation	300mW	
Isolation class	II	II
Protection	IP41 / IK03	IP41
Operating temperature	-10°C to +45°C	-20°C to +50°C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +60°C	-35°C to +70°C
Standards	IEC 60669-1, IEC 60669-2-1	

Detection areas

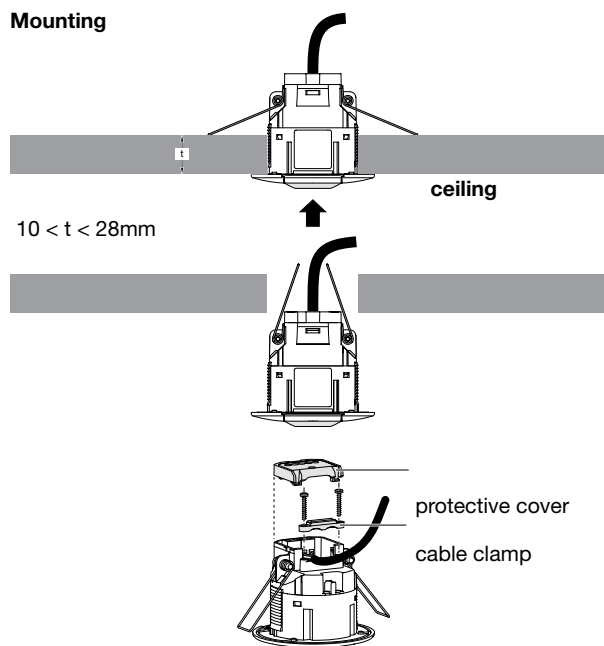


H	2.5m	3m	3.5m
X	5m	5m	5m
Y	7m	8m	9m

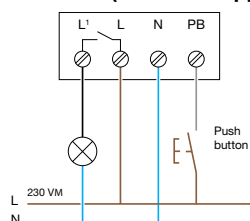
Settings EEK513W/EEK515W



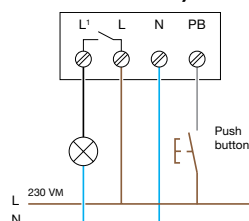
Mounting

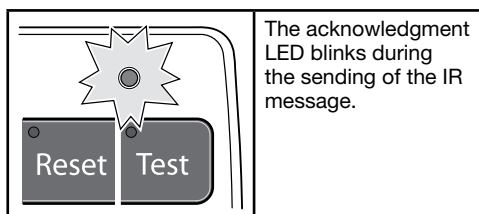
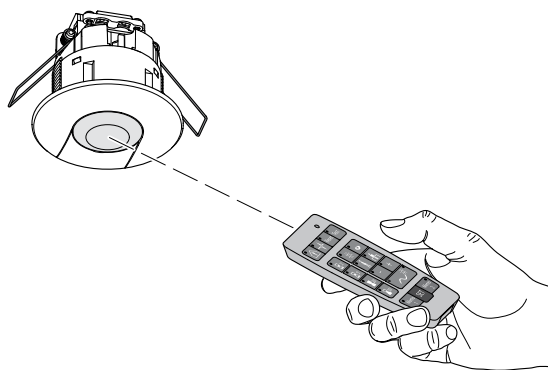
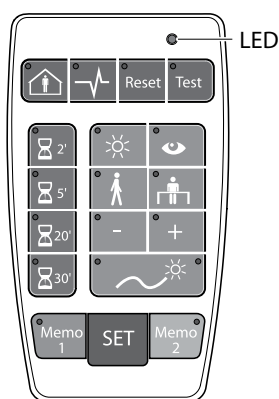


Wiring diagram EEK510B (no cable supplied)



EEK513W (Cable supplied connected to OS)





The acknowledgment LED blinks during the sending of the IR message.

Technical specification
Power supply: 1x 3V CR2032
Shelf life of battery: 2½ years
Protection index: IP 30

Use

The remote control allows the user to set or modify presence detector settings. When the potentiometer is on auto test it allows single and multiple settings.

The SET key is used to send the IR messages to the occupancy sensors. Multiple settings can be stored in Memo 1 and Memo 2 and recalled to set several devices.

Single setting

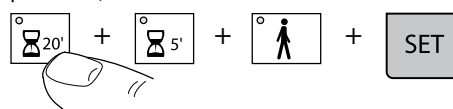
Example: reset



Multiple settings

Define the parameters to be changed and press SET to send.

Example: for 25 minutes and corridor use, press 20', 5' and corridor.

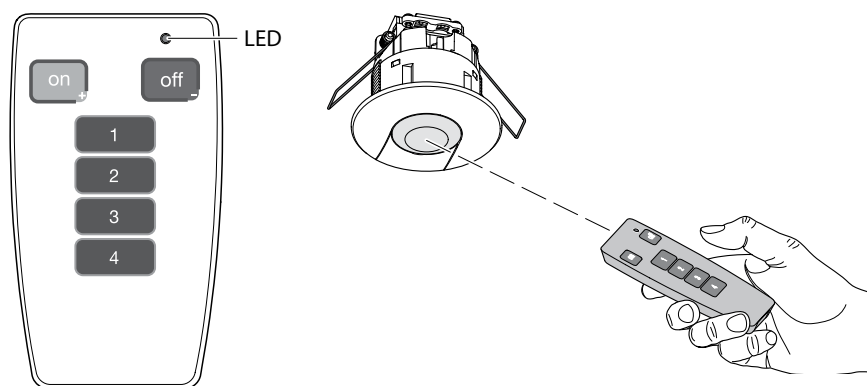


In the case of 2 opposite states the green LED denotes ON and red LED denotes OFF (except Presence / Absence).

When no function is selected all LED's are OFF.

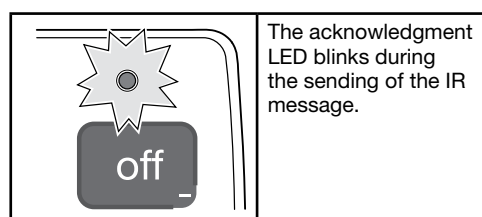
Settings available

Key	Meaning	Indication	Function
	Presence	Green LED on	Presence on (automation mode)
	Absence	Red LED on	Absence on (semi automatic mode)
	Power Up	Green LED on	The light is automatically switched on for 30 seconds after power up
		Red LED on	During warm up phase, the light output is off
Reset	Reset	LED on	To return to factory settings (Lux = 400, time = 20 min, presence on, power up off and cell active)
Test	Test	LED on	To validate the detection area
	Time	LED on	To set the time It is possible to add times together e.g. press 2' and 5' for a time value of 7'
	Day level 1000 Lux	LED on	To set the value to 1000 Lux
	Learn	LED on	To learn the current Lux level
	Corridor 200 Lux	LED on	To set the value to 200 Lux
	Office 400 Lux	LED on	To set the value to 400 Lux
+	Lux +	LED on	To increase the Lux level (+100)
-	Lux -	LED on	To decrease the Lux level (-100)
	Active cell	Green LED on	The light is continuously measured
	Passive cell	RED LED on	The sensor will not switch the light off even if the ambient luminosity is sufficient
Memo and set Key	Meaning	Indication	Function
Memo 1	Press	LED is on until a setting is changed	To load/unload Memo 1
	Long press	LED is on for 5s, then will blink until released. After release, the LED goes off in case of setting change	To save the current setting as Memo 1
Memo 2	Press	LED is on until a setting is changed	To load/unload Memo 2
	Long press	LED is on for 5s, then will blink until released. After release, the LED goes off in case of setting change	To save the current setting as Memo 2
SET	Short press (<5s)	LED flashes	To send an IR message of the current setting
	Long press (>5s but <10s) only available if no setting active	LED blinks until release press	To toggle automatic mode on DALI/DSI



Use

The remote control allows the user to set or modify settings on the presence detectors EEK513W and EEK510B. Each button corresponds to a command.



Technical specification

Power supply: 1x 3V CR2032
Shelf life of battery: 3½ years
Protection index: IP 30

Settings available

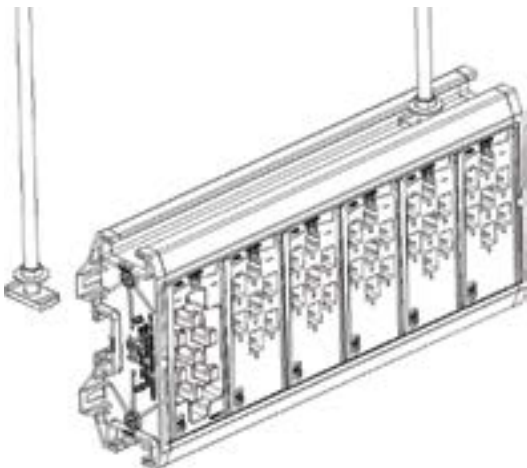
Key	Action	Function	Product Type
on +	Short Press (< 5s.)	On	EEK513W / EEK510B
	Long Press (> 5s.)	Dim up	EEK513W / EEK510B
off -	Short Press	Off	EEK513W / EEK510B
	Long Press (> 5s.)	Dim down	EEK513W / EEK510B
1	Short Press	To start scene 1	
	Long Press (> 5s.)	To start scene 1	
2	Short Press	To start scene 2	
	Long Press (> 5s.)	To start scene 2	
3	Short Press	To start scene 3	
	Long Press (> 5s.)	To start scene 3	
4	Short Press	To start scene 4	
	Long Press (> 5s.)	To start scene 4	

Product Description	Klik Product identification	BS number	Description
Klik 7 pin Marshalling Boxes	KLMB*W	BS 5733:2010	General Requirements for Electrical Accessories.
Occupancy Sensor	EEK*	IEC 60669-1, IEC 60669-2-1	Switches for household & similar fixed electrical installations Part 2-1 for Electronic switches.
Conduit Box / Surface Connector	KLPCR/7	BS 5733:2010	General requirements for Luminaire supporting couplers for domestic, light industrial & commercial use.
Luminaire Leads	KLB*, KLJ*, KLP*, KLT*	BS 5733:2010 BS EN 61535	General Requirements for Electrical Accessories. Installation couplers intended for permanent connection in fixed installations.
LSOH Flexible Cord	Supplied with luminaire lead	BS 6500:2000 BS 7211:1998	Flexible cords rated to 300/350V for use with appliances & equipment intended for domestic, office & similar environments.
Klik Lighting Control Module	KLCM	BS 5733:2010 Fpr EN 60669-2-5 BS EN 61335:2009	General Requirements for Electrical Accessories. Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations - Part 2-5; Particular requirements - Switches for related accessories for use in home and building electronic systems Installation couplers intended for permanent connection in fixed installations. Excluding classes 10.1 & 10.3 are to aluminium enclosures

Mounting Options for Drop Rod

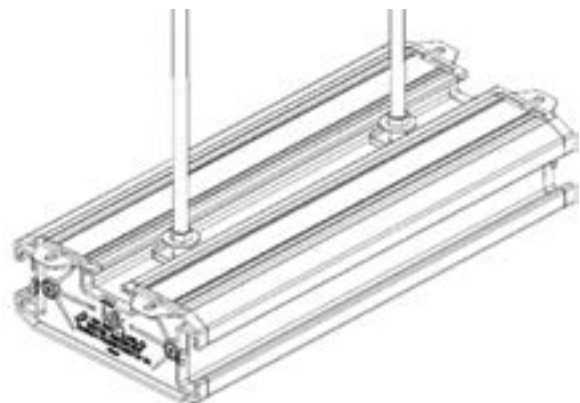
Option 1.

Klik 7 Pin LMB features open ends to allow you to slide the box into position before tightening for easier installation, or push the box up on to the nut and rotate to locate and tighten to secure.



Option 2.

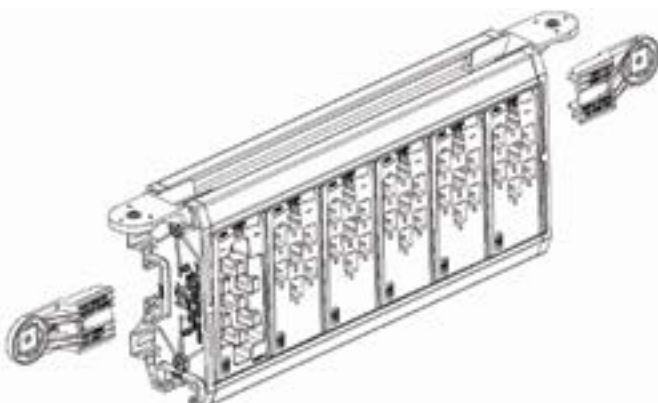
Single sided LMB can be mounted from the top as option 1 or from the rear as shown. Note: Double sided LMBs can only be mounted with option 1.



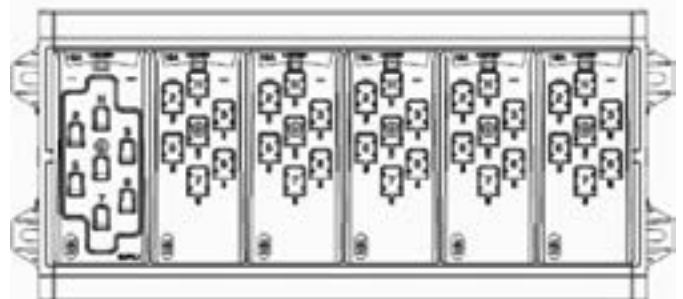
Mounting Options for Wall & Ceiling

Klik 7 Pin LMB includes the Klik mounting accessory, this makes it much easier to mount LMB with Nail Guns or traditional fixings. 2 accessories are included with each LMB. Mounting Accessory can be clipped into the rear or top channel slot. It can be easily removed by inserting a screwdriver in the RELEASE slot.

Note: Double sided LMB can only be mounted on top channel slot.



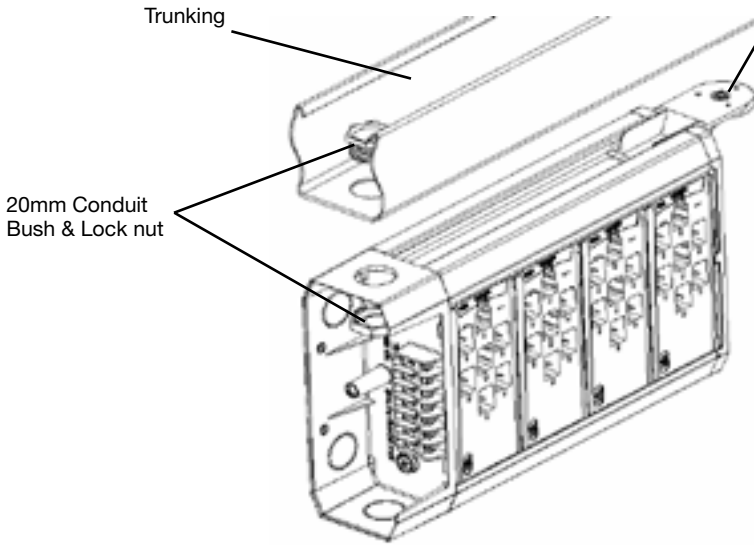
Screw mounting tabs (x4)



Mounting Options for Trunking

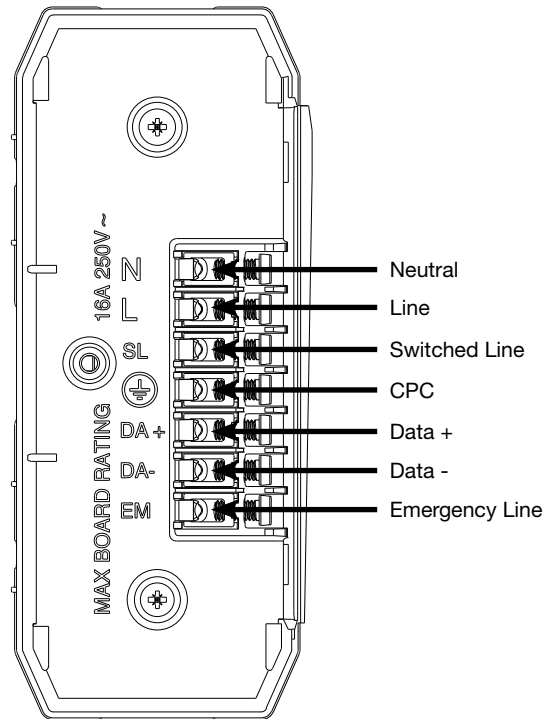
Mounting Accessory can be clipped into the rear or top channel slot. It can be easily removed by inserting a screwdriver in the RELEASE slot.

Use a machine screw and nut to secure to trunking using Mounting Accessory



Fixed Wiring Connection

Klik 7 Pin LMB has 7 screw terminals available to the installer and are arranged in the end cap as per diagram. DA+/DA- connections can be used for DALI/DSI control.

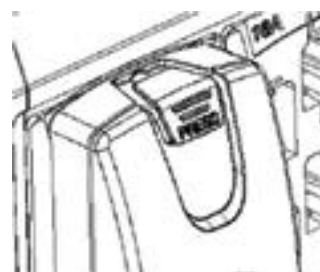
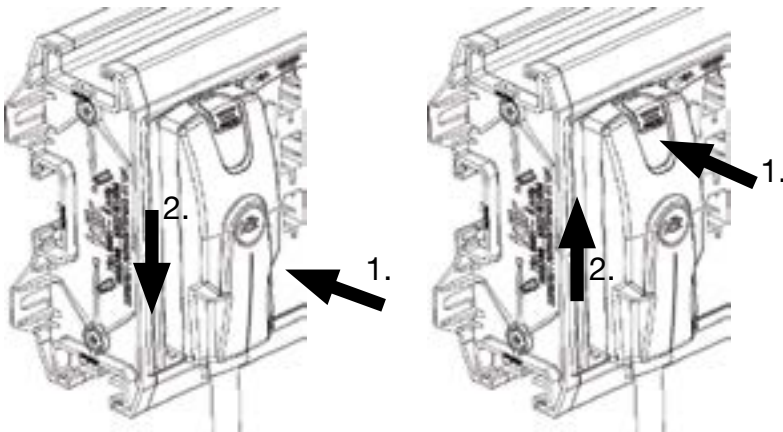


Making a Connection

To connect, locate plug in socket and push down to connect and lock

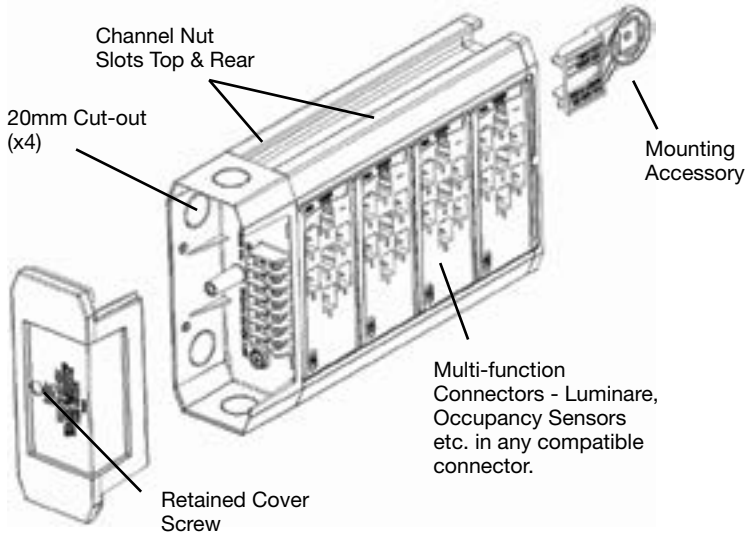
To disconnect, press button to unlock and push up to remove.

Plug type is identifiable by the colour of the button

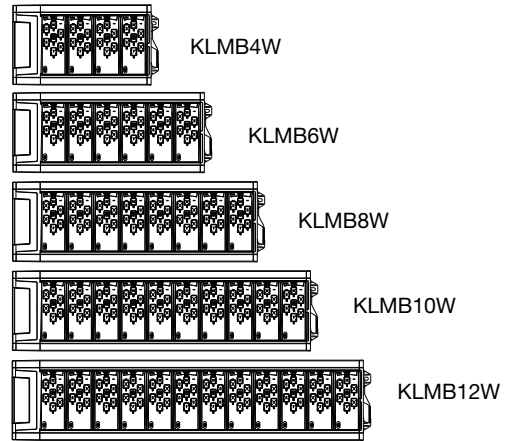


White: Luminaire Lead
Red: Luminaire + Emergency
Black: Link Lead
Blue: Switching (OS, Wall)

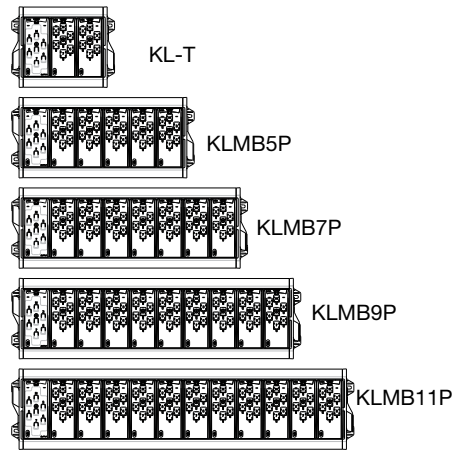
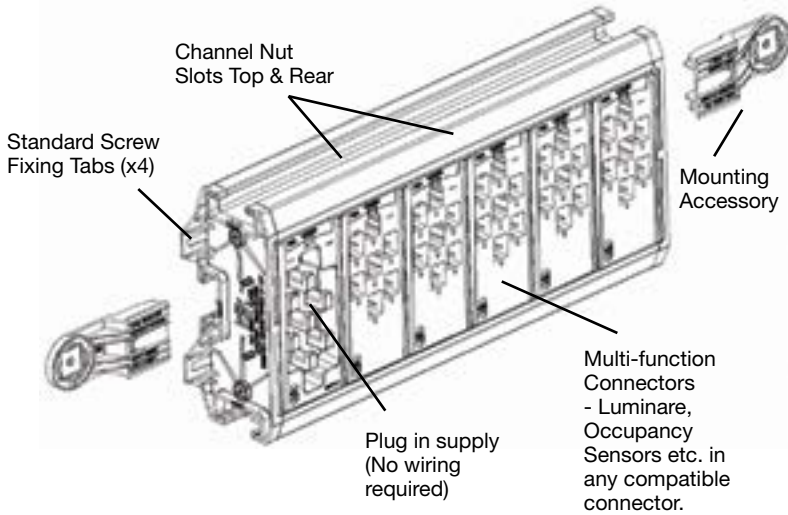
Lighting Marshalling Boxes (LMB) - Fixed Wiring 16A Rated LMB Complying to BS 5733



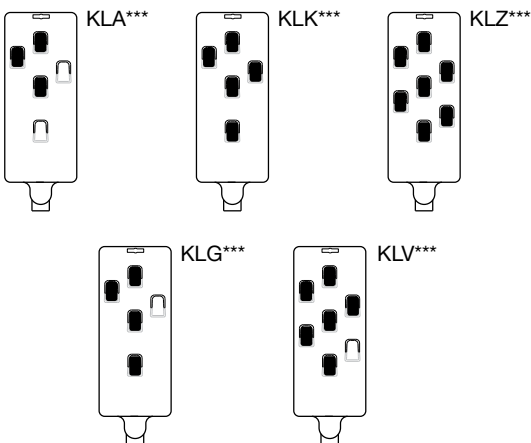
Hard Wire LMB Range



Lighting Marshalling Boxes (LMB) - Pluggable 16A Rated LMB Complying to BS 5733

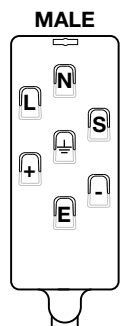


Link leads

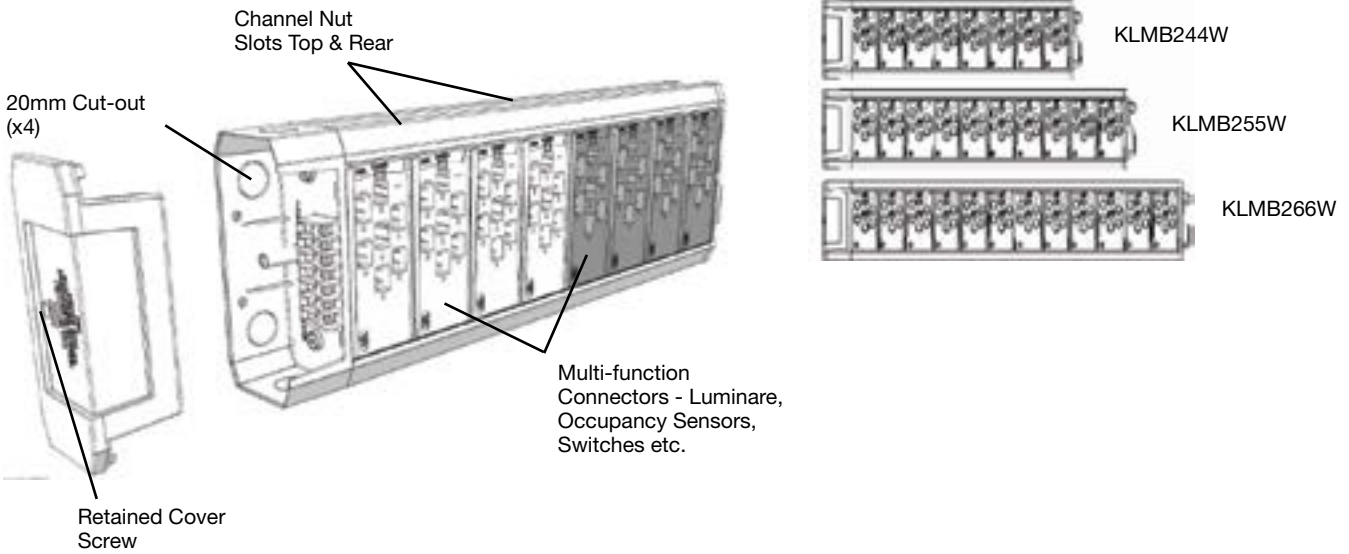


- KLA*** L, N, CPC
- KLK*** L, N, S, E, CPC
- KLZ*** L, N, S, E, DA+, CPC
- KLG*** L, N, E, CPC
- KLV*** L, N, S, E, DA+, DA-, CPC

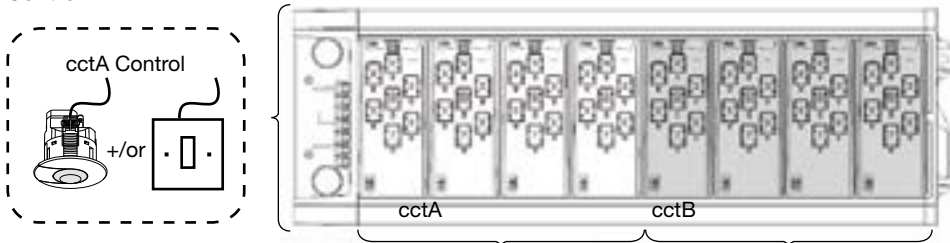
Key	
N	Neutral
L	Permanent Line
S	Switched Line
CPC	Circuit Protective Conductor
+	DA+
-	DA-
E	Emergency Line



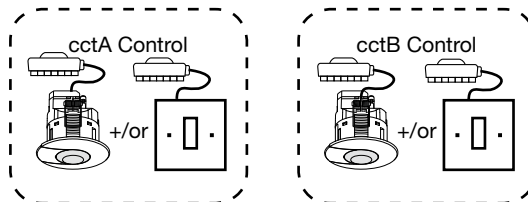
Dual Channel Lighting Marshalling Boxes (LMB) - Fixed Wiring 16A Rated LMB Complying to BS 5733



Control



1. cctA can be controlled by using pluggable sensors and/or pluggable switch. Alternatively hard wired sensors and/or switches can be used.
2. cctB must use pluggable sensors and/or switches for control.

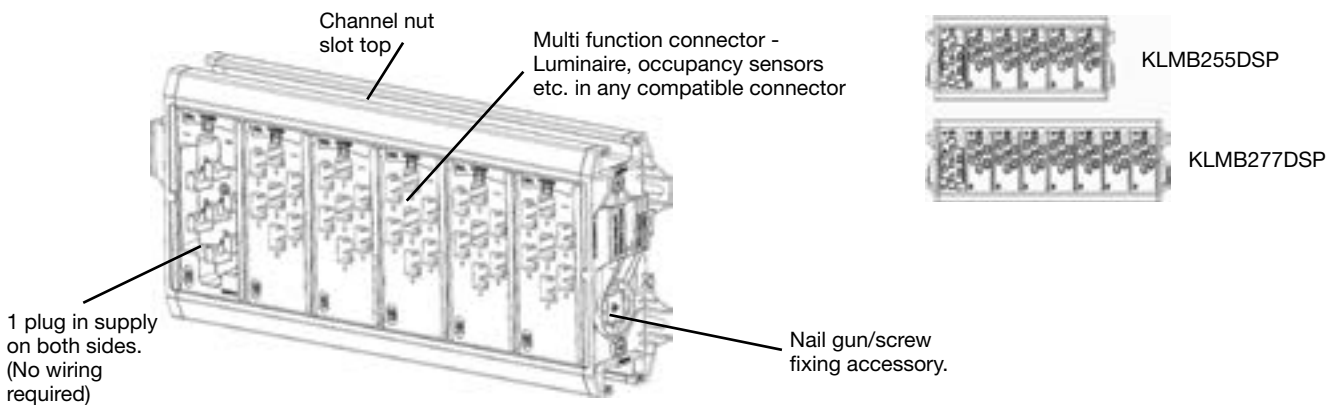


Dual Supply Lighting Marshalling Boxes (LMB) - Pluggable. 2 x 16A Rated LMB Complying to BS 5733

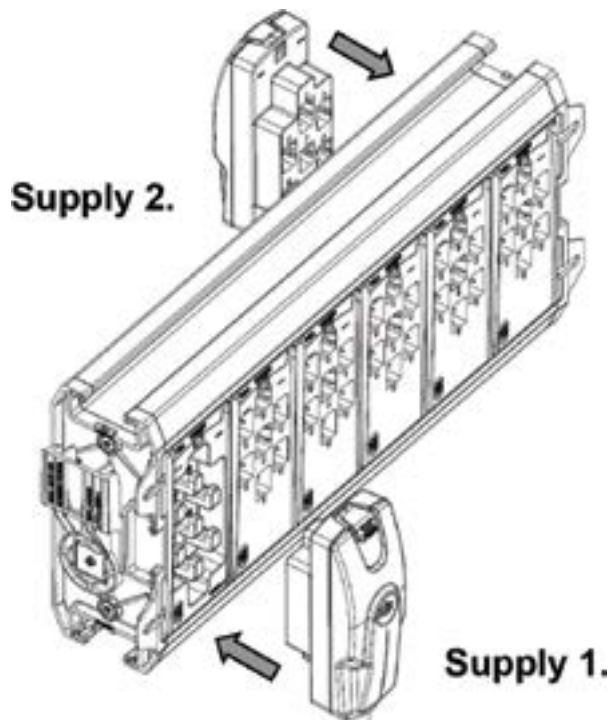
Designed for use with dual supply where independent control of each supply is required.

- Dual supply - Essential & Non-essential from one box.
- Independent control of each supply
- Wall switch* override & dimming

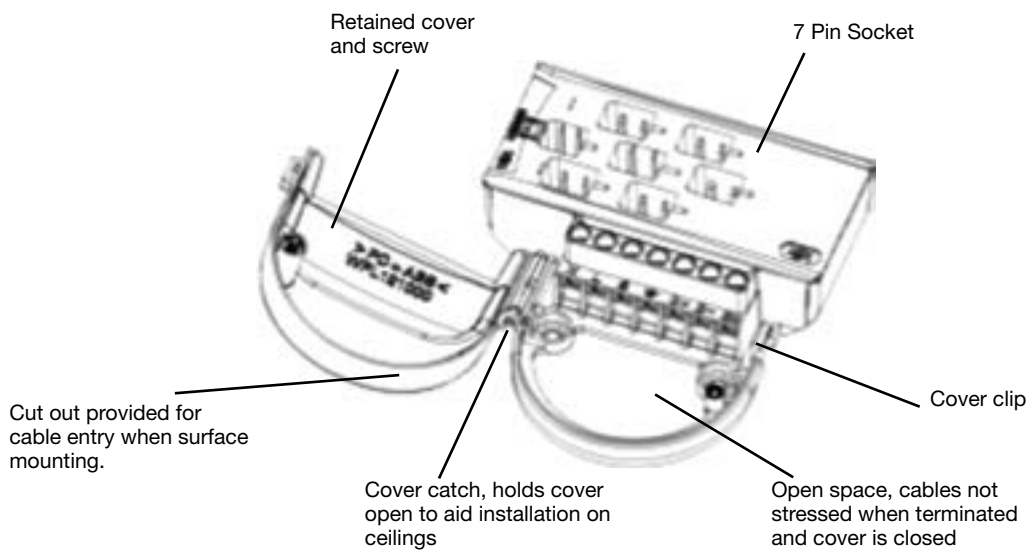
*When wall switch is used it must be connected on the same side as the sensor.



Dual Channel Lighting Marshalling Boxes (LMB) - Fixed Wiring
16A Rated LMB Complying to BS 5733



Dual Channel Lighting Marshalling Boxes (LMB) - Fixed Wiring
16A Rated LMB Complying to BS 5733



PCR can be mounted in two ways, firstly on to conduit box or secondly direct on to a surface.



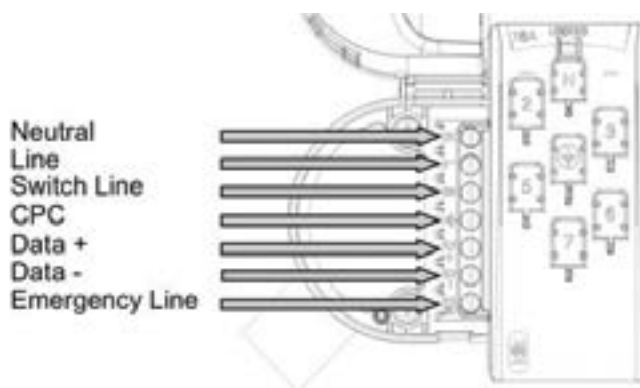
KLPCR/7

Terminating cables.

Terminal screws are retained in pockets.

Max Terminal Capacity 2x4mm²

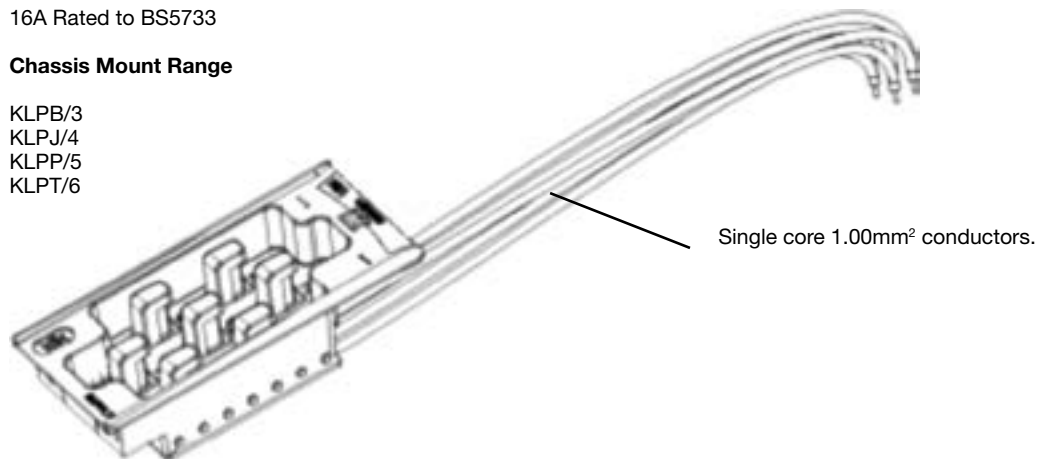
Conductor strip length: 10mm.



16A Rated to BS5733

Chassis Mount Range

KLPB/3
KLPJ/4
KLPP/5
KLPT/6

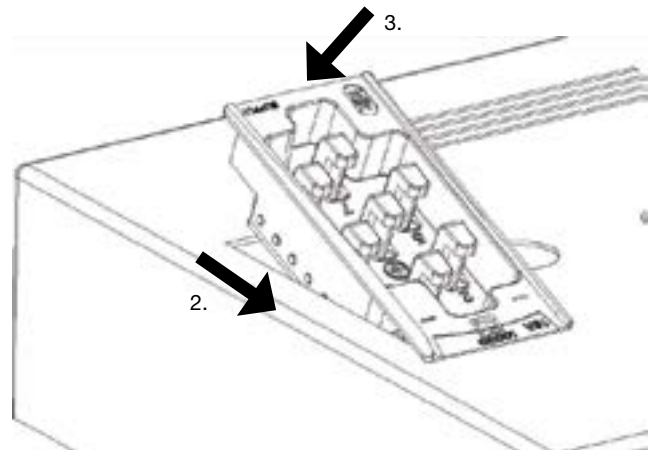


Installation:

Create aperture in Luminaire if not already existing.

1. Insert cables through aperture
2. Locate fixed clips of socket in position at one end of aperture and push in.
3. Push down bottom end of connector until it clips down onto luminaire

Aperture Size: 97mmx42mm (≤1.2mm wall)



Terminating Cables:

KLPB/3 (Standard)

Brown - Switched line
Blue - Natural
Green/Yellow - CPC

KLPJ/4 (Standard + Emergency)

Brown - Switched Line
Blue - Neutral
Green/Yellow - CPC
Black - Emergency Line

KLPP/5 (Digital)

Brown - Line
Blue - Neutral
Green/Yellow - CPC
Orange - DA+
White - DA-

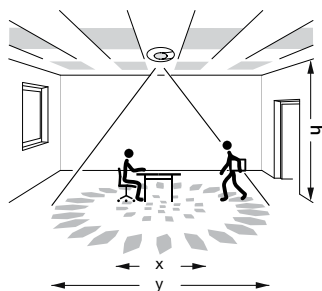
KLPT/6 (Digital + Emergency)

Brown - Line
Blue - Neutral
Green/Yellow - CPC
Orange - DA+
White - DA-
Black - Emergency Line

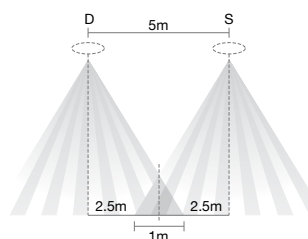
Technical Characteristics

	EEK513P / EEK515P	EEK523P / EEK525P	KLCM-OS
Detection range	motion area: diameter 7m (product installed at 2½m height) presence area: diameter 5m (product installed at 2½m height)		motion area: diameter 6m (product installed at 2½m height) presence area: diameter 6m (product installed at 2½m height)
Supply voltage	230 V AC + 10% -15%		12V DC
Frequency	50/60 Hz		
Local lux threshold setting	5 to 1000 lux	3 modes available	0 - 4000 Lux
Local time setting	1 min to 1hr		Via KLCM
Commissioning via installer remote control	EEK001 for power up, absence / presence mode, timer active / passive cell		KlikLink App
Control with IR user remote control	EEK002 for ON / OFF override	EEK002 for ON / OFF override and dimming up / down	KlikLink App
Output	16A AC1 relay output (cut live): - 2300W incandescent or 230V halogen: > 26000 cycles - 1500W VLV halogen lamps with ferromagnetic or electronic transformer: > 35000 cycles - 1000W / 130 µF parallel compensated fluo tube: > 50000 cycles -23 x 23W fluo-compact with electronic ballast: > 20000 cycles	14V / 50mA (for a DALI bus with 24 ballasts) - No isolation between the mains and the DALI bus	RS485
Push button input	phase input for absence / presence detection (semi-automatic / automatic mode) same phase as power supply.	to dim up / down and absence / presence detection (semi-automatic / automatic mode) same phase as power supply.	N/A
Terminals	for 1.5mm ² rigid / flexible wires		RJ11
Power dissipation	300mW	60mW	3mA @ 12V DC
Isolation class	II		
Protection	IP41 / IK03		
Operating temperature	-10°C to +45°C		-20C to +60C
Storage temperature	-20°C to +60°C		-2-C to +70C
Standards	IEC 60669-1, IEC 60669-2-1		BS EN55015:2013

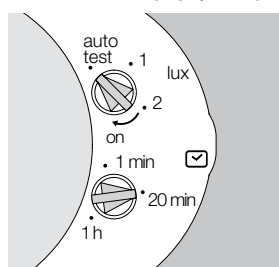
Detection areas



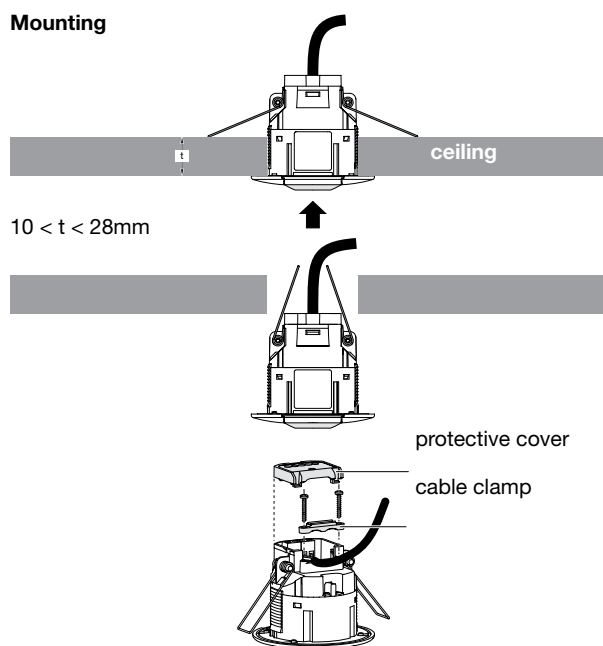
H	2.5m	3m	3.5m
X	5m	5m	5m
Y	7m	8m	9m

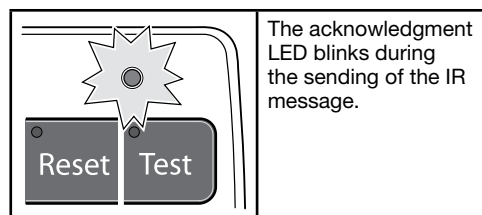
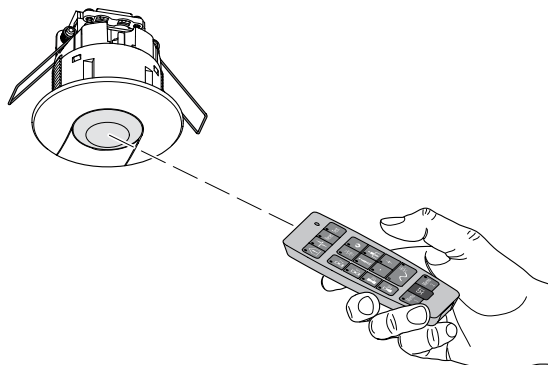
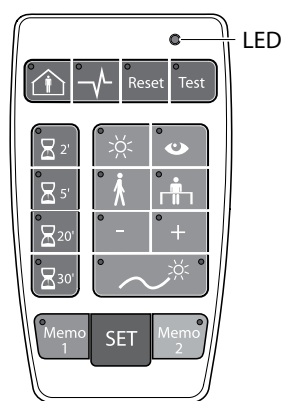


Settings EEK513P/EEK515P EEK523P/EEK525P



Mounting





The acknowledgment LED blinks during the sending of the IR message.

Technical specification
 Power supply: 1x 3V CR2032
 Shelf life of battery: 2½ years
 Protection index: IP 30

Use

The remote control allows the user to set or modify presence detector settings. When the potentiometer is on auto test it allows single and multiple settings.

The SET key is used to send the IR messages to the occupancy sensors. Multiple settings can be stored in Memo 1 and Memo 2 and re-called to set several devices.

Single setting

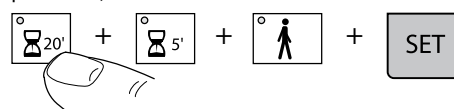
Example: reset



Multiple settings

Define the parameters to be changed and press SET to send.

Example: for 25 minutes and corridor use, press 20', 5' and corridor.

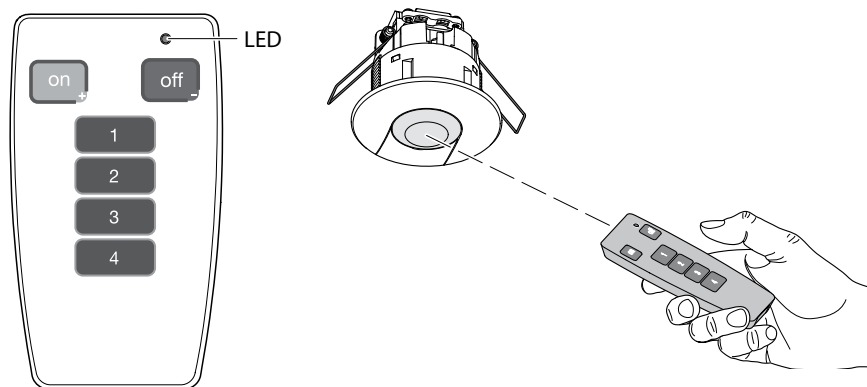


In the case of 2 opposite states the green LED denotes ON and red LED denotes OFF (except Presence / Absence).

When no function is selected all LED's are OFF.

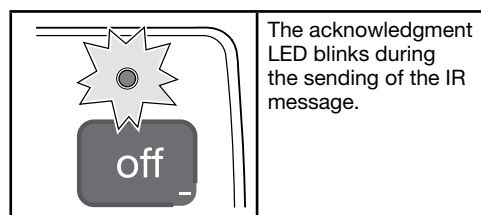
Settings available

Key	Meaning	Indication	Function
	Presence	Green LED on	Presence on (automation mode)
	Absence	Red LED on	Absence on (semi automatic mode)
	Power Up	Green LED on	The light is automatically switched on for 30 seconds after power up
		Red LED on	During warm up phase, the light output is off
Reset	Reset	LED on	To return to factory settings (Lux = 400, time = 20 min, presence on, power up off and cell active)
Test	Test	LED on	To validate the detection area
	Time	LED on	To set the time It is possible to add times together e.g. press 2' and 5' for a time value of 7'
	Day level 1000 Lux	LED on	To set the value to 1000 Lux
	Learn	LED on	To learn the current Lux level
	Corridor 200 Lux	LED on	To set the value to 200 Lux
	Office 400 Lux	LED on	To set the value to 400 Lux
+	Lux +	LED on	To increase the Lux level (+100)
-	Lux -	LED on	To decrease the Lux level (-100)
	Active cell	Green LED on	The light is continuously measured
	Passive cell	RED LED on	The sensor will not switch the light off even if the ambient luminosity is sufficient
Memo and set Key	Meaning	Indication	Function
Memo 1	Press	LED is on until a setting is changed	To load/unload Memo 1
	Long press	LED is on for 5s, then will blink until released. After release, the LED goes off in case of setting change	To save the current setting as Memo 1
Memo 2	Press	LED is on until a setting is changed	To load/unload Memo 2
	Long press	LED is on for 5s, then will blink until released. After release, the LED goes off in case of setting change	To save the current setting as Memo 2
SET	Short press (<5s)	LED flashes	To send an IR message of the current setting
	Long press (>5s but <10s) only available if no setting active	LED blinks until release press	To toggle automatic mode on DALI/DSI



Use

The remote control allows the user to set or modify settings on the presence detectors EEK513P/EEK515P and EEK523P and EEK525P
Each button corresponds to a command.



The acknowledgment LED blinks during the sending of the IR message.

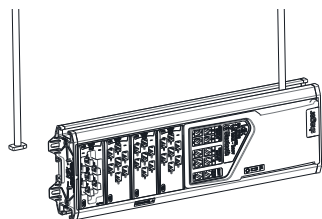
Technical specification

Power supply: 1x 3V CR2032
Shelf life of battery: 3½ years
Protection index: IP 30

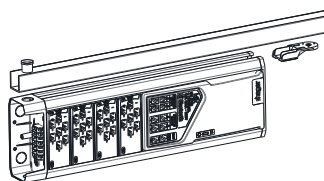
Settings available

Key	Action	Function	Product Type
on +	Short Press (< 5s.)	On	EEK513P / EEK515P EEK523P / EEK525P
	Long Press (> 5s.)	Dim up	EEK523P / EEK525P
off -	Short Press	Off	EEK513P / EEK515P EEK523P / EEK525P
	Long Press (> 5s.)	Dim down	EEK523P / EEK525P
1	Short Press	To start scene 1	EEK523P / EEK525P
	Long Press (> 5s.)	To start scene 1	
2	Short Press	To start scene 2	
	Long Press (> 5s.)	To start scene 2	
3	Short Press	To start scene 3	
	Long Press (> 5s.)	To start scene 3	
4	Short Press	To start scene 4	
	Long Press (> 5s.)	To start scene 4	

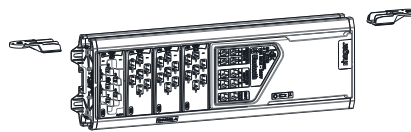
Fixing Methods



Drop Rods



Trunking
(Not possible for plug-in
KLCM412P)



Direct: e.g. nail gun or screw fixing
(not possible for hard-wire KLCM413W)

Switch inputs - 1 to 4 (retractive wall switch ref: WMGS13R)

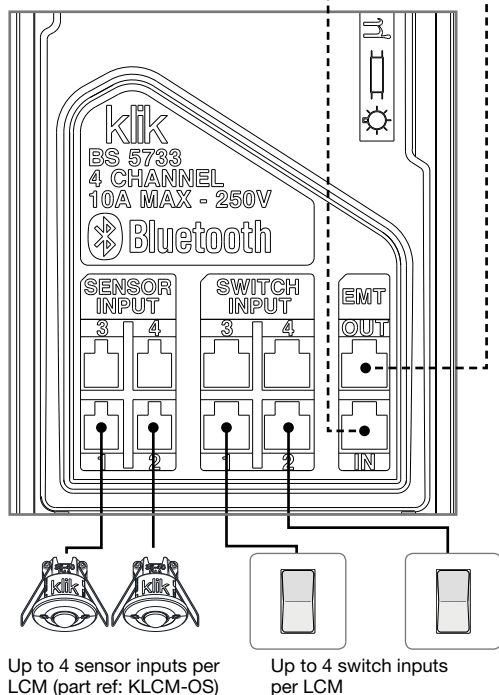
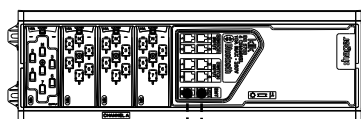
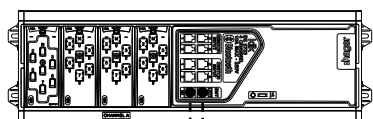
Orange/White	Scene 1	
Orange	Scene 2	
Green/White	Scene 3	
Blue	Scene 4	
Brown/White	On/Dim Up	
Blue/White	Off/Dim Down	
Brown	0V (Common)	
Green	12V (Not Used, must not be connected.)	

Emergency test in & out

Orange/White	Override - All Outputs On
Orange	Override - All Outputs Off
Green/White	Corridor Hold Line
Blue	Emergency Test (Timer 1)
Blue/White	Emergency Test (Timer 2)
Green	Emergency Test (Timer 3)
Brown	Common
Brown/White	Not Used.

Occupancy Sensor Technical Characteristics

Technical Characteristics	KLCM-30S	KLCM-50S
Supply Voltage	SELV (12VDC)	SELV (12VDC)
Detection Area	360° 5m to 15m	360° 15m
Receiver Class	2	2
Parasitic Power	534uA	874uA
Duration of lighting output operation	Via KlikLink App & LCM	Via KlikLink App & LCM
Luminosity threshold	Via KlikLink App & LCM	Via KlikLink App & LCM
Recommended installation height	2.5m	2.5m
Operating temperature	-20°C to +50°C	-20°C to +50°C
Storage temperature	-35°C to +70°C	-35°C to +70°C
Insulation class	II	II
Protection rating	IP41	IP41
Standards	BS EN55015:2013, BS EN61547:2009	BS EN55015:2013, BS EN61547:2009
Maximum installation altitude	2000m	2000m
Polution degree	2	2
Connection	RJ11 6P4C	RJ11 6P4C
Dimensions	High: 70mm, Diameter: 101mm	High: 70mm, Diameter: 101mm
Weight	110 grams	110 grams
Mounting hole diameter	85mm	85mm



- Plug-in sensor and switch control
- Any port can be configured via the KlikLink App.
- Grouping LCMs via RJ45 leads for corridor hold and groups for emergency test
- Programmed via the KlikLink app. Download from the AppStore.

Wiring accessories from the Sollysta Grid range

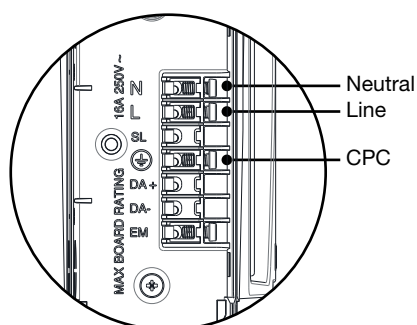
Centre off retractive switch module	WMGS13R
White moulded Grid Plates	WMGPx (1,2,3,4,6 & 8) G
Grid Frames	WMGFx (1,2 & 3/4) G

Technical Characteristics

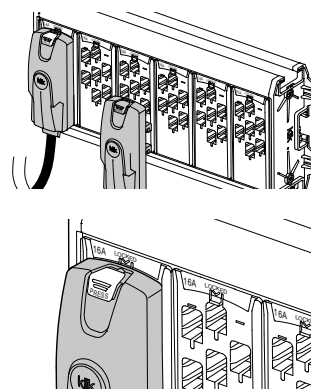
Number of channels	4			
Number of outputs per channel	3 (hard wired LCM has 4 outputs on channel A)			
Number of sensor inputs	4 (KLCM-OS)			
Number of switch inputs	4			
Supply Voltage	230V AC 50Hz			
Rated current	10A (total load)			
Rated current each connector	10A			
Complies with	BS 5733:2010, BS EN 60669-2-5 BS EN 61535:2009 - (Excluding clauses 10.1 and 10.3 due to Aluminium enclosure)			
IP protection	IP20			
Connection for programming	Bluetooth Smart (Bluetooth 4) (only available on Apple iPad)			
Dimensions	Height 145mm	Width 440mm	Depth 58mm	Weight 1.9kg

Supply input connection

Hard wired



Pluggable



- Connecting the supply lead: plug in and push down
- Disconnecting the supply lead: press button and push up.

Plug colour coding

White: Luminaire Lead
Red: Luminaire & Emergency
Black: Link Lead

LCM Functions (via the KlikLink App)

Lighting Configuration Profiles.

The KLCM KlikLink App is pre-loaded with the most common room type configuration profiles. These are selected in the File Manager section of the KlikLink App and are provided to speed up the LCM set-up.

Switching - On/Off.

Each channel is capable of being switched via one of 4 switch inputs. This is an on/ off state utilised for standard luminaires.

Presence and Absence Sensing.

Each output channel can be set to Presence or Absence and can be different on each channel. Absence detection will give the best energy efficiencies by minimising unwanted activations, whilst Presence gives an immediate response to occupation in an area.

Sensor with integral lux sensor.

This allows daylight dimming and switch utilising any natural light available

Dimming – DSI, DALI (Broadcast).

The LCM takes information from the sensor and broadcasts a signal on the required channel to all connected luminaires and can be controlled via a retractable wall switch or utilising the daylight dimming function. The protocol for this broadcast is selected during programming.

Scene Setting.

4 lighting scenes are possible (plus global Up/Down-On/Off) and can be achieved with via centre off 2 pole retractable grid switch modules (3 grid modules to control all inputs) The LCM can be configured during programming to have 2 separate Scene profiles.

Partition Switch Function.

This allows the control of a room with a partition and switch fitted. If a partitioned room has individual wall switches controlling each section, when the partition is removed, both sets of switches could control the whole area. This can be used in conjunction with profiles.

Corridor Hold Function.

This is achieved by linking a series of LCMs together with an RJ45 lead and assigning certain channels with the attributes of a corridor. If there is any area occupied, the associated corridor lighting will be held ON.

Variable burn in up to 250 hrs.

Allows dimmable luminaires to be set at 100% output for the required burn in time period (Dimming is disabled during this period) This may be beneficial to the life of the lamps. After the burn in time, the LCM will return to any programmes set (e.g. dimming)

Integral Emergency Test Timers.

This allows the emergency test to be carried out via an emergency test switch. The timers can be set for up to 5 hours within the App. Whilst on test the other luminaires will dim to a pre-set value.

Light Level Offset between Channels.

This function allows the levels from different channels to set as a percentage of the lead channel. For example when a number of different dimming levels are set within an area as a scene set, the lighting levels can be adjusted universally across all channels, whilst maintaining the relationship between channels.

3 Level Timeout.

Allows the lighting to turn Off or Down in three stages. When no presence has been detected for the timeout period, the lighting can be turned down to the first set level, after a further period the lighting can be reduced further, after the final time period the luminaires can be turned off or driven to a minimum value set during programming.

1. In these Terms the following expressions shall have the following meanings:
 - 1.1 "Buyer" the purchaser of the Goods from the Seller.
 - 1.2 "Seller" Hager Limited.
 - 1.3 "Contract" the contract for the sale and purchase of the Goods made pursuant to these Terms.
 - 1.4 "Delivery" delivery of the Goods in accordance with these Terms.
 - 1.5 "Delivery Address" the location for Delivery agreed by the Seller and the Buyer (save where it is agreed that the Buyer shall collect the Goods from the Seller's premises).
 - 1.6 "Delivery Date" the date for Delivery agreed by the Seller and the Buyer.
 - 1.7 "Force Majeure" any circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the Seller.
 - 1.8 "Goods" the products which the Seller has agreed to supply to the Buyer pursuant to these Terms.
 - 1.9 "Loss" all actions claims demands losses (direct, indirect, consequential or otherwise) expenses costs actions and proceedings.
 - 1.10 "Payment Terms" the terms of payment in respect of the Price (and where relevant any delivery order or handling charges) which unless otherwise agreed by the Buyer and the Seller shall require payment not later than the last day of the month following that in which the Seller notifies the Buyer that the Goods are ready for despatch or have been dispatched.
 - 1.11 "Price" the price of the Goods as set out in the Seller's current price list at the date of despatch.
 - 1.12 "Quotation" includes any quotation, estimate, or tender given or made by the Seller.
 - 1.13 "Terms" the terms and conditions set out herein including any special terms and conditions agreed in writing by the Seller and the Buyer.
 - 1.14 "Product Lifetime" is the reasonable lifetime of a wiring accessory product in this catalogue and is taken to be 25 years from the date of manufacture.
2. All orders are accepted and all contracts are made subject to the Terms which shall prevail and be effective notwithstanding any variations or additions contained in any order or other document submitted by the Buyer including without limitation any standard conditions of purchase of the Buyer. No modification, of these Terms shall be binding upon the Seller unless made in writing by a duly authorised employee of the Seller.
3. A Quotation does not constitute an offer by the Seller to supply Goods and every acceptance of any Quotation by the Buyer shall be deemed an offer by the Buyer to purchase Goods from the Seller and will not be binding on the Seller until the Seller has given written acknowledgement or acceptance of such order.
4. The Seller reserves the right by giving notice to the Buyer at any time before Delivery to increase the price of the Goods or any installment of the Goods to reflect any increase in their cost of production, delivery, provision or otherwise which is due to Force Majeure, including but not by way of limitation any fluctuations in the cost of raw materials.
5. Unless otherwise agreed by the Buyer and the Seller, the Price shall be for Delivery to the Delivery Address. The Price shall include carriage and transit insurance costs to the Delivery Address. The Price is exclusive of any VAT (which will be applied in accordance with the legislation in force at the tax point date) for which the Buyer will be additionally liable.
6. In addition to the price, an order charge of £10 shall be payable by the buyer on orders under the value of £250 (per order number). The Seller reserves the right to charge the Buyer a reasonable handling charge for special deliveries made at the Buyer's request.
7. The Seller shall be entitled to send the invoice for the Goods to the Buyer immediately the Goods have been dispatched or when they are ready for despatch but are prevented or delayed from being dispatched due to Force Majeure.
8. The Buyer shall pay the Price plus any VAT strictly in accordance with the Payment Terms. The Seller will afford the Buyer a 2.5% discount on the Price if payment is made on or before the due date. Non-compliance with the Seller's terms of payment shall constitute default without reminder. In case of default the Seller may without prejudice to any other of its rights under these Terms charge interest to accrue on a daily basis at the rate of 3% per month from the date upon which payment falls due to the actual date of payment such interest to be paid monthly. Except where insolvency laws provide otherwise the Buyer shall not be entitled to withhold or set off payment for Goods for any reason whatsoever.
9. If the Buyer shall fail to fulfil the Payment Terms in respect of any invoice of the Seller the Seller may demand payment of all outstanding balances from the Buyer whether due or not and/or cancel all outstanding orders and/or decline to make further deliveries except upon receipt of cash or satisfactory securities.
10. In addition to any right or lien to which the Seller may by law be entitled the Seller shall in the event of the Buyer's insolvency or the Buyer failing to render payment for any Goods supplied by the Seller when due be entitled to a general lien on all goods of the Buyer in the Seller's possession for the unpaid price of any Goods sold and delivered by the Seller under the same or any other contract.
11. In addition and without prejudice to its other rights the Seller may on 14 days notice to the Buyer sell any goods of the Buyer on which the Seller has a lien and shall be deemed the Buyer's agent for the purposes of effecting such sale. The Seller may apply the proceeds of sale towards the satisfaction of sums due from the Buyer without prejudice to the Seller's right to recover the balance thereof from the Buyer.
12. Any date or period set out in a Quotation or the Seller's acceptance of order or which is otherwise agreed by the Seller and the Buyer for the delivery of the Goods or any part of them is approximate only and time shall not be of the essence of such delivery. If the Seller is prevented from delivering any Goods at the time provided for delivery by reason of Force Majeure then the period for delivery shall in any event be extended by the time lost due to such Force Majeure.
13. Delivery shall be made by the Seller supplying the Goods to the Delivery Address and the Buyer shall be responsible for the unloading of the Goods at the Delivery Address and the cost thereof. Where the Seller and the Buyer agree in writing that the Buyer shall collect the Goods from the Seller's premises the Buyer shall arrange at its expense unless otherwise agreed in writing for the carriage of the Goods (including cost of insurance in transit) and the Goods shall be deemed to have been delivered upon their loading upon the carrier and for the purpose of these Terms "Delivery" shall be construed accordingly.
14. Should the Buyer fail to take Delivery on or before the Delivery Date the Seller shall be entitled:
 - 14.1 If it has not already done so to invoice such Goods forthwith and to take the invoice into account;
 - 14.2 To treat the Contract as repudiated by the Buyer and without prejudice to any other right it may have against the Buyer the Seller shall be entitled to resell the Goods and shall be entitled to be indemnified by the Buyer for any Loss which it suffers.
15. The Seller reserves the right to deliver the Goods by installments and where it does so each delivery shall constitute a separate contract and any failure by the Seller to deliver any one or more of the installments in accordance with these Terms or any claim by the Buyer in respect of any one or more installments shall not entitle the Buyer to treat the Contract as a whole as repudiated.
16. The Buyer shall store and transport the Goods in conditions that will preserve the Goods in good condition. The Buyer shall comply with all reasonable requests made by the Seller with regard to the conditions in which the Goods are to be stored and transported.
17. Packing cases and cartons in which the Goods are supplied are non-returnable and provided free of charge.
- 18.18.1 If the Goods are to be manufactured by the Seller in accordance with a specification submitted by the Buyer, the Buyer shall indemnify the Seller against all Loss suffered by the Seller in connection with any claim by a third party that the manufacture and/or supply of the Goods to such specification infringes the rights of any third party.
- 18.2 Unless otherwise agreed in writing all copyright and design rights in any drawings created by the Seller in the performance of the Contract shall vest in the Seller and remain the property of the Seller notwithstanding the purchase of the Goods by the Buyer.
- 19.19.1 Subject as expressly provided for herein all warranties, conditions, or other terms implied by statute or common law are excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law and the Seller shall have no liability to the Buyer other than as expressly set out herein.
- 19.2 The Seller makes no warranty as to the accuracy of all general drawings including weights and dimensions issued by the Seller and such drawings and any descriptions and illustrations contained in any catalogue, price list or other advertising material are for information only and are a general description of the Goods and do not form part of the Contract.
- 19.3 The Buyer shall be deemed to have inspected and quantified the Goods upon Delivery and the Seller shall have no liability to the Buyer in relation to short delivery or damage to the Goods in transit which was apparent on inspection or which would have been apparent on reasonable inspection unless such short delivery or damage is notified to the Seller and the carriers in writing within 3 days of Delivery specifying (in such detail as the Supplier shall reasonably require) the shortage in or damage to the Goods.

- 19.4 The Seller shall have no liability to the Buyer in relation to non-delivery of the Goods unless such non-delivery is notified to the Seller in writing within 10 days of the Delivery Date.
- 19.5 Where any valid claim in respect of short delivery or non-delivery or of damage to the Goods is notified to the Seller in accordance with these Terms, the Seller shall be entitled to supply goods to remedy any short delivery or non-delivery or damage free of charge or, at the Seller's discretion refund to the Buyer the price of the relevant Goods but the Seller shall have no further liability to the Buyer except in the case of death or personal injury caused by the negligence of the Seller.
- 19.6 Where the Seller does not manufacture the Goods or any part thereof the Seller shall have no liability in relation to any defect in or failing of the Goods other than to use its reasonable endeavours to pass to the Buyer the benefit of any guarantee given in respect of the Goods or part thereof by their manufacturer.
- 19.7.1 The company undertakes to replace or repair at its discretion products should they become inoperable within the time periods as outlined below:

Brand	Product lifetime	10 years	2 years
Hager wiring accessories	✓		
Metalclad ranges		✓	
dimmer switches, shaver units, portable lamps			✓
klik	✓		
occupancy sensors			✓
Tehalit	✓		
Hager			✓

- 19.7.2 In all cases defects shall be taken as arising solely from faulty materials and or workmanship and the defective goods must always be returned to Hager Ltd and Hager Ltd must be notified of the defect or suspected defect immediately the same became known to the Buyer. The Guarantee will be invalidated if the product has not been installed or maintained in accordance with the Company's instructions, has not been used appropriately or if any attempt has been made to rectify, dismantle or alter the product in any way.
- 19.8 The Seller shall not be liable to repair or replace defective Goods or part thereof if the Goods or part thereof have been subject to any misuse, unauthorised repair replacement modification or alteration.
- 19.9 The Seller shall not be liable for any Loss suffered by the Buyer due to the Seller's failure to meet its obligations under the Contract due to Force Majeure.
- 19.10 Except in respect of death or personal injury caused by the Seller's negligence, the Seller shall have no liability to the Buyer for any loss of profit, business, contracts, revenues or anticipated savings or for any special indirect or consequential damage or loss of any nature whatsoever and whether caused by the negligence of the Seller or its employees, or agents) which arises out of or in connection with the supply of the Goods and/or their use or resale by the Buyer, except as may otherwise be expressly provided for in these Terms.
- 19.11 For the avoidance of doubt nothing herein contained shall be deemed to exclude or restrict the Seller's liability for death or personal injury arising due to the Seller's negligence.
20. The risk in the Goods shall pass to the Buyer immediately upon Delivery.
21. The Buyer shall indemnify the Seller against all Loss (including without limitation the Price in respect of Goods completed, costs incurred by the Seller in respect of partially completed Goods, reasonable cancellation charges incurred by the Seller due to any subcontracts entered into to perform the Contract and estimated profits on the Goods under the Contract on which work by the Seller has not been started) suffered by the Seller which arises as a result of the cancellation of the Contract by the Buyer, the breach by the Buyer of any provision of the Contract or the negligence of the Buyer or any of its representatives.
22. Until payment by the Buyer in full of the Price of the Goods and any other monies due to the Seller in respect of all other products supplied or agreed to be sold by the Seller to the Buyer (including but without limitation any costs of delivery):
 - 22.1 The property in the Goods shall remain in the Seller and the Buyer shall hold the same as the fiduciary agent of and bailee for the Seller;
 - 22.2 The Buyer shall store the Goods separately from other products in a manner which makes them readily identifiable as being the property of the Seller and shall keep them protected and insured but shall be entitled to resell or use the Goods in the ordinary course of its business.
23. Until such time as property in the Goods has passed to the Buyer (and provided that the Goods are still in existence and have not been resold) the Seller shall be entitled at any time to require the Buyer to deliver up the Goods to the Seller and if the Buyer fails to do so forthwith the Seller or its agents may enter the premises of the Buyer and take possession of any Goods in which property remains in the Seller and remove and dispose of them as the Seller thinks fit. The Seller shall apply the proceeds of disposal (after deduction of all expenses) in discharge of the amount unpaid by the Buyer.
- 24.24.1 Save as may be otherwise agreed in writing between the Seller and the Buyer where Goods are supplied for export from the United Kingdom they shall be charged for and delivered FOB the air or sea port of shipment and the Seller shall not be obliged to give the Buyer the notice specified in Section 32(3) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979.
- 24.2 The Buyer shall be responsible for complying with any legislation or regulations governing the importation of the Goods into the country of destination and for the payment of any duties thereon. In particular, if any licence or consent of any government or other authority shall be required for the acquisition, carriage or use of the Goods by the Buyer the Buyer shall obtain the same at its own expense and if necessary produce evidence of the same to the Seller on demand. Failure to do so shall not entitle the Buyer to withhold or delay payment of the Price. Any additional expenses or charges incurred by the Seller resulting from such failure shall be for the Buyer's account.
- 24.3 The seller supplies the goods to the buyer on the sole basis that goods are on-sold by the buyer to suitably qualified, professional installers only.
25. If the Buyer:
 - 25.1 Shall default in or commit any breach of any of its obligations to the Seller under these Terms; or
 - 25.2 Shall be involved in any legal proceedings in which its solvency is in question; or
 - 25.3 Being a company shall present a petition or have a petition presented for its winding up or convene a meeting to pass a resolution for voluntary winding up or have a receiver appointed over all or any part of its assets or call a meeting of or enter into any composition or arrangement with its creditors or being an individual shall be presented with a bankruptcy petition; or
 - 25.4 Shall cease or threaten to cease to trade or if in the opinion of the Seller serious doubts arise as to the Buyer's solvency then in any such case the Seller shall immediately become entitled (without prejudice to its other claims and rights under the Contract) to suspend further performance of the Contract for such time as it shall in its absolute discretion think fit or (whether or not notice of such a suspension shall have been given) to treat the Contract as wrongfully repudiated by the Buyer and forthwith terminate the Contract (either with or without notice to the Buyer) and if the Goods have been delivered but not paid for the Price shall become immediately due and payable notwithstanding any previous agreement to the contrary.
26. All Contracts shall be governed by English Law and the English Courts shall have nonexclusive jurisdiction for the hearing of any dispute between the parties.
27. These Terms supersede all previous Conditions of Sale of the Seller.
28. The Seller shall be entitled to assign or sub-contract all or any of its rights and obligations hereunder. The Buyer shall not be entitled to assign transfer sub-contract or otherwise delegate any of its rights or obligations hereunder.
29. It is a condition of any sale under these terms and conditions that both parties shall abide by the principles of The Electrical Installation Industry Charter adopted by the major electrical industry trade bodies and consequently shall avoid the distribution of counterfeit and/or non-compliant electrical products.

Conditions of Use
The products listed in this publication should be installed by suitably qualified professional personnel in accordance with the company's instructions, requirements of relevant legislation, regulations (including IEE Wiring Regulations) and the accepted practice in the industry.

Hager Ltd.
Hortonwood 50
Telford
Shropshire
TF1 7FT

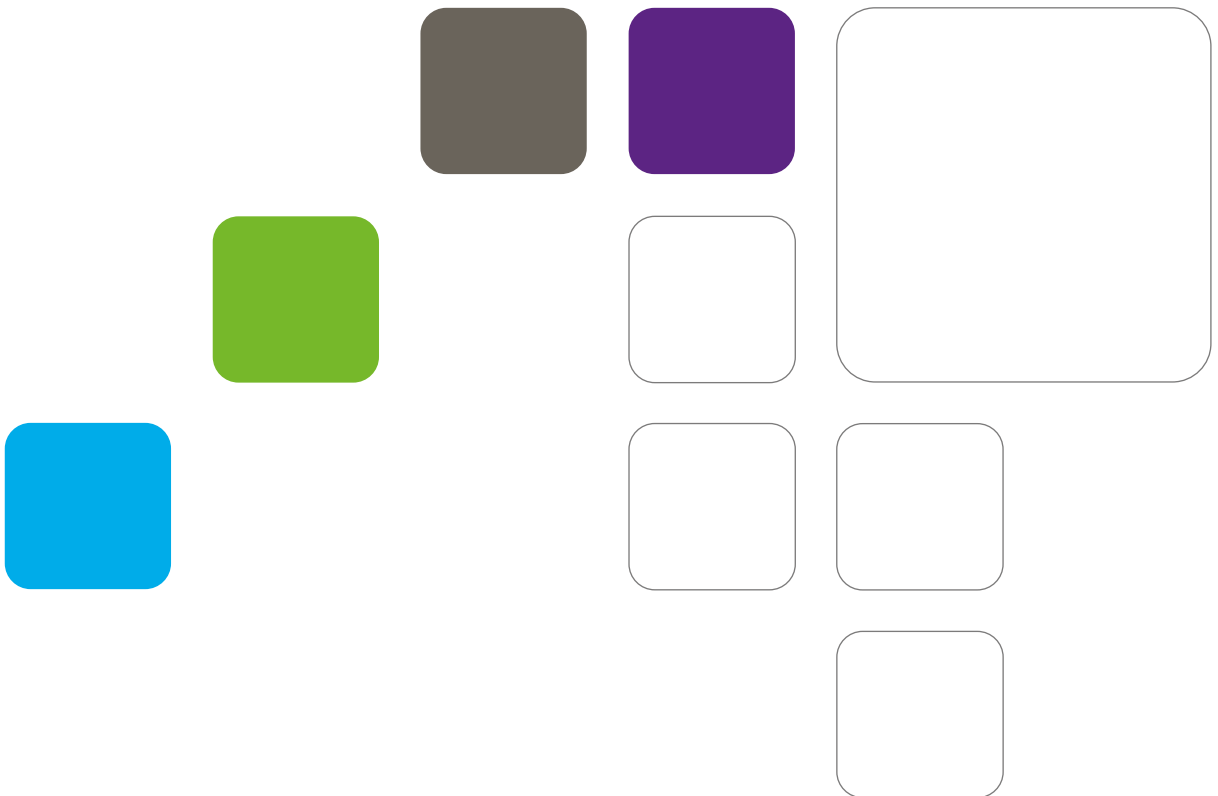
Sales Service Centre: 01952 675612
Sales Service Centre Faxline: 01952 675645
sales@hager.co.uk

Technical Service Centre: 01952 675689
Technical Service Centre Faxline: 01952 675557
www.hager.co.uk
technical@hager.co.uk

Hager Ltd.
Unit M2
Furry Park Industrial Estate
Swords Road
Santry
Dublin 9
D09 NY19
Ireland

Republic of Ireland Tel: 1890 551 502
Republic of Ireland Fax: 1890 551 503

Northern Ireland Tel: 00 44 7968 147444
Northern Ireland Fax: 00 353 1 8869520
www.hager.ie
customer.service@hager.ie



HGENCAT16

DISCLAIMER: Whilst every effort has been made to ensure the reliability of the information is correct at time of publication, Hager cannot guarantee the accuracy of all information contained herein. Corrections and amendments, once verified, will be included in future editions.